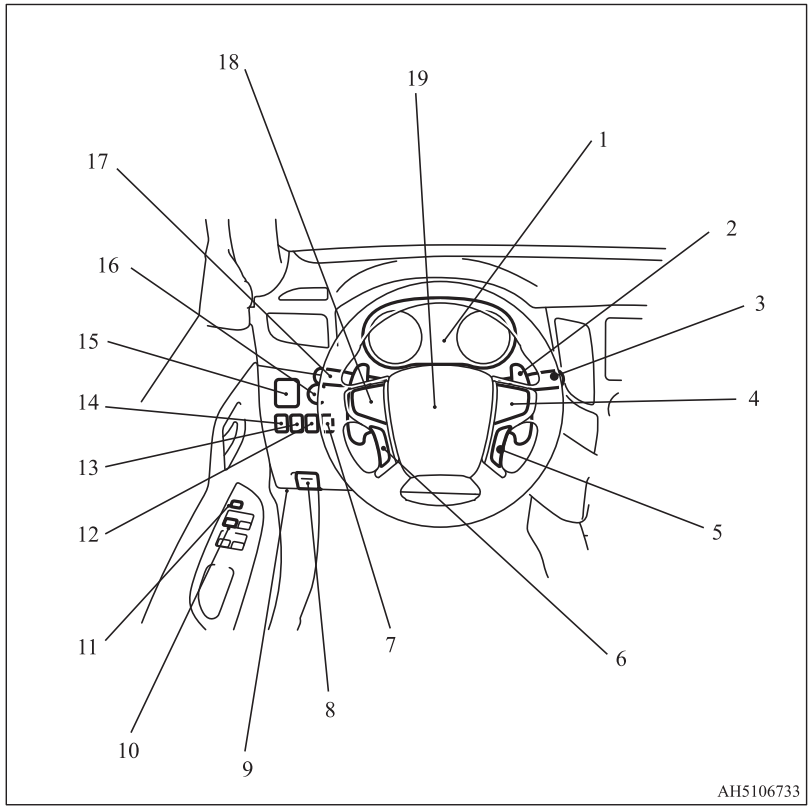
Table of contents

Overview/Quick guide	1
General information	2
Locking and unlocking	3
Seat and seat belts	4
Instruments and controls	5
Starting and driving	6
For pleasant driving	7
For emergencies	8
Vehicle care	9
Maintenance	10
Specifications	11
Alphabetical index	12
Declaration of Conformity	13

1 Instruments and Controls (Driver’s area)

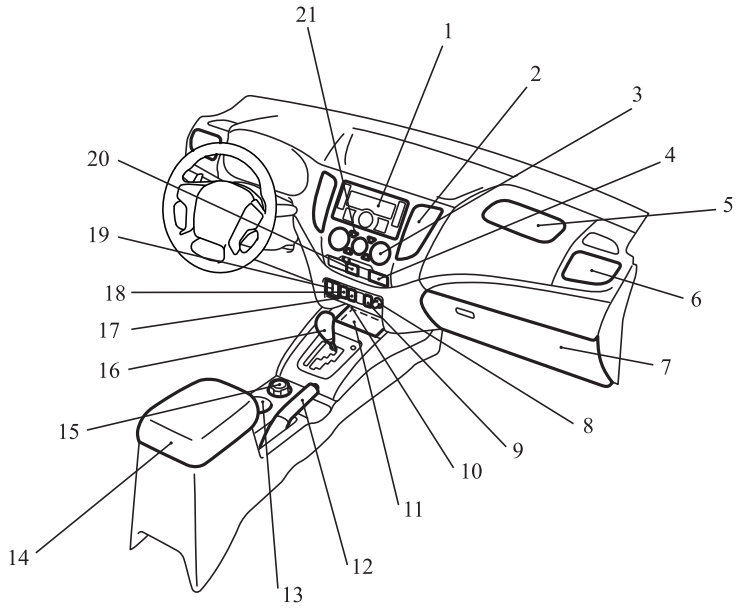


1. Instruments p. 5-02
2. Shift paddles* p. 6-34
3. Headlamp washer switch* p. 5-68
   Wiper and washer switch p. 5-64
4. Cruise control switches* p. 6-80
   Speed Limiter control switches* p. 6-84
5. Multi information display switch* p. 5-04
6. Bluetooth® 2.0 interface* p. 7-74
7. Active stability control (ASC) OFF switch p. 6-76
8. Fuel tank filler door release lever* p. 2-03
9. Bonnet release lever p. 10-03
10. Electric window control switch* p. 3-21
11. Lock switch* p. 3-22
12. Lane departure warning (LDW) switch* p. 6-111
13. Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) and Ultrasonic mis-acceleration Mitigation system (UMS) ON/OFF switch* p. 6-93
14. Headlamp leveling switch p. 5-61
15. Outside rear-view mirrors switch* p. 6-09
16. Ignition switch* p. 6-12
    Engine switch* p. 6-13
17. Combination headlamps and dipper switch p. 5-55
    Automatic High-Beam (AHB) switch* p. 5-58
    Turn-signals lever p. 5-62
    Front fog lamp switch* p. 5-63
    Rear fog lamp switch* p. 5-63
18. Multi Around Monitor operation switch* p. 6-127
    Audio remote control switches* p. 7-75
19. Horn switch p. 5-70
    Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for driver’s seat) p. 4-24, 4-28

OKTE20E1

Instruments and Controls

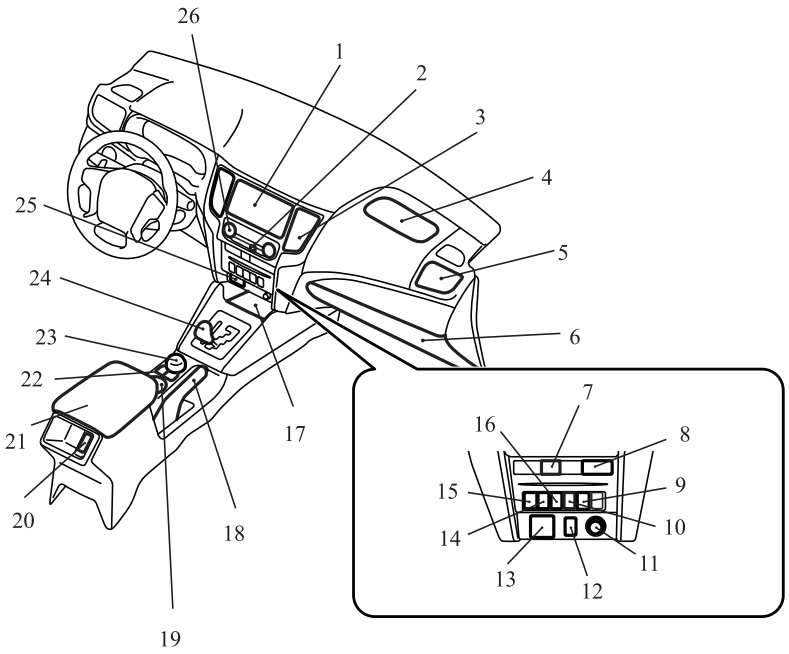
LHD Type 1



AH5106746

1. Audio* p. 7-18, 7-39
   Digital clock* p. 7-99
2. Centre ventilators p. 7-03
3. Heater*/Manual air conditioning* p. 7-05
4. Front passenger's airbag indicator p. 4-24, 4-26
5. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for front passenger's seat) p. 4-24, 4-27
6. Side ventilators p. 7-03
7. Glove box p. 7-102
8. Cigarette lighter p. 7-97
9. USB input terminal* p. 7-92
10. Key slot* p. 6-21
11. Centre console under tray p. 7-101, 7-102
12. Parking brake lever p. 6-05
13. Cup holder p. 7-104
14. Floor console box p. 7-101, 7-103
    Accessory socket p. 7-98
15. Easy Select 4WD* p. 6-37
16. Gearshift lever* p. 6-29
    Selector lever* p. 6-31
17. Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF switch* p. 6-25
18. Rear differential lock switch* p. 6-54
19. Heated seat switch* p. 4-03
20. Hazard warning flasher switch p. 5-62
21. Rear window demister switch p. 5-68

LHD Type 2

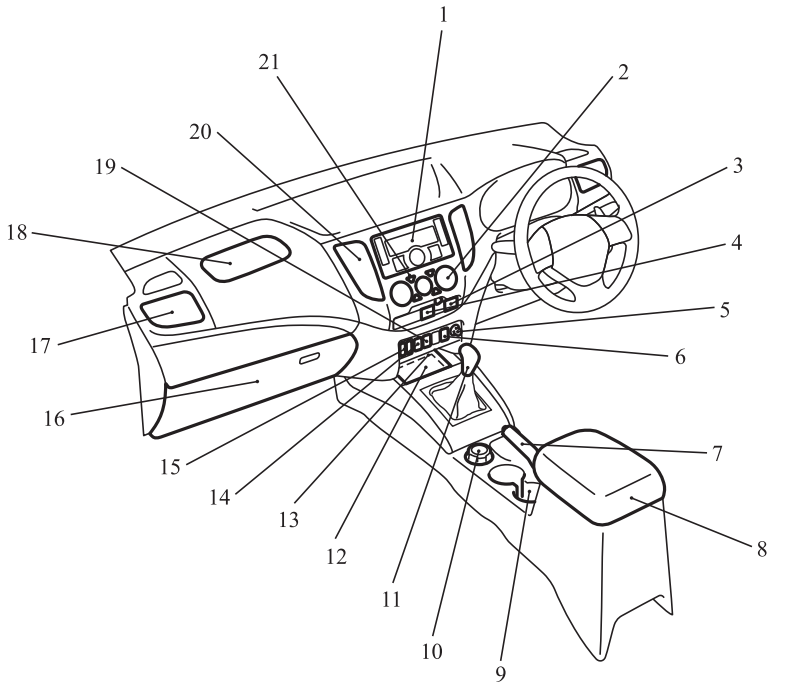


AH5106759

1. Audio* p. 7-18, 7-39
   Digital clock* p. 7-99
   DISPLAY AUDIO*, MITSUBISHI Multi-Communication System (MMCS)*, Smartphone Link Display Audio*
   Refer to the separate owner's manual
2. Rear window demister switch p. 5-68
3. Centre ventilators p. 7-03
4. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for front passenger's seat) p. 4-24, 4-27
5. Side ventilators p. 7-03
6. Glove box p. 7-102
7. Hazard warning flasher switch p. 5-62
8. Front passenger's airbag indicator p. 4-24, 4-26
9. Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF switch* p. 6-25
10. Rear differential lock switch* p. 6-54
11. Cigarette lighter p. 7-97
12. USB input terminal* p. 7-92
    HDMI terminal* p. 7-95
13. Heated seat switch* p. 4-03
14. Sonar switch* p. 6-116, 6-120
15. Blind Spot Warning switch* p. 6-105
16. Heated steering wheel switch* p. 5-70
17. Centre console under tray p. 7-101, 7-102
18. Parking brake lever p. 6-05
19. Cup holder p. 7-104
20. USB port (for changing)* p. 7-98
21. Floor console box p. 7-101, 7-103
    Accessory socket p. 7-98
22. Off Road mode-selector* p. 6-53
    Hill Descent Control switch* p. 6-70
23. Easy Select 4WD* p. 6-37
    Super Select 4WD II* p. 6-46
24. Gearshift lever* p. 6-29
    Selector lever* p. 6-31
25. Key slot* p. 6-21
26. Automatic air conditioning p. 7-10

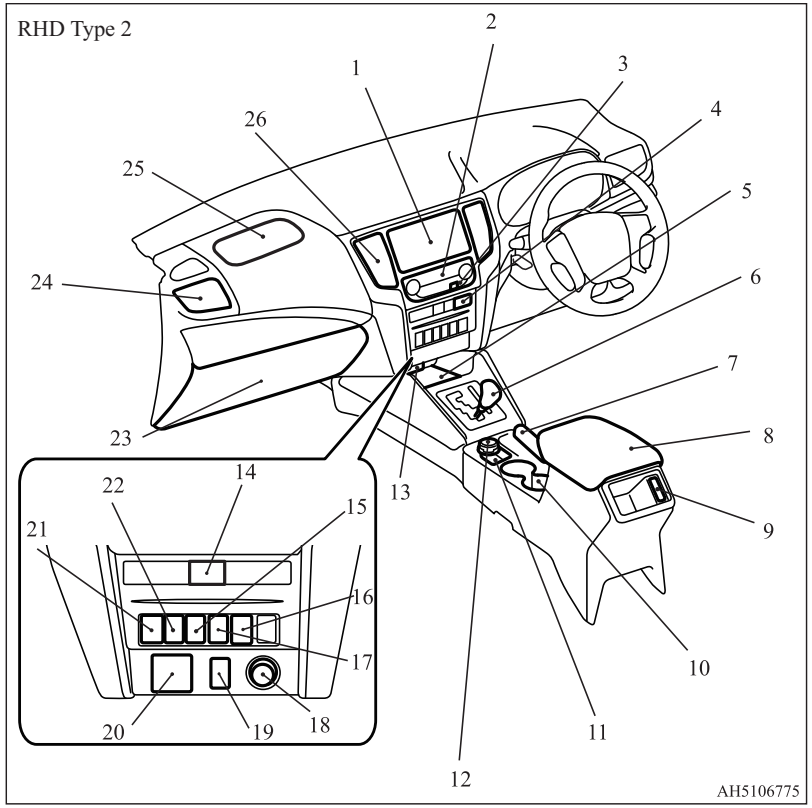
OKTE20E1

RHD Type 1



1. Audio* p. 7-18, 7-39
   Digital clock* p. 7-99
2. Heater*/Manual air conditioning* p. 7-05
3. Front passenger's airbag indicator p. 4-24, 4-26
4. Hazard warning flasher switch p. 5-62
5. Cigarette lighter p. 7-97
6. USB input terminal* p. 7-92
7. Parking brake lever p. 6-05
8. Floor console box p. 7-101, 7-103
   Accessory socket p. 7-98
9. Cup holder p. 7-104
10. Easy Select 4WD p. 6-37
11. Gearshift lever p. 6-29
12. Centre console under tray p. 7-101, 7-102
13. Key slot* p. 6-21
14. Rear differential lock switch* p. 6-54
15. Heated seat switch* p. 4-03
16. Glove box p. 7-102
17. Side ventilators p. 7-03
18. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for front passenger's seat) p. 4-24, 4-27
19. Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF switch p. 6-25
20. Centre ventilators p. 7-03
21. Rear window demister switch p. 5-68

OKTE20E1

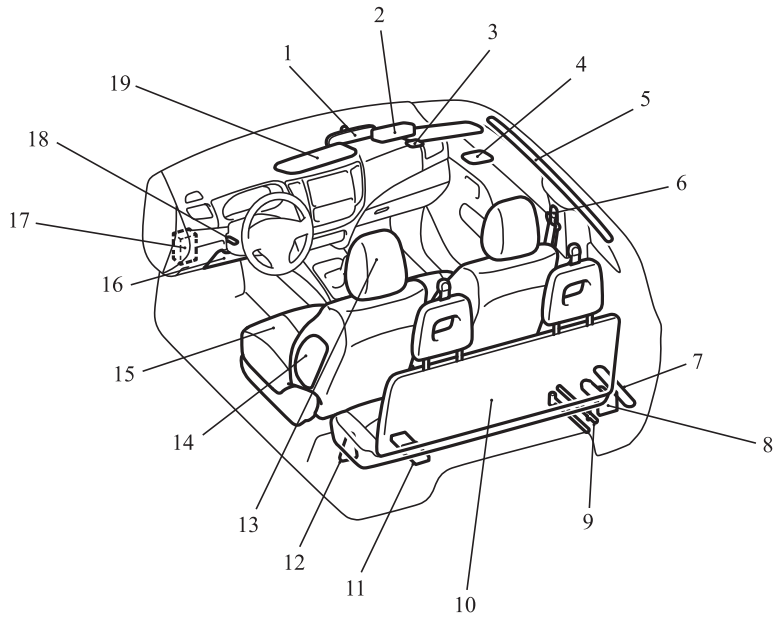


1. Audio* p. 7-18, 7-39
   Digital clock* p. 7-99
   Smartphone Link Display Audio*, MITSUBISHI Multi-Communication System (MMCS)*, DISPLAY AUDIO*
   Refer to the separate owner's manual
2. Automatic air conditioning p. 7-10
3. Rear window demister switch p. 5-68
4. Front passenger's airbag indicator p. 4-24, 4-26
5. Centre console under tray* p. 7-101, 7-102
6. Gearshift lever* p. 6-29
   Selector lever* p. 6-31
7. Parking brake lever p. 6-05
8. Floor console box p. 7-101, 7-103
   Accessory socket p. 7-98
9. USB port (for changing)* p. 7-98
10. Cup holder p. 7-104
11. Off Road mode-selector* p. 6-53
    Hill Descent Control switch* p. 6-70
12. Easy Select 4WD* p. 6-37
    Super Select 4WD II* p. 6-46
13. Key slot* p. 6-21
14. Hazard warning flasher switch p. 5-62
15. Heated steering wheel switch* p. 5-70
16. Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF switch p. 6-25
17. Rear differential lock switch* p. 6-54
18. Cigarette lighter p. 7-97
19. USB input terminal* p. 7-92
    HDMI terminal* p. 7-95
20. Heated seat switch* p. 4-03
21. Blind Spot Warning switch* p. 6-105
22. Sonar switch* p. 6-116, 6-120
23. Glove box p. 7-102
24. Side ventilators p. 7-03
25. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - airbag (for front passenger's seat) p. 4-24, 4-27
26. Centre ventilators p. 7-03

OKTE20E1

Interior

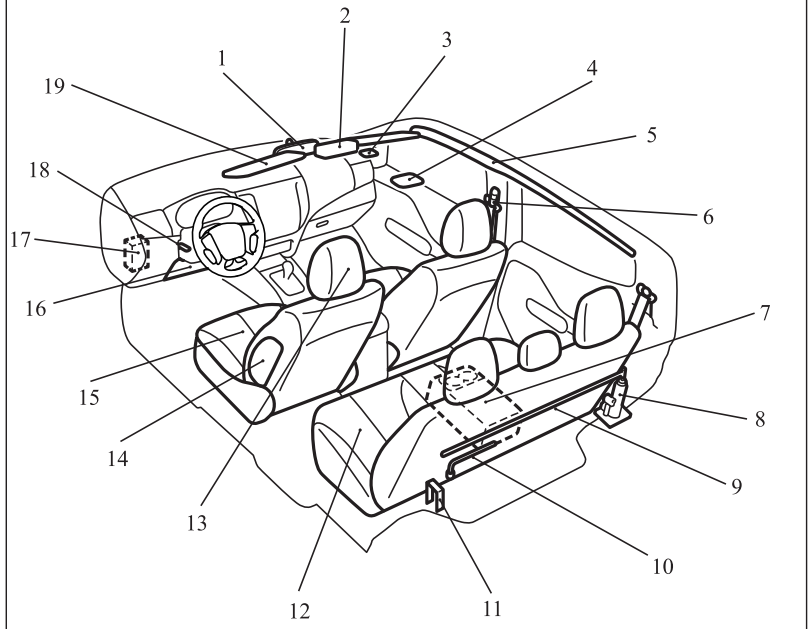
Club cab



AH5102272

1. Inside rear-view mirror p. 6-08
2. Room lamp (front)* p. 7-99, 10-26, 10-34
   Map lamps* p. 7-99, 10-26, 10-34
   Sunglasses holder* p. 7-101, 7-104
3. Microphone* p. 7-75
4. Room lamp (rear) p. 7-99, 10-26, 10-34
5. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - curtain airbag* p. 4-24, 4-31
6. Seat belts p. 4-07
   Adjustable seat belt anchor p. 4-10
7. First-aid kit and warning triangle securing bands* p. 7-106
8. Jack p. 8-12
9. Jack handle p. 8-12
10. Rear seats* p. 4-04
11. Tools p. 8-13
12. First-aid kit and warning triangle securing bands* p. 7-106
13. Head restraints p. 4-05
14. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - side airbag* p. 4-24, 4-30
15. Front seats p. 4-02
16. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - front knee airbag (for driver's seat)* p. 4-24, 4-27
17. Fuses p. 10-18
18. Steering wheel height and reach adjustment lever p. 6-07
19. Sun visors p. 7-96
    Card holder p. 7-96
    Vanity mirror p. 7-96

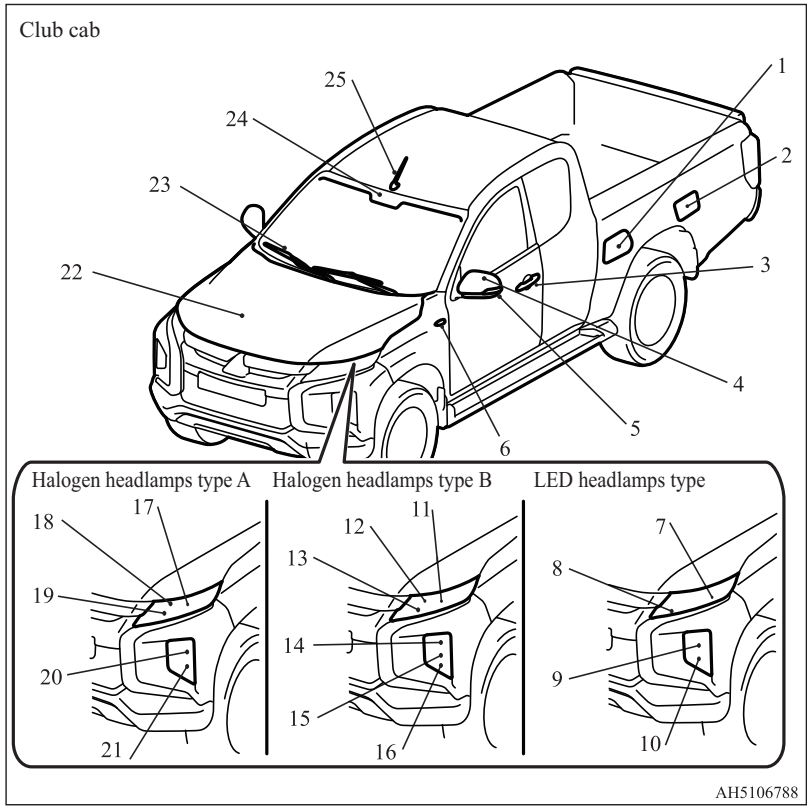
Double cab



1. Inside rear-view mirror p. 6-08
2. ERA-GLONASS* p. 8-02
   Room lamp (front) p. 7-99, 10-26, 10-34
   Map lamps p. 7-99, 10-26, 10-34
   Sunglasses holder p. 7-101, 7-104
3. Microphone* p. 7-75
4. Room lamp (rear) p. 7-99, 10-26,10-34
5. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - curtain airbag* p. 4-24, 4-31
6. Seat belts p. 4-07
   Adjustable seat belt anchor p. 4-10
7. Armrest p. 4-04
   Cup holder p. 7-104
8. Jack p. 8-12
9. Jack handle p. 8-12
10. Tools p. 8-13
11. First-aid kit and warning triangle securing bands p. 7-106
12. Rear seats p. 4-04
13. Head restraints p. 4-05
14. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - side airbag (for front seat)* p. 4-24, 4-30
15. Front seats p. 4-02
16. Supplemental restraint system (SRS) - driver's knee airbag* p. 4-24, 4-27
17. Fuses p. 10-18
18. Steering wheel height and reach adjustment lever p. 6-07
19. Sun visors p. 7-96
    Card holder p. 7-96
    Vanity mirror p. 7-96

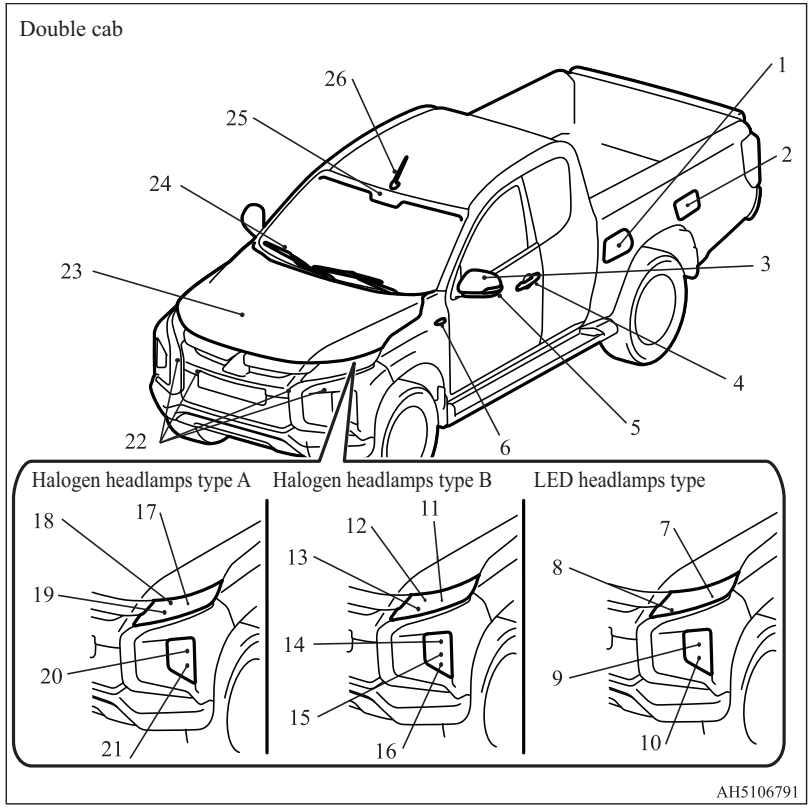
OKTE20E1

Exterior - front



1. Fuel tank filler door* p. 2-03
2. AdBlue™ tank filler lid p. 10-11
3. Keyless entry system* p. 3-04
   Keyless operation system* p. 3-08
   Locking and unlocking p. 3-15
   Dead Lock System* p. 3-18
4. Outside rear-view mirrors p. 6-09
5. Side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror)* p. 5-62, 10-25
6. Side turn-signal lamps (on fender)* p. 5-62, 10-25
7. Headlamps, high/low beam p. 5-55, 10-25
8. Position lamps/Daytime running lamps p. 5-55, 5-57, 10-25
9. Front turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-30
10. Front fog lamps p. 5-63, 10-25, 10-30
11. Headlamps, low beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
12. Headlamps, high-beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
13. Position lamps p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-29
14. Front turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-30
15. Daytime running lamps p. 5-57, 10-25, 10-30
16. Front fog lamps* p. 5-63, 10-25, 10-30
17. Headlamps, low beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
18. Headlamps, high-beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
19. Position lamps p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-29
20. Front turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-30
21. Front fog lamps* p. 5-63, 10-25, 10-30
    Daytime running lamp p. 5-57, 10-25, 10-30
22. Bonnet p. 10-03
    Engine compartment p. 10-02, 11-15
23. Wiper and washers p. 5-64, 10-17
24. Rain sensor* p. 5-65
25. Antenna p. 7-73

OKTE20E1

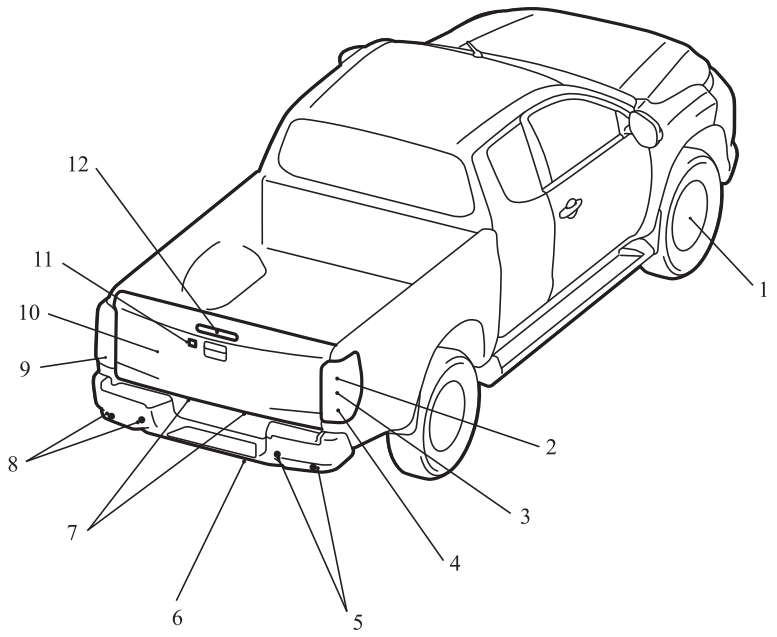


1. Fuel tank filler door* p. 2-03
2. AdBlue™ tank filler lid p. 10-11
3. Outside rear-view mirrors p. 6-09
4. Locking and unlocking p. 3-15
   Keyless entry system* p. 3-04
   Keyless operation system* p. 3-08
   Dead Lock System* p. 3-18
5. Side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror)* p. 5-62, 10-25
6. Side turn-signal lamps (on fender)* p. 5-62, 10-25
7. Headlamps, high/low beam p. 5-55, 10-25
8. Position lamps/Daytime running lamps p. 5-55, 5-57, 10-25
9. Front turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-30
10. Front fog lamps p. 5-63, 10-25, 10-30
11. Headlamps, low beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
12. Headlamps, high-beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
13. Position lamps p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-29
14. Front turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-30
15. Daytime running lamps p. 5-57, 10-25, 10-30
16. Front fog lamps* p. 5-63, 10-25, 10-30
17. Headlamps, low beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
18. Headlamps, high-beam p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-26
19. Position lamps p. 5-55, 10-25, 10-29
20. Front turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-30
21. Front fog lamps* p. 5-63, 10-25, 10-30
    Daytime running lamp p. 5-57, 10-25, 10-30
22. Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System sensor* p. 6-99
    Sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
23. Bonnet p. 10-03
    Engine compartment p. 10-02, 11-15
24. Wiper and washers p. 5-64, 10-17
25. Sensor* [for Automatic High-Beam (AHB), Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) and Lane Departure Warning (LDW)] p. 5-58, 6-89, 6-111
    Rain sensor* p. 5-65
26. Antenna p. 7-73

OKTE20E1

Exterior - rear

Club cab

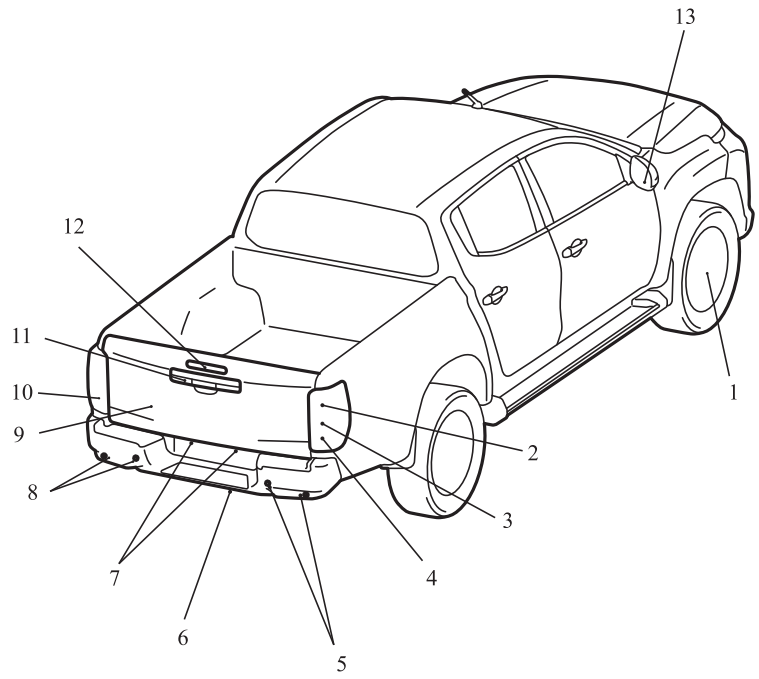


AH5106805

1. Tyre inflation pressures p. 10-13
   Changing tyres p. 8-16
   Tyre rotation p. 10-15
   Snow tyres p. 10-16
   Snow traction device (Tyre chains) p. 10-16
2. Tail and stop lamps p. 5-55, 10-25
3. Rear turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-32
4. Reversing lamps p. 10-25, 10-32
5. Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System sensor* p. 6-99
   Reversing sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
   Sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
6. Spare wheel p. 8-17
7. Licence plate lamps p. 5-52, 10-25, 10-33
8. Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System sensor* p. 6-99
   Reversing sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
   Sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
9. Rear fog lamp (driver's side)* p. 5-63, 10-25
10. Rear gate p. 3-20
11. Rear-view camera* p. 6-122
12. High-mounted stop lamp* p. 10-25

OKTE20E1

Double cab



1. Tyre inflation pressures p. 10-13
   Changing tyres p. 8-16
   Tyre rotation p. 10-15
   Snow tyres p. 10-16
   Snow traction device (Tyre chains) p. 10-16
2. Tail and stop lamps p. 5-55, 10-25
3. Rear turn-signal lamps p. 5-62, 10-25, 10-32
4. Reversing lamps p. 10-25, 10-32
5. Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System sensor* p. 6-99
   Reversing sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
   Sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
6. Spare wheel p. 8-17
7. Licence plate lamps p. 5-52, 10-25, 10-33
8. Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System sensor* p. 6-99
   Reversing sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
   Sensor system sensor* p. 6-118
9. Rear gate p. 3-20
10. Rear fog lamp (driver's side)* p. 5-63, 10-25
11. Rear-view camera* p. 6-122
12. High-mounted stop lamp* p. 10-25
13. Blind Spot Warning lamp* p. 6-105

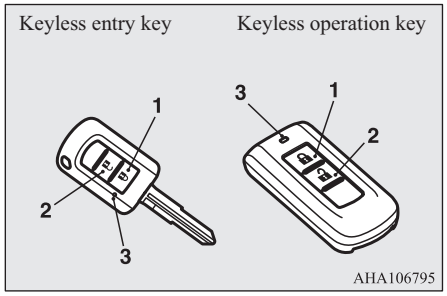
OKTE20E1

Quick guide

Locking and unlocking the doors

Keyless entry system*

Press the key switch, and all doors will be locked or unlocked as desired.
It is also possible to operate the outside rear-view mirrors. (Vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch)
The key switch will operate within approximately 4 m from the vehicle.



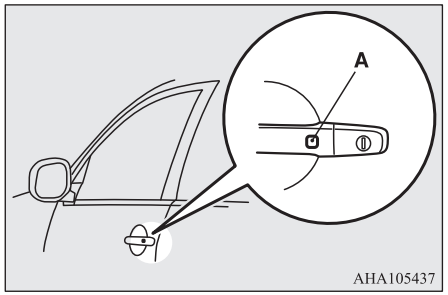
1. LOCK switch
2. UNLOCK switch
3. Indication lamp

Refer to "Keyless entry system*" on page 3-04.

For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch, the outside rear-view mirrors can be retracted and extended automatically if you press the LOCK switch (1) or UNLOCK switch (2).
Refer to "Operation of the outside rear-view mirrors" on page 3-05.

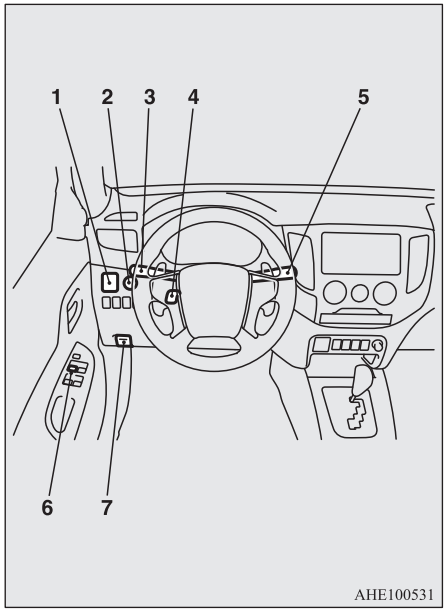
Keyless operation system*

When you are carrying the keyless operation key and within the operating range, if you press the driver's or front passenger's door switch (A), the doors are locked/unlocked.
The operating range is approximately 70 cm from the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch.



Refer to "Keyless operation system*" on page 3-08.

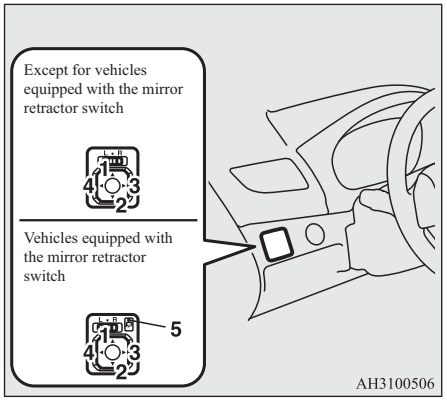
Around the driver's seat



1

1-Electric remote-controlled outside rear-view mirrors*

To adjust the mirror position

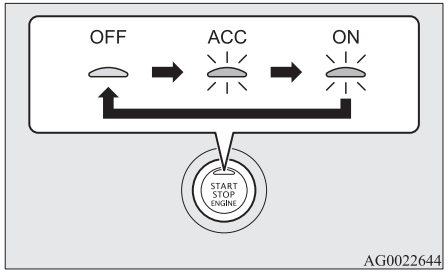


L- Left outside mirror adjustment
R- Right outside mirror adjustment
1- Up
2- Down
3- Right
4- Left
5- Mirror retractor switch*

Refer to "Outside rear-view mirrors" on page 6-09.

2-Engine switch*

If you are carrying the keyless operation key, you can start the engine. If you press the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal (A/T) or the clutch pedal (M/T), you can change the operation mode in the order of OFF, ACC, ON, OFF.



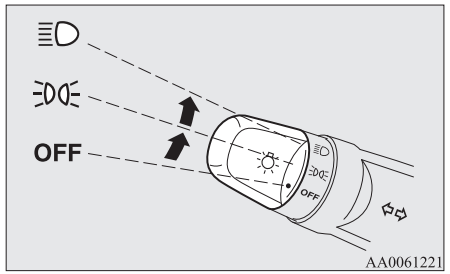
OFF- The indication lamp on the engine switch turns off.
ACC- The indication lamp on the engine switch illuminates orange.
ON- The indication lamp on the engine switch illuminates green.

Refer to "Engine switch" on page 6-13.

3-Combination headlamps

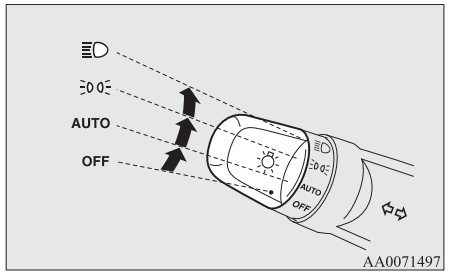
Rotate the switch to turn on the lamps.

Type 1



OFF	All lamps off
	Position, tail, licence plate and instrument panel lamps on
	Headlamps and other lamps go on

Type 2

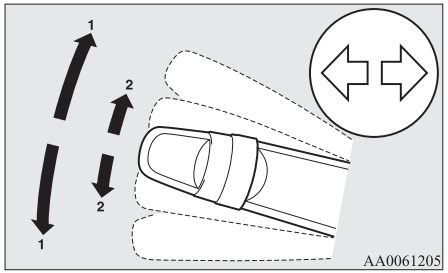


OFF	All lamps off
AUTO	With the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, headlamps, position, tail, licence plate and instrument panel lamps turn on and off automatically in accordance with outside light level. All lamps turn off automatically when the ignition switch is turned to “OFF” position or the operation mode is put in OFF.
	Position, tail, licence plate and instrument panel lamps on
	Headlamps and other lamps go on

Refer to “Combination headlamps and dipper switch” on page 5-55.

3-Turn-signal lever

The turn-signal lamps flash when the lever is operated.

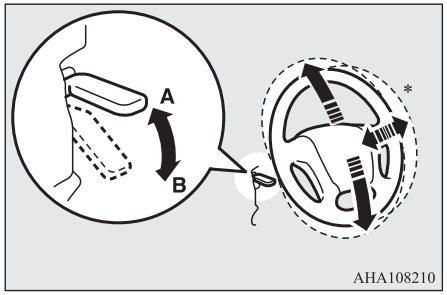


1. Turn-signals
2. Lane-change signals

Refer to “Turn-signal lever” on page 5-62.

4-Steering wheel height and reach adjustment

1. Release the lever while holding the steering wheel up.
2. Adjust the steering wheel to the desired position.
3. Securely lock the steering wheel by pulling the lever fully upward.



A- Locked

B- Release

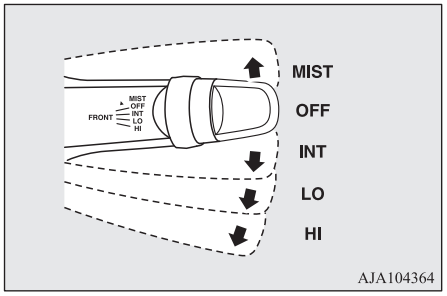
*: Vehicles equipped with the reach adjustment

Refer to “Steering wheel height and reach adjustment” on page 6-07.

1

5-Wiper and washer switch

Except for vehicles equipped with rain sensor



MIST- Misting function
The wipers will operate once.

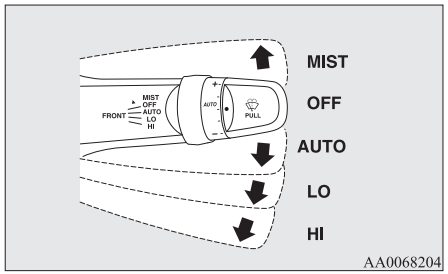
OFF- Off

INT- Intermittent (Speed sensitive)

LO- Slow

HI- Fast

Vehicles with rain sensor



MIST- Misting function
The wipers will operate once.

OFF- Off

AUTO- Auto-wiper control
Rain sensor
The wipers will automatically operate depending on the degree of wetness on the windscreen.

LO- Slow

HI- Fast

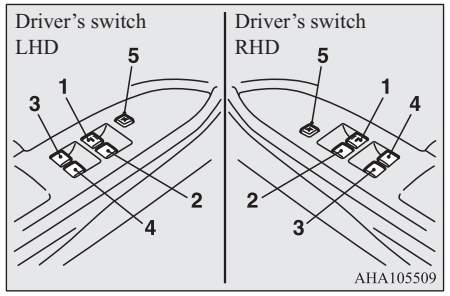
The washer fluid will be sprayed onto the windscreen by pulling the lever towards you.

Refer to "Wiper and washer switch" on page 5-64.

OKTE20E1

6-Electric window control*

Press the switch down for opening the window, and pull the switch for closing.



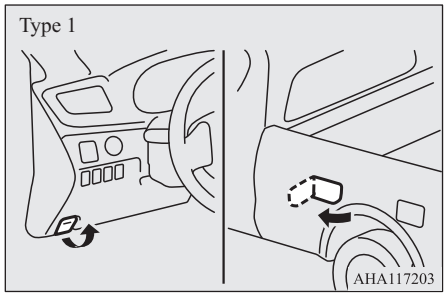
1. Driver's door window
2. Front passenger's door window
3. Rear left door window (Double cab)
4. Rear right door window (Double cab)
5. Lock switch

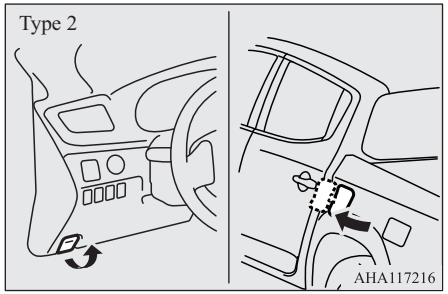
Lock switch
If you press the switch (5), the passenger's switches cannot be operated. To cancel, press it once again.

Refer to "Electric window control*" on page 3-21.

7-Fuel tank filler door release lever*

Open the fuel tank filler door.
The fuel tank filler is located on the rear left side of your vehicle.



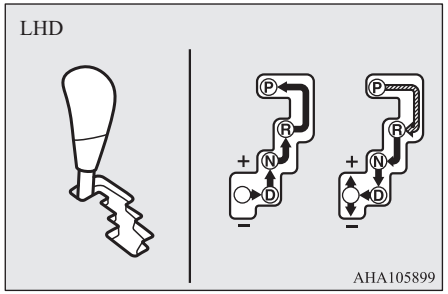


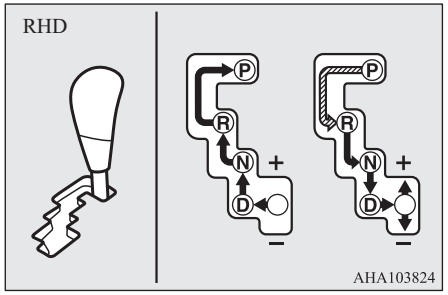
Refer to "Filling the fuel tank" on page 2-03.

Automatic transmission Sports Mode 6A/T

Selector lever operation

The transmission selects an optimum gear automatically, depending on the speed of the vehicle and the position of the accelerator pedal.





	While depressing the brake pedal, move the selector lever through the gate.
	Move the selector lever through the gate.

Selector lever positions

"P" PARK

This position locks the transmission to prevent the vehicle from moving. The engine can be started in this position.

"R" REVERSE

This position is to back up.

"N" NEUTRAL

At this position the transmission is disengaged.

"D" DRIVE

This position is for normal driving.

Refer to "Automatic transmission Sports Mode 6A/T*" on page 6-31.

1 4-wheel drive operation

Driving mode	Road conditions					
	Dry paved road and highway	Packed snow road	Gravel road	Deep snow or muddy road	Sandy road	Rocky road
Easy Select 4WD → p. 6-37	2H	4H	4H or 4L	4H or 4L	4H or 4L	4H or 4L
Super Select 4WD II → p. 6-46	2H or 4H	4H	4HLc or 4LLc	4HLc or 4LLc	4HLc or 4LLc	4HLc or 4LLc
Off Road mode-selector → p. 6-53	–	–	GRAVEL	MUD/SNOW	SAND	ROCK
Rear differential lock → p. 6-54	–	–	–	Active*	Active*	Active*

*: The Off Road mode and the rear differential lock cannot be used at the same time. When the rear differential lock is set to ON, the Off Road mode turns off. In addition, when the rear differential lock is ON, the Off Road mode will be deactivated even if the Off Road mode-selector is operated.

⚠ CAUTION

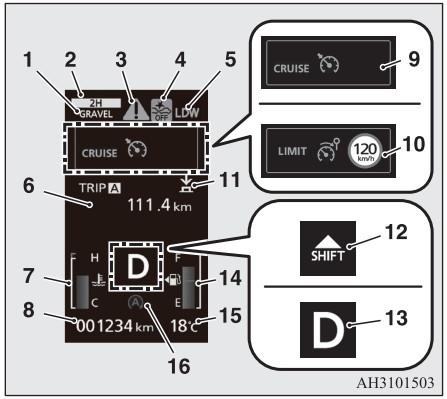
- When driving off-road, confirm the conditions of the road surface and the landscape, and drive after confirming that the components of the suspension and the bottom of the front and rear bumper do not make contact with the road surface. (Refer to “Vehicle dimensions” on page 11-04.)

Multi information display

Always stop the vehicle in a safe place before operating.
The following information is included on the multi information display: odometer, tripmeter, average fuel consumption etc.

OKTE20E1

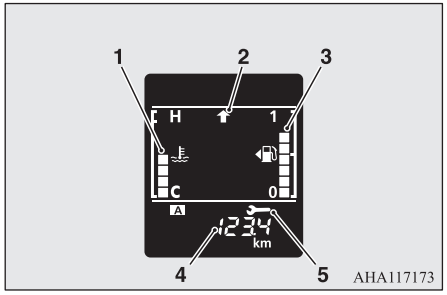
Type 1



1. Off Road mode indicator display* → p. 6-53
2. Drive mode indicator display* (Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD) → p. 6-38
   (Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II) → p. 6-46
3. ⚠ mark display → p. 5-07
4. Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) OFF indicator display* → p. 6-93
   Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) OFF indicator display* → p. 6-104
5. Lane Departure Warning (LDW) indicator display* → p. 6-111
6. Information screen → p. 5-05
7. Engine coolant temperature display → p. 5-07
8. Odometer → p. 5-08
9. Cruise control indicator display → p. 6-80
10. Speed limiter indicator display* → p. 6-85
11. "⬇" or "⬇" mark indicator → p. 5-06
12. Gearshift indicator display (vehicles with M/T) → p. 6-29
13. Selector lever position indicator display (vehicles with A/T) → p. 6-33
14. Fuel remaining display → p. 5-07
15. Outside temperature display → p. 5-08
16. Auto Stop & Go indicator display* → p. 6-25
    Auto Stop & Go OFF indicator display* → p. 6-29

Refer to "Multi information display" on page 5-03.

Type 2



1- Engine coolant temperature display → p. 5-20
2- Gearshift indicator → p. 6-29
3- Fuel remaining display → p. 5-21
4- Information display → p. 5-18
5- Service reminder → p. 5-21

Refer to "Multi information display" on page 5-17.

General information

2

Fuel selection..... 2-02
Filling the fuel tank..... 2-03
Entering or leaving the vehicle*..... 2-05
Installation of accessories..... 2-05
Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems..... 2-06
Genuine parts..... 2-06
Safety and disposal information for used engine oil..... 2-06
Disposal information for used batteries..... 2-07
Event Data Recording..... 2-07

2

Fuel selection

Recommended fuel	Cetane number (EN 590) 51 or higher

⚠ CAUTION

- Your vehicle is designed to use only diesel fuel that meets the EN590 standard.
  Use of any other type of diesel fuel (bio diesel, methylester, etc.) would adversely affect the engine's performance and durability.
- If proper "winter" fuel is not used in winter, the diesel preheat indication lamp may blink and the engine speed may not rise above the idling speed because of fuel freezing. In this case, keep the engine idling for approximately 10 minutes, then turn off the ignition switch or put the operation mode in OFF and immediately turn it on or put in ON again to confirm that the diesel preheat indication lamp is off. (Refer to "Diesel preheat indication lamp" on page 5-50)

NOTE

- For diesel fuel, due to the separation of paraffin, the fluidity of the fuel decreases considerably as the temperature falls.
  Because of this fact there are two kinds of fuel: "summer" and "winter".
  This must be considered in winter use.
  Select either of the two kinds of fuel in accordance with ambient temperature.
  Above -5 °C: "Summer" diesel
  Below -5 °C: "Winter" diesel
  When travelling abroad, find out in advance about the fuels served in local service stations.
- Poor-quality diesel fuel can cause deposits to form in the injector, resulting in black smoke and rough idling.
  If these problems occur, you are advised to add a cleaning additive to the diesel fuel when you refuel the vehicle.
  The additive will break up and remove the deposits, thereby returning the engine to a normal condition.
  Be sure to use a MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE DIESEL FUEL SYSTEM CLEANER. Using an unsuitable additive could make the engine malfunction. For details, please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Graphical expression for consumer information



B7: Diesel fuel containing up to 7.0 % (V/V) Fatty Acid Methyl Esters - Eg. EN 590 compliant diesel
The diesel engine are compatible with B7 type diesel (containing 7 % fatty acid methyl esters) conforming to European standards EN590.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use more than 7 % concentration of fatty acid methyl esters (bio diesel) by volume.
  Use of more than 7 % concentration would adversely affect the engine's performance and durability.

OKTE20E1

Filling the fuel tank

⚠ WARNING

- **When handling fuel, comply with the safety regulations displayed by garages and filling stations.**
- **Fuel is highly flammable and explosive. You could be burned or seriously injured when handling it. When refueling your vehicle, always turn the engine off and keep away from flames, sparks and smoking materials. Always handle fuel in well-ventilated outdoor areas.**
- **Before removing the fuel cap, be sure to get rid of your body's static electricity by touching a metal part of the vehicle or fuel pump. Any static electricity on your body could create a spark that ignites fuel vapour.**
- **Perform the whole refueling process (opening the fuel tank filler door, removing the fuel cap, etc.) by yourself. Do not let any other person come near the fuel tank filler. If you allowed a person to help you and that person was carrying static electricity, fuel vapour could be ignited.**
- **Do not move away from the fuel tank filler until refueling is finished. If you moved away and did something else (for example, sitting on a seat) part-way through the refueling process, you could pick up a fresh charge of static electricity.**
- **Be careful not to inhale fuel vapour. Fuel contains toxic substances.**

⚠ WARNING

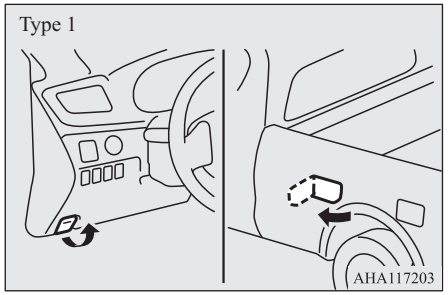
- **Keep the doors and windows closed while refueling the vehicle. If they were open, fuel vapour could get into the cabin.**
- **If the fuel cap must be replaced, use only a MITSUBISHI MOTORS genuine part.**

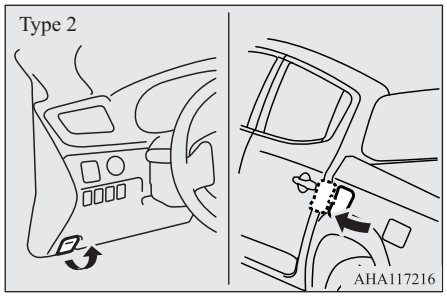
Fuel tank capacity

75 litres

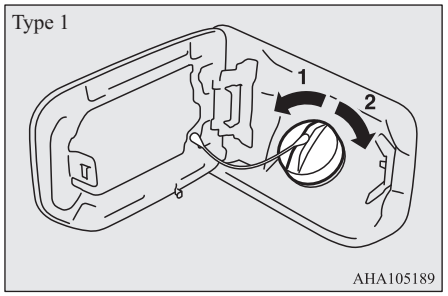
Refueling

1. Before filling with fuel, stop the engine.
2. The fuel tank filler is located on the rear left side of your vehicle.
   Open the fuel tank filler door with the release lever located below the instrument panel. (Only vehicles for Type 1, 2)

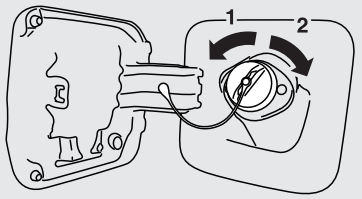




3. [Vehicles for Type 1, 2]
   Open the fuel tank filler tube by slowly turning the fuel cap anticlockwise.



Type 2

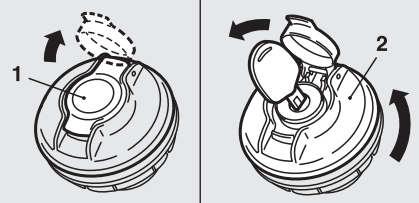


AHA115531

1- Remove
2- Close

[Vehicles for Type 3]
Open the cover (1). Insert the key in the fuel cap (2) and unlock it.
Turn the fuel cap and remove it.

Type 3



AHA106203

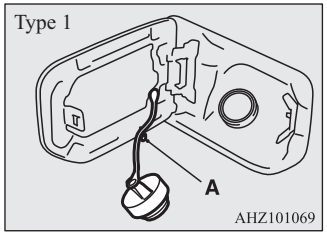
⚠ CAUTION

- Since the fuel system may be under pressure, remove the fuel cap slowly. This relieves any pressure or vacuum that might have built up in the fuel tank. If you hear a hissing sound, wait until it stops before removing the fuel cap. Otherwise, fuel may spray out, injuring you or others.

NOTE

- While filling with fuel, hang the fuel cap on the hook (A) located on the inside of the fuel tank filler door.

Type 1

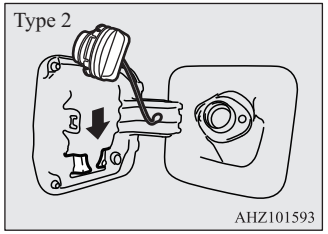


AHZ101069

NOTE

- While filling with fuel, store the fuel cap in the cap holder located on the inside of the fuel tank filler door.

Type 2



AHZ101593

4. Insert the gun in the tank port as far as it goes.

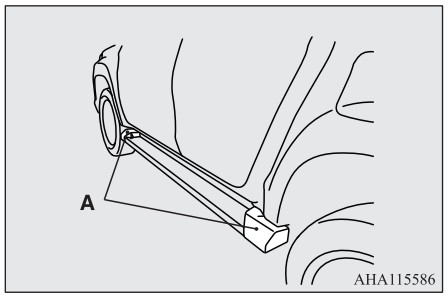
⚠ CAUTION

- Do not tilt the gun.

5. When the gun stops automatically, do not fill with fuel any more.

6. [Vehicles for Type 1, 2]
   To close, turn the fuel cap slowly clockwise until you hear clicking sounds, then gently push the fuel tank filler door closed.
   [Vehicles for Type 3]
   To close, turn the fuel cap slowly clockwise until you hear clicking sounds, then turn the key clockwise to lock the fuel cap.

Entering or leaving the vehicle*



⚠ CAUTION

- To avoid slipping and damaging the painted surface, do not step on the cover of the side step (A).

Installation of accessories

We recommend you to consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnosis connector for checking and servicing the electronic control system.
  Do not connect a device other than a diagnosis tool for inspections and service to this connector.
  Otherwise, the battery could be discharged, the electronic devices of the vehicle could malfunction, or other unexpected problems could result.
  In addition, malfunctions caused by connecting a device other than a diagnosis tool may not be covered under warranty.

- The installation of accessories, optional parts, etc., should only be carried out within the limits prescribed by law in your country, and in accordance with the guidelines and warnings contained within the documents accompanying this vehicle.
- Improper installation of electrical parts could cause fire, please refer to the Modification/ alteration to the electrical or fuel systems section within this owner's manual.
- When installing the radio, for the required information (frequency, transmission output, installing procedure), consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If the frequency, transmission output and installing condition are not appropriate, it can adversely affect the electronic devices and could lead to unsafe vehicle operation.
- Using a cellular phone or radio set inside the vehicle without an external antenna may cause electrical system interference, which could lead to unsafe vehicle operation.
- Tyres and wheels which do not meet specifications must not be used.
  Refer to the "Specifications" section for information regarding wheel and tyre sizes.

Important points!

Due to a large number of accessories and replacement parts of different manufactures available in the market, it is not possible, not only for MITSUBISHI MOTORS, but also for a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, to check whether the attachment or installation of such parts affects the overall safety of your vehicle.

Even when such parts are officially Authorized, for example by a “general operators permit” (an appraisal for the part) or through the execution of the part in an officially approved manner of construction, or when a single operation permit following the attachment or installation of such parts, it cannot be deduced from that alone, that the driving safety of your vehicles has not been affected.

Consider also that there basically exists no liability on the part of the appraiser or the official. Maximum safety can only be ensured with parts recommended, sold and fitted or installed by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point (MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE replacement parts and MITSUBISHI MOTORS accessories). The same also pertains to modifications of vehicles with respect to the production specifications. For safety reasons, do not attempt any modifications other than those that follow the recommendations of a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems

MITSUBISHI MOTORS has always manufactured safe, high quality vehicles. In order to maintain this safety and quality, it is important that any accessory that is to be fitted, or any modifications carried out which involve the electrical or fuel systems, should be carried out in accordance with MITSUBISHI MOTORS guidelines.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the wires interferes with the vehicle body or improper installation methods are used (protective fuses not included, etc.), electronic devices may be adversely affected, resulting in a fire or other accident.

Genuine parts

MITSUBISHI MOTORS has gone to great lengths to bring you a superbly crafted vehicle offering the highest quality and dependability.

Use MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Parts, designed and manufactured to maintain your MITSUBISHI MOTORS vehicle at top performance. MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Parts are identified by this mark and are available at all MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Points.

MITSUBISHI MOTORS
GENUINE PARTS

Safety and disposal information for used engine oil

⚠ WARNING

- **Prolonged and repeated contact may cause serious skin disorders, including dermatitis and cancer.**
- **Avoid contact with the skin as far as possible and wash thoroughly after any contact.**
- **Keep used engine oils out of reach of children.**

Protect the environment

It is illegal to pollute drains, water courses and soil. Use authorized waste collection facilities, including civic amenity sites and garages providing facilities for disposal of used oil and used oil filters. If in doubt, contact your local authority for advice on disposal.

Disposal information for used batteries



Your vehicle contains batteries and/or accumulators.
Do not mix with general household waste.
For proper treatment, recovery and recycling of used batteries, please take them to applicable collection points, in accordance with your national legislation and the Directives 2006/66/EC.
By disposing of these batteries correctly, you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling.

Event Data Recording

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR).
The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an airbag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed.
The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less.

The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE

- EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

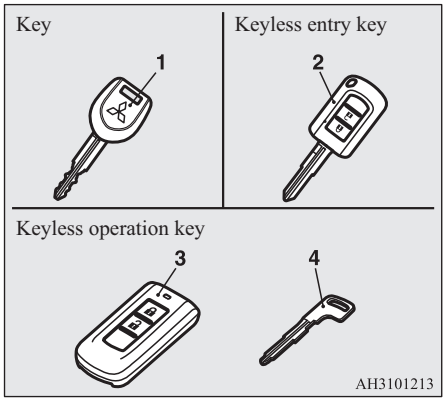
To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

Locking and unlocking

3

Keys..... 3-02
Key number tag..... 3-02
Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)..... 3-03
Keyless entry system*..... 3-04
Keyless operation system*..... 3-08
Doors..... 3-15
Central door locks..... 3-17
Dead Lock System*..... 3-18
“Child-protection” rear doors (Double cab)..... 3-19
Rear gate..... 3-20
Manual window control*..... 3-21
Electric window control*..... 3-21

Keys



1. Master key
2. Keyless entry key
3. Keyless operation key
4. Emergency key

⚠ WARNING

- **When taking a key on flights, do not press any switches on the key while on the plane. If a switch is pressed on the plane, the key emits electromagnetic waves, which could adversely affect the plane's flight operation.**
  When carrying a key in a bag, be careful that no switches on the key can be easily pressed by mistake.

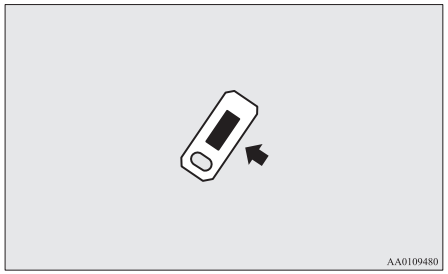
NOTE

- The key (except for the emergency key) is a precision electronic part with a built-in signal transmitter. Please observe the following in order to prevent a malfunction.
  - Do not leave in a place that is exposed to direct sunlight, for example on the dashboard.
  - Do not disassemble or modify.
  - Do not excessively bend the key or subject it to strong impacts.
  - Do not expose to water.
  - Keep away from magnetic key rings.
  - Keep away from audio systems, personal computers, TVs, and other equipment that generates a magnetic field.
  - Keep away from devices that emit strong electromagnetic waves, such as cellular phones, wireless devices and high frequency equipment (including medical devices).
  - Do not clean with ultrasonic cleaners or similar equipment.
  - Do not leave the key where it may be exposed to high temperature or high humidity.
- The engine is designed so that it will not start if the ID code registered in the immobilizer computer and the key's ID code do not match. Refer to the "Electronic immobilizer" section for details and key usage.
- If you lose one of them, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible to prevent theft.

Key number tag

The key number is stamped on the tag as indicated in the illustration.

Make a record of the key number and store the key and key number tag in separate places, so that you can order a key from your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point in the event the original keys are lost.



Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)

⚠ CAUTION

- Don't make any alterations or additions to the immobilizer system; alterations or additions could cause failure of the immobilizer.

The electronic immobilizer has been designed to significantly reduce the possibility of vehicle theft. The purpose of the system is to immobilize the vehicle if an invalid start is attempted. A valid start attempt can only be achieved by using a key "registered" to the immobilizer system.

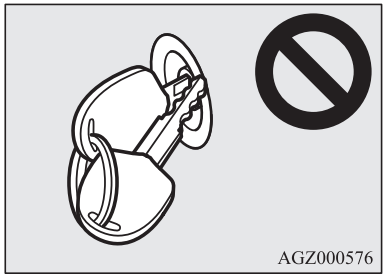
NOTE

- [Vehicles without keyless operation system]
  In the following cases, the vehicle may not be able to receive the registered ID code from the registered key and engine may not start.
  - When the key contacts a key ring or other metallic or magnetic object

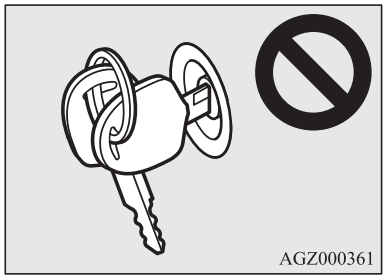


  - When the key grip contacts metal of another key

NOTE



- When the key contacts or is close to other immobilizing keys (including keys of other vehicles)



In cases like these, remove the object or additional key from the vehicle key. Then try again to start the engine. If the engine does not start, we recommend you to con-

NOTE

tact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

- [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  If the engine does not start, we recommend you to contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- If you lose one of the master keys, the keyless entry keys or the keyless operation keys, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.
  Refer to "Keys" on page 3-02.
  To obtain a key, take your vehicle and all remaining keys to a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If you need an extra spare key, take your vehicle and all the keys to a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. All the keys have to be re-registered in the immobilizer computer unit.
  For further information, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

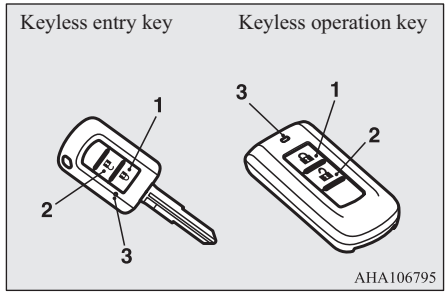
- [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  When the electronic immobilizer is abnormal, the warning display will appear. Put the operation mode in OFF and then start the engine again. If the warning is not cancelled, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



Keyless entry system*

Press the key switch, and all doors will be locked or unlocked as desired.

It is also possible to operate the outside rear-view mirrors. (Vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch)



1. LOCK switch
2. UNLOCK switch
3. Indication lamp

To lock

Press the LOCK switch (1). All the doors will be locked. The turn-signal lamps will blink once. When they are locked with the room lamp switch in the middle (•) position, the room lamp also blinks once.

To unlock

Press the UNLOCK switch (2). All the doors will be unlocked. If the room lamp switch is in the middle (•) position at this time, the room lamp will come on for approximately 15 seconds and the turn-signal lamps will blink twice.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch, the outside rear-view mirrors automatically retract or extend when all the doors are locked or unlocked using the key switches of the keyless entry system. Refer to "Starting and driving: Outside rear-view mirrors" on page 6-09.
- If the UNLOCK switch (2) is pressed and no door is opened within approximately 30 seconds, relocking will automatically occur.
- It is possible to modify functions as follows: For further information, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - The time from pressing the UNLOCK switch (2) to the moment of automatic locking can be changed.
  - Activating the operation confirmation function (blinking of the turn-signal lamps) only during locking, or only during unlocking.
  - The confirmation function (this indicates locking or unlocking of the doors with the blink of the turn-signal lamps) can be deactivated.
  - The number of times the turn-signal lamps are flashed by the confirmation function can be changed.
- The keyless entry system does not operate in the following conditions:
  - The key is left in the ignition switch. (except for vehicles with keyless operation system)
  - The operation mode is not in OFF. (vehicles with keyless operation system)
  - The door is open.
- The key switch will operate within approximately 4 m from the vehicle. However, the operating range of the key switch may change if the vehicle is located near a TV transmitting tower, power station, or radio broadcasting station.
- If either of the following problems occurs, the battery may be exhausted.
  - The key switch is operated at the correct distance from the vehicle, but the doors are not locked/unlocked in response.
  - The indication lamp (3) is dim or does not come on.

  For further information, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  If you replace the battery yourself, refer to "Procedure for replacing the key battery" on page 3-06.
- If your key is lost or damaged, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for a replacement key.

NOTE

- If you wish to add key, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  The following numbers of the keys are available.
  - Keyless entry key: up to 4 keys.
  - Keyless operation key: up to 4 keys.

Operation of the Dead Lock System*

With a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, it is possible to set the Dead Lock System by pressing the LOCK switch (1) two times.
Refer to "Dead Lock System*" on page 3-18 for details.

Operation of the outside rear-view mirrors (Vehicles equipped with mirror retractor switch)

To retract

Locking the doors using the LOCK switch (1), the outside rear-view mirrors are retracted automatically.

To extend

Unlocking the doors using the UNLOCK switch (2), the outside rear-view mirrors are extended automatically.

NOTE

- Functions can be modified as stated below. Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Automatically extend when the driver's door is closed, and then the following operation is performed.
    [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
    Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position.
    [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
    Put the operation mode in ON.
  - Automatically retract when the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" or "ACC" position or the operation mode is put in OFF or ACC, and the driver's door is then opened.
  - Automatically extend when the vehicle speed reaches approximately 30 km/h.

NOTE

- Deactivate the automatic extension function.

  The outside rear-view mirrors can be retracted or extended by the following operations, even if changing to any of the above.
  After pressing the "LOCK" switch to lock the doors, if the "LOCK" switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will retract.
  After pressing the "UNLOCK" switch to unlock the doors, if the "UNLOCK" switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rearview mirrors will extend again.

Procedure for replacing the key battery

Before replacing the battery, remove static electricity from your body by touching a metal grounded object.

WARNING

- **Do not swallow a coin type battery.**
  - **This product contains a coin type battery. If a coin type battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns and can lead to death.**
    There have been cases where a swallowed battery has caused severe internal burns in just 2 hours.
  - **Keep new and used batteries away from children.**
  - **If the key case does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.**
  - **If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of a person's body, seek immediate medical attention.**
- **To prevent that can result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.**
  - **Do not replace an incorrectly battery. Replace only with the same battery or an equivalent type.**
  - **Do not dispose of a battery into fire or incinerator, or mechanically crushing or cutting of a battery.**
  - **Do not use, store in or bring into a battery where it may be exposed to extremely high temperature or extremely low air pressure.**

CAUTION

- When the key case is opened, be careful to keep water, dust, etc. out. Also, do not touch the internal components.

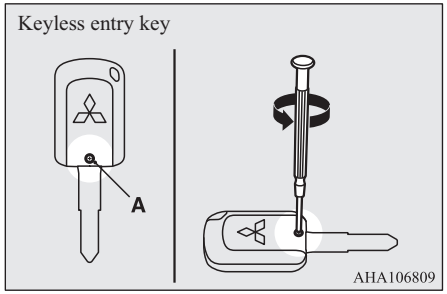
⚠ CAUTION

- Dispose of used batteries according to regulations for the disposal of battery.

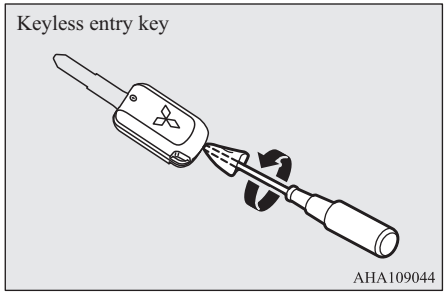
NOTE

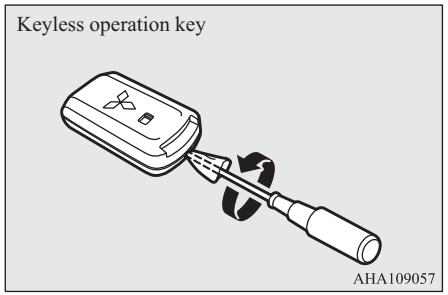
- You may purchase a replacement battery at an electric appliance store.
- A MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point can replace the battery for you if you prefer.

1. Remove the screw (A) from the key. (Keyless entry key only)



2. Remove the emergency key from the key. (Keyless operation key only)
   Refer to "Emergency key" on page 3-11.
3. With the MITSUBISHI mark facing you, insert the cloth-covered tip of a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the notch in the key case and use it to open the case.

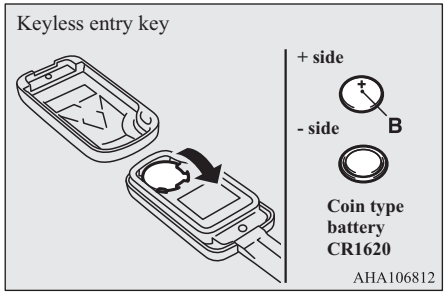


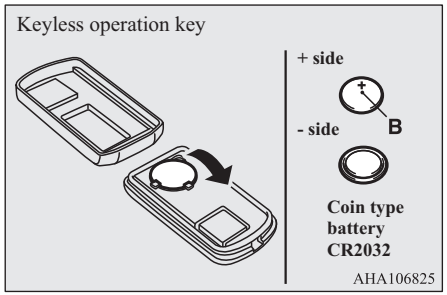


NOTE

- Be sure to perform the procedure with the MITSUBISHI mark facing you. If the MITSUBISHI mark is not facing you when you open the key case, the switches may come out.

4. Remove the used battery.
5. Install a new battery with the + side (B) up.





6. Close the key case firmly.
7. Attach the screw (A) removed in step 1. (Keyless entry key only)
8. Install the emergency key removed in step 2. (Keyless operation key only)

OKTE20E1

9. Check the keyless entry system to see that it works.

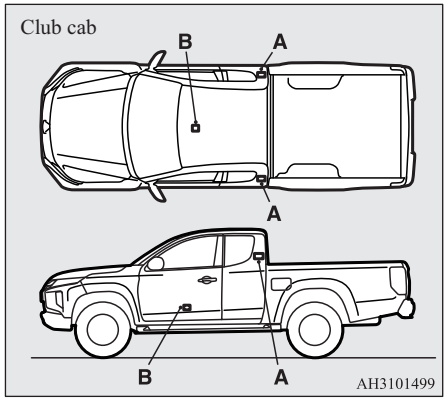
Keyless operation system*

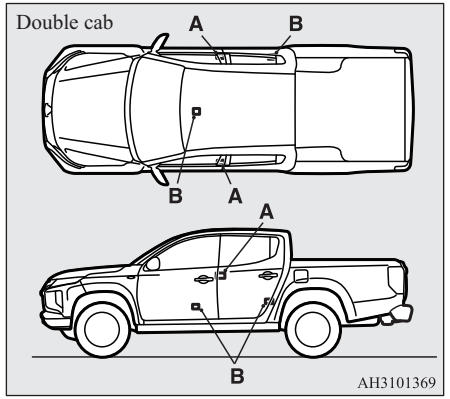
The keyless operation system allows you to lock and unlock the doors, start the engine and change the operation mode simply by carrying the keyless operation key with you.
The switches on the keyless operation key can also be used as the key switch of keyless entry system.
Refer to “Starting and stopping the engine” on page 6-17.
Refer to “Keyless entry system*” on page 3-04.

The driver should always carry the keyless operation key. This key is necessary for locking and unlocking the doors, starting the engine and otherwise operating the vehicle, so before locking and leaving the vehicle, be sure to check that you have the keyless operation key.

⚠ WARNING

- **People with implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardiovascular-defibrillators should not go near the exterior transmitters (A) or the interior transmitters (B). The radio waves used by the keyless operation system could adversely affect implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardiovascular-defibrillators.**





⚠ WARNING

- **When using electro-medical devices other than implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardiovascular-defibrillators, contact the electro-medical device manufacturer ahead of time to determine the affects of radio waves on the devices. Electro-medical device operations could be affected by radio waves.**

You can limit the possible operations of the keyless operation system in the following ways. (The keyless operation system can be used as a keyless entry system.) Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

- You can limit operations to locking and unlocking the doors.

- You can limit operations to starting the engine.
- The keyless operation system can be disabled.

NOTE

- The keyless operation key uses an ultra-weak electromagnetic wave. In the following cases, the keyless operation system may not operate properly or may be unstable.
  - When there is equipment nearby that emits strong radio waves, such as: a power station, a radio/TV broadcasting station or an airport.
  - The keyless operation system is carried together with a communications device such as a cellular phone or radio set, or with an electronic device such as a personal computer.
  - The keyless operation key is touching or covered by a metal object.
  - A keyless entry system is being used nearby.
  - When the keyless operation key battery is worn out.
  - When the keyless operation key is placed in an area with strong radio waves or noise.
    In such cases, use the emergency key.
    Refer to "To lock/unlock without using the keyless operation function" on page 3-11.

NOTE

- Because the keyless operation key receives signals in order to communicate with the transmitters in the vehicle, the battery continually wears down regardless of keyless operation key use. The battery life is 1 to 2 years, depending on usage conditions. When the battery wears out, replace the battery according to the description in this manual or have it replaced a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  Refer to "Procedure for replacing the key battery" on page 3-06.
- Because the keyless operation key continually receives signals, strong radio wave reception could affect battery wear. Do not leave the key near a TV, personal computer, or other electronic device.

Operating range of the keyless operation system

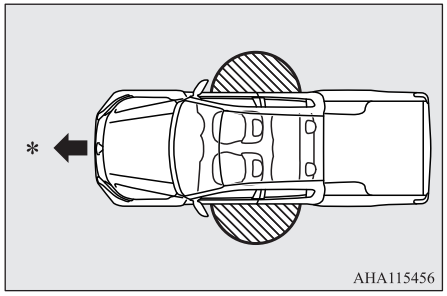
If you are carrying the keyless operation key, enter the operating range of the keyless operation system, and press the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, the ID code for your key is verified.
You can lock and unlock the doors, start the engine and change the operation mode only if the ID codes of your keyless operation key and the vehicle match.

NOTE

- If the keyless operation key battery is wearing out or there are strong electromagnetic waves or noise present, the operating range may become smaller and operation may become unstable.

Operating range for locking and unlocking the doors

The operating range is approximately 70 cm from the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch.



* : Forward direction

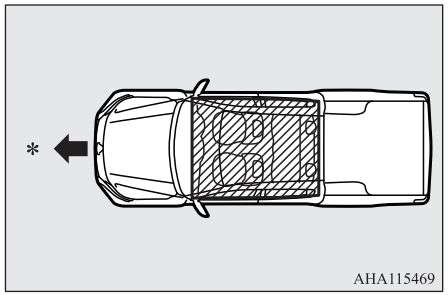
: Operating range

NOTE

- Locking and unlocking operates only when you press a door switch that detects the keyless operation key.
- Operation may not be possible if you are too close to the front door, door window.
- Even if the keyless operation key is within 70 cm of the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, if the key is near to the ground or high up, the system may not operate.
- If the keyless operation key is within the operating range, even someone not carrying the key can lock and unlock the doors by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch.

Operating range for starting the engine and changing the operation mode

The operating range is the interior of the vehicle.



*: Forward direction

: Operating range

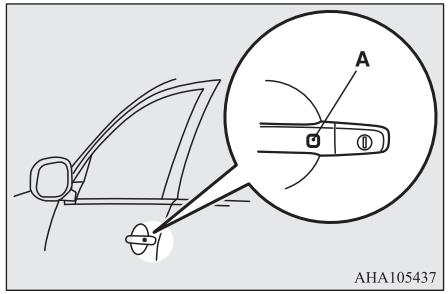
NOTE

- Even if it is within the operating range, if the keyless operation key is in a small item holder such as the glove box, on top of the instrument panel, door pocket or in the luggage compartment, it may be impossible to start the engine and change the operation mode.

NOTE

- If a keyless operation key is too close to the door or door window, it may be possible to start the engine or change the operation mode even when the key is outside the vehicle.

To operate using the keyless operation function



Locking the doors

When you are carrying the keyless operation key, if you press the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (A), within the operating range, the doors are locked.
The turn-signal lamps will blink once.
Also refer to "Locking and unlocking: Doors, Central door locks" on pages 3-15, and 3-17.

Unlocking the doors

When you are carrying the keyless operation key, if you press the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (A), within the operating range, all the doors are unlocked.

If the room lamp switch is in the middle (•) position at this time, the room lamp will turn on for 15 seconds. The turn-signal lamps will blink twice.

If the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch is pressed and any of the doors is not opened within approximately 30 seconds, relocking will automatically occur.

Refer to "Locking and unlocking: Doors, Central door locks" on pages 3-15, and 3-17.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch, the outside rear-view mirrors automatically retract/extend when all the doors are locked/unlocked using the keyless operation function. Refer to "Starting and driving: Outside rear-view mirrors" on page 6-09.
- For vehicles equipped with the Dead Lock System, pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (A) two times in succession causes the Dead Lock System to be set. (Refer to "Setting the system" on page 3-18.)
- The keyless operation function does not operate under the following conditions:
  - The keyless operation key is inside the vehicle.
  - A door is open or ajar.
  - The operation mode is not in OFF.
- The time between unlocking and automatic locking can be adjusted. Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Operation confirmation when locking and unlocking

Operation can be confirmed as shown below. However, the room lamp will illuminate only if the room lamp switch is in the middle (•) position.

When locking:	The turn-signal lamps will blink once.
When unlocking:	The room lamp illuminates for approximately 15 seconds, the turn-signal lamps blink twice.

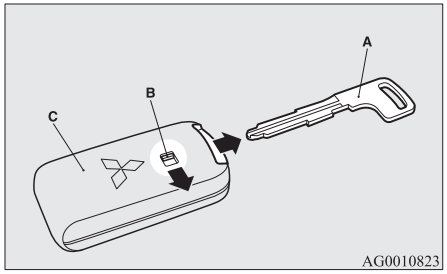
NOTE

- Functions can be modified as stated below. For further information, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Activating the operation confirmation function (blinking of the turn-signal lamps) only during locking, or only during unlocking.
  - Disabling the operation confirmation function (blinking of the turn-signal lamps).
  - Changing the number of blinks for the operation confirmation function (blinking of the turn-signal lamps).

To lock/unlock without using the keyless operation function

Emergency key

The emergency key (A) can only be used to lock and unlock the door. To use the emergency key, unlock the lock knob (B) and remove it from the keyless operation key (C).

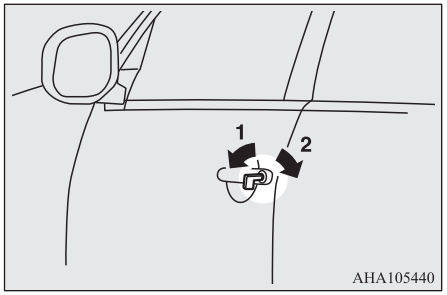


NOTE

- Only use the emergency key for emergencies. If the keyless operation key battery wears out, replace it as quickly as possible so that you can use the keyless operation key.
- The emergency key is built in the keyless operation key.
- After using the emergency key, always return it into the original position.

Locking and unlocking the door

Turning the emergency key in the forward direction locks the door, and turning it in the rear direction unlocks the door. Also refer to "Locking and unlocking: Doors" on page 3-15.



1- Lock
2- Unlock

Operation of the Dead Lock System

For vehicles equipped with the Dead Lock System, it is possible to set the Dead Lock System using the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch.
(Refer to "Dead Lock System*" on page 3-18.)

Warning activation

In order to prevent vehicle theft or the accidental operation of the keyless operation system, the buzzer and the display on the information screen in the multi information display are used to alert the driver.
If a warning is activated, always check the vehicle and the keyless operation key. The warning is also displayed if there is a fault in the keyless operation system.

Item	Display	Buzzer	Note (Solution)
Detection of failure		Inner buzzer sounds once	There is a fault in the keyless operation system.
Fall of battery voltage		Inner buzzer sounds once	The battery starts to run out, the warning is activated. (The warning is not activated if the battery is completely dead.)
Key not detected		Inner buzzer sounds once	When the engine switch is turned to the ACC or ON from OFF or when the engine is started, the warning is activated, if any of the following conditions is occurred. ● Carrying another keyless operation key with a different code, or the keyless operation key could be outside the operating range. ● The battery of the keyless operation key is dead. ● Communication is blocked by electric wave environment.
Keyless operation key reminder		Inner buzzer sounds approximately 1 minute Outer buzzer sounds approximately 3 seconds intermittently	If the operation mode is in OFF and the driver's door is opened with the keyless operation key in the key slot, a warning is issued and the outer buzzer sounds for approximately 3 seconds and the inner buzzer sounds for approximately 1 minute to remind you to remove the key. If the key removed from key slot, the buzzer is stopped.

Keyless operation system*

Item	Display	Buzzer	Note (Solution)
Keyless operation key takeout monitoring system		Inner buzzer sounds once Outer buzzer sounds intermittently	● When the vehicle is parked with the operation mode in any mode other than OFF, if you close the door after opening any of the doors and taking the keyless operation key out of the vehicle, a warning is issued until the key is detected in the vehicle. ● If you take the keyless operation key out of the vehicle through a window without opening a door, the keyless operation key take-out monitoring system does not operate. ● It is possible to change the setting to make the keyless operation key take-out monitoring system operate if you take the keyless operation key out from the vehicle through a window without opening a door. For further information, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. ● Even if you have the keyless operation key within the engine start operating range, if the keyless operation key and vehicle ID codes cannot be matched, for example due to the ambient environment or electromagnetic conditions, the warning may be activated.
Key lock-in prevention system		Inner buzzer sounds once Outer buzzer sounds approximately 3 seconds intermittently	● When the operation mode is in OFF, if you close all the doors with the keyless operation key left in the vehicle and you try to lock the doors by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, a warning is issued and you cannot lock the doors. ● Make sure you have the keyless operation key with you before locking the doors. Even if you leave the keyless operation key inside the vehicle, it is possible that the doors will lock depending on the surrounding environment and wireless signal conditions.
Door ajar prevention system		Inner buzzer sounds once Outer buzzer sounds approximately 3 seconds intermittently	When the operation mode in OFF, if you try to lock the doors by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, with one of the doors not completely closed, a warning is issued and you cannot lock the doors.

OKTE20E1

Item	Display	Buzzer	Note (Solution)
Operation mode OFF reminder system		Inner buzzer sounds once Outer buzzer sounds approximately 3 seconds intermittently	When the operation mode is in any mode other than OFF, if you try to lock the doors by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, a warning is issued and you cannot lock the doors.

Doors

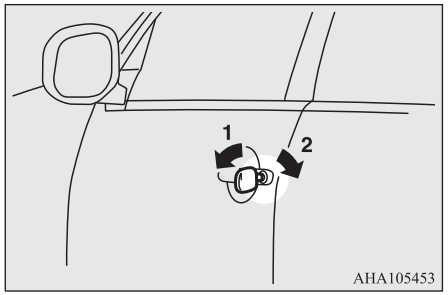
⚠ CAUTION

- Make sure the doors are closed: driving with doors not completely closed is dangerous.
- Never leave children in the vehicle unattended.
- Be careful not to lock the doors while the key is inside the vehicle.

NOTE

- To prevent the key from being locked inside the vehicle, neither the lock knob on the driver's door nor the key can be used to lock the driver's door when it is open.

To lock or unlock with the key



1- Lock
2- Unlock

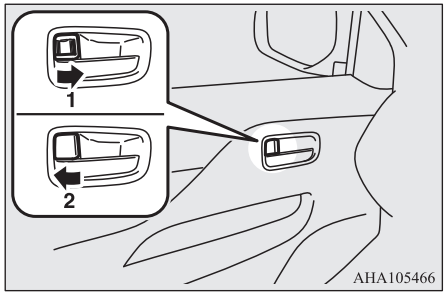
NOTE

- On vehicles with central door locks, when locking or unlocking with the key, all doors will be locked or unlocked.
  Refer to "Central door locks" on page 3-17.

NOTE

- If the vehicle is equipped with the keyless operation system, the driver's door can be locked or unlocked with the emergency key.
  Refer to "Emergency key" on page 3-11.

To lock or unlock from inside the vehicle

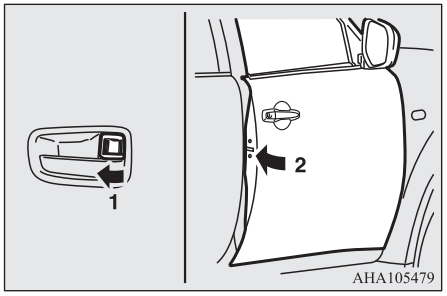


1- Lock
2- Unlock

NOTE

- The driver's door can be opened without using the lock knob by pulling on the inside door handle.
  On vehicles with central door locks, all other doors are unlocked at the same time.
- In a vehicle that has a Dead Lock System, it is not possible to unlock the door by pushing the lock knob to the unlock side while the Dead Lock System is set.
  (Refer to "Dead Lock System*" on page 3-18.)

To lock without using the key



Set the inside lock knob (1) to the locked position, and close the door (2).

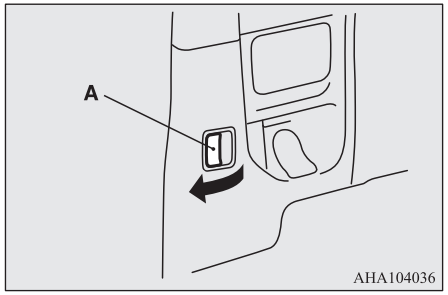
NOTE

- The driver's door cannot be locked using the inside lock knob while the driver's door is opened.

To open or close the rear door (Club cab)

You can open or close the rear door while the front door is opened.

1. Open the front door wide.
2. Pull the door handle (A) of the rear door.



3. Open the rear door.
4. When closing these doors, close the front door after closing the rear door.

⚠ WARNING

- **When opening the rear door, confirm that the occupant of the front seat has taken off the seat belt before opening the rear door.**
  If you open the rear door with the front seat belt being worn, the occupant of the front seat may be tightened with the locked seat belt and could result in serious injury.
- **When closing the rear door, make sure not being trapped your hands or your fingers in the doors.**
- **Before driving, make sure that the rear door is securely closed.**
  If a door is ajar, the door ajar warning lamp will illuminates. If a door is not completely closed, the rear door could open while driving and this could cause an accident such as occupants being thrown from the vehicle.

⚠ CAUTION

- When opening or closing the rear door, please observe the followings. If you do not follow them, it could result in damage to your vehicle.
  - Do not open or close the rear door when the front door is not completely opened.
  - Do not open or close the rear door and the front door at the same time.
  - Do not close the rear door after closing the front door.

Central door locks

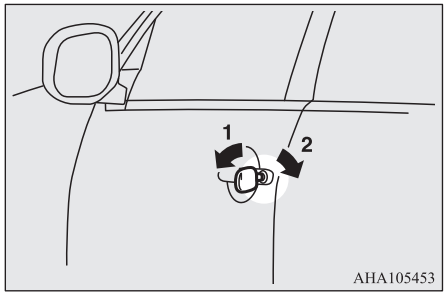
NOTE

- Repeated continuous operation between lock and unlock could activate the central door locking systems built-in protection circuit and prevent the system from operating. If this occurs, wait approximately 1 minute before operating the central door lock system.

All of the doors can be locked and unlocked as described hereafter.

Driver's door with key

Using the key on the driver's door locks or unlocks.



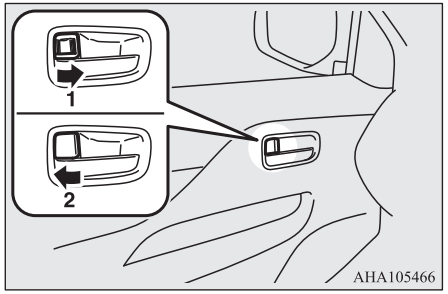
1. Lock
2. Unlock

NOTE

- If the vehicle is equipped with the keyless operation system, the driver's door can be locked or unlocked with the emergency key. Refer to "Emergency key" on page 3-11

Driver's door with inside lock knob

Using the door lock knob on the driver's door locks or unlocks all doors.



1. Lock
2. Unlock

NOTE

- Be careful not to lock the doors while the key is inside the vehicle when getting off the vehicle.

Vehicle-speed sensitive automatic door lock (with impact-sensitive unlock mechanism)

All of the doors lock automatically when the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 15 km/h (9 mph). In addition, all of the doors unlock when a strong impact that could be very dangerous to the occupants is sustained by the collision of the vehicle. This is prepared for rescue activities when an unexpected accident occurs.

⚠ WARNING

- **When the vehicle-speed sensitive automatic door lock/impact-sensitive unlock mechanism may not operate in the following conditions, have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point immediately.**
  - **The door does not lock automatically even when the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 15 km/h (9 mph).**
  - **The door unlocks automatically while driving.**
  - **Even when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, the SRS warning lamp does not come on or it remains on.**
  - **The SRS warning lamp comes on while driving.**
  - **The central door lock system is broken down.**

NOTE

- Even if the vehicle suffers significant deformation from a collision etc., depending on the location and angle of the collision, as well as on the shape and condition of the other object in the collision, the doors may not unlock. The extent of deformation or damage to the vehicle does not necessarily correlate with unlocking of the doors.
- These functions are activated when the vehicle is shipped from the factory. If you wish to activate or deactivate these functions, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Unlocking by using the ignition switch, the engine switch or the selector lever

It is possible to unlock all of the doors whenever as follows.
[Vehicles with M/T]
The ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is put in OFF.
[Vehicles with A/T]
The selector lever is placed in the "P" (PARK) position while the operation mode is in ON. Or the operation mode is put in OFF.

These functions are deactivated when the vehicle is shipped from the factory. If you wish to activate or deactivate these functions, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Dead Lock System*

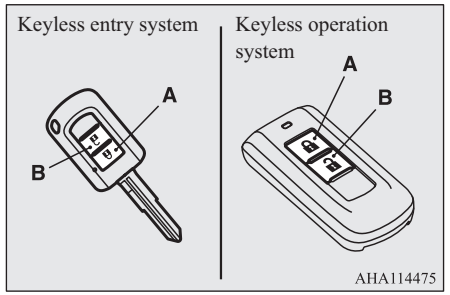
The Dead Lock System helps prevent theft. When the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function has been used to lock all of the doors, the Dead Lock System makes it impossible to unlock the doors using the inside lock knobs.

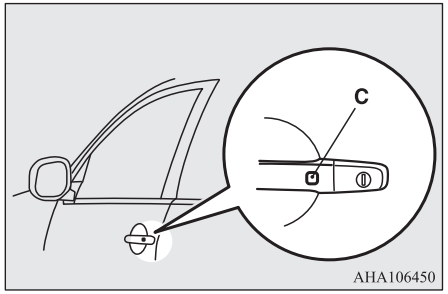
⚠ CAUTION

- Do not set the Dead Lock System when someone is inside the vehicle. With the Dead Lock System set, it is not possible to unlock the doors using the inside lock knobs. If you erroneously set the Dead Lock System, unlock the doors using the UNLOCK switch on the key or using the keyless operation function.

Setting the system

1. Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position and then remove the key (vehicles with keyless entry system), or put the operation mode in OFF (vehicles with keyless operation system).
2. Get out of the vehicle. Close all of the doors.
3. Press the LOCK switch (A) on the key, the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (C) to lock all of the doors. The turn-signal lamps will blink once.
4. Press the switch again within 2 seconds. The turn-signal lamps will blink three times to show that the Dead Lock System has been set.





NOTE

- Pressing the LOCK switch (A) on the key once while the Dead Lock System is set causes the turn-signal lamps to blink three times, so it is possible to confirm that the Dead Lock System is set.

Cancelling the system

When the following operation is performed, the doors will unlock and the Dead Lock System will be simultaneously cancelled.

- The UNLOCK switch (B) on the key is pressed.
- The driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (C) is pressed while you are carrying the keyless operation key.

NOTE

- If a door is not opened within 30 seconds of unlocking, the doors are automatically relocked and the Dead Lock System is simultaneously set again.
- Even when it is not possible to use the keyless entry system or keyless operation function to unlock the doors, it is possible to use the key to unlock the driver's door. When the key is used to unlock the driver's door, the Dead Lock System is cancelled for only the driver's door. If you wish to subsequently unlock all other doors, turn the ignition switch to the "ON" or "ACC" position, or put the operation mode in ON or ACC.
- It is possible to adjust the time between pressing the UNLOCK switch (B) on the key or the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (C) and automatic locking. For details, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- It is possible to lock the doors and set the Dead Lock System at the same time with a single push of the LOCK switch (A) on the key, the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch (C). For details, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Testing the system

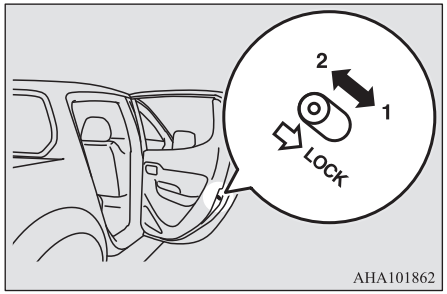
Open all of the door windows, then set the Dead Lock System.
(Refer to "Setting the system" on page 3-18.)

After setting the Dead Lock System, reach into the vehicle through a window and confirm that you cannot unlock the doors using the lock knobs.

NOTE

- If you need advice on how to set the Dead Lock System, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

"Child-protection" rear doors (Double cab)



1- Lock
2- Unlock

Child protection helps prevent doors from being opened accidentally, especially when small children are in the rear seat.
A lever is provided on each rear door.

If the lever is set to the locked position, the rear door cannot be opened using the inside handle.
To open the rear door while the child protection is in use, pull the outside door handle.
If the lever is set to the "Unlock" position, the child protection mechanism does not function.

⚠ CAUTION

- When driving with a child in the rear seat, please use the child protection to prevent accidental door opening which may cause an accident.

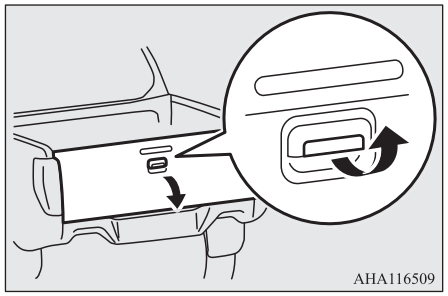
Rear gate

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not stand behind the exhaust pipe when loading and unloading luggage. Heat from the exhaust could lead to burns.
- Pay attention not to catch your fingers in the rear gate.
- Do not weight the rear gate.
- Before driving, make sure that the rear gate is securely closed. If the rear gate opens while driving the vehicle, objects stored in the cargo area could fall out onto the road.

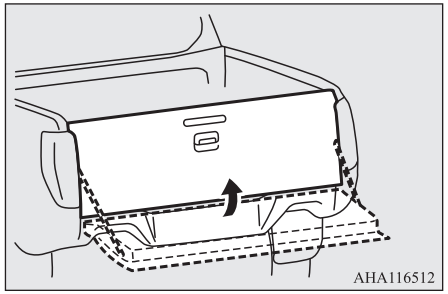
To open

Lift up the handle and lower the rear gate.



To close

Raise the rear gate and close with enough force to latch the assembly securely into position.



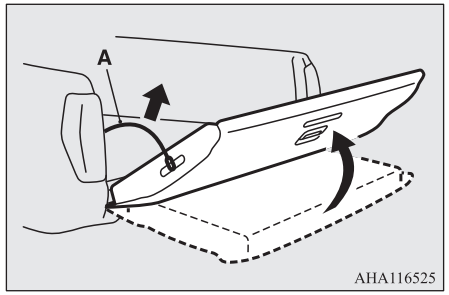
To swing down

The rear gate can be swung down in two stages except some models. To lower it to the second stage, proceed as follows:

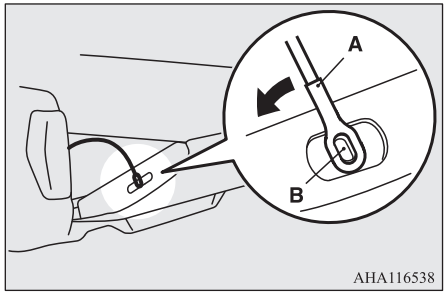
⚠ CAUTION

- On vehicles with the rear bumper, never swing down the rear gate because the rear gate could be damaged.

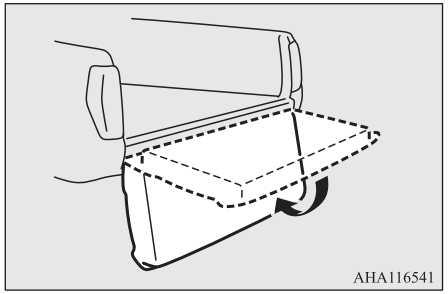
1. Swing open the rear gate to the first position. Then, lift it up to the position shown in the illustration while holding the wire (A).



2. Remove the wire (A) on one side while aligning the hole in the wire with the hook (B).



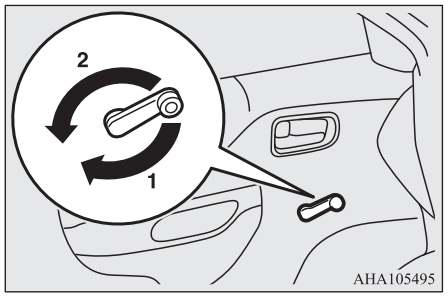
3. Remove the wire on the other side in the same manner, and have the rear gate swing down slowly.



⚠ CAUTION

- Never close the rear gate with the wire left unhooked.

Manual window control*



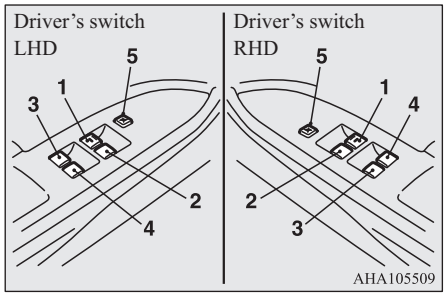
1- To open
2- To close

Electric window control*

The electric windows can only be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON.

Electric window control switch

Each door window opens or closes while the corresponding switch is operated.



1- Driver's door window
2- Front passenger's door window
3- Rear left door window (Double cab)
4- Rear right door window (Double cab)
5- Lock switch

⚠ WARNING

- **Before operating the electric window control, make sure that nothing can get trapped (head, hand, finger, etc.).**
- **Never leave the vehicle without removing the key.**
- **Never leave a child (or other person who might not be capable of safe operation of the electric window control) in the vehicle alone.**

⚠ WARNING

- **The child may tamper with the switch at the risk of its hands or head being trapped in the window.**

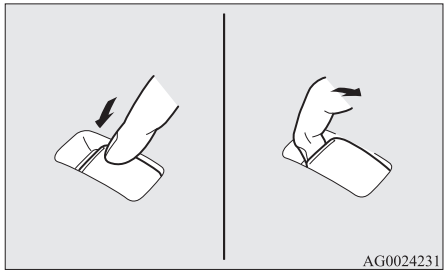
Driver's switches

The driver's switches can be used to operate all door windows. A window can be opened or closed by operating the corresponding switch.
Press the switch down to open the window, and pull up the switch to close it.
If the switch for the driver's window is fully pressed down/pulled up, the door window automatically opens/closes completely.
If you want to stop the window movement, operate the switch lightly in the reverse direction.

Passenger's switches

The passenger's switches can be used to operate the corresponding passenger's door windows.

Press the switch down for opening the window, and pull up the switch for closing it.



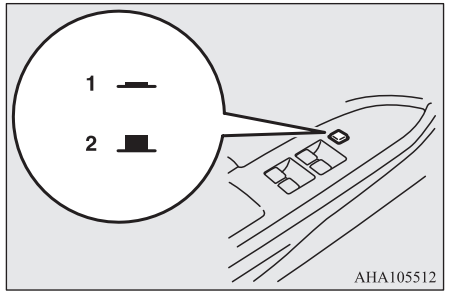
NOTE

- Repeated operation with the engine stopped will run down the battery. Operate the window switches only while the engine is running.
- The rear door windows only open halfway.

Lock switch

When this switch is operated, the passenger's switches cannot be used to open or close the door windows and the driver's switch cannot open or close any door windows other than the driver's door window.

To unlock, press it once again.



1- Lock
2- Unlock

⚠ WARNING

- **A child may tamper with the switch at the risk of its hands or head being trapped in the window. When driving with a child in the vehicle, please press the window lock switch to disable the passenger's switches.**

Timer function

The door windows can be opened or closed for 30 seconds after the engine is stopped.
However, once the driver's door or the front passenger's door is opened, the windows cannot be operated.

Safety mechanism (driver's window only)

When the door window is automatically closed by pulling up the switch fully, if a hand or head is trapped in the closing window, it will lower automatically.
Nonetheless, make sure that nobody puts their head or hand out of the window when closing the driver's door window.
The lowered window will become operational after a few seconds.

⚠ WARNING

- **If the battery terminals are disconnected or the fuse for electric window is replaced, the safety mechanism will be cancelled.**
  If a hand or head got trapped, a serious injury could result.

⚠ CAUTION

- The safety mechanism is cancelled just before the window is fully closed. This allows the window to close completely. Therefore be especially careful that no fingers are trapped in the window.
- The safety mechanism is deactivated while the switch is pulled up. Therefore be especially careful that fingers are not trapped in the door window opening.

NOTE

- The safety mechanism can be activated if the driving conditions or other circumstances cause the driver's door window to be subjected to a physical shock similar to that caused by a trapped hand or head.
- If the safety mechanism is activated five or more times in a row, the safety mechanism will be cancelled and the door window will not close correctly.
  In such a case, the following procedure should be implemented to rectify this situation. If the window is open, repeatedly raise the driver's door window switch until that window has been fully closed. Following this, release the switch, raise the switch once again and hold it in this condition for at least 1 second, then release it. You should now be able to operate in the normal fashion.
- If the battery terminals are disconnected or the fuse for electric window is replaced, the safety mechanism will be cancelled and the door window will not automatically open/close completely.
  If the window is open, repeatedly raise the driver's door window switch until the window has been fully closed. Following this, release the switch, raise the switch once again and hold it in this condition for at least 1 second, then release it. You should now be able to operate the driver's door window in the normal fashion.

Seat and seat belts

4

Seat adjustment..... 4-02
Front seats..... 4-02
Rear seat (Club cab and Double cab)*..... 4-04
Head restraints*..... 4-05
Seat belts..... 4-07
Pregnant women restraint..... 4-10
Seat belt pretensioner system and force limiter system*..... 4-10
Child restraint..... 4-11
Seat belt inspection..... 4-23
Supplemental restraint system (SRS)-airbag..... 4-24

Seat adjustment

Adjust the driver's seat so that you are comfortable and that you can reach the pedals, steering wheel, switches etc. while retaining a clear field of vision.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the seat while driving. This can cause loss of vehicle control and result in an accident. After adjustments are made, ensure the seating is locked in position by attempting to move the seat forward and rearward without using the adjusting mechanism.**
- **It is extremely dangerous to ride in the cargo area (inside or outside) of a vehicle. Also, the cargo area and rear seats should never be used as a play area by children. In a collision, people or children riding unrestrained in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed.**
- **Do not allow people or children to ride in any area of your vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seat belts, and make sure that everyone travelling in your vehicle is in a seat and wearing a seat belt, or in the case of a child is strapped in a child restraint.**

⚠ WARNING

- **To minimize the risk of personal injury in the event of a collision or sudden braking, the seatbacks should always be in the almost upright position while the vehicle is in motion. The protection provided by the seat belts may be reduced significantly when the seatback is reclined. There is greater risk that the passenger will slide under the seat belt, resulting in serious injury, when the seatback is reclined.**
- **Do not place objects under the seats. This could prevent the seat from locking securely, and it could lead to an accident. It may also cause damage to the seat or other parts.**

⚠ CAUTION

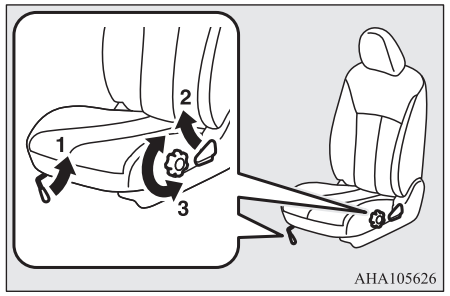
- Make sure the seat is adjusted by an adult or with adult supervision for correct and safe operation.
- Do not place a cushion or the like between your back and the seatback while driving. The effectiveness of the head restraints will be reduced in the event of an accident.
- The reclining mechanism of the front manual seat's seatback is spring loaded, causing it to fold the seatback forward when the lock lever is operated. When using the lever, sit close to the seatback or hold it with your hand to control its return motion.
- When sliding the seats, be careful not to catch your hand or foot.

⚠ CAUTION

- When sliding or reclining the seat rearward, pay careful attention to the rear seat passengers.

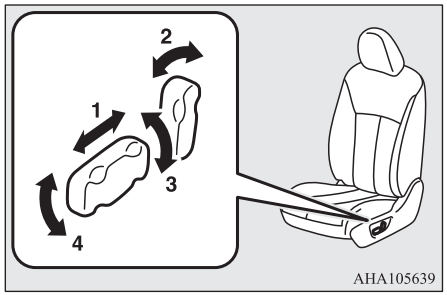
Front seats

Manual type



1- To adjust forward or backward
Lift the handle and adjust the seat to the desired position, and release the handle.
2- To recline the seatback
Pull the lever up and then lean backward to the desired position, and release the lever.
3- To adjust seat cushion height (driver's side only)
Turn the dial and adjust the seat cushion height to the desired position.

Power type*



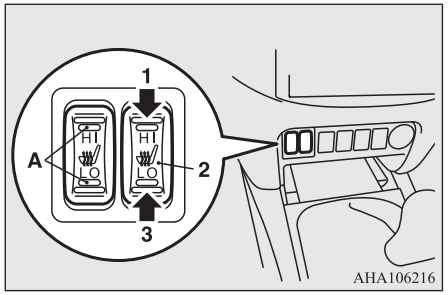
1- To adjust forward or backward
Operate the switch as indicated by the arrows and adjust the seat to the desired position.
2- To recline the seatback
Operate the switch as indicated by the arrows and adjust the seatback angle to the desired position.
3- To adjust seat height
Operate the switch as indicated by the arrows and adjust the seat height to the desired position.
If the entire switch is operated, then the entire seat moves.
4- To adjust seat cushion angle
Operate the switch as indicated by the arrows and adjust the seat cushion angle to the desired position.

NOTE

- To prevent the battery from running down, operate the switch with the engine running.

Heated seats*

The heated seats can be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON. Operate the switch as indicated by arrows. The indication lamp (A) will illuminate while the heater is on.



1 (HI)	Heater high (for quick heating).
2	Heater off.
3 (LO)	Heater low (to keep the seat warm).

CAUTION

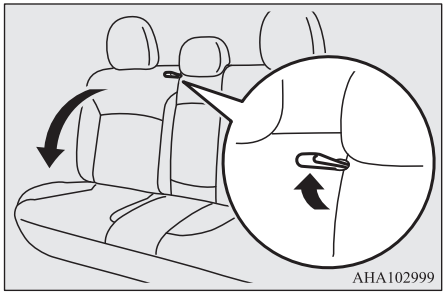
- Operate in the high position for quick heating. Once the seat is warm, set the heater to low to keep it warm. Slight variations in seat temperature may be felt while using the heated seats. This is caused by the operation of the heater's internal thermostat and does not indicate a malfunction.
- If the following types of persons use the heated seats, they might become too hot or receive minor burns (red skin, heat blisters, etc.):
  - Children, elderly or ill people
  - People with sensitive skin
  - Excessively tired people
  - People under the influence of alcohol or sleep inducing medication (cold medicine, etc.)
- Do not place heavy objects on the seat or stick pins, needles, or other pointed objects into it.
- Do not use a blanket, cushion, or other material with high heat insulation properties on the seat while using the heater; this might cause the heater element to overheat
- Do not use benzine, kerosene, petrol, alcohol or other organic solvents when cleaning the seats. Doing so could damage not only the seat cover, but also the heater element.
- If water or any other liquid is spilled on the seat, allow it to dry thoroughly before attempting to use the heater.
- Turn the heater off immediately if it appears to be malfunctioning during use.

Rear seat (Club cab and Double cab)*

When a person is sitting in the middle seating position of the rear seat, adjust the head restraint to height at which it lock in position. Refer to “Head restraints*” on page 4-05.

Folding the seatback forward (Double cab)

Pull up the band on the top of the seatback and fold it forward.

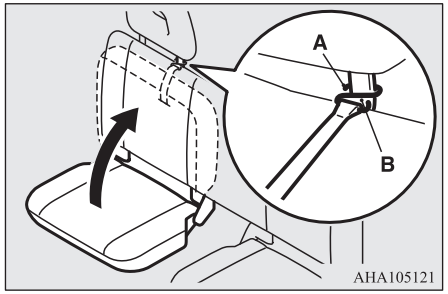


To return (Double cab)

Raise the seatback until it is locked securely in place.
Push and pull the seatback lightly to be sure it is secure.

Folding up the seat cushion (Club cab)

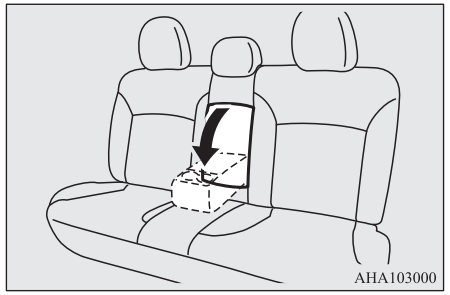
The right and left seat cushions can be folded up separately.
To fold the seat cushions up, raise the seat cushions.
Securely retain the seat cushion by hooking the retaining band (A) onto the head restraint (B) of the rear seat.



Armrest (Double cab)

To use the armrest, fold it down.

To return to the original position, push it backward (into the seatback) until it is level with the seat.



NOTE

- Do not climb or sit on the armrest. Doing so could damage the armrest.
- The top surface of the armrest contains a cup holder for rear seat occupants.
  Refer to “Cup holder” on page 7-104.

Head restraints*

⚠ WARNING

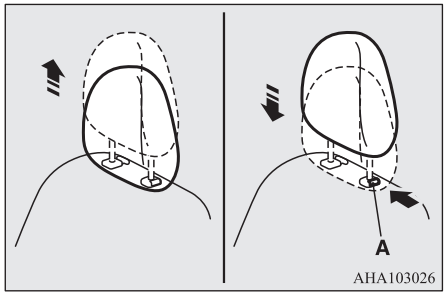
- **Driving without the head restraints in place can cause you and your passengers serious injury or death in an accident. To reduce the risk of injury in an accident, always make sure the head restraints are installed and properly positioned when the seat is occupied.**
- **Never place a cushion or similar device on the seatback. This can adversely affect head restraint performance by increasing the distance between your head and the restraint.**

To adjust height

Front seats

Adjust the head restraint height so that the centre of the head restraint is as close as possible to ear level to reduce the chances of injury in the event of collision. Any person too tall for the head restraint to reach their seated ear level, should adjust the restraint as high as possible.

To raise the head restraint, move it upward. To lower the restraint, move it downward while pushing the height adjusting knob (A) in the direction of the arrow. After adjustment, push the head restraint downward and make sure that it is locked.

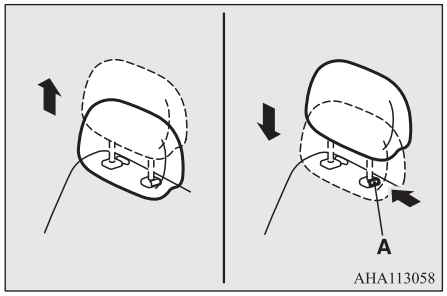


Rear centre seat (Double cab)

To reduce the risk of injury in an accident, pull up the head restraint to the locked position.

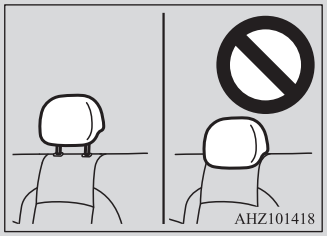
To raise the head restraint, move it upward.

To lower the restraint, move it downward while pushing the height adjusting knob (A) in the direction of the arrow. After adjustment, push the head restraint downward and make sure that it is locked.



⚠ WARNING

- **When a person sits in the middle seating position of the rear seat, pull up the head restraint to a height at which it locks in position. Be sure to make this adjustment before starting to drive. Serious injuries could otherwise be suffered as the result of an impact.**



NOTE

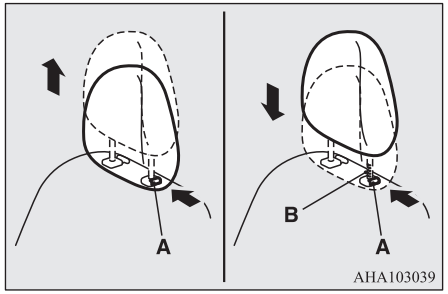
- The head restraint height of the outer seat in the rear seat cannot be adjusted.

To remove

Lift the head restraint with the height adjusting knob (A) pushed in.

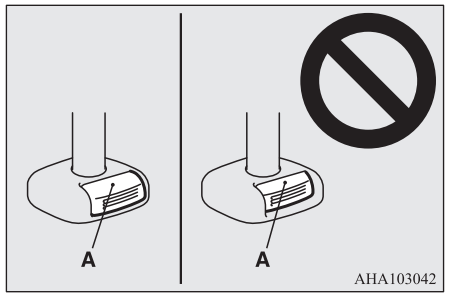
To install

Confirm that the head restraint is facing the correct direction, and then insert it into the seatback while pressing the height adjusting knob (A) in the direction indicated by the arrow.
The head restraint stalk with the adjustment notches (B) must be installed in the hole with the adjusting knob (A) (except head restraints of the outer seat).



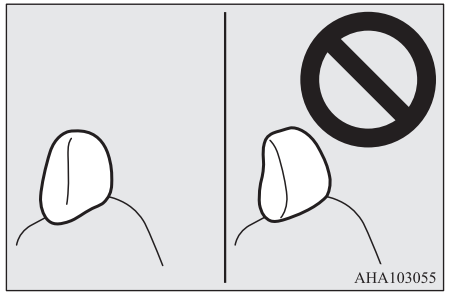
⚠ CAUTION

- Confirm that the height adjusting knob (A) is correctly adjusted as shown in the illustration, and also lift the head restraints to ensure that they do not come out of the seatback.



⚠ CAUTION

- The shape and size of the head restraint differs according to the seat. Always use the correct head restraint provided for the seat and do not install the head restraint in the wrong direction.



Seat belts

To protect you and your passengers in the event of an accident, it is most important that the seat belts are worn correctly while driving.
The front seat belts each have a pretensioner system. (Club cab)
The front seat belts and the rear outer seat belts each have a pretensioner system. (Double cab)
These belts are used the same way as a conventional seat belt.
Refer to “Seat belt pretensioner system and force limiter system*” on page 4-10.

⚠ WARNING

- **Seat belts should always be worn by every adult who drives or rides in this vehicle, and by all children who are tall enough to wear seat belts properly.**
  Other children should always use proper child restraint systems.
- **Always place the shoulder belt over your shoulder and across your chest. Never put it behind you or under your arm.**
- **One seat belt should be used by only one person. Doing otherwise can be dangerous.**

⚠ WARNING

- **The seat belt will provide its wearer with maximum protection if the recliner seatback is placed in fully upright position. When the seatback is reclined, there is greater risk that the passenger will slide under the belt, especially in a forward impact accident, and may be injured by the belt or by striking the instrument panel or seatbacks.**
- **Remove any twists when using the belt.**
- **No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.**
- **Never hold a child in your arms or on your lap when riding in this vehicle, even if you are wearing your seat belt. To do so risks severe or fatal injury to the child in a collision or sudden stop.**
- **Always adjust the seat belt to a snug fit.**
- **Always wear the lap portion of the belt over your hips.**

3-point type seat belt (with emergency locking mechanism)

This type of belt requires no length adjustment. Once worn, the belt adjusts itself to the movement of the wearer, but in the event of a sudden or strong shock, the belt automatically locks to hold the wearer’s body.

NOTE

- You can check if the belt locks by pulling it forward quickly.

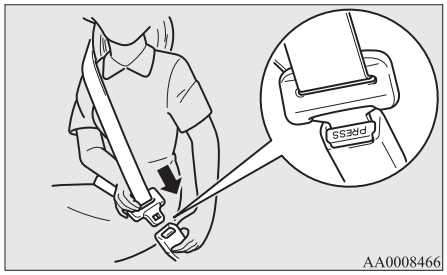
To fasten

1. Pull the seat belt out slowly while holding the latch plate.

NOTE

- When the seat belts cannot be pulled out in a locked condition, pull the belts once forcefully and then return them. After that, pull the belts out slowly once again.

2. Insert the latch plate into the buckle until a “click” is heard.



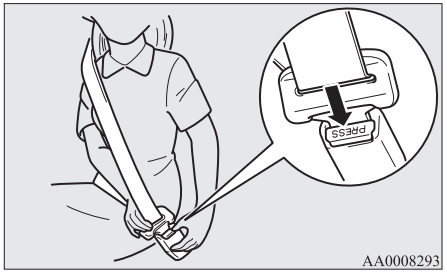
⚠ WARNING

- **Never wear the lap portion of the belt across your abdomen. During accidents it can press sharply against the abdomen and increase the risk of injury.**
- **The seat belts must not be twisted when worn.**

3. Pull the belt slightly to adjust slackness as desired.

To unfasten

Hold the latch plate and push the button on the buckle.

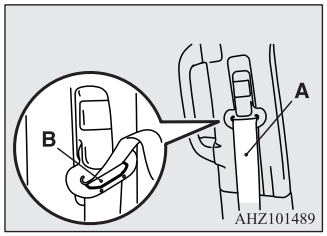


NOTE

- As the belt retracts automatically, keep holding the latch plate while retracting so that the belt stows slowly. Failure to do this could damage the vehicle.

NOTE

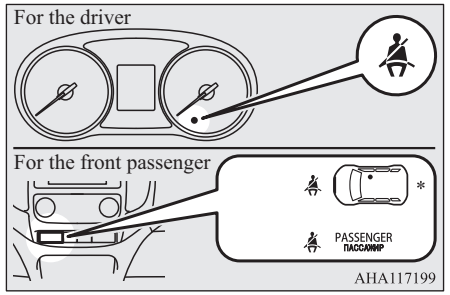
- If the seat belt (A) or ring (B) becomes dirty, the belt may not retract smoothly. If the seat belt and ring are dirty, clean them with a mild soap or detergent solution.



Seat belt reminder

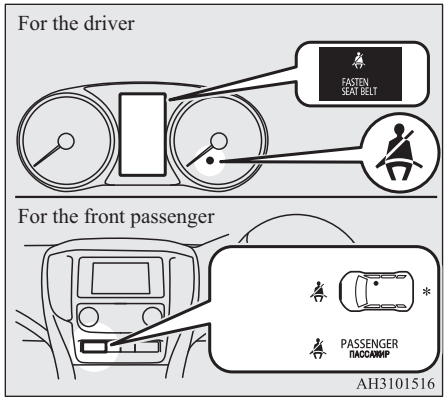
For the driver and the front passenger's seat

[Mono-colour liquid crystal display type]



*- This warning lamp shows the case of the left-hand drive vehicles.

[Colour liquid crystal display type]



*- This warning lamp shows the case of the left-hand drive vehicles.

If the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON while the driver's and/or the front passenger's seat belt is not fastened, the warning lamp comes on and the tone sounds for approximately 6 seconds to remind the driver and/or the front passenger to fasten the seat belt.
If the vehicle is driven with the seat belt still unfastened, the warning lamp will blink and the tone will sound intermittently until the seat belt is fastened.

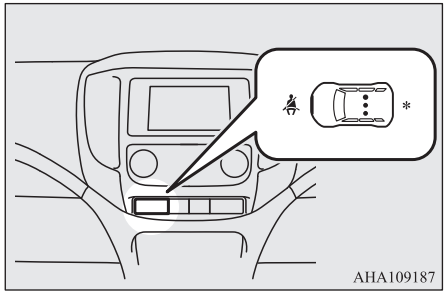
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not install any accessory or sticker that makes the lamp difficult to see.**

NOTE

- If the seat belt subsequently remains unfastened, the warning lamp and the tone will issue further warnings each time the vehicle starts moving from a stop.
- For the front passenger seat, the warning function works only while a person is sitting on the seat.
- When luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, a sensor in the seat cushion may, depending on the weight and position of the luggage, cause the warning tone to sound and the warning lamp to come on.

For the rear passenger's seats*



*- This warning lamp shows the case of the 5-passenger vehicles.

If the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON while a seat belt is not fastened, the warning lamp comes on for approximately 30 seconds to remind the rear passenger to fasten the seat belt.
If the vehicle is driven with the seat belt still unfastened, the warning lamps come on for approximately another 30 seconds. (This illumination happens only the first time the vehicle starts moving with the seat belt still unfastened.)
The warning lamps go off when the seat belt is fastened.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not install any accessory or sticker that makes the lamp difficult to see.**

NOTE

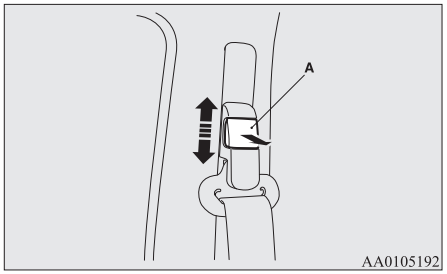
- The warning lamp comes on even if no one is sitting on the rear seats.

NOTE

- If a seat belt is unfastened while the vehicle is being driven, the tone sounds for approximately 1 second and the warning lamp comes on for approximately 30 seconds. At the same time, the warning lamp for the seat where the seat belt is not fastened comes on.
- If the seat belts are initially fastened but a seat belt is unfastened while the vehicle is stationary and the vehicle is then driven with the seat belt still unfastened, the warning lamp comes on again for approximately 30 seconds.

Adjustable seat belt anchor

The seat belt anchor height can be adjusted.
To move the anchor, pull the lock knob (A) and slide the anchor to the desired position. Release the lock knob to lock the anchor into position.



⚠ WARNING

- **When adjusting the seat belt anchor, set it at a position that is sufficiently high so that the belt will make full contact with your shoulder but will not touch your neck.**

Pregnant women restraint

⚠ WARNING

- **Seat belts work for everyone, including pregnant women. Pregnant women should use the available seat belts. This will reduce the likelihood of injury to both the woman and the unborn child. The lap belt should be worn across the thighs and as snug against the hips as possible, but not across the waist. Consult your doctor if you have any additional questions or concerns.**

Seat belt pretensioner system and force limiter system*

The front seat belts each have a pretensioner system and force limiter system. (Club cab)
The front seat belts and the rear outer seat belts each have a pretensioner system and force limiter system. (Double cab)

Pretensioner system

When the ignition switch or the operation mode is under the following conditions, if there is a frontal impact or a side impact (vehicles equipped with SRS side airbags and SRS curtain airbags) severe enough to injure the driver and/or front passenger or when a rollover or overturning of the vehicle is detected (if so equipped), the pretensioner system will retract the respective seat belts instantaneously, thus maximizing the seat belt's effectiveness.
[Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
The ignition switch is in the "ON" or "START" position.
[Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
The operation mode is in ON.

⚠ WARNING

- **To obtain the best results from your pretensioner seat belt, make sure you have adjusted your seat correctly and wear your seat belt properly.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Installation of audio equipment or repairs in the vicinity of the pretensioner seat belts or floor console must be performed in line with MITSUBISHI MOTORS guidelines. It is important to do so because the work could affect the pretensioner systems.
- If you need to scrap the vehicle, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. It is important to do so because unexpected activation of the pretensioner seat belts could cause injuries.

NOTE

- The pretensioner seat belts will be activated if the vehicle suffers a severe impact, even if the seat belts are not worn.
- The pretensioner seat belts are designed to work only once. After the pretensioner seat belts have been activated, we recommend you to have them replaced by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

SRS warning

The same warning lamp/display is shared by the SRS airbags and the pretensioner seat belts.

Refer to “SRS warning lamp/display” on page 4-34.

Force limiter system

In the event of a collision, each force limiter system will effectively absorb the load applied to the seat belt so as to minimize the impact to the passenger.

Child restraint

When transporting children in your vehicle, some type of child restraint system should always be used according to the size of the child. This is required by law in most countries.

The regulations concerning driving with children in the front seat may differ from country to country. You are advised to comply with the relevant regulations.

⚠ WARNING

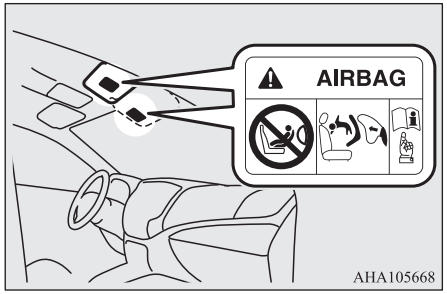
- **When possible, put children in the rear seat. Accident statistics indicate that children of all sizes and ages are safer when properly restrained in the rear seat rather than in the front seat.**
- **Holding a child in your arms is no substitute for a restraint system. Failure to use a proper restraint system can result in severe or fatal injury to the child.**
- **Each child restraint device or fixing is to be used only by one child.**

⚠ WARNING

- **When attaching a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat to prevent the front seatbacks from touching the child’s feet and child restraint system. Otherwise, the child could be seriously injured in the event of hard braking or a collision.**

Caution for installing the child restraint on vehicles with a front passenger airbag

The label shown here is attached on vehicles with a front passenger airbag.



⚠ WARNING

- **Extreme Hazard!**
  NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

NOTE

- The labels may be in different positions depending on the vehicle model.

Use rearward facing child restraints in the rear seat or turn off the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch. Refer to "To turn an airbag off" on page 4-27.

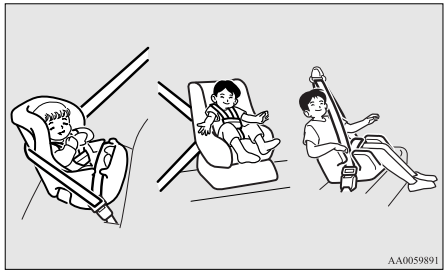


⚠ WARNING

- **A REARWARD FACING CHILD RESTRAINT must NOT be used in the front passenger seat if the front passenger's airbag has not been deactivated. The force of an inflating airbag could kill or cause serious injuries to the child. A rearward facing child restraint should be used in the rear seat.**
- **A FORWARD FACING CHILD RESTRAINT should be used in the rear seat whenever possible; if it must be used in the front passenger seat, turn off the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch. Failure to do so could kill or cause serious injuries to the child.**

Infants and small children

When transporting infants and small children in your vehicle, follow the instruction given below.



Instruction:

- For small infants, an infant carrier should be used. For small children whose height when seated allows the shoulder belt to lie in contact with the face or the throat, a child seat should be used.
- The child restraint system should be appropriate for the child's weight and height and properly fit in the vehicle. For a higher degree of safety: THE CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN THE REAR SEAT.
- Before purchasing a child restraint system, try installing it in the seat to make sure there is a good fit. Because of the location of the seat belt buckles and the shape of the seat cushion, it may be difficult to securely install some manufacturer's child restraint systems.
  If the child restraint system can be pulled forward or to either side easily on the seat cushion after the seat belt has been tightened, choose another manufacturer's child restraint system.

⚠ WARNING

- **When installing a child restraint system, refer to the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the restraint system. Failure to do so can result in severe or fatal injury to the child.**
- **After installation, push and pull the child restraint system back and forth, and side to side, to see that it is properly secured. If the child restraint system is not installed securely, it may cause injury to the child or other occupants in the case of accident or sudden stops.**
- **When the child restraint system is not in use, keep your child restraint system fixed firmly or remove it from the vehicle in order to prevent it from being thrown around inside the vehicle during an accident.**

NOTE

- Depending on the seating position in the vehicle and the child restraint system that you have, the child restraint can be attached using one of the following two locations:
  - Using the lower anchorage in the rear seat ONLY if the child restraint has ISOFIX/i-Size mountings (Double cab) (See page 4-21).
  - Using the seat belt (See page 4-21).

Older children

Children who have outgrown the child restraint system should be seated in the seat and wear combination lap shoulder belt.
The lap portion of the belt should be snug and positioned low on the abdomen so that it is below the top of the hip-bone. Otherwise, the belt could intrude into the child's abdomen during an accident and cause injury.

Suitability for various ISOFIX positions (Double cab)

Mass group	Size class	Fixture	Vehicle ISO-FIX positions*1	Recommended Child Restraint Systems*2	UN-R44 Approval No.	UN-R129 Approval No.
			Rear outboard			
Carrycot	F	ISO/L1	X	—	—	—
	G	ISO/L2	X	—	—	—
0 - Up to 10 kg	E	ISO/R1	IL	—	—	—
0+ - Up to 13 kg	E	ISO/R1	IL	—	—	—
	—	ISO/R2X	IL	—	—	—
	D	ISO/R2	IL, IL#	BABY-SAFE i-SIZE: MZ315055 BABY-SAFE i-SIZE FLEX BASE: MZ315056	—	E1-000008
	C	ISO/R3	IL	—	—	—
I - 9 kg to 18 kg	—	ISO/R2X	IL	—	—	—
	D	ISO/R2	IL	—	—	—
	C	ISO/R3	IL	—	—	—
	B	ISO/F2	IUF	—	—	—
	B1	ISO/F2X	IUF, IL#	DUO plus: MZ313045	E1-04301133	—
	A	ISO/F3	IUF	—	—	—
II & III - 15 kg to 36 kg	—	—	IL#	KIDFIX XP: MZ315025	E1-04301304	—

*1: Vehicles with ISOFIX marking and i-SIZE marking (Refer to “Lower anchorage location” on page 4-20.)

*2: MITSUBISHI MOTORS Europe B.V. reserves the right to changes without any prior announcement.

For detailed information, consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint from the seat.
- When attaching a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat to prevent the front seatbacks from touching the child's feet and child restraint system.
- "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE" and "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE FLEX BASE" are designed for children 40-83 cm in height.

Definition of characters to be inserted in the table above:

- IUF- Suitable for ISOFIX forward restraint child restraint systems of universal category approved for use in the mass group.
- IL- Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems of semi-universal category approved for use in the mass group.
- IL# - Suitable for particular ISOFIX child restraint systems of MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Parts. See the above table of "Recommended Child Restraint Systems"
- X- ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group.

i-Size child restraint system (Double cab)

	Seating Position*1			Recommended Child Restraint Systems*2	UN-R129 Approval No.
	Front passenger	Second outboard	Rear centre		
i-Size child restraint system	X	i-U	X	BABY-SAFE i-SIZE: MZ315055 BABY-SAFE i-SIZE FLEX BASE: MZ315056	E1-000008

*1: Vehicles with i-Size marking. (Refer to "Lower anchorage location" on page 4-20.)

*2: MITSUBISHI MOTORS Europe B.V. reserves the right to changes without any prior announcement.

For detailed information, consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE" and "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE FLEX BASE" are designed for children 40-83 cm in height, and up to 13 kg in weight.

Definition of characters to be inserted in the table above:

- i-U- Suitable for i-Size "universal" child restraint system forward and rearward facing.
- X- Seating position not suitable for i-Size "universal" child restraint systems.

Suitability for various seating positions

Club cab

Mass group	Seating position			Recommended Child Restraint Systems[*1]	UN-R44 Approval No.	UN-R129 Approval No.
	Front passenger		Rear Outboard			
	Activated airbag	Deactivated airbag[*2]				
0 - Up to 10 kg	X	U	X	—	—	—
0+ - Up to 13 kg	X	U, L#	X	BABY-SAFE i-SIZE: MZ315055	—	E1-000008
I - 9 kg to 18 kg	X	U, L#	X	DUO plus: MZ313045	E1-04301133	—
II & III - 15 kg to 36 kg	X	U[*3], L#	X	KIDFIX XP: MZ315025	E1-04301304	—

[*1]: MITSUBISHI MOTORS Europe B.V. reserves the right to changes without any prior announcement.
For detailed information, consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
[*2]: The front passenger's airbag is deactivated by using the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.
[*3]: Do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion.

⚠ CAUTION

- When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint from the seat. However, do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion (see 4-22.)
- When installing a child restraint system (Mass group II & III) on the front passenger seat, please move the seatbacks position to 2 steps rearward from upright position.
- "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE" is designed for children 40-83 cm in height.

Definition of characters to be inserted in the table above:

- U- Suitable for "universal" category restraints approved for use in this mass group.
- L#- Suitable for particular child restraint systems of MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Parts. See the above table of "Recommended Child Restraint Systems".
- X- Seating position not suitable for children in this mass group.

Double cab

Mass group	Seating position				Recommended Child Restraint Systems*1	UN-R44 Approval No.	UN-R129 Approval No.
	Front passenger		Rear Outboard	Rear centre			
	Activated airbag	Deactivated airbag*2					
0 - Up to 10 kg	X	U	U	U	—	—	—
0+ - Up to 13 kg	X	U, L#	U, L#	U, L#	BABY-SAFE i-SIZE: MZ315055	—	E1-000008
I - 9 kg to 18 kg	X	U, L#	U, L#	U, L#	DUO plus: MZ313045	E1-04301133	—

*1: MITSUBISHI MOTORS Europe B.V. reserves the right to changes without any prior announcement.
For detailed information, consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
*2: The front passenger's airbag is deactivated by using the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.
*3: Do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion.

Mass group	Seating position				Recommended Child Restraint Systems*1	UN-R44 Approval No.	UN-R129 Approval No.
	Front passenger		Rear Outboard	Rear centre			
	Activated airbag	Deactivated airbag*2					
II & III - 15 kg to 36 kg	X	U*3, L#	U*3, L#	X	KIDFIX XP: MZ315025	E1-04301304	—

*1: MITSUBISHI MOTORS Europe B.V. reserves the right to changes without any prior announcement.
For detailed information, consult your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
*2: The front passenger's airbag is deactivated by using the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.
*3: Do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion.

⚠ CAUTION

- When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint from the seat. However, do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion (see 4-22.)
- Do not attach a child restraint system with support leg to the rear centre seat.
- When installing a child restraint system (Mass group II & III) on the front passenger seat, please move the seatbacks position to 2 steps rearward from upright position.
- When attaching a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat to prevent the front seatbacks from touching the child's feet and child restraint system.
- Pull down the head restraint of the child restraint after the child gets down from the child restraint when you use the "KIDFIX XP" in the rear seat to prevent the head restraint of the child restraint from touching the rear glass.
  And make sure the head restraint is adjusted and properly positioned when the child sits in the child restraint system.
- "BABY-SAFE i-SIZE" is designed for children 40-83 cm in height.

Definition of characters to be inserted in the table above:

- U- Suitable for "universal" category restraints approved for use in this mass group.
- L#- Suitable for particular child restraint systems of MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Parts. See the above table of "Recommended Child Restraint Systems".
- X- Seating position not suitable for children in this mass group.

Booster seat

Club cab

	Seating position		
	Front passenger		Rear outboard
	Activated airbag	Deactivated Airbag*	
Booster fixture	X	B2, B3	X

*: The front passenger's airbag is deactivated by using the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.

⚠ CAUTION

- When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint from the seat.

Definition of characters to be inserted in the table above:

- B2 - Suitable for ISO/B2 booster fixture
- B3 - Suitable for ISO/B3 booster fixture
- X- Seating position not suitable for booster seats

Double cab

	Seating position			
	Front passenger		Rear outboard	Rear centre
	Activated airbag	Deactivated Airbag*		
Booster fixture	X	B2, B3	B2, B3	X

*: The front passenger's airbag is deactivated by using the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.

⚠ CAUTION

- When installing a child restraint system, remove the head restraint from the seat.

Definition of characters to be inserted in the table above:

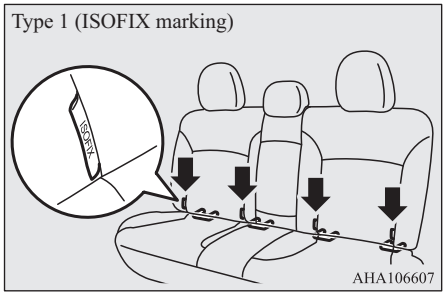
- B2 - Suitable for ISO/B2 booster fixture
- B3 - Suitable for ISO/B3 booster fixture
- X- Seating position not suitable for booster seats

Installing a child restraint system to the lower anchorage (ISOFIX/i-Size child restraint mountings) and tether anchorage (Double cab)

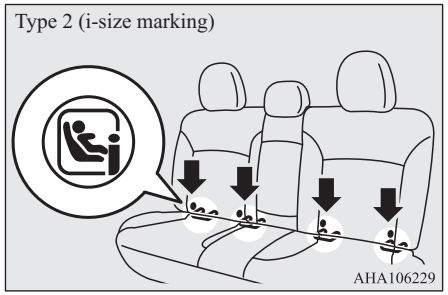
Lower anchorage location

Your vehicle's rear seat is fitted with lower anchorages for attaching a child restraint system with ISOFIX/i-Size mountings.

Type 1 (ISOFIX marking)



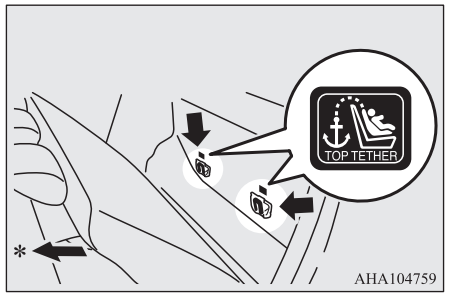
Type 2 (i-size marking)



Tether anchorage location

There are 2 child restraint anchorage points on the vertical panel, located behind the rear seat.

These are for securing a child restraint system tether strap to each of the 2 rear seating positions in your vehicle.



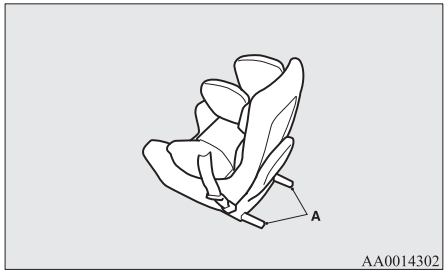
*: Front of the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

- **Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses, or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.**

Child restraint system with ISOFIX/i-Size mountings (Double cab)

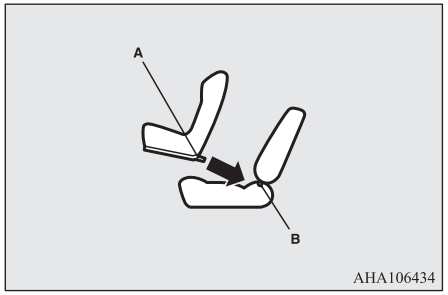
The child restraint system is designed only for seats that incorporate lower anchorages. Retain the child restraint system using the lower anchorages.
It is not necessary to retain the child restraint system using the vehicle's seat belts.



A- Child restraint system connectors

To install

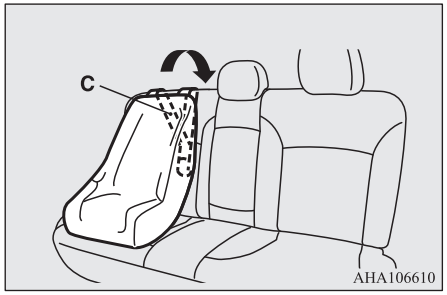
1. Remove any foreign material in or around the connectors and ensure the vehicle seat belt is in its normal storage position.
2. Remove the head restraint from the location in which you wish to install a child restraint.
   Refer to "Head restraints*" on page 4-05.
3. Push the child restraint system's connectors (A) into the lower anchorages (B) in accordance with the instructions provided by the child restraint system's manufacturer.



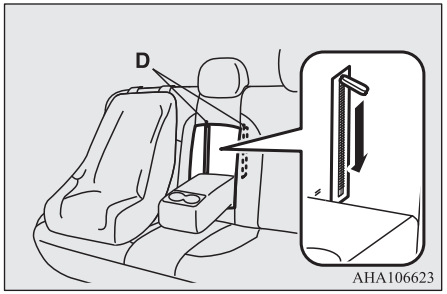
A- Connector
B- Lower anchorage

If your child restraint system has a support leg, make sure that there is a support leg at the stable position on the floor.
If your child restraint system with a tether strap, perform the step 4 through 8.
If your child restraint system without a tether strap, perform the step 8.

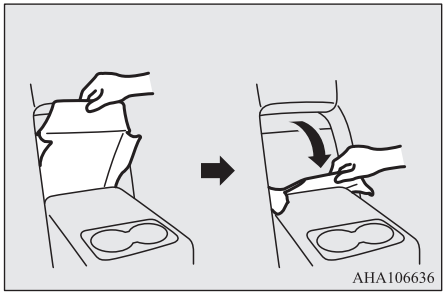
4. Drop the child restraint's tether strap (C) down from the clearance between the rear seatback and back panel trim.



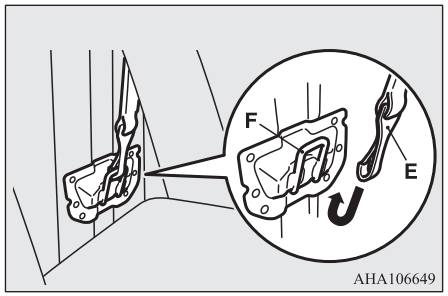
5. Tip the armrest forward. Open the two fasteners (D) that are located in the space where the armrest are stowed.



6. Open the inner cover.



7. Put your hand in the opening of the two fasteners, attach the tether strap hook (E) to the tether anchorage (F), and securely tighten the tether strap.



NOTE

- If it is difficult to latch the tether strap hook, turn the hook sideways.

8. Push and pull the child restraint system in all directions to be sure it is firmly secured.

To remove

Remove the child restraint system in accordance with the instructions provided by the child restraint system's manufacturer.

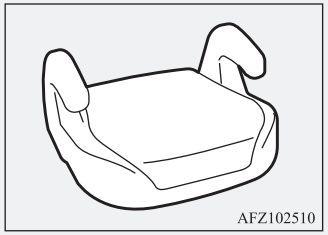
Installing a child restraint system to a 3-point type seat belt (with emergency locking mechanism)

Installation:

1. Put a child restraint system on the seat in which you wish to install it and remove the head restraint from the seat.
   Refer to "Head restraints*" on page 4-05.

CAUTION

- Do not remove the head restraint when installing a booster cushion.

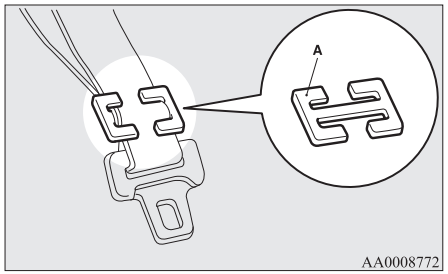


2. When installing a child restraint system in the front passenger seat, adjust seat slide to its most rearward position.

3. Route the belt through the child restraint according to the child restraint system manufacturer's instructions, then insert the latch plate into the buckle.
4. Remove all slack by using the locking clip (A).
5. If your child restraint system has a support leg, make sure that there is a support leg at the stable position on the floor.
6. Before putting the child in the restraint, push and pull the child restraint in all directions to be sure it is secure. Do this before each use.

⚠ WARNING

- **For some types of child restraint, the locking clip (A) should be used to help avoid personal injury during a collision or sudden manoeuvre.**
  It must be fitted and used in accordance with the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.
  The locking clip must be removed when the child restraint is removed.



Seat belt inspection

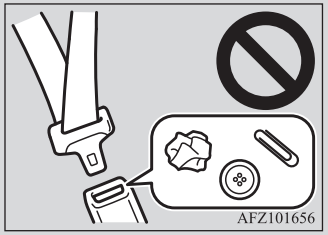
Check the belts for cuts, worn or frayed webbing and for cracked or deformed metallic parts. Replace the belt assembly if it is defective.

⚠ WARNING

- **We recommend you to have all seat belt assemblies including retractors and attaching hardware inspected after any collision. We recommend that seat belt assemblies in use during a collision be replaced unless the collision was minor and the belts show no damage and continue to operate properly.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to repair or replace any part of the seat belt assemblies; we recommend you to have this work done by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Incorrect repair or replacement could reduce the effectiveness of the belts and could result in serious injury in the event of a collision.**
- **Once the pretensioner has been activated, it cannot be re-used.**
  It must be replaced together with the retractor.
- **Do not insert any foreign objects (pieces of plastic, paper clips, buttons, etc.) in the buckle or retractor mechanism. In addition, do not modify, remove or install the seat belt. Otherwise, the seat belt may not be able to provide adequate protection in a collision or other situation.**



⚠ WARNING

- **A dirty belt should be cleaned with neutral detergent in warm water. After rinsing in water, let it dry in the shade. Do not attempt to bleach or re-dye the belts because this will affect their characteristics.**

Supplemental restraint system (SRS)-airbag

The information for SRS airbags includes important information concerning the driver's and front passenger's airbags, the driver's knee airbag, the side airbags and the curtain airbags.

The SRS driver's and front passenger's airbags are designed to supplement the primary protection of the driver and front passenger side seat belt systems by providing those occupants with protection against head and chest injuries in certain moderate-to-severe frontal collisions.

The SRS driver's knee airbag (if so equipped) is designed to supplement the primary protection of the driver's seat belt system. It can reduce the forward movement of the driver's lower legs and provide increased overall body protection in certain moderate-to-severe frontal collisions.

The SRS side airbags (if so equipped) are designed to supplement properly worn seat belts and provide the driver and front passenger with protection against chest injuries in certain moderate-to-severe side impact collisions.

The SRS curtain airbags (if so equipped) are designed to supplement properly worn seat belts and provide the driver and passengers on the front seat and rear outboard seat with protection against head injuries by deploying the curtain airbag on the side impacted in moderate-to-severe side impact collisions.

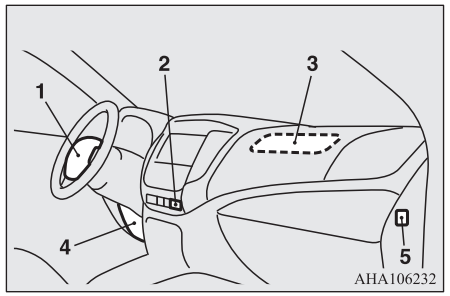
The SRS is NOT a substitute for the seat belts. To ensure the maximum protection during all types of collisions and accidents, all occupants, including the passengers as well as the driver, must wear their seat belts.

NOTE

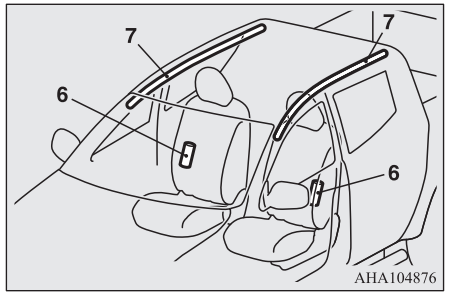
- The ERA-GLONASS (if so equipped) is designed to operate when any of the airbags deploy.
  Refer to "ERA-GLONASS*" on page 8-02

How the Supplemental Restraint System works

The SRS includes the following components:



1. Airbag module (Driver)
2. Front passenger's airbag indicator
3. Airbag module (Passenger)
4. Driver's knee airbag module*
5. Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch



6. Side airbag modules*
7. Curtain airbag modules*

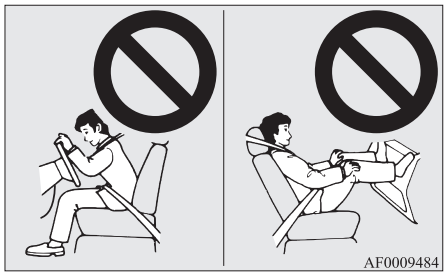
Only when the ignition switch or the operation mode is under the following conditions, the airbags will operate.
[Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
The ignition switch is in the “ON” or “START” position.
[Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
The operation mode is in ON.
When the airbag control unit detects a rollover of the vehicle, the curtain airbags will be deployed. (if so equipped)
The airbags deployment produces a sudden, loud noise, and releases some smoke and powder, but these conditions are not injurious, and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. People with respiratory problems may feel some temporary irritation from chemicals used to produce the deployment; open the windows after airbag deployment, if safe to do so.
The airbags deflate very rapidly after deployment, so there is little danger of obscured vision.

⚠ CAUTION

- Airbags inflate at an extremely rapid speed. In certain situations, contact with inflating airbags can result in abrasions, bruises, light cuts, and the like.

⚠ WARNING

- **IT IS VERY IMPORTANT TO BE PROPERLY SEATED.**
  A driver or front passenger too close to the steering wheel or instrument panel during airbag deployment can be killed or seriously injured.
  Airbags inflate very fast, and with great force.
  If the driver and front passenger are not properly seated and restrained, the airbags may not protect you properly, and could cause serious or fatal injuries when they inflate.
- **Do not sit on the edge of the seat, or sit with your lower legs too close to the instrument panel, or lean head or chest close to the steering wheel or instrument panel. Do not put feet or legs on or against the instrument panel.**
- **Place all infants and small children in the rear seat and properly restrained using an appropriate child restraint system.**
  The rear seat is the safest place for infants and children.


AF0009484

⚠ WARNING

- **Infants and small children should never be unrestrained, stand up against the instrument panel or be held in your arms or on your lap. They could be seriously injured or killed in a collision, including when the airbag inflates. They should be properly seated in an appropriate child restraint system. See the “Child restraint” section of this owner’s manual.**


AHA100605

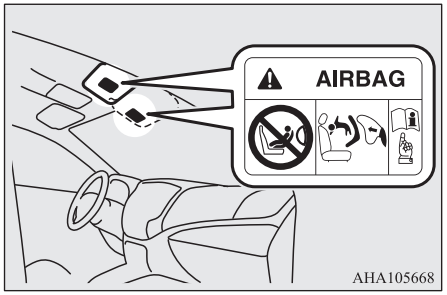
⚠ WARNING

- **Older children should be seated, properly wearing the seat belt, with an appropriate booster seat if needed.**

4

Caution for installing the child restraint on vehicles with front passenger's airbag

The label shown here is attached on vehicles with front passenger's airbag.



⚠ WARNING

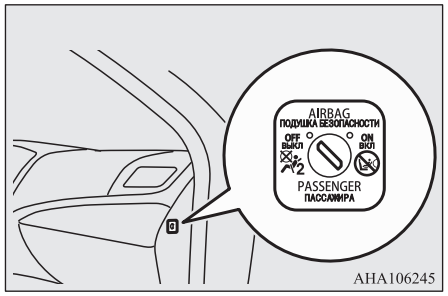
- **Extreme Hazard!**
  NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

NOTE

- The labels may be in different positions depending on the vehicle model.

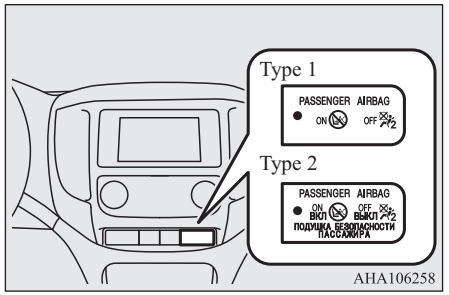
Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch

The front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch can be used to disable the front passenger's airbag. If you have a child restraint system that cannot be fitted to any seat other than the front passenger seat, be sure to turn OFF the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch before using it.
(Refer to "To turn an airbag off" on page 4-27)
The front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is located as shown in the illustration.



Front passenger's airbag indicator

The front passenger's airbag indicator is located in the instrument panel.



The both indicator normally comes on when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off a few seconds later.
When the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned OFF, the OFF indicator will stay on to show that the front passenger's airbag is not operational. When the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned ON, the OFF indicator goes off, and the ON indicator comes on for approximately 1 minute to show that the front passenger's airbag is operational.

⚠ WARNING

● **Do not fit any accessory that makes the indication lamp impossible to see, and do not cover the indication lamp with a sticker. You would not be able to verify the status of the passenger airbag system.**

To turn an airbag off

⚠ WARNING

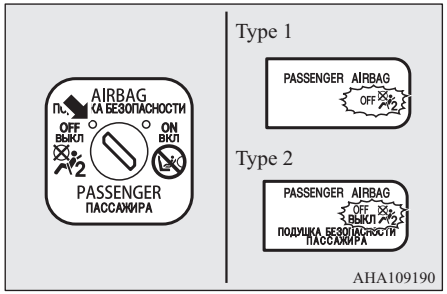
● **To reduce risk of serious or fatal injury:**
- **Always turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF, before operating the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch. Failure to do so could adversely affect the airbag performance.**
- **Wait at least 60 seconds to operate the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch after turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF.**
  The SRS airbag system is designed to retain enough voltage to deploy the airbag.
- **Always remove the key from the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch after operating that switch. Failure to do so could lead to improper position of the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not turn OFF the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch except when a child restraint system is fitted to the front passenger seat.**
- **If the OFF indicator does not come on when the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned OFF, do not fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat. We recommend you to have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
- **If the OFF indicator remains on when the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch is turned ON, do not allow anyone to sit on the front passenger seat. We recommend you to have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

To turn an airbag off, follow these steps:

1. Insert the key into the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch, and turn it to the "OFF" position.
2. Remove the key from the front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.
3. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position or put the operation mode in ON. The front passenger's airbag OFF indication lamp will stay on.

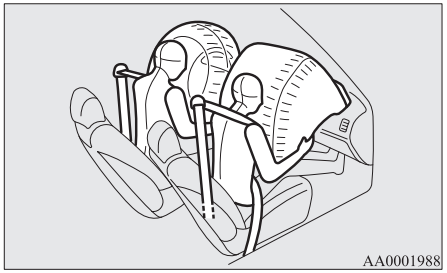


The front passenger's airbag is now deactivated and will not deploy until switched on again.

Driver's and front passenger's airbag system

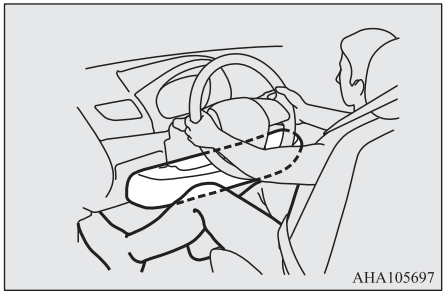
The driver's airbag is located under the padded cover in the middle of the steering wheel. The front passenger's airbag is contained in the instrument panel above the glove box.

The driver's airbag and the front passenger's airbag are designed to inflate at the same time even if the passenger seat is not occupied.



Driver's knee airbag system*

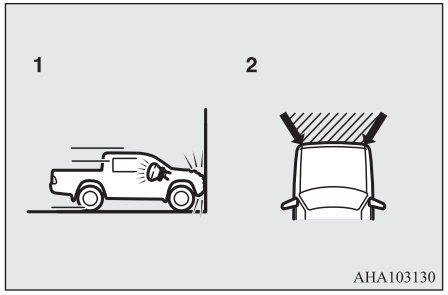
The driver's knee airbag is located under the steering wheel. The driver's knee airbag is designed to deploy at the same time as the driver's front airbag.



Deployment of front airbags and driver's knee airbag

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag ARE DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when…

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag are designed to deploy when the vehicle suffers a moderate to severe frontal impact. The typical condition is shown in the illustration.



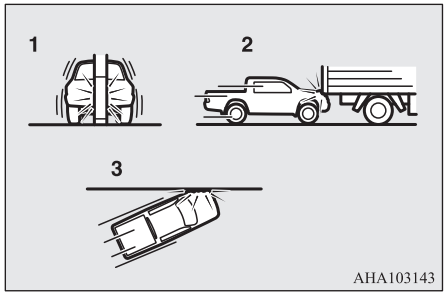
1- Head-on collision with a solid wall at speed of approximately 25 km/h (16 mph) or higher
2- Moderate-to-severe frontal impact within the shaded area between the arrows

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag will deploy if the severity of impact is above the designed threshold level, comparable to an approximately 25 km/h (16 mph) collision when impacting straight into a solid wall that does not move or deform. If the severity of the impact is below the above threshold level, the front airbags and driver's knee airbag may not deploy. However, this threshold speed will be considerably higher if the vehicle strikes an object that absorbs the impact by either deforming or moving (for example, another stationary vehicle, pole or a guard rail).

Because frontal collisions can easily move you out of position, it is important to always properly wear your seat belts. Your seat belts will help keep you a safe distance from the steering wheel and instrument panel during the initial stages of airbag deployment. The initial stage of airbag inflation is the most forceful, and can possibly cause serious or fatal injuries. Moreover, the seat belts in your vehicle are your primary means of protection in a collision. The SRS airbags are designed to provide additional protection. Therefore, for your safety and the safety of all occupants, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag MAY NOT DEPLOY when…

With certain types of frontal collisions, the vehicle's body structure is designed to absorb the shock to help protect the occupants from harm. (The vehicle body's front area may deform significantly as it absorbs the impact.) Under such circumstances, the front airbags and driver's knee airbag may not deploy irrespective of the deformation and damage to the vehicle body.
Examples of some typical conditions are shown in the illustration.

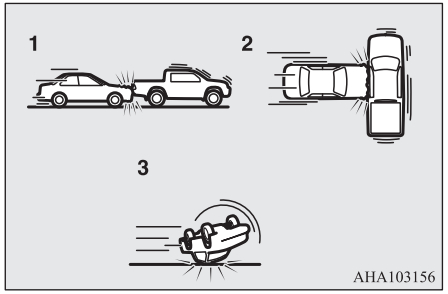


1- Collision with a utility pole, tree or other narrow object
2- Vehicle slides under the rear body of a truck
3- Oblique frontal impacts

Because the front airbags and driver's knee airbag do not protect the occupant in all types of frontal collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag ARE NOT DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when…

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag are not designed to deploy in conditions where they cannot typically provide protection to the occupant.
Such conditions are shown in the illustration.

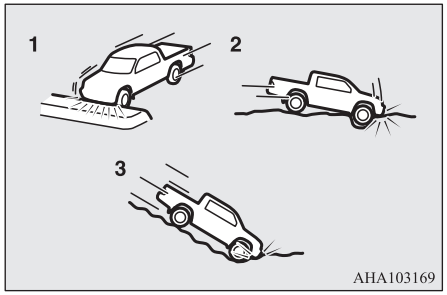


1- Rear end collisions
2- Side collisions
3- Vehicle rolls onto its side or roof

Because the front airbags and driver's knee airbag do not protect the occupant in all types of collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag MAY DEPLOY when…

The front airbags and driver's knee airbag may deploy if the bottom of the vehicle suffers a moderate-to-severe impact (undercarriage damage).
Examples of some typical conditions are shown in the illustration.

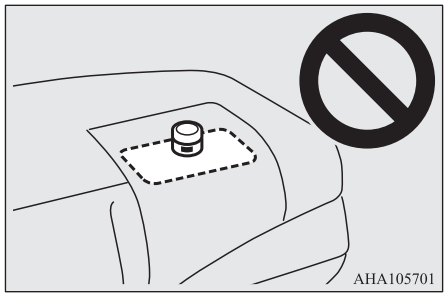


1- Collision with an elevated median/island or kerb
2- Vehicle travels over a deep hole/pothole
3- Vehicle drives down a steep slope and hits the ground

Because the front airbags and driver's knee airbag may deploy in certain types of unexpected impacts as shown in the illustration that can easily move you out of position, it is important to always properly wear your seat belts. Your seat belts will help keep you a safe distance from the steering wheel and instrument panel during the initial stages of airbag deployment. The initial stage of airbag inflation is the most forceful and can possibly cause serious or fatal injuries if you contact it at this stage.

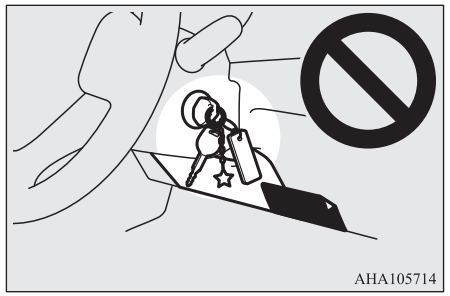
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attach anything to the steering wheel's padded cover, such as badges or accessories. It might strike and injure an occupant if the airbag inflates.**
- **Do not set anything on, or attach anything to, the instrument panel above the glove box. It might strike and injure an occupant if the airbag inflates.**



⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attach accessories to, or put them in front of, the windscreen. These objects could restrict the airbag inflation, or strike and injure an occupant if the airbags inflate.**
- **Do not attach additional keys or accessories (hard, pointed or heavy objects) to the ignition key. Such objects could prevent the driver's knee airbag from inflating normally or could be propelled to cause serious injury if the airbag inflates.**
- **Do not attach accessories to the lower portion of the driver's side instrument panel. Such objects could prevent the driver's knee airbag from inflating normally or could be propelled to cause serious injury if the airbag inflates.**



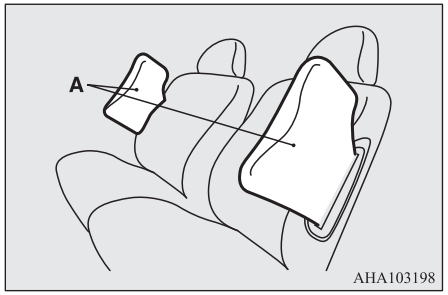
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not put packages, pets or other objects between the airbags and the driver or front passenger. It could affect airbag performance, or could cause injury when the airbag inflates.**
- **Right after the airbag inflation, several airbag system components will be hot. Do not touch these components. There is a danger of being burnt.**
- **The airbag system is designed to work only once. Once the airbags have deployed, they will not work again. They must promptly be replaced and we recommend you to have the entire airbag system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

Side airbag system*

The side airbags (A) are contained in the driver and front passenger seatbacks.

The side airbag is designed to inflate only on the side of the vehicle that is impacted, even with no passenger in the front seat.

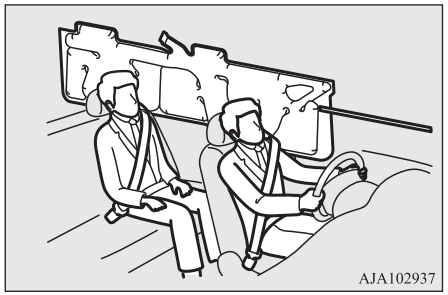


The label shown here is attached to the seatbacks with a side airbag.



Curtain airbag system*

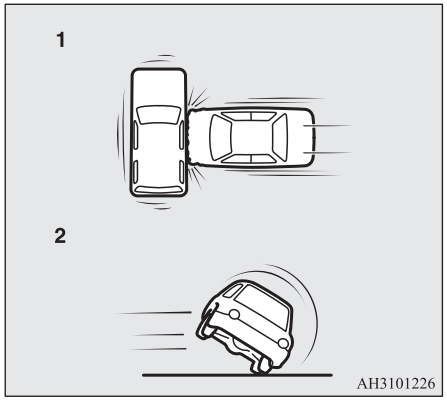
The curtain airbags are contained in the front pillars and roof side rail. The curtain airbag is designed to inflate only on the side of the vehicle that is impacted, even with no passenger in the front seat or rear seat.
Also, when the airbag control unit detects a rollover of the vehicle, the curtain airbags will deploy.



Deployment of side airbags and curtain airbags*

The side airbags and curtain airbags ARE DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when...

The side airbags and curtain airbags are designed to deploy when the vehicle suffers a moderate-to-severe side impact to the middle of the passenger compartment.
The typical condition is shown in the illustration.

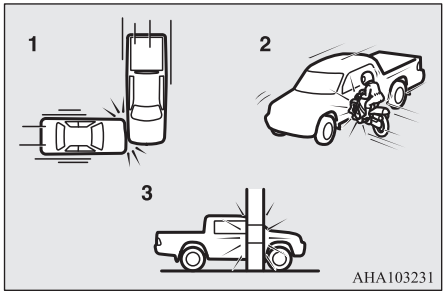


1. Moderate to severe impact to the middle of the vehicle body's side structure
2. When the vehicle detects a rollover of the vehicle (curtain airbag only)*

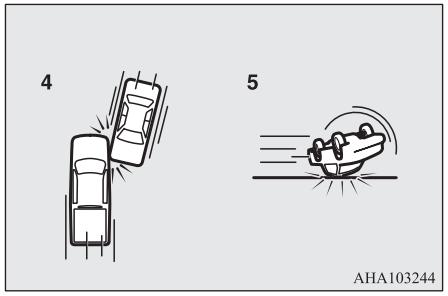
The seat belts in your vehicle are your primary means of protection in a collision. The SRS side airbags and curtain airbags are designed to provide additional protection. Therefore, for your safety and the safety of all occupants, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The side airbags and curtain airbags MAY NOT DEPLOY when...

With certain types of side collisions, the vehicle's body structure is designed to absorb the shock to help protect the occupants from harm. (The vehicle body's side area may deform significantly as it absorbs the impact.) Under such circumstances, the side airbags and curtain airbags may not deploy irrespective of the deformation and damage to the vehicle body. Examples of some typical conditions are shown in the illustration.



1. Side impacts in an area away from the passenger compartment
2. Motorcycle or other similar small vehicle collides with the side of vehicle
3. Collision with a utility pole, tree or other narrow object

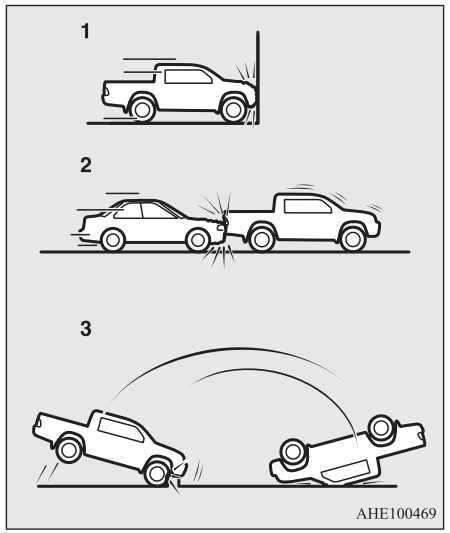


4. Oblique side impacts
5. Vehicle rolls onto its side or roof

Because the side airbags and curtain airbags do not protect the occupant in all types of side collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

The side airbags and curtain airbags ARE NOT DESIGNED TO DEPLOY when...

The side airbags and curtain airbags are not designed to deploy in conditions where they cannot usually provide protection to the occupant. Typical conditions are shown in the illustration.



1. Head-on collisions
2. Rear end collisions
3. Pitch end over end*

Because the side airbags and curtain airbags do not protect the occupant in all types of collisions, be sure to always properly wear your seat belts.

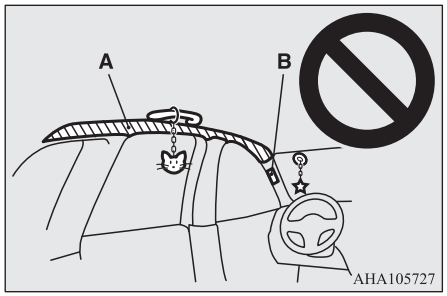
⚠ WARNING

- **The side airbags and curtain airbags are designed to supplement the driver and passenger seat belts in certain side impacts. Seat belts should always be worn properly, and the driver and passenger should sit well back and upright without leaning against the window or door.**
- **The side airbag and curtain airbag inflate with great force. The driver and passenger should not put their arms out of the window, and should not lean against the door, in order to reduce the risk of serious or possible fatal injury from the deploying side airbag and curtain airbag.**



⚠ WARNING

- **Do not allow any rear seat occupant to hold onto the seatback of either front seat, in order to reduce risk of injury from the deploying side airbag. Special care should be taken with children.**
- **Do not place any objects near or in front of the seatback of either front seat. They could interfere with proper side airbag inflation, and also could cause injury if thrown free by side airbag deployment.**
- **Do not place stickers, labels or additional trim on the seatback of either front seat. They could interfere with proper side airbag inflation.**
- **Do not install seat covers on seats with side airbags.**
  Do not re-cover seats that have side airbags. This could interfere with proper side airbag inflation.
- **Do not attach a microphone (B) or any other device or object around the part where the curtain airbags (A) activate such as on the windscreen, side door glass, front and rear pillars and roof side or assist grips. When the curtain airbags inflate, the microphone or other device or object will be hurled with great force or the curtain airbags may not activate correctly, resulting in death or serious injury.**



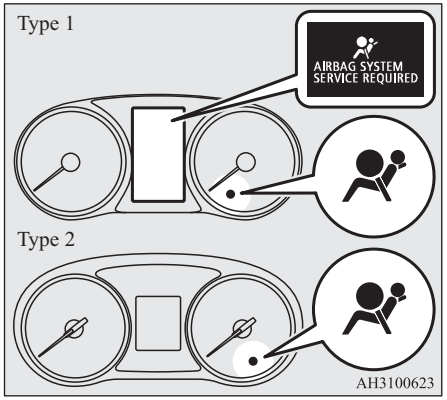
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not put a hanger or any heavy or pointed object on the coat hook. If the curtain airbag was activated, any such item could be propelled away with great force and could prevent the curtain airbag from inflating correctly. Hang clothes directly on the coat hook (without using a hanger). Make sure there are no heavy or sharp objects in the pockets of clothes that you hang on the coat hook.**
- **Do not allow a child to lean against or close to the front door even if the child is seated in a child restraint system.**
  The child's head should also not lean against or be close to the area where the side airbag and curtain airbag are located. It is dangerous if the side airbag and curtain airbag inflate.
  Failure to follow all of these instructions could lead to serious or fatal injury to the child.

⚠ WARNING

- **We recommend work around and on the side airbags and curtain airbags system to be done by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

SRS warning lamp/display



There is a Supplemental Restraint System ("SRS") warning lamp on the instrument panel. The system checks itself every time the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON. The SRS warning lamp will come on for several seconds and then go out. This is normal and means the system is working properly.

If there is a problem involving one or more of the SRS components, the warning lamp will come on and stay on.
At the same time, the warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi information display (Type 1 only).
The SRS warning lamp/display is shared by the SRS airbag and the seat belt pretensioner system.

⚠ WARNING

- **If any of the following conditions occur, there may be a problem with the SRS airbags and/or seat belt pretensioners, and they may not function properly in a collision or may suddenly activate without a collision:**
  - **Even when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, the SRS warning lamp does not come on or it remains on.**
  - **The SRS warning lamp and/or the warning display comes on while driving.**

  The SRS airbags and seat belt pretensioners are designed to help reduce the risk of serious injury or death in certain collisions. If either of the above conditions occurs, immediately have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- On vehicles equipped with the ERA-GLONASS, if the ERA-GLONASS system operates, the SRS warning lamp illuminates.

SRS servicing

⚠ WARNING

- **We recommend any maintenance performed on or near the components of the SRS to be performed by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
  Improper work on the SRS components or wiring could result in inadvertent deployment of the airbags, or could render the SRS inoperative; either situation could result in serious injury.
- **Do not modify your steering wheel, seat belt retractor or any other SRS components. For example, replacement of the steering wheel, or modifications to the front bumper or body structure can adversely affect SRS performance and lead to possible injury.**
- **If your vehicle has sustained any damage, we recommend you to have the SRS inspected to ensure it is in proper working order.**

⚠ WARNING

- **On vehicles with the side airbags, do not modify your front seats, centre pillar and centre console.**
  It can adversely affect SRS performance and lead to possible injury.
- **If you found any tear, scratch, crack or damage to the portion where the airbag is stored, you should have the SRS inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

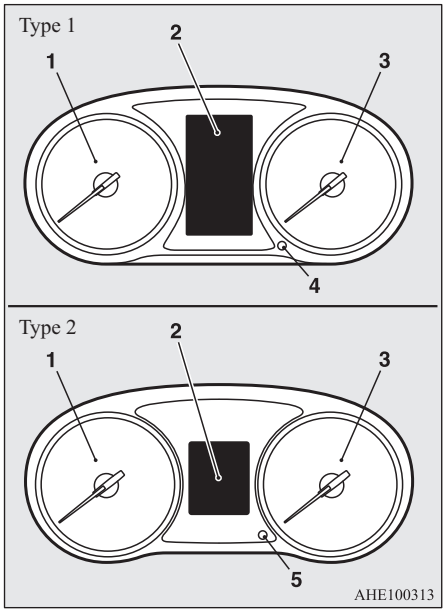
NOTE

- If your vehicle has to be scrapped, do this in line with the local legislation and contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point to safely dismantle the airbag system.

Instruments and controls

Instruments....5-02
Multi information display - Type 1....5-03
Multi information display - Type 2....5-17
Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list (multi information display - Type 1)....5-25
Indication and warning lamps (multi information display - Type 2)....5-49
Indication lamps....5-50
Warning lamps....5-51
Information screen display (Vehicles equipped with the multi information display - Type 1)....5-53
Combination headlamps and dipper switch....5-55
Headlamp levelling switch....5-61
Turn-signal lever....5-62
Hazard warning flasher switch....5-62
Fog lamp switch....5-63
Wiper and washer switch....5-64
Rear window demister switch....5-68
Heated steering wheel*....5-70
Horn switch....5-70

Instruments

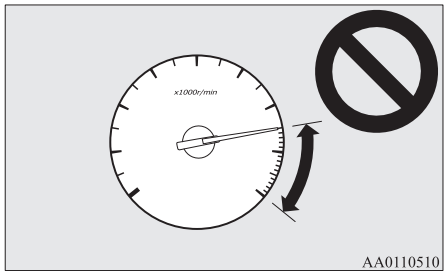


1- Tachometer
The tachometer indicates the engine speed (r/min). The tachometer helps you to obtain more economical driving and also warns you of excessive engine speeds (Red zone).

2- Multi information display (Type 1: Colour liquid crystal display type) → p. 5-03
Information screen display list (Type 1) → p. 5-26
Multi information display (Type 2: Mono-colour liquid crystal display type) → p. 5-17
3- Speedometer (km/h or mph + km/h)
4- Rheostat illumination button (Type 1) → p. 5-02
5- Multi information display switch (Type 2) → p. 5-18

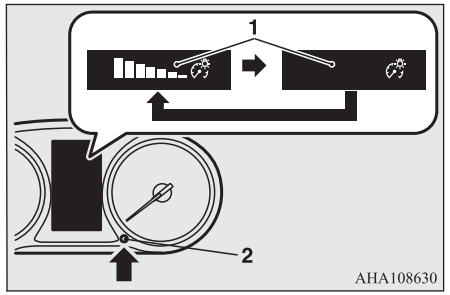
⚠ CAUTION

- When driving, watch the tachometer to make sure that the engine speed indication does not rise into the red zone (excessive engine rpm).



Meter illumination control - Type 1

Each time you press the rheostat illumination button, there is a sound and the brightness of the instruments changes.



1- Brightness level
2- Rheostat illumination button

NOTE

- You can adjust to 8 different levels respectively for when the position lamps are illuminated and when they are not.
- If the vehicle is equipped with the automatic lamp control, when the lamp switch is in a position other than the “OFF” position, the meter illumination switches automatically to the adjusted brightness, depending on the brightness outside the vehicle.

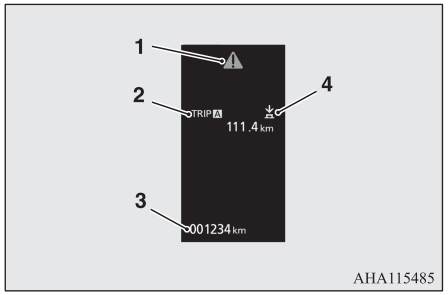
NOTE

- The brightness level of the instruments is stored when the ignition switch is turned off or the operation mode is put in OFF.
- If you press and hold the button for about 2 seconds or more when the position lamps are illuminated, the brightness level changes to the maximum level. Pressing and holding the button for about 2 seconds or more again returns the brightness level to the previous level.

Multi information display - Type 1

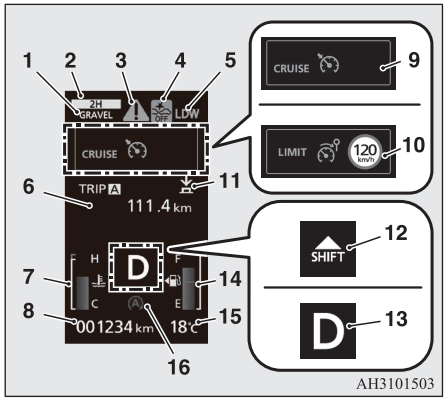
Always stop the vehicle in a safe place before operating.
The following information is included on the multi information display: warnings, odometer, tripmeter, average and momentary fuel consumption, average speed etc.

[When the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF]



1- mark display → p. 5-07
2- Information screen → p. 5-05
Interrupt display screen → p. 5-06
3- Odometer → p. 5-08
4- "" or "" mark indicator → p. 5-06

[When the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON]



1- Off Road mode indicator display* → p. 6-53
2- Drive mode indicator display* (Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD) → p. 6-43
(Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II) → p. 6-49
3- mark display → p. 5-07
4- Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) OFF indicator display* → p. 6-93
Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) OFF indicator display* → p. 6-104

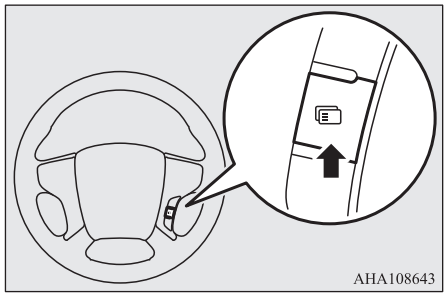
5- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) indicator display* → p. 6-111
6- Information screen → p. 5-05
7- Engine coolant temperature display → p. 5-07
8- Odometer → p. 5-08
9- Cruise control indicator display → p. 6-80
10- Speed limiter indicator display* → p. 6-84
11- "" or "" mark indicator → p. 5-06
12- Gearshift indicator display (vehicles with M/T) → p. 6-29
13- Selector lever position indicator display (vehicles with A/T) → p. 6-33
14- Fuel remaining display → p. 5-07
15- Outside temperature display → p. 5-08
16- Auto Stop & Go indicator display* → p. 6-25
Auto Stop & Go OFF indicator display* → p. 6-28

NOTE

- The fuel units, outside temperature units, display language, and other settings can be changed.
Refer to "Changing the function settings" on page 5-13.

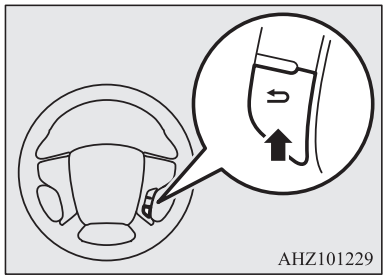
Multi information display switch

Each time the multi information display switch is operated, the buzzer sounds and the multi information display changes between information such as warnings, tripmeter, average and momentary fuel consumption, distance range etc.
It is also possible to change elements such as the language and units used on the multi information display by operating the multi information display switch.


AHA108643

NOTE

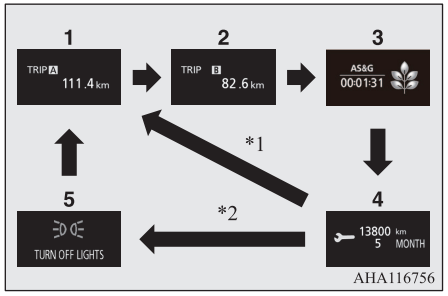
- Each time the multi information display back switch is operated, the buzzer sounds and the multi information display return to the position before pressing the multi information display switch.


AHZ101229

OKTE20E1

Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)

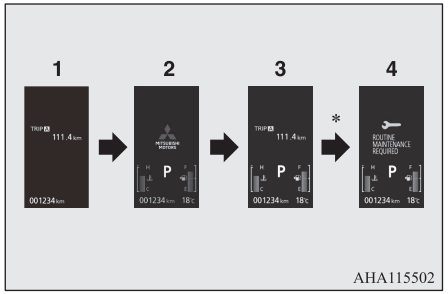
Each time you lightly press the multi information display switch, the display screen switches in the following order.



*1: When there is no warning display
*2: When there is a warning display
1- Tripmeter [A] → p. 5-08
2- Tripmeter [B] → p. 5-08
3- Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) monitor* → p. 5-12
ECO score display → p. 5-12
4- Service reminder → p. 5-09
5- Redisplay of a warning display screen → p. 5-06

Information screen (when the ignition switch is turned from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON)

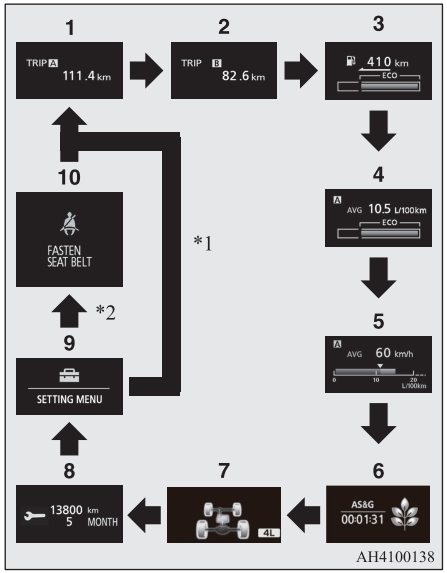
When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the display screen switches in the following order.



*: When the inspection time has arrived
1. Screen when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF
2. System check screen → p. 5-10
3. Screen when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON
4. Service reminder → p. 5-09

Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)

Each time you lightly press the multi information display switch, the display screen switches in the following order.



*1: When there is no warning display
*2: When there is a warning display
1- Tripmeter [A] → p. 5-08

2- Tripmeter B → p. 5-08
3- Driving range display → p. 5-10
ECO drive assist display → p. 5-12
4- Average fuel consumption display → p. 5-11
ECO drive assist display → p. 5-12
5- Average speed display → p. 5-11
Momentary fuel consumption display → p. 5-11
6- Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) monitor* → p. 5-12
ECO score display → p. 5-12
7- 2WD/4WD operation indicator display* (Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD) → p. 6-43
(Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II) → p. 6-49
8- Service reminder → p. 5-09
9- Function setting screen → p. 5-13
10- Redisplay of a warning display screen → p. 5-06

NOTE

- While driving, the service reminder are not displayed even if you operate the multi information display switch. Always stop the vehicle in a safe place before operating.

NOTE

- While driving, the function setting screen is not displayed even if you operate the multi information display switch.
  Always stop the vehicle in a safe place before operating and firmly apply the parking brake and put the gearshift lever into the "N" (Neutral) position (M/T) or the selector lever into the "P" (PARK) position (A/T).
  Refer to "Changing the function settings" on page 5-13.
- When there is information to be announced, such as a system fault, the buzzer sounds and the screen display is switched.
  Refer to "Interrupt display screen" on page 5-06.

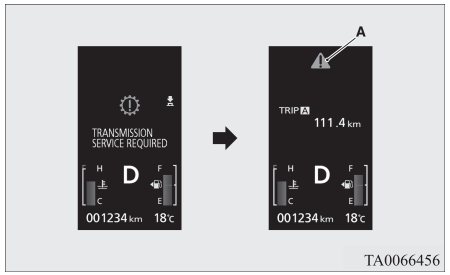
Interrupt display screen

Warning display

When there is information to be announced, such as a system fault, the buzzer sounds and the information screen is switched to the warning display screen.
Refer to the warning list and take the necessary measures.
Refer to "Warning display list" on page 5-26.
When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the warning display goes out automatically.

To return to the screen displayed before the warning display

Even if the cause of the warning display is not eliminated, you can return to the screen that was displayed before the warning display.
If you press the multi information display switch, the display screen switches to the screen that was displayed before the warning display and the ⚠ mark (A) is displayed.



If you want to switch the display

Warning display screens with a "⬇" or "⬇" mark displayed in the upper right of the screen can be switched. If you want to switch the display, press the multi information display switch as follows.
"⬇": Press lightly.
"⬇": Press for approximately 2 seconds or more.

Redisplay of a warning display screen

When the ⚠ mark is displayed, if you lightly press the multi information display switch a few times, the warning display screen you switched from is redisplayed.

Other interrupt displays

The operation status of each system is displayed on the information screen.
Refer to the appropriate page in the warning display list for further details.
Refer to “Other interrupt displays” on page 5-45.

⚠ mark display

This is displayed when you press the multi information display switch and return from the warning display screen to the previous screen.
This mark is also displayed if there is another warning other than the one displayed.
When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the ⚠ mark goes out automatically.

NOTE

- When the ⚠ mark is displayed, the warning display screen can be redisplayed on the information screen.
  Refer to “Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is OFF)” on page 5-05.
  Refer to “Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON)” on page 5-05.

Engine coolant temperature display



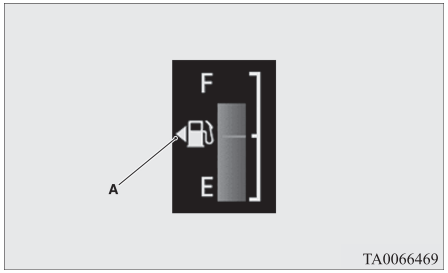
This indicates the engine coolant temperature.
If the coolant becomes hot, “🌡” will blink.
Pay careful attention to the engine coolant temperature display while you are driving.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the engine is overheating, “🌡” will blink. In this case, the bar graph is in the red zone. Immediately park the vehicle in a safe place and take the required measures. Refer to “Engine overheating” on page 8-09.

Fuel remaining display

This displays the amount of fuel remaining.



F (1) - Full
E (0) - Empty

NOTE

- It may take several seconds to stabilise the display after refilling the tank.
- If fuel is added with the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, the fuel gauge may incorrectly indicate the fuel level.
- The arrow (A) indicates that the fuel tank filler door is located on the left side of the body.

Fuel remaining warning display

When the fuel is reduced to approximately 10 litres, the information screen switches to the interrupt display of the fuel remaining warning display, and the "⛽" mark (B) on the fuel remaining display flashes slowly (approximately once per second). After a few seconds, the information screen returns from the fuel remaining warning display to the previous screen.
If the remaining fuel level is reduced further, the information screen switches to the fuel remaining warning display and the "⛽" mark (B) on the fuel remaining display flashes quickly (approximately twice per second).



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not drive with an extremely low fuel level; running out of fuel could cause damage to the fuel system.

NOTE

- On inclines or curves, the display may be incorrect due to the movement of fuel in the tank.

Outside temperature display



This shows the temperature outside the vehicle.

NOTE

- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units (°C or °F).
  Refer to "Changing the function settings" on page 5-13.
- Depending on factors such as the driving conditions, the displayed temperature may vary from the actual outside temperature.

Odometer

The odometer indicates the distance travelled.

Tripmeter

The tripmeter indicates the distance travelled between two points.

Example usage of tripmeter A and tripmeter B

It is possible to measure two currently travelled distances, from home using tripmeter A and from a particular point on the way using tripmeter B.

To reset the tripmeter

To return the display to 0, hold down the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more. Only the currently displayed value will be reset.

Example
If tripmeter A is displayed, only tripmeter A will be reset.

NOTE

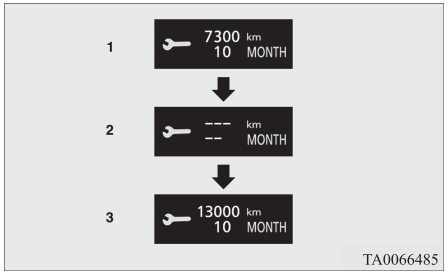
- When disconnecting the battery terminal, the memory of tripmeter A and B are cleared, and the display returns to "0".

Service reminder

Displays the approximate time until the next periodic inspection recommended by MITSUBISHI MOTORS. "---" is displayed when the inspection time has arrived.

NOTE

- Depending on the vehicle specifications, the displayed time until the next periodic inspection may differ from that recommended by MITSUBISHI MOTORS.
  In addition, the display settings for the next periodic inspection time can be modified.
  To modify the display settings, have it adjusted at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  For more details, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



1. Displays the time until the next periodic inspection.

NOTE

- The distance is shown in units of 100 km (100 miles). The time is shown in units of months.

2. This informs you that a periodic inspection is due. Consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
   At that time, when the ignition switch is turned from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON, the warning display is displayed for a few seconds on the information screen.

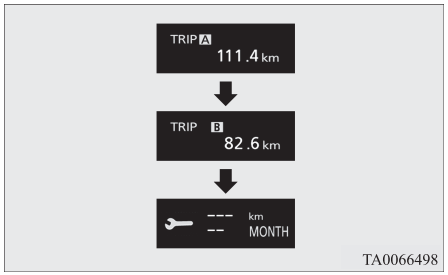


3. After your vehicle is inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, it displays the time until the next periodic inspection.

To reset

The "---" display can be reset while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in OFF. When the display is reset, the time until the next periodic inspection is displayed and the warning display is no longer displayed when the ignition switch is turned from the "LOCK" position to the "ON" position or the operation mode is changed from OFF to ON.

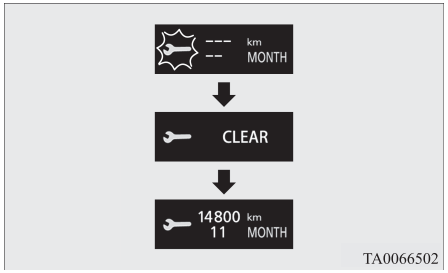
1. When you lightly press the multi information display switch a few times, the information display switches to the service reminder display screen.



2. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display "🔧" and make it flash. (If there is no operation for approximately 10 seconds with flashing, the display returns to the previous screen.)

5

3. Lightly press the multi information display switch while the icon is flashing to change the display from "---" to "CLEAR". After this, the time until the next periodic inspection will be displayed.



TA0066502

⚠ CAUTION

- The customer is responsible for making sure that periodic inspection and maintenance are performed.
  Inspections and maintenance must be performed to prevent accidents and malfunctions.

NOTE

- "---"display cannot be reset when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON.

NOTE

- When "---" is displayed, after a certain distance and a certain period of time, the display is reset and the time until the next periodic inspection is displayed.
- If you accidentally reset the display, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

System check screen

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the system check screen is displayed for approximately 4 seconds. If there is no fault, information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON) is displayed.
If there is a fault, the screen changes to warning display.
Refer to "Warning display list" on page 5-26.



NOTE

- The system check screen display varies depending on the customer's equipment.

Driving range display

This displays the approximate driving range (how many more kilometres or miles you can drive). When the driving range falls below approximately 50 km (30 miles), "---" is displayed.
Refer to as soon as possible.



NOTE

- The driving range is determined based on the fuel consumption data. This may vary depending on the driving conditions and habits. Treat the distance displayed as just a rough guideline.
- When you refuel, the driving range display is updated.
  However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed. Fill with a full tank whenever possible.
- On rare occasions, the value displayed for the driving range may change if you are parked on an extremely steep incline. This is due to the movement of fuel in the tank and does not indicate a malfunction.

NOTE

- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units (km or miles).
  Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.

Average fuel consumption display

This displays the average fuel consumption from the last reset to the present time.
The reset mode conditions for the average fuel consumption display can be switched between “Auto reset” and “Manual reset”.
Refer to “Changing the reset mode for average fuel consumption and average speed” on page 5-14.
For information on how to change the average fuel consumption display setting, refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-23.

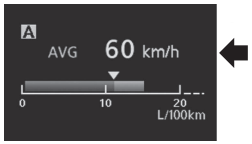


NOTE

- The average fuel consumption display can be reset separately for the auto reset mode and for the manual reset mode.
- “---” is displayed when the average fuel consumption cannot be measured.
- The initial (default) setting is “Auto reset mode”.
- The average fuel consumption depends on the driving condition (road condition, driving behavior, etc.). The displayed fuel consumption may vary from the actual fuel consumption. Treat the fuel consumption displayed as just a rough guideline.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average fuel consumption display is erased if the battery is disconnected.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units {km/L, mpg (US), mpg (UK) or L/100 km}.
  Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-23.

Average speed display

This displays the average speed from the last reset to the present time.
The reset mode conditions for the average speed display can be switched between “Auto reset” and “Manual reset”.
Refer to “Changing the reset mode for average fuel consumption and average speed” on page 5-14.
For the method for changing the average speed display setting, refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-23.



NOTE

- The average speed display can be reset separately for the auto reset mode and for the manual reset mode.
- “---” is displayed when the average speed cannot be measured.
- The initial (default) setting is “Auto reset mode”.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units (km/h or mph).
  Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-23.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average speed display is erased if the battery is disconnected.

Momentary fuel consumption display

While driving, this displays the momentary fuel consumption, using a bar graph.



The "▼" mark (A) in the momentary fuel gauge shows the average fuel consumption. When the momentary fuel consumption surpasses the average fuel consumption, the momentary fuel consumption is displayed with a green bar graph.
Be conscious of maintaining the momentary fuel consumption above the average fuel consumption, driving with the better fuel consumption can be possible.

NOTE

- When the momentary fuel consumption cannot be measured, the bar graph is not displayed.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units {km/L, mpg (US), mpg (UK) or L/100 km}.
  Refer to "Changing the function settings" on page 5-23.
- It is possible to cancel the green bar graph. Refer to "Changing the function settings" on page 5-23.

Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) monitor*

The accumulated time the engine has been stopped by Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system is displayed.
Refer to "Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system" on page 6-25.

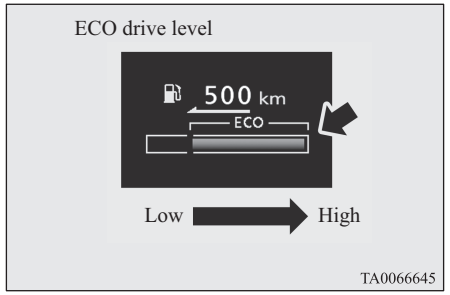


NOTE

- When the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON again, the accumulated time will be reset.

ECO drive assist display

This function displays how fuel-efficiently you are driving under different driving conditions.
The ECO drive assist display will change as follows if you do fuel-efficient driving using the accelerator in a way well matched with the vehicle speed.



NOTE

- On vehicles with A/T, the ECO drive assist is displayed only when vehicle is driving with the selector lever in the "D" (DRIVE) position or when vehicle is driving in the sport mode.

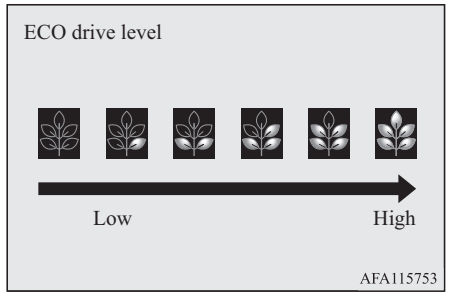
ECO score display

ECO score indicates the points you have scored on fuel-efficient driving by the number of leaves as follows:

[When the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON]
The display shows the score you achieved in the last several minutes.

[When the ignition switch is turned off or the operation mode is put in OFF]

The display shows the overall ECO score the function has counted from the time when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” to the time when it is turned to “LOCK” or “ACC”, or from the time when the operation mode is set to “ON” to the time when it is set to “OFF”.



Changing the function settings

The “Display language”, “Temperature unit”, “Fuel consumption unit”, and “Average fuel consumption and speed reset method” etc. setting can be modified as desired.

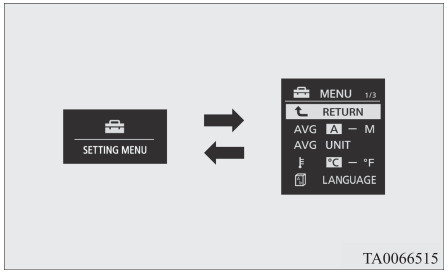
1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.
   Firmly apply the parking brake and put the gearshift lever into the “N” (Neutral) position (M/T) or the selector lever into the “P” (PARK) position (A/T).
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch a few times to switch the information screen to the function setting screen.
   Refer to “Information screen (when the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON” on page 5-05.



⚠ CAUTION

- For safety, stop the vehicle before operating. While driving, even if you operate the multi information display switch, the function setting screen is not displayed.

3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.



NOTE

- To return the menu screen to the function setting screen, press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more.
- If no operations are made within approximately 30 seconds of the menu screen being displayed, the display returns to the function setting screen.

4. Select the item to change on the menu screen and change to the desired setting. Refer to the following items for further details on the operation methods.

Refer to “Changing the reset mode for average fuel consumption and average speed” on page 5-14.
Refer to “Changing the fuel consumption display unit” on page 5-15.
Refer to “Changing the temperature unit” on page 5-15.
Refer to “Changing the display language” on page 5-15.
Refer to “Operation sound setting” on page 5-16.
Refer to “Changing the time until “REST REMINDER” is displayed” on page 5-16.
Refer to “Changing the turn-signal sound” on page 5-16.
Refer to “Changing the momentary fuel consumption display” on page 5-17.

Refer to “Returning to the factory settings” on page 5-17.

NOTE

- If the battery is disconnected, these function settings are reset from memory and is automatically to the factory settings.

Changing the reset mode for average fuel consumption and average speed

The mode conditions for the average fuel consumption and average speed display can be switched between “Auto reset” and “Manual reset”.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select AVG A – M “AVG (average fuel consumption and average speed setting)”.
3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from A/1 (Auto reset mode) to M/2/P (Manual reset mode), or from M/2/P to A/1.
   The setting is changed to the selected mode condition.

Manual reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption and average speed are being displayed, if you hold down the multi information display switch, the average fuel consumption and average speed displayed at that time are reset.
- When the following operation is performed, the mode setting is automatically switched from manual to auto.
  [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch from the “ACC” or “LOCK” position to the “ON” position.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Change the operation mode from ACC or OFF to ON.

  Switching to auto occurs automatically. If switching to manual mode is done, however, the data from the last reset is displayed.

Auto reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption and average speed are being displayed, if you hold down the multi information display switch, the average fuel consumption and average speed displayed at that time are reset.
- When the ignition switch or the operation mode is in the following condition, the average fuel consumption display and average speed display are automatically reset.
  [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “LOCK” position for approximately 4 hours or longer.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in ACC or OFF for approximately 4 hours or longer.

NOTE

- The average fuel consumption display and average speed display can be reset separately for the auto reset mode and for the manual reset mode.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average fuel consumption display and average speed display is erased if the battery is disconnected.

Changing the fuel consumption display unit

The display unit for fuel consumption can be switched. The distance, speed, and amount units are also switched to match the selected fuel consumption unit.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select AVG UNIT “AVG UNIT (fuel consumption display setting)”.
3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display “AVG UNIT”.
4. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select the units.
5. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to change the setting to the selected unit.

NOTE

- The display units for the driving range, the average fuel consumption, the average speed and the momentary fuel consumption are switched, but the units for the indicating needle (speedometer), the odometer and the tripmeter will remain unchanged.

The distance and speed units are also switched in the following combinations to match the selected fuel consumption unit.

Fuel consumption	Distance (driving range)	Speed (average speed)
L/100 km	km	km/h
mpg (US)	mile(s)	mph
mpg (UK)	mile(s)	mph
km/L	km	km/h

Changing the temperature unit

The display unit for temperature can be switched.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select “°F” (temperature unit setting).
3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch in from °C to °F, or from °F to °C.
   The setting is changed to the selected temperature unit.

NOTE

- The temperature value on the air conditioning panel is switched in conjunction with the outside temperature display unit of the multi information display.
  However, “°C” or “°F” are not shown on the temperature display of an air conditioning.

Changing the display language

The language of the multi information display can be switched.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select LANGUAGE “LANGUAGE” (language setting).

3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display “LANGUAGE”.
4. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select the desired language.
5. If you hold down the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more, the setting is changed to the selected language.

NOTE

- If “---” is selected in the language setting, a warning message is not displayed when there is a warning display or interrupt display.

Operation sound setting

You can turn off the operation sounds of the multi information display switch and rheostat illumination button.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select “” (operation sound setting).
3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from ON (operation sound on) to OFF (operation sound off), or from OFF to ON.
   The setting is changed to the selected condition.

NOTE

- The operation sound setting only deactivates the operation sound of the multi information display switch and rheostat illumination button. The warning display and other sounds cannot be deactivated.

Changing the time until “REST REMINDER” is displayed

The time until the display appears can be changed.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select “ALARM” (rest time setting).
3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to display “ALARM”.
4. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select the time until the display.
5. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more, the setting is changed to the selected time.

NOTE

- The drive time is reset when the ignition switch is turned off or the operation mode is put in OFF.

Changing the turn-signal sound

It is possible to change the turn-signal sound.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select (changing the turn-signal sound).

OKTE20E1

3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from 1 (turn-signal sound 1) to 2 (turn-signal sound 2), or from 2 to 1.
   The setting changes to the selected turn-signal sound.

Changing the momentary fuel consumption display

It is possible to change the bar graph setting of the momentary fuel consumption display.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to "Changing the function settings" on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select  (changing the momentary fuel consumption display).
3. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from ON (with the green bar graph) to OFF (without the green bar graph), or from OFF to ON.
   The setting changes to the selected bar graph setting.

Returning to the factory settings

Many of the function settings can be returned to their factory settings.

1. Press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 2 seconds or more to switch from the setting mode screen to the menu screen.
   Refer to "Changing the function settings" on page 5-13.
2. Lightly press the multi information display switch to select "RESET" (returning to the factory settings).
3. When you press and hold the multi information display switch for approximately 5 seconds or more, the buzzer sounds and all of the function settings are returned to the factory settings.

NOTE

- The factory settings are as follows.
  - Average fuel consumption and average speed reset mode: A (Auto reset)
  - Fuel consumption display unit: L/100 km
  - Temperature unit: °C (Celsius)
  - Display language: ENGLISH or RUSSIAN
  - Operation sounds: ON (Operation sounds on)
  - "REST REMINDER" display: OFF
  - Turn-signal sound: Turn-signal sound 1

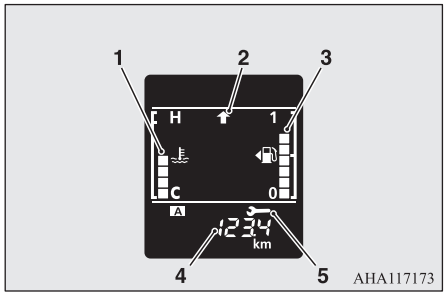
NOTE

- Momentary fuel consumption with the green bar graph: ON

Multi information display - Type 2

5

Always stop the vehicle in a safe place before operating.
The following information is included on the multi information display: odometer, tripmeter, average fuel consumption etc.



1. Engine coolant temperature display → p. 5-20
2. Gearshift indicator → p. 6-29
3. Fuel remaining display → p. 5-21
4. Information display → p. 5-18
5. Service reminder → p. 5-21

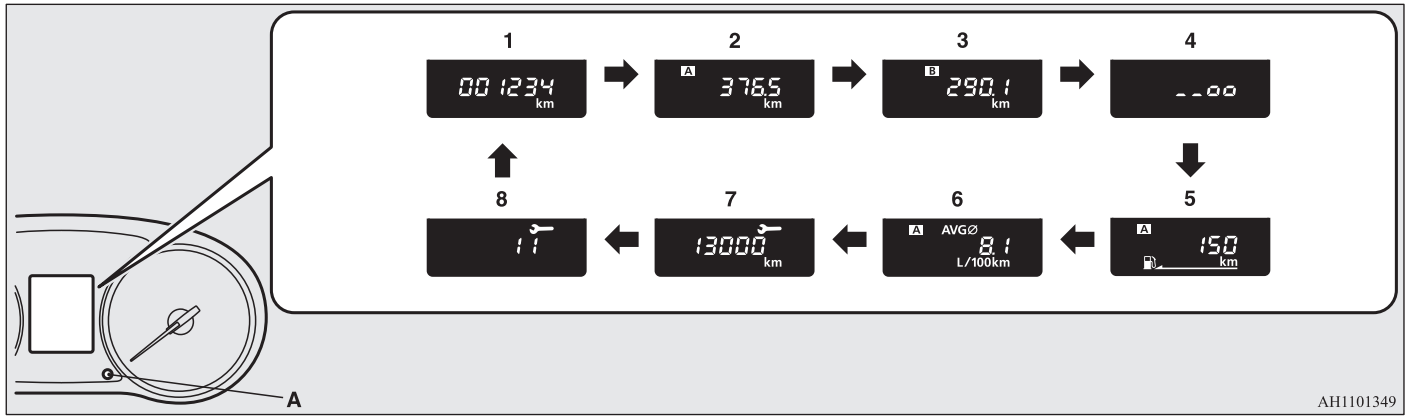
NOTE

- When the ignition switch is OFF, the gear-shift indicator, fuel remaining display and engine coolant temperature display are not displayed.

5

Information display

Each time you lightly press the multi information display switch (A), the display switches in the following order.



1- Odometer → p. 5-19
2- Tripmeter A → p. 5-19
3- Tripmeter B → p. 5-19
4- Meter illumination control → p. 5-19
5- Driving range display → p. 5-19
6- Average fuel consumption display → p. 5-20
7- Service reminder (distance) → p. 5-21
8- Service reminder (month) → p. 5-21

NOTE

- When the ignition switch is OFF, the driving range display and average fuel consumption display are not displayed.
- While driving, the service reminder is not displayed even if you operate the multi information display switch.

Odometer

The odometer indicates the distance travelled.

Tripmeter

The tripmeter indicates the distance travelled between two points.

Example usage of tripmeter [A] and tripmeter [B]

It is possible to measure two currently travelled distances, from home using tripmeter [A] and from a particular point on the way using tripmeter [B].

To reset the tripmeter

To return the display to 0, hold down the multi information display switch for about 2 seconds or more. Only the currently displayed value will be reset.

Example

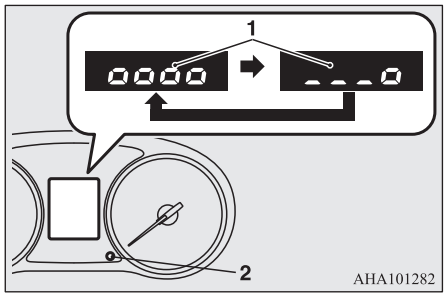
If tripmeter [A] is displayed, only tripmeter [A] will be reset.

NOTE

- When disconnecting the battery terminal, the memory of tripmeter [A] and [B] are cleared, and the display returns to "0".

Meter illumination control

Each time you press and hold the multi information display switch (2) for about 2 seconds or more, there is a sound and the brightness of the instruments changes.



1- Brightness level
2- Multi information display switch

NOTE

- You can adjust to 8 different levels respectively for when the position lamps are illuminated and when they are not.
  Each time you reduce two brightness levels, the segment display of the brightness level decreases one by one.
- If the vehicle is equipped with the automatic lamp control, when the lamp switch is in a position other than the "OFF" position, the meter illumination switches automatically to the adjusted brightness, depending on the brightness outside the vehicle.
- The brightness level of the instruments is stored when the ignition switch is turned off.

Driving range display

This displays the approximate driving range (how many more kilometres or miles you can drive). When the driving range falls below approximately 50 km (30 miles), "---" is displayed.

NOTE

- The driving range is determined based on the fuel consumption data. This may vary depending on the driving conditions and habits. Treat the distance displayed as just a rough guideline.
- When you refuel, the driving range display is updated.
  However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed. Fill with a full tank whenever possible.
- On rare occasions, the value displayed for the driving range may change if you are parked on an extremely steep incline. This is due to the movement of fuel in the tank and does not indicate a malfunction.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units (km or miles).
  Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-23.

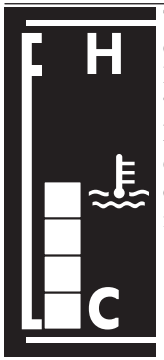
Average fuel consumption display

This displays the average fuel consumption from the last reset to the present time.
The reset mode conditions for the average fuel consumption display can be switched between “Auto reset” and “Manual reset”.
For information on how to change the average fuel consumption display setting, refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-23.

NOTE

- The average fuel consumption display can be reset separately for the auto reset mode and for the manual reset mode.
- “---” is displayed when the average fuel consumption cannot be measured.
- The initial (default) setting is “Auto reset mode”.
- The average fuel consumption depends on the driving condition (road condition, driving behavior, etc.). The displayed fuel consumption may vary from the actual fuel consumption. Treat the fuel consumption displayed as just a rough guideline.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average fuel consumption display is erased if the battery is disconnected.
- The display setting can be changed to the preferred units {km/L, L/100 km, mpg}.
  Refer to “Changing the function settings” on page 5-23.

Engine coolant temperature display



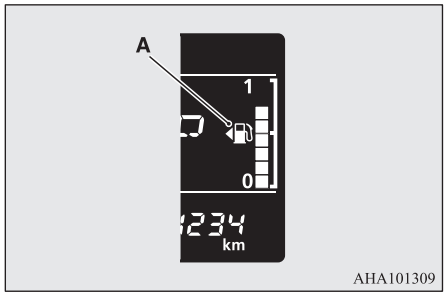
This indicates the engine coolant temperature.
If the coolant becomes hot, “” will blink.
Pay careful attention to the engine coolant temperature display while you are driving.

CAUTION

- If the engine is overheating, “” will blink. In this case, the bar graph is in the red zone. Immediately park the vehicle in a safe place and take the required measures. Refer to “Engine overheating” on page 8-09.

Fuel remaining display

The fuel remaining display indicates the fuel level in the fuel tank when the ignition switch is ON.



AHA101309

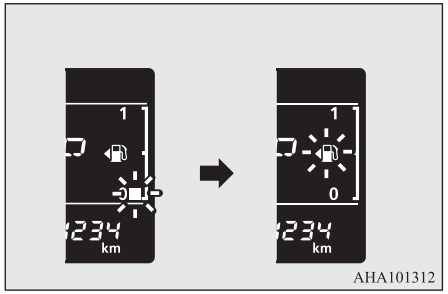
1- Full
0- Empty

NOTE

- It may take several seconds to stabilise the display after refilling the tank.
- If fuel is added with the ignition switch is ON, the fuel gauge may incorrectly indicate the fuel level.
- The fuel lid mark (A) indicates that the fuel tank filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

Fuel remaining warning display

If the remaining fuel level is approximately 10 litres or less (one segment displayed) when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the last segment of the fuel gauge flashes. If the remaining fuel level is reduced further, the last segment of the fuel gauge goes out and " " flash.



AHA101312

CAUTION

- Do not drive with an extremely low fuel level; running out of fuel could cause damage to the fuel system.

NOTE

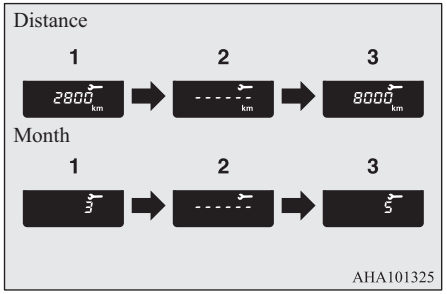
- On inclines or curves, the display may be incorrect due to the movement of fuel in the tank.

Service reminder

Displays the approximate time until the next periodic inspection that MITSUBISHI MOTORS recommends."---" is displayed when the inspection time has arrived.
The spanner mark indicates the periodic inspection.

NOTE

- Depending on the vehicle specifications, the displayed time until the next periodic inspection may differ from that of MITSUBISHI MOTORS recommends.
  In addition, the display settings for the next periodic inspection time can be modified.
  To modify the display settings, have it adjusted at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  For more details, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



1. Displays the time until the next periodic inspection.

NOTE

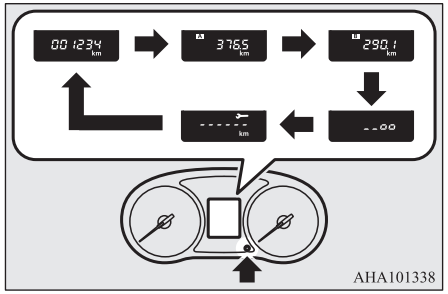
- The distance is shown in units of 100 km (100 miles). The time is shown in units of months.

2. This informs you that a periodic inspection is due. Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
3. After your vehicle is inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point, it displays the time until the next periodic inspection.

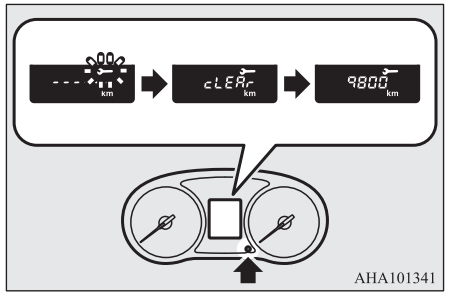
To reset

The "---" display can be reset while the ignition switch is in OFF.

1. When you lightly press the multi information display switch a few times, the information display switches to the service reminder display.



2. Press and hold the multi information display switch for about 2 seconds or more to make the spanner mark start flashing. (If there is no operation for about 10 seconds with flashing, the display will revert to its original indication.)
3. Lightly press the multi information display switch while the icon is flashing to change the display from "---" to "cLEAr". After this, the time until the next periodic inspection will be displayed.



CAUTION

- The customer is responsible for making sure that periodic inspection and maintenance are performed.
  Inspections and maintenance must be performed to prevent accidents and malfunctions.

NOTE

- "---" display cannot be reset when the ignition switch is in ON.

NOTE

- When "---" is displayed, after a certain distance and a certain period of time, the display is reset and the time until the next periodic inspection is displayed.
- If you accidentally reset the display, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Changing the function settings

The "Average fuel consumption reset mode", "Fuel consumption unit" and "Temperature unit" setting can be modified as desired, when the ignition switch is ON.

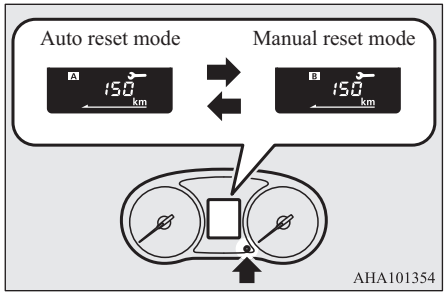
CAUTION

- The driver should not operate the display while the vehicle is in motion.
- When operating the system, stop the vehicle in a safe area.

Changing the reset mode for average fuel consumption

The mode conditions for the average fuel consumption display can be switched between "Auto reset" and "Manual reset".

1. When you lightly press the multi information display switch a few times, the information display switches to the driving range display.
   Refer to "Information display" on page 5-18.
2. Each time you press the multi information display switch for 2 seconds or more on driving range display, you can switch reset mode for average fuel consumption. (A: Auto reset mode, B: Manual reset mode)



Manual reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption is being displayed, if you hold down the multi-information meter switch, the average fuel consumption displayed at that time is reset.
- When the ignition switch is turned from the "ACC" or "LOCK" position to the "ON" position, the mode setting is automatically switched from manual to auto.

Auto reset mode

- When the average fuel consumption is being displayed, if you hold down the multi information display switch, the average fuel consumption displayed at that time are reset.
- When the ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "LOCK" position for approximately 4 hours or longer, the average fuel consumption display is automatically reset.

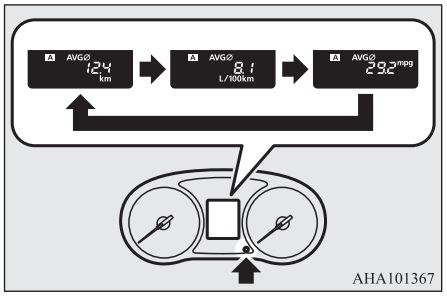
NOTE

- The average fuel consumption display can be reset separately for the auto reset mode and for the manual reset mode.
- The memory of the auto reset mode or manual reset mode for the average fuel consumption display is erased if the battery is disconnected.
- The initial (default) setting is "Auto reset mode".

Changing the fuel consumption display unit

The display unit for fuel consumption can be switched. The distance and amount units are also switched to match the selected fuel consumption unit.

1. When you lightly press the multi information display switch a few times, the information display switches to the average fuel consumption display.
   Refer to “Information display” on page 5-18.
2. Press and hold the multi information display switch for about 5 seconds or more until buzzer sound is heard twice.
3. Press and hold the multi information display switch to switch in sequence from “km/L” → “L/100 km” → “mpg” → “km/L”.



NOTE

- The display units for the driving range, the average fuel consumption are switched, but the units for the indicating needle (speedometer), the odometer, the tripmeter and the service reminder will remain unchanged.
- The memory of the unit setting is erased if the battery is disconnected, and it returns automatically to factory setting.

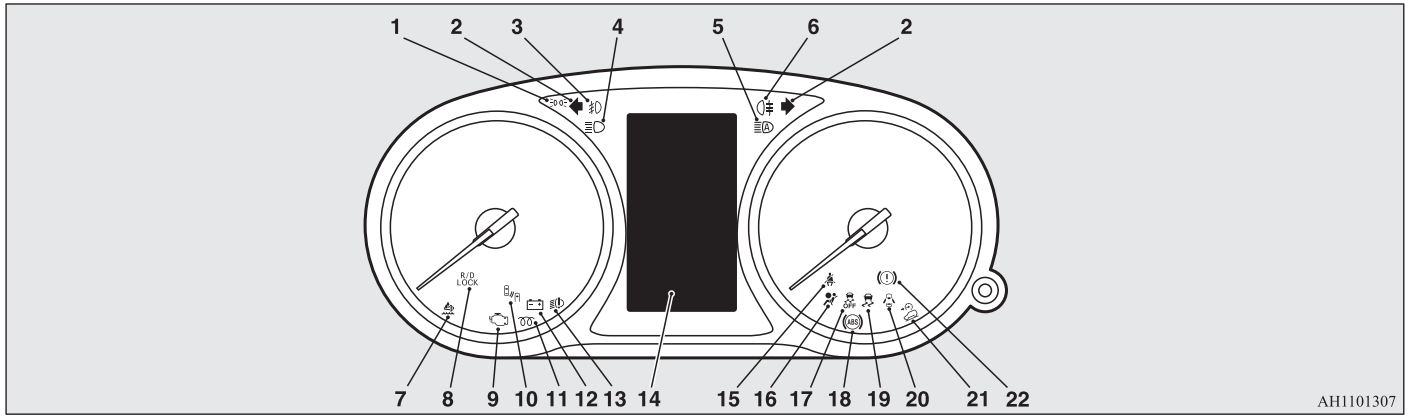
The distance units is also switched in the following combinations to match the selected fuel consumption unit.

Fuel consumption	Distance (driving range)
km/L	km
L/100 km	km
mpg	mile(s)

OKTE20E1

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list (multi information display - Type 1)

Indication and warning lamp list



1- Position lamp indication lamp → p. 5-50
2- Turn-signal indication lamps/Hazard warning indication lamps → p. 5-50
3- Front fog lamp indication lamp* → p. 5-50
4- High-beam indication lamp → p. 5-50
5- Automatic High-Beam (AHB) indication lamp* → p. 5-58
6- Rear fog lamp indication lamp* → p. 5-50
7- Urea SCR system warning lamp* → p. 6-23
8- Rear differential lock indication lamp* → p. 6-55
9- Check engine warning lamp → p. 5-52
10- Blind Spot Warning indication lamp* → p. 6-107
11- Diesel preheat indication lamp → p. 5-50
12- Charge warning lamp → p. 5-52
13- LED headlamp warning lamp* → p. 5-53
14- Information screen display list → p. 5-26
15- Seat belt warning lamp → p. 4-08
16- Supplement Restraint System (SRS) warning lamp → p. 4-34

OKTE20E1

17- Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC) OFF indication lamp → p. 6-77
18- Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning lamp → p. 6-73
19- Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC) indication lamp → p. 6-77
20- Door ajar warning lamp → p. 5-53
21- Hill Descent Control indication lamp* → p. 6-70
22- Brake warning lamp → p. 5-51

5 Information screen display list

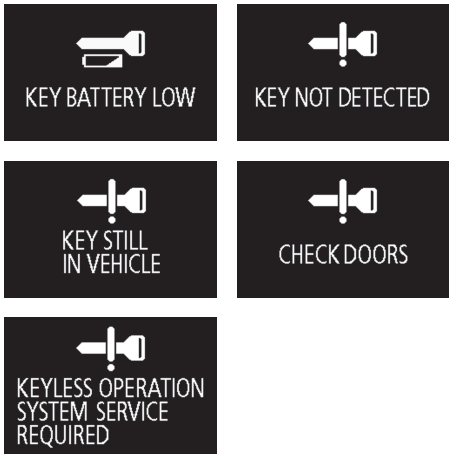
When there is information to be announced, such as lamp reminder, the buzzer sounds and the screen switches to the displays shown below. Refer to the appropriate page and take the necessary measures.
When the cause of the warning display is eliminated, the warning display goes out automatically.
Refer to "Warning display list" on page 5-26.
Refer to "Other interrupt displays" on page 5-45.

NOTE

- A warning may be displayed on the information screen and the buzzer may sound in the following rare cases. This is caused by the system picking up interference such as noise or strong electromagnetic waves, and is not a functional problem.
  - An extremely strong electromagnetic wave is received from a source such as an illegal radio set, a spark from a wire, or a radar station.
  - Abnormal voltage or a static electricity discharge is generated by the operation of installed electrical equipment (including after-market parts). If the warning display appears many times, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Warning display list

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system).	● Refer to "Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)" on page 3-03.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the electrical system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	● There is a fault in the keyless operation system.	● Refer to “Keyless operation system” on page 3-08.
	● You turned the ignition switch to the “ON” position or put the operation mode in ON without fastening your seat belt.	● Fasten your seat belt properly. Refer to “Seat belt reminder” on page 4-08.

5

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list (multi information display - Type 1)

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the SRS airbag or the pretensioner system.	● Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service point to have the system checked, immediately. Refer to “SRS warning lamp/display” on page 4-34.
	● The outside temperature is 3 °C (37 °F) or less.	● Be careful of ice on the road. ● The road can be icy even when this warning is not displayed, so drive carefully.
	● The fuel is running low.	● Refuel as soon as possible. Refer to “Fuel remaining warning display” on page 5-08.
	● There is a fault in the fuel system.	● We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service point.
	● You are driving with the parking brake still applied.	● Release the parking brake. Refer to “Brake warning display” on page 5-53 .

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The brake fluid level in the reservoir has fallen to a low level. ● There is a fault in the brake system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Brake warning display” on page 5-53.
	● There is a fault in the charging system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Charge warning display” on page 5-54.
	● There is a fault in the engine oil circulation system.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Oil pressure warning display” on page 5-54.
	● It is suspected that the engine oil level has increased excessively.	● Immediately have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Engine oil level warning display” on page 5-55.
	● An excessive amount of particulate matter (PM) accumulates inside the diesel particulate filter (DPF).	● Refer to “Diesel particulate filter (DPF)” on page 6-21.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The AdBlue™ is running low. AdBlue™: trademark of the verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA).	● Replenish the AdBlue™ soon. Refer to “Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system)” on page 6-23 .
	● There is almost no AdBlue™ remaining.	● Replenish the AdBlue™ immediately. Once 0 km is displayed for the driving range, the engine cannot be restarted after it is stopped. Refer to “Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system)” on page 6-23.
	● There is no AdBlue™ remaining.	● Replenish the AdBlue™ immediately. The engine cannot be restarted after it is stopped. Refer to “Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system)” on page 6-23.
	● There is a fault in the urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system).	● Have the vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible. If you continue to drive the vehicle, the engine cannot be restarted after it is stopped. Refer to “Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system)” on page 6-23 .

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system).	● Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point immediately. The engine cannot be restarted after it is stopped. Refer to “Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system)” on page 6-23.
	● The washer fluid is running low.	● Replenish the container with washer fluid. Refer to “Washer fluid” on page 10-07. Refer to “Capacity” on page 11-15.
	● You have forgotten to turn off the lamps.	● Refer to “Lamps (headlamps, fog lamp, etc.) auto-cutout function” on page 5-57.
	● There is a fault in the LED headlamps.	● We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “LED headlamp warning lamp” on page 5-53.
	● The driver’s door is open when the operation mode is in any mode other than OFF.	● Put the operation mode in OFF. Refer to “Operation mode ON reminder system” on page 6-15.
	● An attempt was made to lock all the doors when the operation mode is in any mode other than OFF.	● Put the operation mode in OFF. Refer to “Operation mode OFF reminder system” on page 6-15.

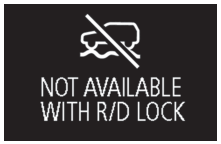
Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list (multi information display - Type 1)

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● There is a fault in the steering wheel lock.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Steering wheel lock” on page 6-16.
	● The steering wheel is locked.	● Press the engine switch while turning steering wheel. Refer to “Steering wheel lock” on page 6-16.
	● The engine is stopped while the selector lever is in a position other than the “P” (PARK) position.	● Place the selector lever in the “P” (Park) position to put the operation mode in OFF.
	● The driver’s door is opened with the steering wheel unlocked.	● Refer to “Steering wheel lock” on page 6-16.
	● The keyless operation key is not detected.	● Insert the keyless operation key into the key slot. Refer to “If the keyless operation key is not operating properly” on page 6-21.

OKTE20E1

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● You have forgotten to remove the keyless operation key from the key slot.	● Remove the keyless operation key from the key slot. Refer to “Keyless operation key reminder” on page 6-21.
	● The A/T fluid temperature is too high.	● Refer to “When a malfunction occurs in the A/T” on page 6-35.
	● There is a fault in the A/T.	● We recommend you to have it checked, immediately. Refer to “When a malfunction occurs in the A/T” on page 6-35.
	● [Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD] The clutch pedal is not depressed during shifting process between “4H” ↔ “4L”.	● Refer to “Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display” on page 6-43.
	● [Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II] The clutch pedal is not depressed during shifting process between “4HLc” ↔ “4LLc”.	● Refer to “Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display” on page 6-49.
	● [Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD] The selector lever is shifted from the “N” (NEUTRAL) position to the other position or release the brake pedal during shifting process between “4H” ↔ “4L”	● Refer to “Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display” on page 6-43.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● [Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II] The selector lever is shifted from the "N" (NEUTRAL) position to the other position or release the brake pedal during shifting process between "4HLc" ↔ "4LLc".	● Refer to "Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display" on page 6-49.
	● There is a fault in the Easy Select 4WD.	● Have your vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible. Refer to "Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display" on page 6-43.
	● There is a fault in the Super Select 4WD II.	● Have your vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible. Refer to"Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display" on page 6-49.
	● [Vehicles with the Easy Select 4WD] Speed limiter will activate.	● Refer to "Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display" on page 6-43.
	● [Vehicles with the Super Select 4WD II] Speed limiter will activate.	● Refer to "Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display" on page 6-49.
	● The Off Road mode will not be available even if the Off Road mode-selector is pressed because the drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is in "2H" or "4H".	● Refer to "Off Road mode-selector operation" on page 6-53.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The Off Road mode will not be available even if the Off Road mode-selector is pressed because the brake system is abnormally overheated.	● Refer to “Off Road mode indicator display” on page 6-53.
	● The Off Road mode will not be available even if the Off Road mode-selector is pressed because the rear differential lock is activating.	● Refer to “Off Road mode indicator display” on page 6-53.
	● There is a fault in the rear differential lock system.	● Have your vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible. Refer to “The rear differential lock indication lamp/display” on page 6-55.
	● You try to turn on the rear differential lock switch during driving.	● Refer to “Rear differential lock*” on page 6-54.
	● The Hill Descent Control (HDC) brake control is not available because the brake system is abnormally overheated.	● Refer to “To operate” on page 6-70.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list (multi information display - Type 1)

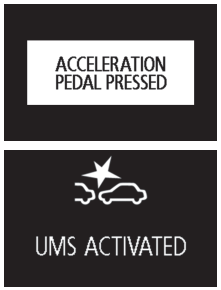
Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The Hill Descent Control (HDC) cannot be set to ON (stand by) because the vehicle speed is 20 km/h or more.	● Refer to “To operate” on page 6-70.
	● The Hill Descent Control (HDC) cannot be set to ON (stand by) because the rear differential lock is activated.	● Refer to “To operate” on page 6-70.
	● The Hill Descent Control (HDC) is not available because the gearshift lever is placed in the forward gear except the 1st position.	● Refer to “To operate” on page 6-70.
	● There is a fault in the hill start assist.	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Warning lamp/display” on page 6-69.
	● There is a fault in the active stability & traction control (ASTC).	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “ASTC warning lamp/display” on page 6-78.
	● There is a fault in the ABS.	● Avoid sudden braking and high-speed driving, stop the vehicle in a safe place, and take corrective measures. Refer to “ABS warning lamp/display” on page 6-73.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The braking system temperature is too high.	● Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. Refer to “ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp” on page 6-77.
	● The Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) has detected the danger of collision.	● Take appropriate action such as depressing the brake to avoid collision. Refer to “Forward Collision warning function” on page 6-90.
	● The FCM braking function of the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) has been activated.	● Refer to “FCM braking function” on page 6-90.
	● There is a fault in the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM).	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “When a problem is detected” on page 6-95.
	● The Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is temporarily not available.	● Refer to “When a problem is detected” on page 6-95.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● When the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is ON, if the drive modeselector of Super Select 4WD II is set to “4LLc”, the FCM will be switched to OFF automatically. ● When the FCM is OFF, the FCM will not be switched to ON even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed because the drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is in “4LLc”.	● Refer to “FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch” on page 6-93.
	● When the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is ON, if the rear differential lock switch is set to ON, the FCM will be switched to OFF automatically. ● When the FCM is OFF, even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed, the FCM will not be switched to ON because the rear differential lock switch is ON.	● Refer to “FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch” on page 6-93.
	● When the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is ON, if the Hill Descent Control (HDC) is set to ON, the FCM will be switched to OFF automatically. ● When the FCM is OFF, even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed, the FCM will not be switched to ON because the Hill Descent Control (HDC) operates.	● Refer to “FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch” on page 6-93.

OKTE20E1

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
  	● The Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) sensor is temporarily not available for some reason such as the environmental condition or increase of the sensor temperature.	● When the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “When the sensor is temporarily not available” on page 6-105.
  	● The Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) does not operate normally because there are some malfunctions in the sensor or the system.	● We recommend you to have it checked, immediately. Refer to “When there is a malfunction in the system or the sensor” on page 6-105.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is activated.	● Refer to “Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS)” on page 6-99.
	● When the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is ON, if the drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is set to “4LLc”, the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) will be switched to OFF automatically. ● When the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is OFF, even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed, the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) will not be switched to ON because the drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is in “4LLc”.	● Refer to “When the UMS is not available” on page 6-105.

OKTE20E1

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● When the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is ON and the rear differential lock switch is set to ON, the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) will be switched to OFF automatically. ● When the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is OFF, even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed, the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) will not be switched to ON because the rear differential lock switch is ON.	● Refer to “When the UMS is not available” on page 6-105.
	● When the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is ON, if the Hill Descent Control (HDC) is set to ON, the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) will be switched to OFF automatically. ● When the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is OFF, even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed, the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) will not be switched to ON because the Hill Descent Control (HDC) operates.	● Refer to “When the UMS is not available” on page 6-105.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The Blind Spot Warning (BSW) sensor is temporarily not available for some reason such as the environmental condition or increase of the sensor temperature.	● When the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “When the sensor is temporarily not available” on page 6-109.
	● The Blind Spot Warning (BSW) does not operate normally because there are some malfunctions in the sensor or the system.	● We recommend you to have it checked, immediately. Refer to “When there is a malfunction in the system or the sensor” on page 6-108.
	● Foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the bumper surface around the sensor.	● Remove a foreign object on the bumper surface around the sensor. When the warning display does not disappear after having cleaned the bumper surface around the sensor, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Blind Spot Warning (BSW): When there is a foreign objects on the sensor” on page 6-109.
	● The Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) has detected a vehicle that is approaching your vehicle.	● Pay special attention to the rear of your vehicle. Refer to “Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)” on page 6-109.

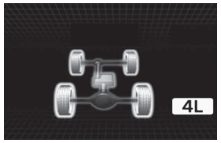
Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The Lane Departure Warning (LDW) has detected that your vehicle is about to leave or has left the lane.	● Refer to “Lane departure warning” on page 6-113.
	● There is a fault in the Lane Departure Warning (LDW).	● We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “LDW deactivation due to fault” on page 6-113.
	● The engine is overheated.	● Stop the vehicle in a safe place and take corrective measures. Refer to “Engine overheating” on page 8-09.
	● There is a fault in the sensor.	● We recommend you to contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM): When a problem is detected” on page 6-95. Refer to “Automatic High-Beam (AHB): System problem warning” on page 5-60.

Screen	Cause	Solution (Reference)
	● The Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) and Automatic High-Beam (AHB) is temporarily unavailable due to the high or low temperature of the sensor.	● After the temperature of the sensor has been in range, the system will automatically return to operation. Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM): When a problem is detected” on page 6-95. Refer to “Automatic High-Beam (AHB): System problem warning” on page 5-60.
	● The sensor is temporarily unavailable due to conditions such as the adhesion of contaminants to the sensor or windscreen. This is not a malfunction.	● Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM): When a problem is detected” on page 6-95. Refer to “Automatic High-Beam (AHB): System problem warning” on page 5-60.
	● There is a fault in the Automatic High Beam (AHB).	● We recommend you to contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. Refer to “Automatic High-Beam (AHB): System problem warning” on page 5-60.
	● More than specified limit water has accumulated in the fuel filter.	● Refer to “Removal of water from the fuel filter” on page 8-11.

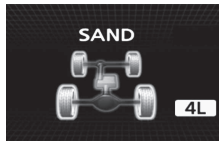
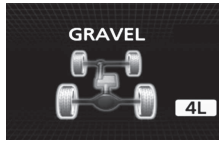
Other interrupt displays

Screen	System operation status	Reference
	● When starting the engine, you pressed the engine switch without depressing the clutch pedal (M/T).	● Place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position, fully depress the clutch pedal, depress the brake pedal with the right foot. Then, press the engine switch. Refer to “Starting the engine” on page 6-18.
	● When starting the engine, the selector lever is in a position other than the “P” (PARK) or the “N” (NEUTRAL) position, or you pressed the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal (A/T).	● Place the selector lever in the “P” (Park) position, depress the brake pedal with the right foot. Then, press the engine switch. Refer to “Starting the engine” on page 6-18.

The operation status of each system is displayed on the information screen. Refer to the appropriate page for the system for further details.

Screen	System operation status	Reference
	● When the drive mode is shifted by operating the drive mode-selector.	● Refer to “Easy Select 4WD” on page 6-37. Refer to “Super Select 4WD Ⅱ” on page 6-46.
	● When “ROCK” mode of Off Road mode is selected.	● Refer to “Control mode” on page 6-52.

Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list (multi information display - Type 1)

Screen	System operation status	Reference
	● When “MUD/SNOW” mode of Off Road mode is selected.	● Refer to “Control mode” on page 6-52.
	● When “SAND” mode of Off Road mode is selected.	● Refer to“Control mode” on page 6-52.
	● When “GRAVEL” mode of Off Road mode is selected.	● Refer to “Control mode” on page 6-52.
	● When the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is deactivated. ● When the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) is deactivated.	● Refer to “FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch” on page 6-93.
 	● When the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM) is activated or the timing of an alarm is changed.	● Refer to “FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch” on page 6-93.

Screen	System operation status	Reference
		
	● When the reversing sensor system detects an obstruction.	● Refer to “To operate” on page 6-120.
	● When the sensor system detects an obstruction.	● Refer to “To operate” on page 6-120.

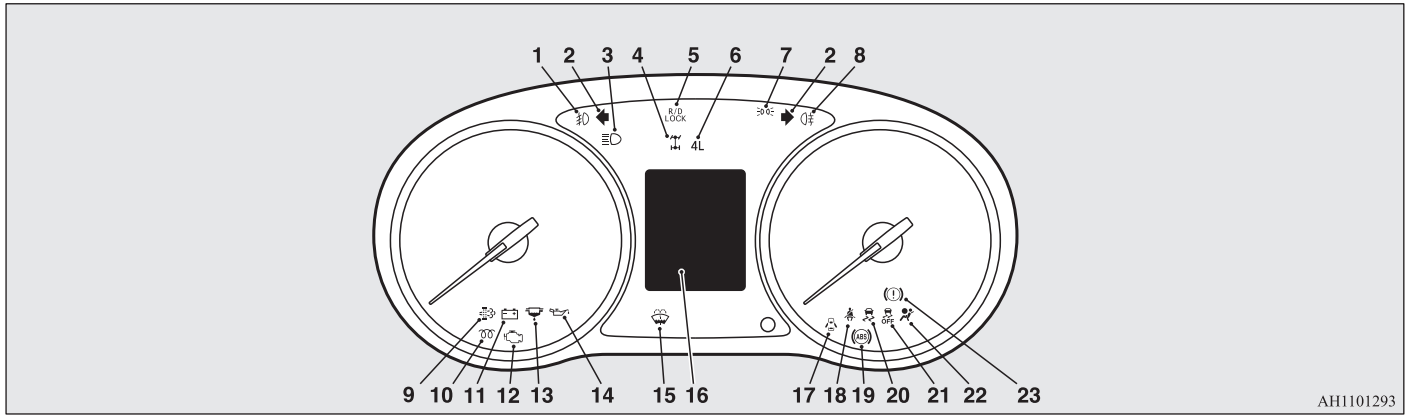
This informs you that a periodic inspection is due.

Screen	Solution
	We recommend you to have it checked. Refer to “Service reminder” on page 5-09.

The setting for rest interval can be changed.

Screen	Solution
	Stop the vehicle in a safe place, turn off the engine, and take a rest. Use this display as rough guide for taking rests during a long drive. The interval from the start of your trip until this message is displayed can be set. Refer to “Changing the time until “REST REMINDER” is displayed” on page 5-16. The display and buzzer alert the driver when the set time is reached. If you continue to drive without having a rest, the buzzer sounds approximately every 5 minutes to encourage you to take a rest. ● In the following cases, the time driven is reset and the display returns to the previous display screen. After this, when the set time is reached again, the buzzer and display encourage you to take a rest. • The buzzer sounds 3 times. • Turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF. • The multi information display switch is held for approximately 2 seconds or more.

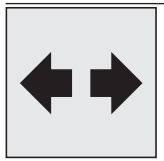
Indication and warning lamps (multi information display - Type 2)



1- Front fog lamp indication lamp* → p. 5-50
2- Turn-signal indication lamps/Hazard warning indication lamps → p. 5-50
3- High-beam indication lamp → p. 5-50
4- 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp → p. 6-41
5- Rear differential lock indication lamp → p. 6-55
6- Low-range indication lamp* → p. 6-41
7- Position lamp indication lamp* → p. 5-50
8- Rear fog lamp indication lamp → p. 5-50
9- Engine oil level warning lamp/Diesel particulate filter (DPF) warning lamp
If this lamp blinks, refer to "Engine oil level warning lamp" → p. 5-53
If this lamp illuminates, refer to "Diesel particulate filter (DPF)" → p. 6-21
10- Diesel preheat indication lamp → p. 5-50
11- Charge warning lamp → p. 5-52
12- Check engine warning lamp → p. 5-52
13- Fuel filter indication lamp → p. 5-51
14- Oil pressure warning lamp → p. 5-52
15- Washer fluid level warning lamp → p. 5-53
16- Multi information display → p. 5-17
17- Door ajar warning lamp → p. 5-53
18- Seat belt reminder/warning lamp → p. 4-08
19- Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning lamp → p. 6-73
20- Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC) indication lamp → p. 6-77
21- Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC) OFF indication lamp → p. 6-77
22- Supplement Restraint System (SRS) warning lamp → p. 4-34
23- Brake warning lamp → p. 5-51

Indication lamps

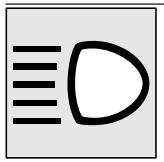
Turn-signal indication lamps/ Hazard warning indication lamps



These indication lamps blink in the following situations.

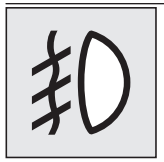
- When the turn-signal lever is moved to activate a turn-signal lamp.
  Refer to "Turn-signal lever" on page 5-62.
- When the hazard warning flasher switch is pressed to activate the hazard warning lamps.
  Refer to "Hazard warning flasher switch" on page 5-62.
- When the hazard warning lamps automatically activate due to sudden braking while driving (vehicles equipped with the emergency stop signal system).
  Refer to "Emergency stop signal system" on page 6-72.

High-beam indication lamp



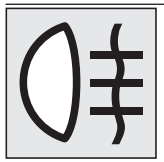
This indication lamp illuminates when the high-beam is used.

Front fog lamp indication lamp*



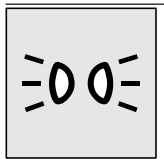
This lamp illuminates while the front fog lamps are on.

Rear fog lamp indication lamp*



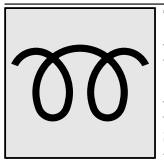
This lamp illuminates while the rear fog lamp is on.

Position lamp indication lamp*



This indication lamp illuminates while the position lamps are on.

Diesel preheat indication lamp



This indicates the glow plug preheat condition.
[Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the lamp illuminates. As the glow plug becomes hot, the lamp goes out and the engine can be started.
[For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
When the operation mode is put in ON, the lamp illuminates and preheating of the glow plug starts automatically. As the glow plug becomes hot, the lamp goes out and the engine starts.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the diesel preheat indication lamp comes on after the engine is started, the engine speed may not rise above the idling speed because of fuel freezing. In this case, keep the engine idling for about 10 minutes, then turn off the ignition switch or put in OFF the operation mode, and immediately turn it on or put in ON again to confirm that the diesel preheat indication lamp is off.

NOTE

- If the engine is cold, the diesel preheat indication lamp is on for a longer time.
- [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  When the engine has not been started within about 5 seconds after the diesel preheat indication lamp went out, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position. Then, turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position to preheat the engine again.
- When the engine is warm, the diesel preheat indication lamp does not come on even if the ignition switch is placed in the "ON" position or the operation mode is in ON.

Fuel filter indication lamp (Vehicles equipped with the multi information display - Type 2)



This indication lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off after the engine has started. If it lights up while the engine is running, it indicates that water has accumulated inside the fuel filter; if this happens, take action as follows.

Remove the water from the fuel filter. Refer to "Removal of water from the fuel filter" on page 8-11.

When the lamp goes out, you can resume driving. If it either does not go out or comes on from time to time, we recommend you to have the vehicle inspected.

Warning lamps

Brake warning lamp



This lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off after a few seconds.

Always make sure that the lamp goes off before driving.

With the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON, the brake warning lamp illuminates under the following conditions:

- When the parking brake lever has been engaged.
- When the brake fluid level in the reservoir falls to a low level.
- When the brake force distribution function is not operating correctly.

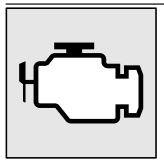
With the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON, a buzzer sounds under the following condition:

- The vehicle speed exceeds 8 km/h (5 mph) with the parking brake applied.

CAUTION

- In the situations listed below, brake performance may be compromised or the vehicle may become unstable if brakes are applied suddenly; consequently, avoid driving at high speeds or applying the brakes suddenly. Furthermore, the vehicle should be brought to a stop in a safe location and to have it checked.
  - The brake warning lamp does not illuminate when the parking brake is applied or does not turn off when the parking brake is released.
  - The ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp illuminate at the same time
    For details, refer to "ABS warning lamp/display" on page 6-73.
  - The brake warning lamp remains illuminated during driving.
- The vehicle should be brought to a halt in the following manner when brake performance has deteriorated.
  - Depress the brake pedal harder than usual. Even if the brake pedal moves down to the very end of its possible stroke, keep it pressed down hard.
  - Should the brakes fail, use engine braking to reduce your speed and pull the parking brake lever.
    Depress the brake pedal to operate the stop lamp to alert the vehicles behind you.

Check engine warning lamp



This lamp is a part of an onboard diagnostic system which monitors the emissions, engine control system, SCR system or A/T control system.
If a problem is detected in one of these systems, this lamp illuminates or flashes.
Although your vehicle will usually be drivable and not need towing, we recommend you to have the system checked as soon as possible.
This lamp will also illuminate when the ignition switch is turned "ON" or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off after the engine has started. If it does not go off after the engine has started, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked.

⚠ CAUTION

- Prolonged driving with this lamp on may cause further damage to the emission control system. It could also affect fuel economy and drivability.
- If the lamp does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, we recommend you to have the system checked.

⚠ CAUTION

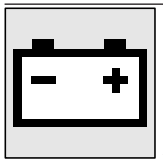
- If the lamp illuminates while the engine is running, avoid driving at high speeds and have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.
  Accelerator pedal and brake pedal response may be negatively influenced under these conditions.

NOTE

- The engine electronic control module accommodating the onboard diagnostic system has various fault data (especially about the exhaust emission) stored.

This data will be erased if a battery cable is disconnected which will make a rapid diagnosis difficult. Do not disconnect a battery cable when the check engine warning lamp is ON.

Charge warning lamp



This lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and goes off after the engine has started.

⚠ CAUTION

- If it illuminates while the engine is running, there is a problem in the charging system. Immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.

Oil pressure warning lamp



This lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, and the lamp goes off after the engine has started. If it illuminates while the engine is running, the oil pressure is too low.
If the warning lamp illuminates while the engine is running, turn the engine off and have it inspected.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this lamp illuminates when the engine oil level is not low, have it inspected.
- This warning lamp does not indicate the amount of oil in the crankcase. This must be determined by checking the oil level on the dipstick, while the engine is switched off.
- If you continue driving with low engine oil level or with this warning lamp illuminated, engine seizure may occur.

NOTE

- The oil pressure warning lamp should not be treated as an indication of the engine's oil level. The oil level must be checked using the dipstick.

Door ajar warning lamp



This lamp illuminates when a door is either open or not completely closed.
If the vehicle speed reaches approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) with a door open or incompletely closed, a buzzer sounds 4 times as a warning.

CAUTION

- Before moving your vehicle, check that the warning lamp is OFF.

LED headlamp warning lamp*

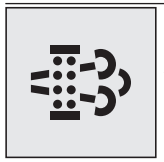


This warning lamp in the instrument cluster will illuminate when there is a fault in the LED headlamps.

CAUTION

- If the warning lamp illuminates, there may be a fault on the unit. Have the vehicle checked at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Engine oil level warning lamp (Vehicles equipped with the multi information display - Type 2)



This lamp blinks when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, if it is suspected that the engine oil level has increased excessively.

CAUTION

- If this warning lamp blinks while driving, stop the vehicle in a safe place, turn off the engine, and check the engine oil level.
  Refer to "Engine oil" on page 10-05.

NOTE

- Immediately have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- If this warning lamp illuminates (not blinking), refer to "Diesel particulate filter (DPF)" on page 6-21.

Washer fluid level warning lamp*



This lamp comes on when the washer fluid is running low.
If the lamp comes on, replenish the container with washer fluid.
Refer to "Washer fluid" on page 10-07.
Refer to "Capacity" on page 11-15.

Information screen display (Vehicles equipped with the multi information display - Type 1)

Brake warning display



This warning is displayed if you drive with the parking brake still applied. The warning lamp in the instrument cluster also illuminates when the parking brake is applied.
If this warning is displayed, lower the parking brake lever fully.

5

⚠ CAUTION

- If a vehicle is driven without releasing the parking brake, the brake will be overheated, resulting in ineffective braking and possible brake failure.



When the operation mode is put in ON, if the brake fluid is low, this warning is displayed.
The warning lamp in the instrument cluster also illuminates.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this warning stays illuminated and does not go out while driving, there is a danger of ineffective braking. In this case, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the brake warning display is displayed and the brake warning lamp and the ABS warning lamp are illuminated at the same time, the braking force distribution function will not operate, so the vehicle may be destabilised during sudden braking. Avoid sudden braking and high-speed driving, stop the vehicle in a safe place, and we recommend you to have it checked.
- The vehicle should be brought to a halt in the following manner when brake performance has deteriorated.
  - Depress the brake pedal harder than usual. Even if the brake pedal moves down to the very end of its possible stroke, keep it pressed down hard.
  - Should the brakes fail, use engine braking to reduce your speed and pull the parking brake lever.
    Depress the brake pedal to operate the stop lamp to alert the vehicles behind you.

Charge warning display



If there is a fault with the charging system, the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi-information display. The charge warning lamp in the instrument cluster also illuminates.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the warning is displayed while the engine is running, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.

Oil pressure warning display



If the engine oil pressure drops while the engine is running, the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi information display.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the vehicle is driven while the engine oil is low, or the oil level is normal but the warning is displayed, the engine may burn out and be damaged.

OKTE20E1

⚠ CAUTION

- If the warning is displayed while the engine is running, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and check the engine oil level. Refer to “Maintenance: Engine oil” on page 10-05.
- If the warning is displayed while the engine oil level is normal, have it inspected.

Engine oil level warning display



When the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, if it is suspected that the engine oil level has increased excessively, the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi information display.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this warning is displayed while driving, stop the vehicle in a safe place, turn off the engine, and check the engine oil level. Refer to “Maintenance: Engine oil” on page 10-05.

NOTE

- Immediately have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Combination headlamps and dipper switch

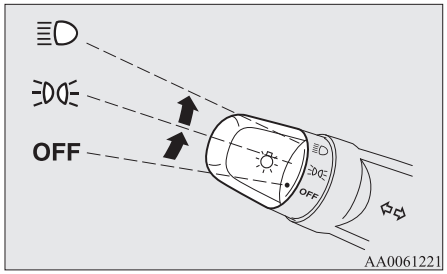
Headlamps

NOTE

- When entering a country in which vehicles are driven on the opposite side of the road to the country in which your vehicles is supplied, necessary measures have to be taken to avoid dazzling oncoming traffic. However, headlamps on this vehicle do not need any adjustment.
- Do not leave the lamps on for a long time while the engine is stationary (not running). A run-down battery could result.
- When it rains, or when the vehicle has been washed, the inside of the lens sometimes becomes foggy, but this does not indicate a functional problem.
  When the lamp is switched on, the heat will remove the fog. However, if water gathers inside the lamp, we recommend you to have it checked.

Type 1

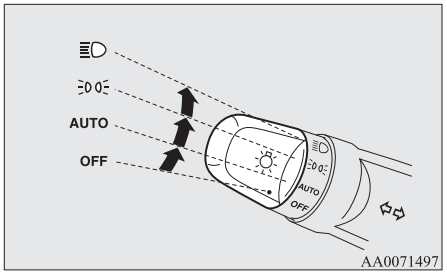
Rotate the switch to turn on the lamps.



OFF	All lamps off
	Position, tail, licence plate and instrument panel lamps on
	Headlamps and other lamps go on

Type 2

Rotate the switch to turn on the lamps.



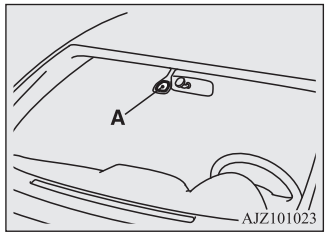
OFF	All lamps off
AUTO	With the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON, headlamps, position, tail, licence plate and instrument panel lamps turn on and off automatically in accordance with outside light level. All lamps turn off automatically when the ignition switch is turned to “OFF” position or the operation mode is put in OFF.
≡D◊≡	Position, tail, licence plate and instrument panel lamps on
≡D	Headlamps and other lamps go on

NOTE

- The sensitivity of the automatic on/off control can be adjusted. For further information, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- If the front fog lamps (if so equipped) turn on when they are supposed to with the switch in the “AUTO” position, the lamps turn off automatically with the ignition switch or operation mode off.
- When the headlamps are turned off by the automatic on/off control with the ignition switch in the “ON” position or the operation mode in ON, the front fog lamps (if so equipped) and rear fog lamp (if so equipped) also go off.
  When the headlamps are subsequently turned back on by the automatic on/off control, the front fog lamps also come on but the rear fog lamp stays off. If you wish to turn the rear fog lamp back on, operate the switch again.

NOTE

- Do not cover the sensor (A) for the automatic on/off control by affixing a sticker or label to the windscreen.



- If the lamps do not turn on or off with the switch in the “AUTO” position, manually operate the switch and we recommend you to have your vehicle checked.

Lamps (headlamps, fog lamps, etc.) auto-cutout function

- If the following operation is performed while the lamp switch is in the "≣D" position, the lamps are automatically turned off when the driver's door is opened.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" or "ACC" position, or the key is removed from the ignition switch.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in OFF or ACC.
- If the following operation is performed while the lamp switch is in the "≣D" position, the lamps are automatically turned off if the driver's door then remains closed for approximately three minutes.
  [Except vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" or "ACC" position, or the key is removed from the ignition switch.
  [For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  The operation mode is in OFF or ACC.

NOTE

- The lamp auto-cutout function can also be disabled.
  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Lamp monitor buzzer

If the following operation is performed, a buzzer will sound to remind the driver to turn off the lamps.
[Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
If the driver's door is opened when the key is in the "LOCK" or "ACC" position or removed from the ignition switch while the lamps are on.
[For vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
If the driver's door is opened when the operation mode is in ACC or OFF while the lamps are on.

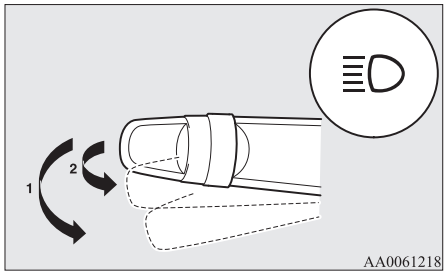
In both cases, the buzzer will automatically stop if the auto-cutoff function is activated, the lamp switch is turned off, or the door is closed.

Daytime running lamp

The daytime running lamps comes on when the engine is running and the lamp switch is in the "OFF" or "AUTO" position and the tail lamps are off.

Dipper (High/Low beam change)

When the lamp switch is in the "≣D" position, the beam changes from high to low (or low to high) each time the lever is pulled fully (1). While the high-beam is on, the high-beam indication lamp in the instrument cluster will also illuminate.



Headlamp flasher

The high-beams flash when the lever is pulled slightly (2), and will go off when it is released.

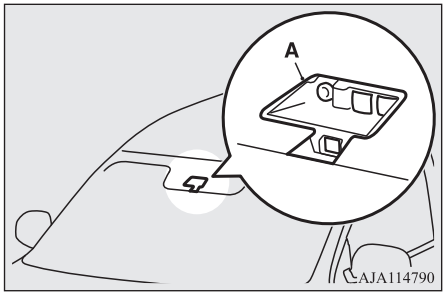
When the high-beam is on, the high-beam indication lamp in the instrument cluster will illuminate.

NOTE

- The high-beams can also flash when the lamp switch is OFF.
- If you turn the lamps off with the headlamps set to high-beam, the headlamps are automatically returned to their low-beam setting when the lamp switch is next turned to the "≡D" position.

Automatic High-Beam (AHB)*

The Automatic High-Beam (AHB) switches the headlamp beams (high/low) when the sensor (A) senses a illuminant such as lights of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle or a street lamp.

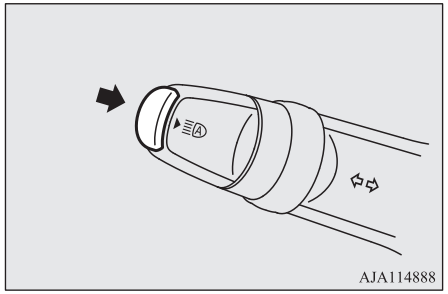


WARNING

- **The headlamp beams (high/low) may not be switched automatically under certain circumstances. Do not overestimate the system. It is the responsibility of the driver to switch the headlamp beams (high/low) manually to suit each driving condition.**
  Refer to "Dipper (High/Low beam change)" on page 5-57

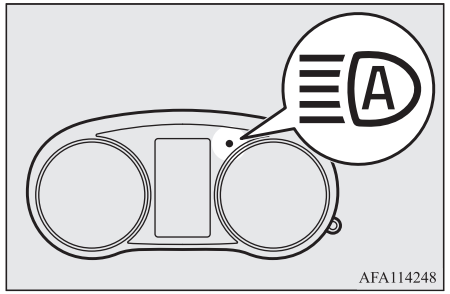
How to use the AHB

1. Rotate the lamp switch to the "≡D" position or "AUTO" position when the engine is running.
2. Press the AHB switch.



The AHB is activated and the indicator will illuminate.

If the AHB switch is pressed again, the AHB will be deactivated and the AHB indicator will go off.



NOTE

- If the headlamps are on when the lamp switch is in the "AUTO" position, the AHB works.
- You can switch the headlamp beams (high/low) manually by operating the lever even if the AHB is working.
  Refer to "Dipper (High/Low beam change)" on page 5-57.
  If the lever is operated manually, the AHB indicator will go off and the AHB will be deactivated.
  Refer to "Manual switching" on page 5-58.
- The AHB is not deactivated when you pull the lever slightly (operation of the headlamp flasher).

Manual switching

Switching to low beam

1. Pull the turn-signal lever towards you.
2. The AHB indicator will go off.
3. The AHB switch is pressed again, the AHB will activated.

Switching to high-beam

1. Pull the turn-signal lever towards you.
2. The AHB indicator will go off and the high-beam indicator illuminates.
3. The AHB switch is pressed again, the AHB will activated.

Automatic switching conditions

The high-beam headlamps illuminate when all of the following conditions are met:

- Your vehicle speed exceeds approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
- It is dark ahead of your vehicle.
- There are no vehicles in front or oncoming vehicles, or none of their exterior lamps are illuminated.

The low beam headlamps illuminate when any of the following conditions occur:

- Your vehicle speed does not exceed approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).
- It is bright ahead of your vehicle.
- An exterior lamp of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is illuminating.

NOTE

- The headlamps may not be switched from high-beam to low beam under the following circumstances.
  - A vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is hindered by any object such as continuous bends, elevated median/island, traffic signs, roadside trees.
  - Your vehicle passes an oncoming vehicle suddenly on a bend with poor visibility.
  - Another vehicle crosses ahead of your vehicle.
- The headlamps may remain at low beam (or be switched from high-beam to low beam) when a reflective object (e.g. street lamp, traffic signal, noticeboard and signboard) reflects light.
- Any of the following factors may influence the headlamp beam switching timing:
  - How brightly the exterior lamps of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle illuminate.
  - Movement or direction of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle.
  - Only right or left exterior lamp of a vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is illuminating.
  - A vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is a motorcycle.
  - Road conditions (gradient, bends and road surface).
  - The number of occupants and luggage load.

NOTE

- The AHB recognises environmental conditions by sensing a light source ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, you may feel like something is not quite right when the headlamp beams are switched automatically.
- The system may not detect a light vehicle such as a bicycle.
- The system may not detect an ambient brightness precisely. This causes the traffic to be dazzled by high-beam or the low beam to be maintained. In such cases, you should switch the headlamp beams manually.
  - In bad weather (heavy rain, fog, snow or sandstorm).
  - The windscreen is dirty or fogged up.
  - The windscreen is cracked or broken.
  - The sensor is deformed or dirty.
  - A light that is similar to the headlamps or tail lamps is shining around your vehicle.
  - A vehicle in front or oncoming vehicle is driven without lights, the exterior lamps are dirty or discoloured, or the direction of the headlamp beams is adjusted improperly.
  - It becomes dark and bright suddenly and continuously around your vehicle.
  - Your vehicle is driven on uneven surfaces.
  - Your vehicle is driven on a winding road.
  - A reflective object such as a noticeboard or a mirror reflects a light ahead of your vehicle.

NOTE

- When lamps of the vehicle in front or headlamps of an oncoming vehicle blend into the other lamps.
- The rear end of a vehicle in front (such as a container truck) reflect a strong light.
- Your vehicle's headlamp is broken or dirty.
- Your vehicle is inclined due to a flat tyre or towing.
- The warning display appears. (Refer to "System problem warning" on page 5-60).

● Observe the precautions below to maintain good usage conditions:

- Do not attempt to disassemble the sensor.
- Do not affix a sticker or label on the windscreen near the sensor.
- Avoid overload.
- Do not modify your vehicle.
- When the windscreen is replaced, use the MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts.

System problem warning

If a problem occurs with the system, the following warning display will appear to the type of the problem.

The AHB deactivation due to fault

If a failure is detected in the system, the following warning display will appear and the AHB will automatically be turned off.

If the warning display remains even after the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is put in OFF and then turned back to ON, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

[When the AHB is malfunctioning]



[When the sensor is malfunctioning]



NOTE

● If the sensor or its surrounding area reaches an extremely high temperature when parking the vehicle under a blazing sun, the "AHB SERVICE REQUIRED" warning display may appear.
If the warning display remains even after the temperature of the sensor or its surrounding area has been in range, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Sensor is too hot or cold

If the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to a high or low temperature of the sensor, the following warning display will appear.
After the temperature of the sensor has been in range, the system will automatically return to operation.
If the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, there is a possibility that the AHB has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.



Windscreen is dirty

If the AHB determines that its performance has been degraded, the warning display will appear.
This can occur when:

- Foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the windscreen of the sensor portion.
- In adverse weather conditions, such as rain, snow, sandstorms, etc.
- A vehicle in front or an oncoming vehicle is splashing water, snow or dirt.

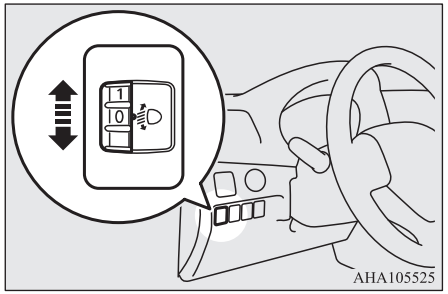
When the sensor performance returns, the AHB will resume operation.
If the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, there is a possibility that the sensor has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the sensor.



Headlamp levelling switch

The angle of the headlamp beam varies depending on the load carried by the vehicle.
The headlamp levelling switch can be used to adjust the headlamp illumination distance (when the lower beam is illuminated) so that the headlamps' glare does not distract the drivers of approaching vehicles.

Set the switch (referring to the following table) to the appropriate position according to the number of people and the load in the vehicle.



⚠ CAUTION

- Always perform adjustments before driving. Do not attempt to adjust while driving, as it could cause an accident.

NOTE

- When adjusting the beam position, first put the dial in the "0" position (the highest beam position).

Club cab

Vehicle condition		
Switch position	"0"	"3" or "4"

●: 1 person
▨: Full luggage loading

Switch position 0- Driver only
Switch position 3- Driver + Full luggage loading (Vehicles with 245/70R16 111S RF tyre)
Switch position 4- Driver + Full luggage loading (Vehicles with 265/60R18 110H tyre)

Double cab

Vehicle condition		
Switch position	"0"	"3" or "4"

●: 1 person

: Full luggage loading

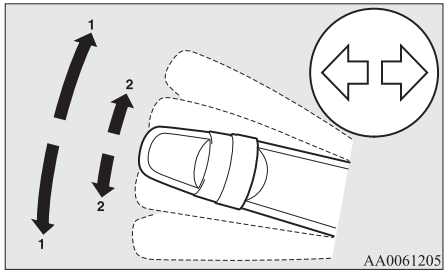
Switch position 0- Driver only

Switch position 3- Driver + Full luggage loading
(Vehicles with 4N14 engine and 245/70R16 111S RF tyre)
(Vehicles with 4N15 engine and heavy duty suspension)

Switch position 4- Driver + Full luggage loading
(Vehicles with 4N14 engine and 265/60R18 110H tyre)
(Vehicles with 4N15 engine and without heavy duty suspension)

Turn-signal lever

The turn-signal lamps flash when the lever is operated (with the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON). At the same time, the turn-signal indicator flashes.



1- Turn-signals
When making a normal turn, use position (1). The lever will return automatically when cornering is completed.

2- Lane-change signals
When moving the lever to (2) slightly to change a lane, the turn-signal lamps and indication lamp in the instrument cluster will only flash while the lever is operated.
Also, when you move the lever to (2) slightly then release it, the turn-signal lamps and indication lamp in the instrument cluster will flash 3 times.

NOTE

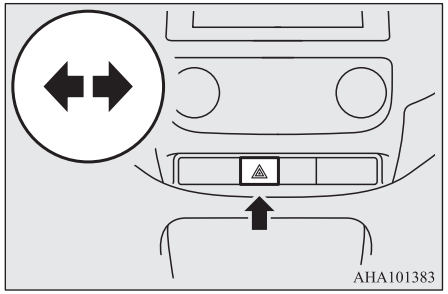
- If the lamp flashes unusually quickly, the bulb in a turn-signal lamp may have burned out. We recommend you to have the vehicle inspected.
- It is possible to activate the following functions.
  - Flashing of the turn-signal lamps when the lever is operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ACC.
  - The turn-signal lamps 3-flash function for lane changes can be deactivated.
  - The time required to operate the lever for the 3-flash function can be adjusted.
  - Changing of the tone of a sounding buzzer as the turn-signal lamps flash.

  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Hazard warning flasher switch

Use the hazard warning flasher switch when the vehicle has to be parked on the road for any emergency.
The hazard warning flashers can always be operated, regardless of the ignition switch position or the operation mode.
Push the switch to turn on the hazard warning flashers, all turn-signal lamps flash continuously.

To turn them off, push the switch again.



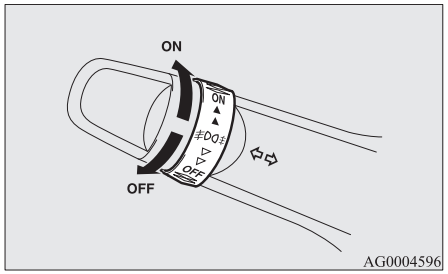
NOTE

- On vehicles equipped with the emergency stop signal system, while the hazard warning lamps are blinking due to having manually pushed the switch, the emergency stop signal system does not operate.
  Refer to “Emergency stop signal system” on page 6-72.

Fog lamp switch

Front fog lamp switch*

The front fog lamps can be operated while the headlamps or tail lamps are on. Turn the knob in the “ON” direction to turn on the front fog lamps. An indication lamp in the instrument cluster will also come on. Turn the knob in the “OFF” direction to turn off the front fog lamps. The knob will automatically return to its original position when you release it.



NOTE

- The front fog lamps are automatically turned off when the headlamps or tail lamps are turned off. To turn the front fog lamps on again, turn the knob in the “ON” direction after turning on the headlamps or tail lamps.

NOTE

- Do not use fog lamps except in conditions of fog, otherwise excessive lamp glare may temporarily blind oncoming vehicle drivers.

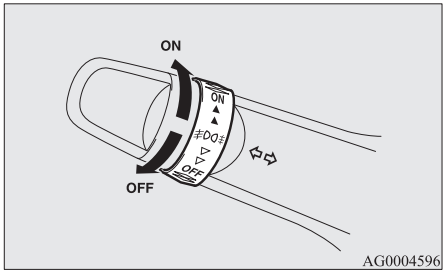
Rear fog lamp switch*

The rear fog lamp can be operated when the headlamps or front fog lamps (if so equipped) turn on.
An indication lamp in the instrument cluster comes on when the rear fog lamp is turned on.

[Vehicle without front fog lamps]
Turn the knob once in the “ON” direction to turn on the rear fog lamp. To turn the rear fog lamp off, turn the knob once in the “OFF” direction. The knob will automatically return to its original position when you release it.

[Vehicle with front fog lamps]

Turn the knob once in the “ON” direction to turn on the front fog lamps. Turn the knob once more in the “ON” direction to turn on the rear fog lamp. To turn the rear fog lamp off, turn the knob once in the “OFF” direction. Turn the knob once more in the “OFF” direction to turn off the front fog lamps. The knob will automatically return to its original position when you release it.



NOTE

- The rear fog lamp is automatically turned off when the headlamps or front fog lamps (if so equipped) are turned off.
- To turn the rear fog lamp on again, turn the knob once in the “ON” direction after turning on the headlamps. (Vehicle without front fog lamps)

NOTE

- To turn the rear fog lamp on again, turn the knob twice in the “ON” direction after turning on the headlamps. (Vehicle with front fog lamps)

Wiper and washer switch

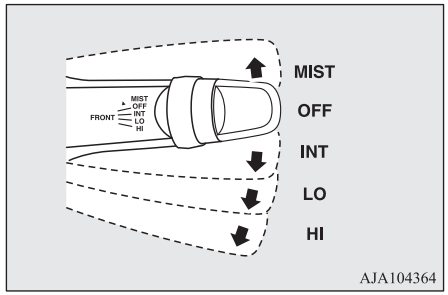
The windscreen wipers and washer can be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON or ACC.
If the blades are frozen to the windscreen, do not operate the wipers until the ice has melted and the blades are freed, otherwise the wiper motor may be damaged.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the washer is used in cold weather, the washer fluid sprayed against the glass may freeze, which may hinder visibility. Warm the glass with the defroster or rear window demister before using the washer.

Windscreen wipers

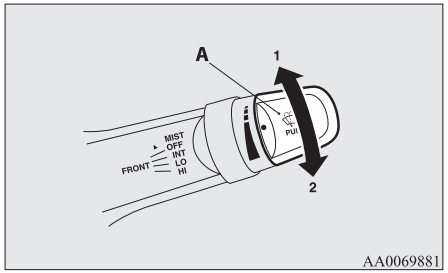
Except for vehicles equipped with rain sensor



MIST-	Misting function The wipers will operate once.
OFF-	Off
INT-	Intermittent (Speed sensitive)
LO-	Slow
HI-	Fast

To adjust intermittent intervals

With the lever in the "INT" (speed sensitive intermittent operation) position, the intermittent intervals can be adjusted by turning the knob (A).



AA0069881

1- Fast
2- Slow

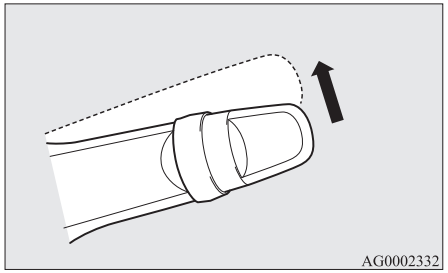
NOTE

- The speed-sensitive-operation function of the windscreen wipers can be deactivated. For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

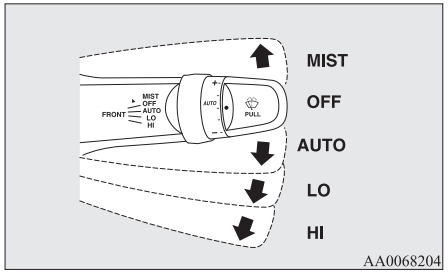
Misting function

Move the lever in the direction of the arrow and release, to operate the wipers once.

Use this function when you are driving in mist or drizzle.


AG0002332

Vehicles with rain sensor

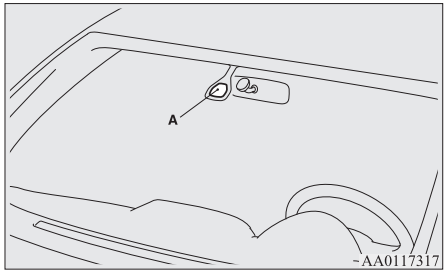


AA0068204

MIST-	Misting function The wipers will operate once.
OFF-	Off
AUTO-	Auto-wiper control Rain sensor The wipers will automatically operate depending on the degree of wetness on the windscreen.
LO-	Slow
HI-	Fast

Rain sensor

Can only be used when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON.
If the lever is put in the "AUTO" position, the rain sensor (A) will detect the extent of rain (or snow, other moisture, dust, etc.) and the wipers will operate automatically.
Keep the lever in the "OFF" position if the windscreen is dirty and the weather is dry.
Wiper operation under these conditions can scratch the windscreen and damage the wipers.



AA0117317

⚠ CAUTION

- With the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON and the lever in the “AUTO” position, the wipers may automatically operate in the situations described below.
  If your hands get trapped, you could suffer injuries or the wipers could malfunction. Be sure to turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF, or move lever to the “OFF” position to deactivate the rain sensor.
  - When cleaning the outside surface of the windscreen, if you touch on top of the rain sensor.
  - When cleaning the outside surface of the windscreen, if you wipe with a cloth on top of the rain sensor.
  - When using an automatic car wash.
  - A physical shock is applied to the windscreen.
  - A physical shock is applied to the rain sensor.

NOTE

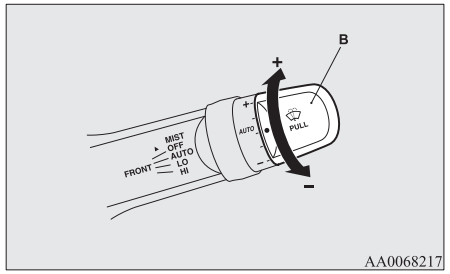
- To protect the rubber parts of the wipers, this operation of the wipers does not take place even if the lever is put in the “AUTO” position when the vehicle is stationary and the ambient temperature is about 0 °C or lower.

NOTE

- Do not cover the sensor by affixing a sticker or label to the windscreen. Also, do not put any water-repellent coating on the windscreen. The rain sensor would not be able to detect the extent of rain, and the wipers might stop working normally.
- In the following cases, the rain sensor may be malfunctioning.
  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - When the wipers operate at a constant interval despite changes in the extent of rain.
  - When the wipers do not operate even though it is raining.
- The wipers may automatically operate when things such as insects or foreign objects are affixed to the windscreen on top of the rain sensor or when the windscreen is frozen. Objects affixed to the windscreen will stop the wipers when the wipers cannot remove them. To operate the wipers again, move the lever in the “LO” or “HI” position.
  Also, the wipers may operate automatically due to strong direct sunlight or electromagnetic wave. To stop the wipers, place the lever in the “OFF” position.
- Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when replacing the windscreen or reinforcing the glass around the sensor.

To adjust the sensitivity of the rain sensor

With the lever in the “AUTO” (rain sensor) position, it is possible to adjust the sensitivity of the rain sensor by turning the knob (B).



AA0068217

“+”- Higher sensitivity to rain
“–”- Lower sensitivity to rain

NOTE

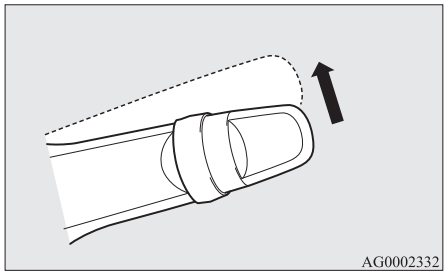
- It is possible to activate the following functions.
  - Automatic operation (rain droplet sensitive) can be changed to intermittent operation (vehicle-speed sensitive).
  - Automatic operation (rain droplet sensitive) can be changed to intermittent operation (except vehicle-speed sensitive).

  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

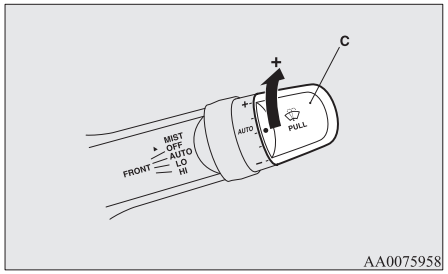
Misting function

Move the lever in the direction of the arrow and release, to operate the wipers once.

Use this function when you are driving in mist or drizzle.
The wipers will operate once if the lever is raised to the “MIST” position and released when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in the ON or ACC position. The wipers will continue to operate while the lever is held in the “MIST” position.

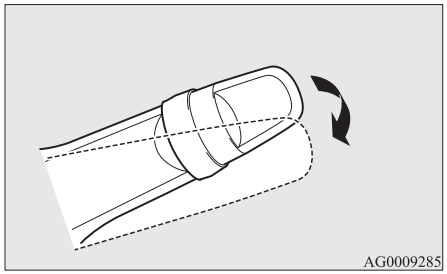


The wipers will operate once if the lever is moved to the “AUTO” position and the knob (C) is turned in the “+” direction when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position or the operation mode is in ON.



Windscreen washer

The washer fluid will be sprayed onto the windscreen by pulling the lever towards you. The wipers operate automatically several times while the washer fluid is being sprayed. On vehicles equipped with a headlamp washer, while the headlamps are on, the headlamp washer will operate once together with the windscreen washer.



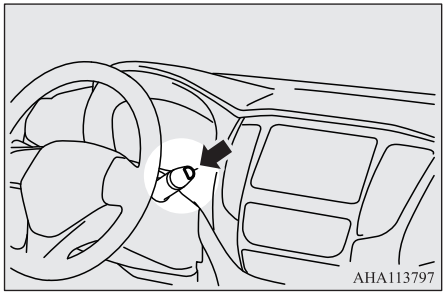
⚠ CAUTION

- If the washer is used in cold weather, the washer fluid sprayed against the glass may freeze resulting in poor visibility. Heat the glass with the defroster or demister before using the washer.

Headlamp washer switch*

The headlamp washer can be operated with the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON or ACC and the lamp switch at the " " position.

Push the button once and the washer fluid will be sprayed on to the headlamps.



NOTE

- If the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC and the headlamps are on, the headlamp washer operates together with the windscreen washer the first time the windscreen washer lever is pulled.

Precautions to observe when using wipers and washers

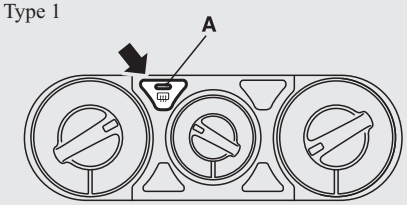
- If the moving wipers become blocked partway through a sweep by ice or other deposits on the glass, the wipers may temporarily stop operating to prevent the motor from overheating. In this case, park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF, and then remove the ice or other deposits. The wipers will start operating again after the wiper motor cools down, so check that the wipers operate before using them.
- Do not use the wipers when the glass is dry.
  They may scratch the glass surface and the blades wear out prematurely.
- Before using the wipers in cold weather, check that the wiper blades are not frozen onto the glass. The motor may burn out if the wipers are used with the blades frozen onto the glass.
- Avoid using the washer continuously for more than 20 seconds. Do not operate the washer when the fluid reservoir is empty.
  Otherwise, the motor may burn out.
- Periodically check the level of washer fluid in the reservoir and refill if required.
  During cold weather, add a recommended washer solution that will not freeze in the washer reservoir. Failure to do so could result in loss of washer function and frost damage to the system components.

Rear window demister switch

The rear window demister switch can be operated when the engine is running.
Push the switch to turn on the rear window demister. It will be turned off automatically in about 20 minutes. To turn off the demister within about 20 minutes, push the switch again.

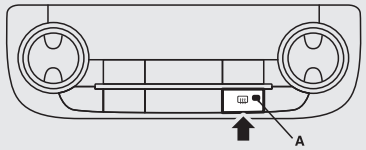
The indication lamp (A) will illuminate while the demister is on.

Type 1



AHA101396

Type 2



AA0110220

NOTE

- On vehicles equipped with heated mirrors, when the rear window demister switch is pressed, the outside rear-view mirrors are defogged or defrosted. Refer to “Heated mirror*” on page 6-12.

NOTE

- The demister switch is not to melt snow but to clear mist. Remove snow before use of the demister switch.
- To avoid unnecessary discharge of the battery, do not use the rear window demister during starting of the engine or when the engine is not running. Turn the demister off immediately after the window is clear.
- When cleaning the inside of the rear window, use a soft cloth and wipe gently along the heater wires, being careful not to damage the wires.
- Do not allow objects to touch the inside of the rear window glass, damaged or broken wires may result.

Customizing the automatic rear window demister (Vehicles equipped with the rear window demister switch - Type 2)

Function can be changed as desired, as stated below.

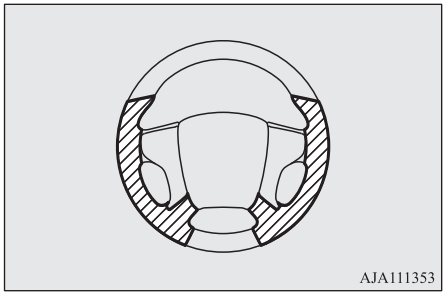
- Enable automatic rear window demister:
  If the outside air temperature drops below approx. 3 °C (37 °F), the rear window demister operates once automatically after the engine starts.
  The heated mirrors will also operate once automatically at the same time.
- Disable automatic rear window demister:
  The rear window demister does not operate automatically.
  The heated mirrors will not operate automatically as well.
- Setting change method:
  Hold down the rear window demister switch for about 10 seconds or more.
  - When the setting is changed from enable to disable
    3 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.
  - When the setting is changed from disable to enable
    2 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.

NOTE

- The factory setting is “Disable automatic rear window demister”.

Heated steering wheel*

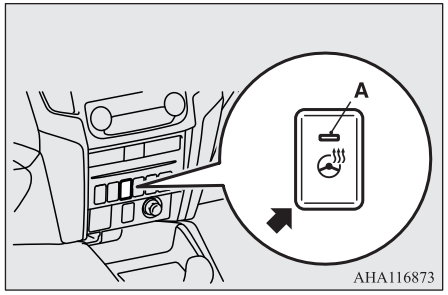
The left and right grip parts of the steering wheel are warmed by the built-in heater of the steering wheel.



: Heating area

When the ignition switch or the operation mode is ON, if the switch is pressed, the heated steering wheel is activated, and the indication lamp (A) on the switch comes on.

The heated steering wheel will be turned off automatically in approximately 30 minutes after being operated. To turn off the heated steering wheel while it is operating, press the switch again. The indication lamp goes off, and the heated steering wheel turns off.



⚠ CAUTION

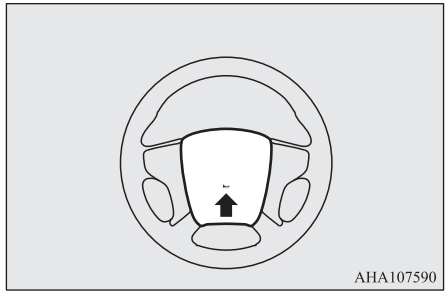
- If the following types of persons use the heated steering wheel, it might become too hot or receive minor burns (red skin, heat blisters, etc.):
  - Elderly, ill people or disable people
  - People with sensitive skin
  - Excessively tired people
  - People under the influence of sleep inducing medication (cold medicine, etc.)
- If water or any other liquid is spilled on the seat, allow it to dry thoroughly before attempting to use the heater.

⚠ CAUTION

- To prevent the battery from running down, operate the heated steering wheel with the engine running.

Horn switch

Press the steering wheel on or around the "" mark.



Starting and driving

Economical driving....6-02
Driving, alcohol and drugs....6-02
Safe driving techniques....6-03
Running-in recommendations....6-03
Parking brake....6-05
Parking....6-07
Steering wheel height and reach adjustment....6-07
Inside rear-view mirror....6-08
Outside rear-view mirrors....6-09
Ignition switch*....6-12
Engine switch*....6-13
Steering wheel lock....6-16
Starting and stopping the engine....6-17
Diesel particulate filter (DPF)....6-21
Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system)*....6-23
Turbocharger operation*....6-24
Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system*....6-25
Manual transmission*....6-29
Automatic transmission Sports Mode 6A/T*....6-31
Easy Select 4WD*....6-37
Super Select 4WD II*....6-46
Off Road mode*....6-52
Rear differential lock*....6-54
4-wheel drive operation*....6-60
Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation....6-65
Cautions on handling of 4-wheel drive vehicles*....6-66
Braking....6-67
Hill start assist....6-68
Hill Descent Control (HDC)*....6-70
Brake assist system....6-71
Emergency stop signal system*....6-72
Anti-lock brake system (ABS)....6-72
Power steering system....6-74
Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC)....6-75
Trailer Stability Assist (TSA)....6-79
Cruise control*....6-79
Speed Limiter*....6-84
Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM)*....6-89
Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS)*....6-99
Blind Spot Warning (BSW) (with Lane Change Assist)*....6-105
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)*....6-109
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)*....6-111
Reversing sensor system*....6-115
Sensor system*....6-118
Rear-view camera*....6-122
Multi Around Monitor*....6-126
Cargo loads....6-135
Trailer towing....6-136

Economical driving

For economical driving, there are some technical requirements that have to be met. The prerequisite for low fuel consumption is a properly adjusted engine. In order to achieve longer life of the vehicle and the most economical operation, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked at regular intervals in accordance with the service standards.
Fuel economy and generation of exhaust gas and noise are highly influenced by personal driving habits as well as the particular operating conditions. The following points should be observed in order to minimize wear of brakes, tyres and engine as well as to reduce environmental pollution.

Accelerating and decelerating

Drive according to the traffic conditions and avoid sudden starts, sudden acceleration and sudden braking, as they will increase fuel consumption.

Shifting

Shift only at an appropriate speed and engine speed. Always use the highest shift position possible.

The drive mode-selector should be set to “2H” when driving 4WD vehicles on normal roads and express ways to obtain best possible fuel economy.

City traffic

Frequent starting and stopping increases the average fuel consumption. Use roads with smooth traffic flow whenever possible. When driving on congested roads, avoid use of a low shift position at high engine speeds.

Idling

The vehicle consumes fuel even during idling. Avoid extended idling whenever possible.

Speed

At higher vehicle speed, more fuel is consumed. Avoid driving at full speed. Even a slight release of the accelerator pedal will save a significant amount of fuel.

Tyre inflation pressure

Check the tyre inflation pressures at regular intervals. Low tyre inflation pressure increases road resistance and fuel consumption. In addition, low tyre pressures adversely affect tyre wear and driving stability.

Cargo loads

Do not drive with unnecessary articles in the luggage compartment. Especially during city driving where frequent starting and stopping is necessary, the increased weight of the vehicle will greatly affect fuel consumption. Also avoid driving with unnecessary luggage or carriers, etc., on the roof; the increased air resistance will increase fuel consumption.

Cold engine starting

Starting of a cold engine consumes more fuel. Unnecessary fuel consumption is also caused by keeping a hot engine running. After the engine is started, commence driving as soon as possible.

Cooler or air conditioning

The use of the air conditioning will increase the fuel consumption.

Driving, alcohol and drugs

Driving after drinking alcohol is one of the most frequent causes of accidents.

Your driving ability can be seriously impaired even with blood alcohol levels far below the legal minimum. If you have been drinking, don't drive. Ride with a designated non-drinking driver, call a cab or a friend, or use public transportation. Drinking coffee or taking a cold shower will not make you sober.
Similarly, prescription and nonprescription drugs affect your alertness, perception and reaction time. Consult with your doctor or pharmacist before driving while under the influence of any of these medications.

⚠ WARNING

- **NEVER DRINK AND DRIVE.**
  Your perceptions are less accurate, your reflexes are slower and your judgment is impaired.

Safe driving techniques

Driving safety and protection against injury cannot be fully ensured. However, we recommend that you pay extra attention to the following:

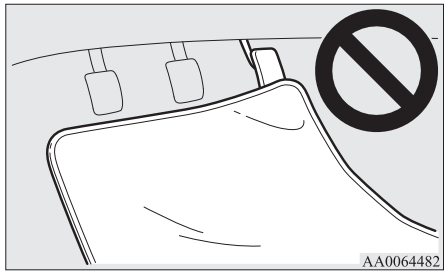
Seat belts

Before starting the vehicle, make sure that you and your passengers have fastened your seat belts.

Floor mats

⚠ WARNING

- **Keep floor mats clear of the pedals by correctly laying floor mats that are suitable for the vehicle.**
  To prevent the floor mats from slipping out of position, securely retain them using the hook etc.
  Note that laying a floor mat over a pedal or laying one floor mat on top of another can obstruct pedal operation and lead to a serious accident.



Carrying children in the vehicle

- Never leave your vehicle unattended with the key and children inside the vehicle. Children may play with the driving controls and this could lead to an accident.
- Make sure that infants and small children are properly restrained in accordance with the laws and regulations, and for maximum protection in case of an accident.
- Prevent children from playing in the luggage compartment. It is quite dangerous to allow them to play there while the vehicle is moving.

Loading luggage

When loading luggage, be careful not to load above the height of seats. This is dangerous not only because rearward vision will be obstructed, but also the luggage may be projected into the passenger compartment under hard braking.

Running-in recommendations

During the running-in period for the first 1,000 km (620 miles), it is advisable to drive your new vehicle using the following precautions as a guideline to aid long life as well as future economy and performance.

- Do not race the engine at high speeds.
- Avoid rapid starting, accelerating, braking and prolonged high-speed running.

- Keep to the running-in speed limit shown below.
  Please note that the legal speed limits displayed must be adhered to.
- Do not exceed loading limits.
- Refrain from towing a trailer.

Vehicles with M/T

Vehicles with 2WD

Shift point	Speed limit
1st gear	20 km/h
2nd gear	40 km/h
3rd gear	60 km/h
4th gear	90 km/h
5th gear	115 km/h
6th gear	

Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD

4N14

Shift point	Speed limit		
	2H	4H	4L
1st gear	20 km/h	20 km/h	5 km/h
2nd gear	40 km/h	40 km/h	15 km/h
3rd gear	60 km/h	60 km/h	25 km/h
4th gear	90 km/h	90 km/h	35 km/h
5th gear	115 km/h	110 km/h	45 km/h
6th gear			

4N15

Shift point	Speed limit	
	2H, 4H	4L
1st gear	20 km/h	5 km/h
2nd gear	40 km/h	15 km/h
3rd gear	65 km/h	25 km/h
4th gear	95 km/h	35 km/h
5th gear	110 km/h	45 km/h
6th gear		55 km/h

Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II

4N14

Shift point	Speed limit		
	2H, 4H	4HLc	4LLc
1st gear	20 km/h	20 km/h	5 km/h
2nd gear	40 km/h	40 km/h	15 km/h
3rd gear	65 km/h	65 km/h	25 km/h
4th gear	95 km/h	95 km/h	35 km/h
5th gear	115 km/h	110 km/h	45 km/h
6th gear			

4N15

Shift point	Speed limit		
	2H, 4H, 4HLc	4LLc	
1st gear	20 km/h	5 km/h	
2nd gear	40 km/h	15 km/h	
3rd gear	70 km/h	25 km/h	
4th gear	100 km/h	35 km/h	
5th gear	115 km/h	50 km/h	
6th gear		60 km/h	

Vehicles with A/T

4N14 (2WD)

Shift point	Speed limit
1st gear	15 km/h
2nd gear	35 km/h

Shift point	Speed limit
3rd gear	50 km/h
4th gear	75 km/h
5th gear	110 km/h
6th gear	

4N14 (Easy Select 4WD)

Shift point	Speed limit	
	2H, 4H	4L
1st gear	15 km/h	5 km/h
2nd gear	35 km/h	10 km/h
3rd gear	50 km/h	15 km/h
4th gear	75 km/h	30 km/h
5th gear	110 km/h	40 km/h
6th gear		45 km/h

4N14 (Super Select 4WD II)

Shift point	Speed limit	
	2H, 4H, 4HLc	4LLc
1st gear	15 km/h	5 km/h
2nd gear	35 km/h	10 km/h
3rd gear	50 km/h	20 km/h
4th gear	75 km/h	30 km/h
5th gear	110 km/h	45 km/h
6th gear		

4N15

Shift point	Speed limit	
	2H, 4H, 4HLc	4LLc
1st gear	15 km/h	5 km/h
2nd gear	35 km/h	10 km/h
3rd gear	50 km/h	20 km/h
4th gear	75 km/h	30 km/h
5th gear	110 km/h	45 km/h
6th gear		

⚠ CAUTION

- On 4WD vehicles, the “4L” (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” (Super Select 4WD II) range gives maximum torque for low-speed driving on steep slopes, as well as sandy, muddy, and other difficult surfaces.

⚠ CAUTION

Vehicles with 4N14 engine, do not exceed following speeds.
[Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD]
- “4H”: approximately 110 km/h
- “4L”: approximately 50 km/h

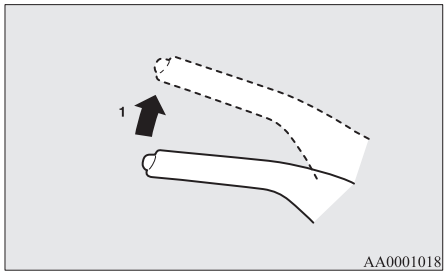
[Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II]
- “4HLc”: approximately 110 km/h
- “4LLc”: approximately 50 km/h

Vehicles with 4N15 engine and A/T, do not exceed speeds of approximately 70 km/h in “4LLc”.

Parking brake

To park the vehicle, first bring it to a complete stop, fully apply the parking brake sufficiently to hold the vehicle.

To apply



1- Firmly depress and hold the brake pedal, then pull the lever up without pushing the button at the end of hand grip.

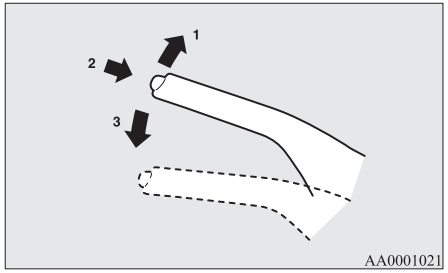
⚠ CAUTION

- When you intend to apply the parking brake, firmly press the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a complete stop before pulling the parking brake lever.
  Pulling the parking brake lever with the vehicle moving could make the rear wheels lock up, thereby making the vehicle unstable. It could also make the parking brake malfunction.

NOTE

- Apply sufficient force to the parking brake lever to hold the vehicle stationary after the foot brake is released.
- If the parking brake does not hold the vehicle stationary after the foot brake is released, have your vehicle checked immediately.

To release



1- Firmly depress and hold the brake pedal, then pull the lever up slightly.
2- Push the button at the end of hand grip.
3- Lower the lever fully.

⚠ CAUTION

- Before driving, be sure that the parking brake is fully released and brake warning lamp is off.
  If you drive without the parking brake fully released, the warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi information display and a buzzer sounds when the vehicle speed exceeds 8 km/h.
  If a vehicle is driven without releasing the parking brake, the brake will be overheated, resulting in ineffective braking and possible brake failure.

  Warning lamp

  Warning display

- If the brake warning lamp does not extinguish when the parking brake is fully released, the brake system may be abnormal.
  Have your vehicle checked immediately.
  For details, refer to “Brake warning lamp” on page 5-51.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- To prevent the parking brake from being released unintentionally, the lever must be pulled up slightly before it can be pushed down. Simply pressing the button does not enable the lever to be pushed down.

Parking

To park the vehicle, fully engage the parking brake, and then move the gearshift lever to 1st or "R" (Reverse) position for vehicles equipped with M/T, or set the selector lever to "P" (PARK) position for vehicles equipped with A/T.

Parking on a hill

To prevent the vehicle from rolling, follow these procedures:

Parking on a downhill slope

Turn the front wheels towards the kerb and move the vehicle forward until the kerb side wheel gently touches the kerb.
On vehicles equipped with M/T, apply the parking brake and place the gearshift lever into the "R" (Reverse) position.
On vehicles equipped with A/T, apply the parking brake and place the selector lever into the "P" (PARK) position.
If necessary, apply chocks to wheels.

Parking on an uphill slope

Turn the front wheels away from the kerb and move the vehicle back until the kerb side wheel gently touches the kerb.
On vehicles equipped with M/T, apply the parking brake and place the gearshift lever into the 1st position.
On vehicles equipped with A/T, apply the parking brake and place the selector lever into the "P" (PARK) position.
If necessary, apply chocks to wheels.

NOTE

- If your vehicle is equipped with A/T, be sure to apply the parking brake before moving selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position. If you move selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position before applying the parking brake, it may be difficult to disengage selector lever from the "P" (PARK) position when next you drive the vehicle, requiring application of a strong force the selector lever to move from the "P" (PARK) position.

Parking with the engine running

Never leave the engine running while you take a short sleep/rest. Also, never leave the engine running in a closed or poorly ventilated place.

WARNING

- **Leaving the engine running risks injury or death from accidentally moving the gearshift lever (with M/T) or the selector lever (with A/T) or the accumulation of toxic exhaust fumes on the passenger compartment.**

Where you park

WARNING

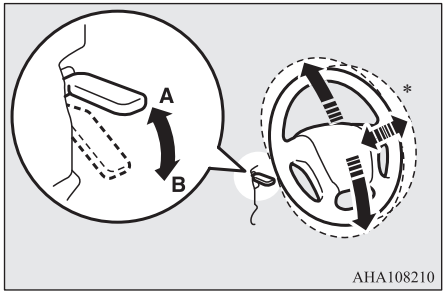
- **Do not park your vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust, since a fire could occur.**

When leaving the vehicle

Always carry the key and lock all doors when leaving the vehicle unattended.
Always try to park your vehicle in a well lit area.

Steering wheel height and reach adjustment

1. Release the lever while holding the steering wheel up.
2. Adjust the steering wheel to the desired position.
3. Securely lock the steering wheel by pulling the lever fully upward.



A- Locked
B- Release

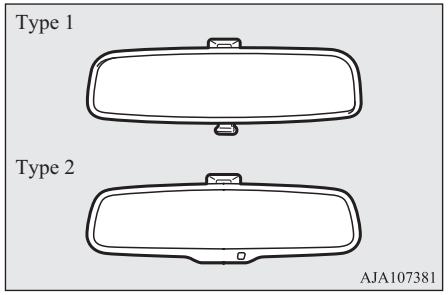
*: Vehicles equipped with the reach adjustment

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the steering wheel while you are driving the vehicle.**

Inside rear-view mirror

Adjust the rear-view mirror only after making any seat adjustments so you have a clear view to the rear of the vehicle.



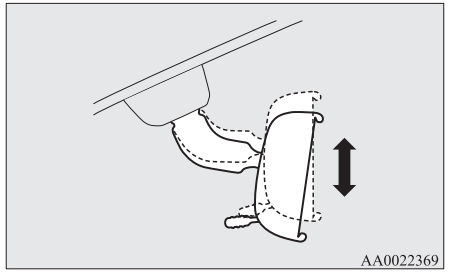
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the rear-view mirror while driving. This can be dangerous.**
  Always adjust the mirror before driving.

Adjust the rear-view mirror to maximize the view through the rear window.

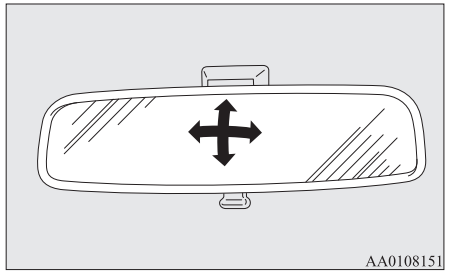
To adjust the vertical mirror position

It is possible to move the mirror up and down to adjust its position.



To adjust the mirror position

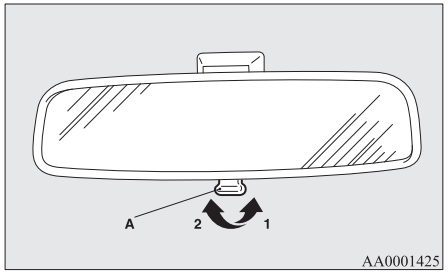
It is possible to move the mirror up/down and left/right to adjust its position.



To reduce the glare

Type 1

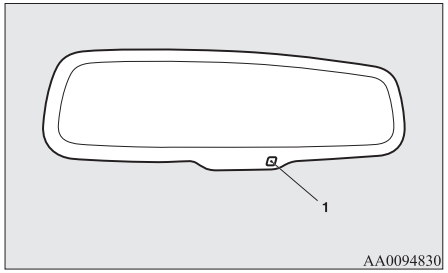
The lever (A) at the bottom of the mirror can be used to adjust the mirror to reduce the glare from the headlamps of vehicles behind you during night driving.



1- Normal
2- Anti-glare

Type 2

When the headlamps of the vehicles behind you are very bright, the reflection factor of the rear-view mirror is automatically changed to reduce the glare.



When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, the reflection factor of the mirror is automatically changed.

NOTE

- Do not hang items on, or spray glass cleaner on the sensor (1), as reduced sensitivity could result.

Outside rear-view mirrors

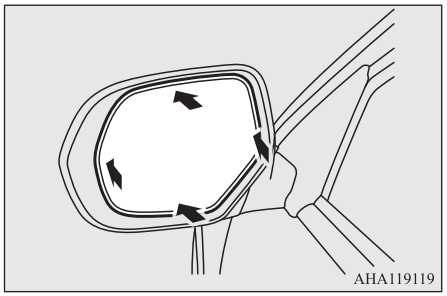
To adjust the mirror position

WARNING

- **Do not attempt to adjust the rear-view mirrors while driving. This can be dangerous.**
  Always adjust the mirrors before driving.
- **Your vehicle is equipped with convex type mirrors.**
  Please take into consideration, that objects you see in the mirror will look smaller and farther away compared to a normal flat mirror.
  Do not use this mirror to estimate distance of following vehicles when changing lanes.

Manual outside rear-view mirrors*

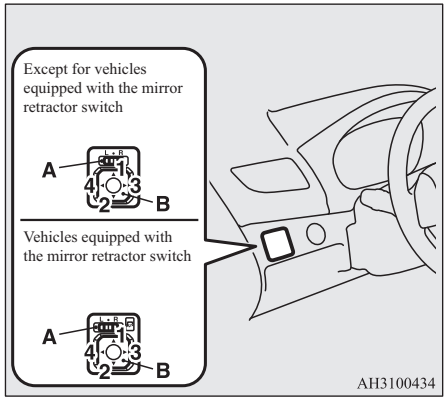
Adjust the mirror surface by hands as indicated by the arrows.



Electric remote-controlled outside rear-view mirrors*

The electric remote-controlled outside rear-view mirrors can be operated when the ignition switch is in the “ON” or “ACC” position or the operation mode is put in ON or ACC.

1. Place the lever (A) to the same side as the mirror whose adjustment is desired.



L- Left outside mirror adjustment
R- Right outside mirror adjustment

2. Press the switch (B) to the left, right, up or down to adjust the mirror position.
   1- Up
   2- Down
   3- Right
   4- Left
3. Return the lever (A) back to the middle position (•).

Retracting and extending the outside mirrors

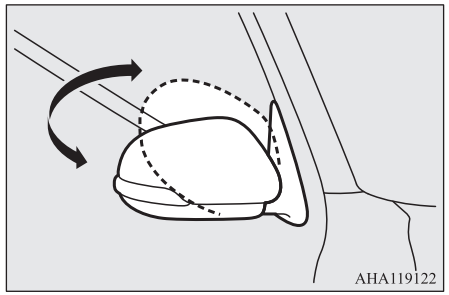
The outside mirror can be retracted in towards the side window to prevent damage when parking in narrow areas.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not drive the vehicle with the mirror retracted in.
  The lack of rearward visibility normally provided by the mirror could lead to an accident.

Except for vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch

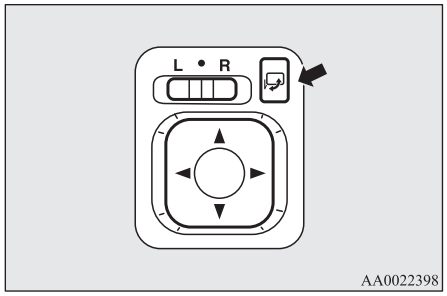
Push the mirror towards the back of the vehicle with your hand to retract it in. When extending the mirror, pull it out towards the front of the vehicle until it clicks to lock in place.



For vehicles equipped with the mirror retractor switch

Retracting and extending the mirrors using the mirror retractor switch

With the ignition switch or the operation mode in ON or ACC, push the mirror retractor switch to retract the mirrors.
Push it again to extend the mirrors to their original positions.
After turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF, it is possible to retract and extend the mirrors using the mirror retractor switch for about 30 seconds.



AA0022398

⚠ CAUTION

- It is possible to retract and extend the mirrors by hand. After retracting a mirror using the mirror retractor switch, however, you should extend it by using the switch again, not by hand. If you extended the mirror by hand after retracting it using the switch, it would not properly lock in position. As a result, the mirror could move because of the wind or vibration while you are driving, and this may limit the driver's rearward visibility.

NOTE

- Be careful not to get your hands trapped while a mirror is moving.
- If you move a mirror by hand or it moves after hitting a person or object, you may not be able to return it to its original position using the mirror retractor switch. If this happens, push the mirror retractor switch to place the mirror in its retracted position and then push the switch again to return the mirror to its original position.
- When freezing has occurred and mirrors fail to operate as intended, please refrain from repeated pushing of the retractor switch as this action can result in burn-out of the mirror motor circuits.

Retracting and extending the mirrors without using the mirror retractor switch

[Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless entry key or the keyless operation key]
The mirrors automatically extend when the vehicle speed reaches 30 km/h (19 mph).
[Vehicles equipped with keyless entry key]
The mirrors automatically retract or extend when the doors are locked or unlocked using the key switches of the keyless entry system.
Refer to "Keyless entry system" on page 3-04.
[Vehicles equipped with the keyless operation key]
The mirrors automatically retract or extend when the doors are locked or unlocked using the key switches or the keyless operation function of the keyless operation system.
Refer to "Keyless entry system" on page 3-04.
Refer to "Keyless operation system: To operate using the keyless operation function" on page 3-10.

NOTE

- Functions can be modified as stated below. Please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- Automatically extend when the driver's door is closed, and then the following operation is performed.
  [Except for vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position.
  [Vehicles equipped with keyless operation system]
  Put the operation mode in ON.
- Automatically retract when the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" or "ACC" position or the operation mode is put in OFF or ACC, and the driver's door is then opened.
- Automatically extend when the vehicle speed reaches approximately 30 km/h (19 mph). (vehicles equipped with the keyless entry key or the keyless operation key)
- Deactivate the automatic extension function.

The outside rear-view mirrors can be retracted or extended by the following operations, even if changing to any of the above.
After pressing the "LOCK" switch to lock the doors, if the "LOCK" switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rear-view mirrors will retract.
After pressing the "UNLOCK" switch to unlock the doors, if the "UNLOCK" switch is pressed again twice in a row within approximately 30 seconds, the outside rearview mirrors will extend again.

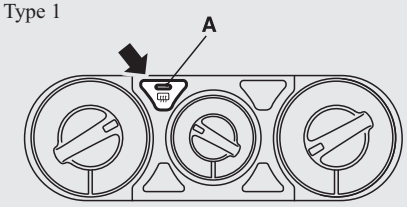
NOTE

mately 30 seconds, the outside rearview mirrors will extend again.

Heated mirror*

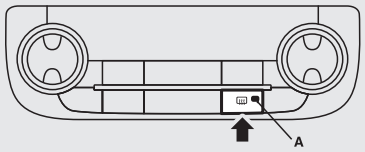
To demist or defrost the outside rear-view mirrors, press the rear window demister switch.
The indication lamp (A) will illuminate while the demister is on.
The heater will be turned off automatically in about 20 minutes depending on the outside temperature.

Type 1



AHA101396

Type 2



AA0110220

NOTE

- The heater mirrors can be turned on automatically.
  For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Ignition switch*



AG0004466

LOCK

The engine is stopped and the steering wheel locked. The key can only be inserted and removed in this position.

ACC

The engine is stopped, but the audio system and other electric devices can be operated.

ON

All the vehicle's electrical devices can be operated.

START

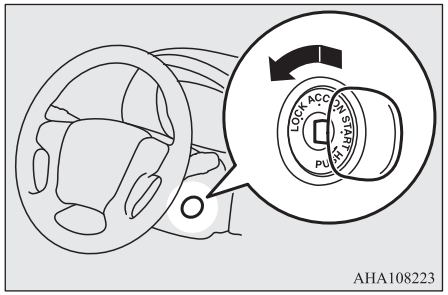
The starter motor operates. After the engine has started, release the key and it will automatically return to the "ON" position.

NOTE

- If your vehicle is equipped with an electronic immobilizer.
  To start the engine, the ID code transmitted by the transponder inside the key must match the code registered in the immobilizer computer.
  Refer to "Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)" on page 3-03.

To remove the key

For vehicles with M/T, when removing the key, push the key in at the "ACC" position and keep it depressed until it is turned to the "LOCK" position and remove it.
For vehicles with A/T, when removing the key, first set the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position, and push the key in at the "ACC" position and keep it depressed until it is turned to the "LOCK" position, and remove it.



AHA108223

⚠ CAUTION

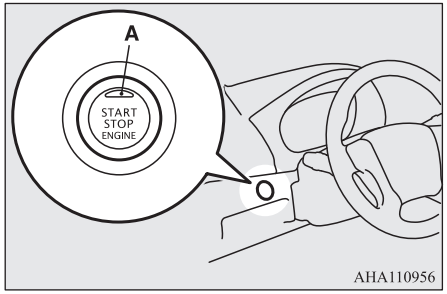
- Do not remove the ignition key from the ignition switch while driving. The steering wheel will be locked, causing loss of control.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the engine is stopped while driving, the brake servomechanism will cease to function and braking efficiency will deteriorate. Also, the power steering system will not function and it will require greater manual effort to operate the steering.
- Do not leave the key in the "ON" position for a long time when the engine is not running, doing so will cause the battery to be discharged.
- Do not turn the key to the "START" position while the engine is running. Doing so could damage the starter motor.

Engine switch*

In order to prevent theft, the engine will not start unless a preregistered keyless operation key is used. (Engine immobilizer function)
If you are carrying the keyless operation key, you can start the engine.



AHA110956

⚠ CAUTION

- The indication lamp (A) will flash orange when there is a problem or malfunction in the keyless operation system. Never drive if the indication lamp on the engine switch is flashing orange. Immediately contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- If the engine switch operation is not smooth and feels like it is sticking, do not operate the switch. Immediately contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- When operating the engine switch, press the switch all the way in. If the switch is not fully pressed, the engine may not start or the operation mode may not change. If the engine switch is pressed correctly, there is no need to hold the engine switch down.
- When the battery in the keyless operation key has worn out, or the keyless operation key is out of the vehicle, warning display will appear.



Operation mode of the engine switch and its function

OFF
The indication lamp on the engine switch turns off.
The operation mode cannot be put in OFF when the selector lever is in any position other than the “P” (PARK) position (A/T).

ACC
Electrical devices such as the audio and accessory socket can be operated.
The indication lamp on the engine switch illuminates orange.

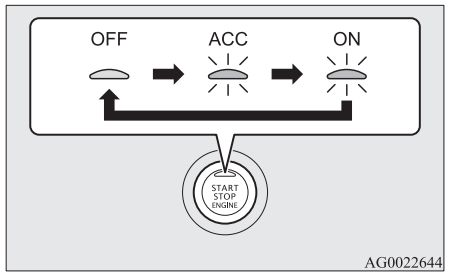
ON
All vehicle’s electrical devices can be operated.
The indication lamp on the engine switch illuminates green. The indication lamp turns off when the engine is running.

NOTE

- Your vehicle is equipped with an electronic immobilizer..
  To start the engine, the ID code transmitted by the transponder inside the key must match the code registered in the immobilizer computer. Refer to “Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)” on page 3-03.

Changing the operation mode

If you press the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal (A/T) or the clutch pedal (M/T), you can change the operation mode in the order of OFF, ACC, ON, OFF.



AG0022644

⚠ CAUTION

- When the engine is not running, put the operation mode in OFF. Leaving the operation mode in ON or ACC for a long time when the engine is not running may cause the battery to be discharged, making it impossible to start the engine, lock and unlock the steering wheel.

⚠ CAUTION

- When the battery is disconnected, the current operation mode is memorized. After reconnecting the battery, the memorized mode is selected automatically. Before disconnecting the battery for repair or replacement, make sure to put the operation mode in OFF. Be careful if you are not sure which operation mode the vehicle is in when the battery is run down.
- The operation mode cannot be changed from OFF to ACC or ON if the keyless operation key is not detected to be in the vehicle. Refer to "Keyless operation system: Operating range for starting the engine and changing the operation mode" on page 3-10.
- When there is the keyless operation key in the vehicle and the operation mode isn't change, the keyless operation key may have worn out.

NOTE

- If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF, perform the following procedure.
  1. Move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position, and then change the operation mode to OFF. (For vehicles with A/T)

NOTE

2. One of the other causes could be low battery voltage. If this occurs, the keyless entry system, keyless operation function and steering lock will also not operate. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

ACC power auto-cutout function

After about 30 minutes have elapsed with the operation mode in ACC, the function automatically cuts out the power for the audio system and other electric devices that can be operated with that position. (only when the driver's door has been closed and the selector lever is in the "P" (PARK) position)
When you open driver's door or the engine switch operate again, the power is supplied again.

NOTE

- When the ACC power supply automatically stops, the steering wheel can't lock and you can't lock and unlock the doors by the keyless entry system.
- It is possible to modify functions as follows:
  - The time until the power cuts out can be changed to approximately 60 minutes.

NOTE

- The ACC power auto-cutout function can be deactivated.
  For details, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Operation mode OFF reminder system



/>

When the operation mode is in any mode other than OFF, if you try to lock the doors by pressing the driver's or front passenger's door lock/unlock switch, a warning display will appear and the outer buzzer will sound and you cannot lock the doors.

Operation mode ON reminder system

If the driver's door is opened with the engine stopped and the operation mode in any mode other than OFF, the operation mode ON reminder inner buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to put the operation mode in OFF.



Steering wheel lock

6

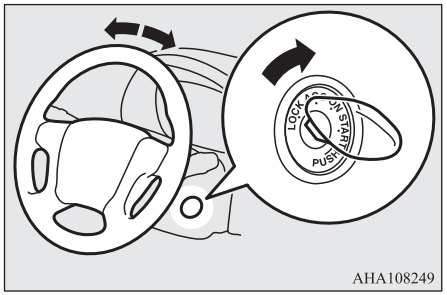
Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

To lock

Remove the key at the “LOCK” position.
Turn the steering wheel until it is locked.

To unlock

Turn the key to the “ACC” position while moving the steering wheel slightly right and left.



CAUTION

- Remove the key when leaving the vehicle. In some countries, it is prohibited to leave the key in the vehicle when parked.

For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

To lock

After pressing the engine switch and operation mode in OFF, when driver’s door is opened, the steering wheel is locked.

NOTE

- When the following operation is performed with the operation mode in OFF and the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) position (A/T), the steering wheel is locked.
  - Open or close the driver’s door.
  - Close all the doors.
  - Open one of the doors when all the doors are closed.
  - Lock all the doors with the keyless entry system or the keyless operation function.

NOTE

- When the driver’s door is opened while the steering wheel does not lock, a warning display will appear and the buzzer sounds to alert the steering wheel is unlocked.



To unlock

The following methods can be used to unlock the steering wheel.

- Put the operation mode in ACC.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION

- If the engine is stopped while driving, do not open a door or press the LOCK switch on the key until the vehicle stops in a safe place. This could cause the steering wheel to lock, making it impossible to operate the vehicle.
- Carry the key with you when leaving the vehicle.
  If your vehicle needs to be towed, unlock the steering wheel.
  Refer to “Towing: Emergency towing” on page 8-23.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- When the steering wheel does not unlock, the warning will be displayed on the information screen in the multi information display. Press the engine switch again while moving the steering wheel slightly right and left.



- When the steering wheel lock is abnormal, the warning display will appear and the inner buzzer will sound. Put the operation mode in OFF and then press the lock switch of the keyless operation key. And then press the engine switch. If the warning lamp illuminates again, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



NOTE

- If there is a fault in the steering wheel lock, the warning display will appear. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your nearest a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



Starting and stopping the engine

Tips for starting

Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

- Do not operate the starter motor continuously longer than 10 seconds; doing so could run down the battery. If the engine does not start, turn the ignition switch back to “LOCK”, wait a few seconds, and then try again. Trying repeatedly with the starter motor still turning will damage the starter mechanism.

WARNING

- **Never run the engine in a closed or poorly ventilated area any longer than is needed to move your vehicle in or out of the area. Carbon monoxide gases are odourless and can be fatal.**

CAUTION

- Never attempt to start the engine by pushing or pulling the vehicle.
- Do not run the engine at high speeds or drive the vehicle at high speeds until the engine has had a chance to warm up.
- Release the ignition key as soon as the engine starts to avoid damaging the starter motor.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a turbocharger, do not stop the engine immediately after high-speed or uphill driving. First allow the engine to idle to give the turbocharger a chance to cool down.

For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

- The operation mode can be in any mode to start the engine.

- The starter motor will be turning for up to approximately 15 seconds if the engine switch is released at once. Pressing the engine switch again while the starter motor is still turning will stop the starter motor. The starter motor will be turning for up to approximately 30 seconds while the engine switch is pressed.
  If the engine does not start, wait for a while and then attempt to start the engine again. Trying repeatedly with the starter motor still turning will damage the starter mechanism.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never run the engine in a closed or poorly ventilated area any longer than is needed to move your vehicle in or out of the area. Carbon monoxide gases are odourless and can be fatal.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Never attempt to start the engine by pushing or pulling the vehicle.
- Do not run the engine at high speeds or drive the vehicle at high speeds until the engine has had a chance to warm up.

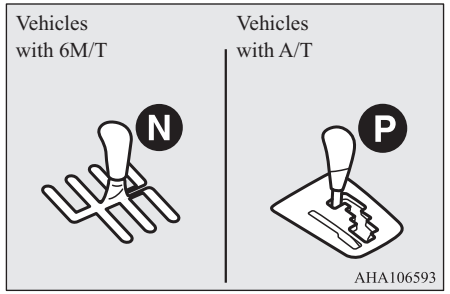
⚠ CAUTION

- If your vehicle is equipped with a turbocharger, do not stop the engine immediately after high-speed or uphill driving. First allow the engine to idle to give the turbocharger a chance to cool down.

Starting the engine

Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

1. Insert the ignition key and fasten the seat belt.
2. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
3. Press and hold the brake pedal down firmly with your right foot.
4. On vehicles equipped with M/T, depress the clutch pedal all the way and place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position.
   On vehicles equipped with A/T, make sure the selector lever is in the “P” (Park) position.



5. Turn the ignition key to the “ON” position.
   The diesel preheat indication lamp will first illuminate, and then after a short time go out, indicating that preheating is completed.

NOTE

- If the engine is cold, the diesel preheat indication lamp is on for a longer time.
- When the engine has not been started within approximately 5 seconds after the diesel preheat indication lamp went out, return the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position. Then, turn the switch to the “ON” position to preheat the engine again.

NOTE

- When the engine is warm, the diesel preheat indication lamp does not come on even if the ignition key is placed in the “ON” position. Start the engine by turning the ignition key right to the “START” position.

6. Turn the ignition key to the “START” position without depressing the accelerator pedal, and release it when the engine starts.

NOTE

- Minor noises may be heard on engine start-up. These will disappear as the engine warms up.
- Vehicles with 4N15 engine, when the ambient temperature is low even after the engine has been warmed up, and when the gearshift lever is put in the “N” (Neutral) position (M/T) or the selector lever is put in the “P” (PARK) position or “N” (NEUTRAL) position (A/T), the idling speed may increase. It does not indicate a malfunction.

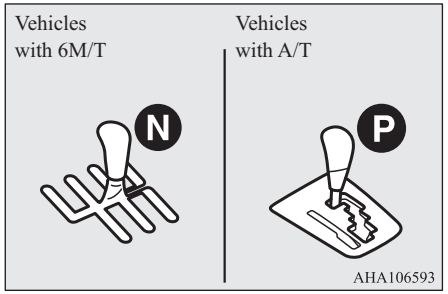
For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

1. Fasten the seat belt.
2. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
3. Press and hold the brake pedal down firmly with your right foot.

NOTE

- When the engine is not started, it may become hard to depress the brake pedal and the vehicle may not be able to detect the pedal operation. Therefore the engine may not be started. In such a case, depress the brake pedal more firmly than usual.

4. On vehicles with M/T, depress the clutch pedal all the way and place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position. On vehicles with A/T, make sure the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) position.



5. Press the engine switch. The diesel preheat indication lamp will first illuminate, and then after a short time go out, indicating that preheating is completed. The engine will start.

NOTE

- If the engine is cold, the diesel preheat indication lamp is on for a longer time.
- Putting the operation mode in ON will also start preheating the engine. When the engine has not been started within approximately 5 seconds after the diesel preheat indication lamp went out, put the operation mode in OFF. Then, attempt the engine start procedure to preheat the engine again.
- Minor noises may be heard on engine start-up. These will disappear as the engine warms up.
- Vehicles with 4N15 engine, when the ambient temperature is low even after the engine has been warmed up, and when the gearshift lever is put in the “N” (Neutral) position (M/T) or the selector lever is put in the “P” (PARK) position or “N” (NEUTRAL) position (A/T), the idling speed may increase. It does not indicate a malfunction.
- When starting the engine, you pressed the engine switch without depressing the clutch pedal, warning display will appear. (M/T)

  Warning display (colour liquid crystal display)



OKTE20E1

NOTE

- When starting the engine, if the selector lever is in a position other than the "P" (PARK) or the "N" (NEUTRAL) position, or you pressed the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal, the warning display will appear. (A/T)

  Warning display (colour liquid crystal display)



Stopping the engine

Except for vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

1. Bring the vehicle to a complete stop.
2. Fully engage the parking brake while depressing the brake pedal.
3. For vehicles equipped with M/T, turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position to stop the engine, and then move the gearshift lever to the 1st (on a uphill) or "R" (Reverse) (on a downhill) position.
   For vehicles equipped with A/T, place the selector lever in the "P" (PARK) position, and stop the engine.

For vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system

WARNING

- **Do not operate the engine switch while driving except in an emergency. If the engine is stopped while driving, the brake servomechanism will cease to function and braking efficiency will deteriorate. Also, the power steering system will not function and it will require greater manual effort to operate the steering. This could result in a serious accident.**

NOTE

- If you have to bring the engine to an emergency stop while driving, press and hold the engine switch for 3 seconds or more, or press it quickly 3 times or more. The engine will stop and the operation mode will go to ACC.

NOTE

- Do not stop the engine with the selector lever in any position other than the "P" (PARK) position (A/T). If the engine is stopped with the selector lever in any position other than the "P" (Park) position, the operation mode will go to ACC rather than OFF.
  Put the operation mode in OFF after placing the selector lever in the "P" (Park) position.

1. Stop the vehicle.
2. Fully engage the parking brake while depressing the brake pedal.
3. On vehicles with M/T, press the engine switch to stop the engine, move the gearshift lever to the 1st (on a uphill) or "R" (Reverse) (on a downhill) position.
   On vehicles with A/T, move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position, press the engine switch to stop the engine.

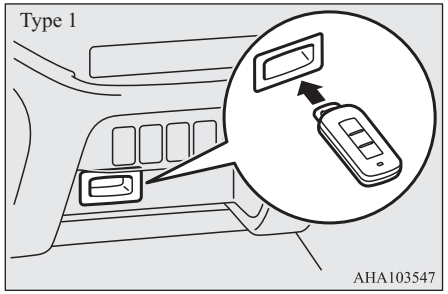
Fuel injection amount learning process

To keep exhaust emissions and engine noise low, the engine very occasionally performs a learning process for the fuel injection amount.
The engine sounds slightly different from usual while the learning process is taking place. The change in the engine sound does not indicate a fault.

If the keyless operation key is not operating properly

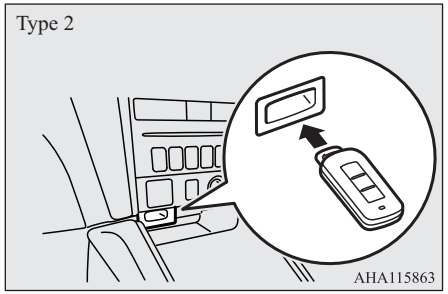
Insert the keyless operation key into the key slot. Starting the engine and changing the operation mode should now be possible.
Remove the keyless operation key from the key slot after starting the engine or changing the operation mode.

Type 1



AHA103547

Type 2



AHA115863

NOTE

- Do not insert into the key slot anything other than the keyless operation key. This could cause damage or a malfunction.
- Remove the object or additional key from the the keyless operation key before inserting the key into the key slot. The vehicle may not be able to receive the registered ID code from the registered key. Therefore, the engine may not start and the operation mode may not change.
- The keyless operation key is fixed, if the key is inserted in the key slot as illustrated.
  When pulling out the key, pull out in the state.

Keyless operation key reminder*



If the operation mode is in OFF and the driver's door is opened with the keyless operation key in the key slot, the outer buzzer sounds for approximately 3 seconds, and the inner buzzer sounds for approximately 1 minute, and the warning display appears for approximately 1 minute to remind you to remove the key.

Diesel particulate filter (DPF)

The diesel particulate filter (DPF) is a device that captures most of the particulate matter (PM) in the exhaust emissions of the diesel engine. The DPF automatically burns away trapped PM during vehicle operation. Under certain driving conditions, however, the DPF is not able to burn away all of the trapped PM and, as a result, an excessive amount of PM accumulates inside it.

⚠ WARNING

- **The DPF reaches very high temperatures. Do not park your vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust system since a fire could occur.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use any type of fuel or engine oil that is not specified for your vehicle. Also, do not use any moisture-removing agent or other fuel additive. Such substances could have a detrimental effect on the DPF.
  Refer to "Fuel selection" on page 2-02 and "Engine oil" on page 10-05.

NOTE

- To minimize the likelihood of excessive accumulation of PM, try to avoid driving for long periods at low speeds and repeatedly driving short distances, and try to keep high engine speed driving as much as possible.
- The engine sounds slightly different from usual while the DPF automatically burns away trapped PM. The change in the engine sound does not indicate a fault.

DPF warning lamp/warning display

Warning lamp (mono-colour liquid crystal display)



Warning display (colour liquid crystal display)



The DPF warning lamp comes on or warning display will appear in the event of an abnormality in the DPF system.

If the DPF warning indicator/warning display appears during vehicle operation

Steady illumination of the DPF warning indicator/warning display shows that the DPF has not been able to burn away all of the trapped PM and that, as a result, an excessive amount of PM has accumulated inside it. To enable the DPF to burn away the PM, try to drive the vehicle as follows:

- With the bar graph of engine coolant temperature display stabilized in roughly the middle of the scale, drive for approximately 20 minutes (4N15) or 30 minutes (4N14) at a speed of at least 40 km/h (25 mph).

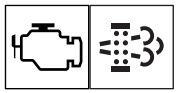
If the DPF warning indicator/warning display subsequently stays on, contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- You do not have to continuously drive exactly as indicated above. Always strive to drive safely in accordance with road conditions.

If the DPF warning lamp and check engine warning lamp or the DPF warning display and check engine warning lamp illuminate at the same time during vehicle operation

Warning lamp



Warning display (colour liquid crystal display)



If an abnormal condition occurs in the DPF system, the DPF warning lamp and check engine warning lamp or the DPF warning display and check engine warning lamp illuminate.
Have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- Continuing to drive with the DPF warning display and check engine warning lamp illuminating could result in engine trouble and DPF damage.

Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system)*

AdBlue™: trademark of the Verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA).

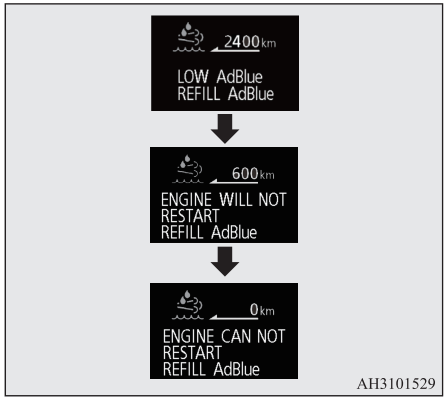
The urea SCR system is a system that uses AdBlue™ to reduce the emissions of nitrogen oxide (NO_x) in the exhaust gas of diesel engines.
Because AdBlue™, like fuel, is consumed as the vehicle is driven, it must be replenished according to the distance travelled.

AdBlue™ level warning

Warning lamp



Warning display



When the driving range is approximately 2,400 km (1,500 miles) or less, a warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi-information display. The warning displays will appear according to the amount of AdBlue™ remaining.
At the same time, the warning lamp in the meter will come on or flash.

The displayed driving range is an estimate. If a warning display appears, replenish AdBlue™ as soon as possible.
Refer to “AdBlue™ replenishment” on page 10-11.

⚠ CAUTION

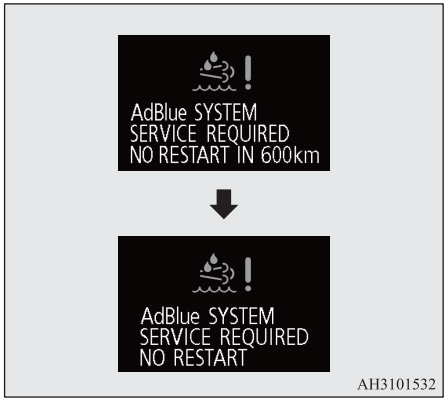
- When there is no AdBlue™ remaining and 0 km (0 mile) is displayed for the driving range, the engine cannot be restarted after it is stopped.

Urea SCR system warning

Warning lamp



Warning display



If there is a malfunction in the system, a warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi-information display according to the situation. At the same time, the warning lamp in the meter will flash.
If a warning display appears, have your vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the urea SCR system warning lamp comes on and the warning display appears, the vehicle can travel approximately 600 km (400 miles) before the engine cannot be restarted after it is stopped.

NOTE

- If there is a malfunction in the system, the check engine warning lamp may come on at the same time.



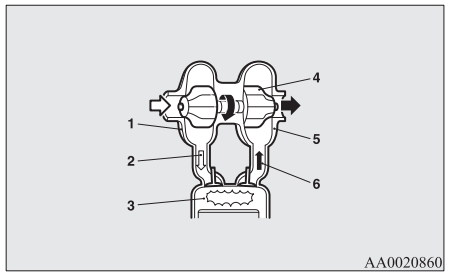
Turbocharger operation*

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not run the engine at high speeds (for example, by revving it or by accelerating rapidly) immediately after starting it.
- Do not stop the engine immediately after high-speed or uphill driving. First allow the engine to idle to give the turbocharger a chance to cool down.

Turbocharger

The turbocharger increases engine power by pushing large amounts of air into the engine's cylinders. The finned parts inside the turbocharger turn at extremely high speeds and are subjected to extremely high temperatures. They are lubricated and cooled by engine oil. If the engine oil is not replaced at the specified intervals, the bearings may seize or emit abnormal noise.



1- Air compressor
2- Compressed air
3- Cylinder
4- Turbo fin
5- Turbine
6- Exhaust gas

OKTE20E1

Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system*

The Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system automatically stops and restarts the engine without operating the ignition switch or engine switch when the vehicle is stopped, such as at a traffic light or in a traffic jam, to reduce exhaust gases, increase fuel efficiency.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or if you will leave the vehicle unattended, stop the engine.

NOTE

- The accumulated time the engine has been stopped by the AS&G system is displayed in the multi information display. Refer to "Auto Stop & Go monitor" on page 6-29.
- If the AS&G system does not operate or it operates less frequently, the battery capacity may have decreased. Have your vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

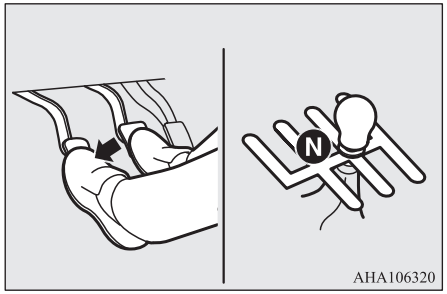
Automatically stopping the engine

The AS&G system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
You can deactivate the system by pressing the "AS&G OFF" switch.
Refer to "To deactivate" on page 6-28.
When the AS&G system will operate, the Ⓐ indicator display will turn on to inform the driver.

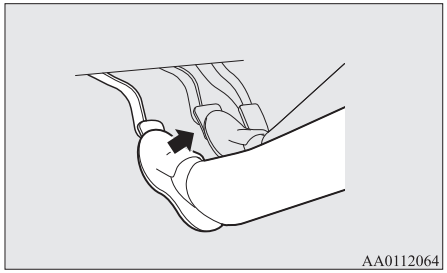
Indicator display



[For vehicles with M/T]
1. Stop the vehicle.
2. While depressing the brake pedal, fully depress the clutch pedal and place the gearshift lever in the "N" (Neutral) position.

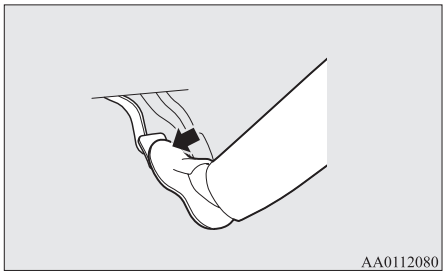


3. Release the clutch pedal. The engine will stop automatically.



[For vehicles with A/T]
1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Depressing the brake pedal. The engine will stop automatically.



NOTE

- When the engine is automatically stopped, changes will occur in the driving operations. Pay close attention to the following.
  - The brake booster becomes inoperative and the pedal effort will increase.
    If the vehicle is moving, press down the brake pedal harder than usual.

CAUTION

- When the engine is automatically stopped, do not attempt to exit the vehicle. Because the engine restarts automatically when the driver's seat belt is unfastened or the driver's door is opened, an unexpected accident might occur when the vehicle starts moving.
- Observe the following precautions when the engine is stopped automatically. Otherwise, an unexpected accident might occur when the engine restarts automatically.
  - Do not depress the accelerator pedal to race the engine while the vehicle is stopped (regardless of whether the engine is running or stopped).
  - On vehicles with M/T, do not move the gearshift lever to a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position.
    If the gearshift lever is moved to a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position, the Ⓐ indicator display blinks and the buzzer sounds.
    If the gearshift lever is returned to the "N" (Neutral) position, the Ⓐ indicator display stops blinking and the buzzer stops sounding. The engine will not restart if the gearshift lever is in a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position.

NOTE

- In the following cases, the Ⓐ indicator display will blink to inform the driver and the engine will not stop automatically.
  - Driver's seat belt is not fastened.
  - Driver's door is opened.
  - Bonnet is opened.
- In the following cases, the Ⓐ indicator display will turn off and the engine will not stop automatically.

NOTE

- After the engine restarts automatically, the vehicle speed has not exceeded approximately 5 km/h (3 mph).
- After the engine start, approximately 30 seconds or more have not elapsed.
- After the engine restarts automatically and the vehicle stops again within 10 seconds.
- Engine coolant temperature is low.
- Ambient temperature is low.
- When the heater is operated, vehicle indicator temperature is not still hot enough.
- Air conditioning is operating and passenger compartment has not sufficiently cooled.
- Demister switch is pressed.
  Refer to "Demisting of the windscreen and door windows: For quick demisting" on page 7-16.
- When the air conditioner is operated in the AUTO mode where the temperature control is set to max. hot or max. cool (for vehicles with automatic climate air conditioning).
- When the diesel particulate filter (DPF) automatically burns away trapped particulate matter (PM).
- Electric power consumption is high, such as when the rear window demister or other electrical components are operating or the blower speed is set to a high setting.
- Battery voltage or battery performance is low.

NOTE

- "Check engine warning lamp" is illuminated or the Ⓐ OFF indicator display is blinking.
- The selector lever is other than in the "D" (DRIVE) position (A/T)
- ASTC operation indicator and ASTC OFF indicator is turn on (A/T)
- ABS warning lamp is turned on
- A/T warning lamp will turn on/warning display will display (A/T)
- On 4WD vehicles, the drive mode-selector in "4H" or "4L" (Easy Select 4WD), "4HLc" or "4LLc" (Super Select 4WD II)
- The Hill Descent Control is operating (if so equipped)

● In the following cases, the engine will not stop automatically even if the Ⓐ indicator display turn on.
- Push the accelerator pedal
- The brake booster vacuum pressure is low.
- Brake pedal is not sufficiently depressed (A/T)
- The steering wheel is operated.
- Parking brake operates (A/T)
- Parking on steep hill

● Do not rest your foot on the clutch pedal while driving because this will cause detection of clutch pedal switch malfunction and blinking of Ⓐ OFF indicator display, and AS&G system will not operate.

NOTE

● If the AS&G system operates while the air conditioner is operating, both the engine and the air conditioning compressor will stop. Therefore, only the blower will operate, the windows may start to fog up. If this occurs, press the demister switch to restart the engine.
Refer to "Demister switch" on page 7-16.

● If the windows become fogged up each time the engine is stopped, we recommend you to deactivate the AS&G system by pressing the "AS&G OFF" switch. Refer to "To deactivate" on page 6-28.

● If the air conditioner is operating, set the temperature control higher to lengthen the time that the engine is stopped automatically.

Automatically restarting the engine

On vehicles with M/T, depress the clutch pedal while the gearshift lever is in the "N" (Neutral) position. The Ⓐ indicator display turns off and the engine restarts automatically.

On vehicles with A/T, Release the brake pedal. The Ⓐ indicator display turns off and the engine restarts automatically.

NOTE

● On vehicles with M/T, do not move the gearshift lever to a position other than the "N" (Neutral) position or do not release the clutch pedal while the engine is restarting automatically. The starter motor will stop and the engine will not restart automatically.

● If the engine does not restart automatically or if the engine stalls, the charge warning lamp and check engine warning lamp will illuminate.
If this occurs,
[On vehicles with M/T]
The engine will not restart even if the clutch pedal is depressed again. While depressing the brake pedal, fully depress the clutch pedal and turn the ignition switch to the "START" position or press the engine switch to start the engine.
[On vehicles with A/T]
The engine will not restart even if release the brake pedal again. Also, the Ⓐ OFF indicator display blinks, and the buzzer sounds.
While depressing the brake pedal, move the selector lever to the "P" (Park) or "N" (Neutral) position and turn the ignition switch to the "START" position or press the engine switch to start the engine. After the engine is started, the buzzer stops.
But the Ⓐ OFF indicator display is blinking until turning the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or putting the operation mode in OFF.
For details, refer to "Starting and stopping the engine" on page 6-17.

NOTE

- The vehicles with A/T have the function of preventing the unexpected start of the vehicle due to creeping, etc., by temporarily maintain the braking force applied when the engine restarts automatically.
  This function is deactivated if the selector lever is set into "N" (Neutral) position. While the function is activated, you might hear operation noise from under the vehicle or feel a shock from the brake pedal.
  This indicates that the system is operating normally. It does not indicate a malfunction.

CAUTION

- In the following cases, the engine will restart automatically even if the engine was stopped by the AS&G system. Pay attention, otherwise an unexpected accident might occur when the engine restarts.
  - Vehicle speed is 3 km/h (2 mph) or higher when coasting down a slope.
  - Brake booster vacuum pressure is low because the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly or depressed harder than usual.
  - Engine coolant temperature is low.
  - When the air conditioner is operated by pressing the air conditioning switch.
  - When the preset temperature of the air conditioner is changed significantly.

CAUTION

- When the air conditioner is operated in AUTO mode where the temperature control is set to the max. hot or the max. cool (for vehicles with automatic climate air conditioning)
- When the air conditioner is ON, the passenger compartment temperature rises and the air conditioning compressor operates to lower the temperature.
- Demister switch is pressed.
  Refer to "For quick demisting" on page 7-16.
- Electric power consumption is high, such as when the rear window demister or other electrical components are operating or the blower speed is set to a high setting.
- Battery voltage or battery performance is low.
- Move the selector lever to the "R" (REVERSE) position (A/T)
- Move the selector lever from the "N" (NEUTRAL) to "D" (DRIVE) position (A/T)
- Operate the steering wheel.
- Driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- Driver's door is opened.
- Press the Hill Descent Control switch. (if so equipped)

NOTE

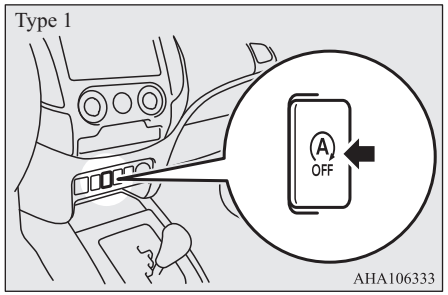
- In the following cases, the engine will not restart automatically.
  - On vehicles with M/T, while the engine is stopped automatically, "AS&G OFF" switch is pressed to deactivate the "AS&G" system.
  - Bonnet is opened.
- When the engine restarts automatically, the audio volume may temporarily decrease. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- While the engine is stopped automatically, the air volume change of the air conditioner may temporarily be experienced. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- On vehicles with A/T, while the engine is stopped automatically, if the selector lever is moved to the "P" (PARK) position quickly with the brake pedal firmly depressed, the engine does not restart automatically even if you release the brake pedal. If this occurs, the Ⓐ indicator display will blink to inform the driver.
  If you want to restart the engine, depress the brake pedal again.
  If you want to put the operation mode in OFF, press the engine switch without depressing the brake pedal. (Vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system)

To deactivate

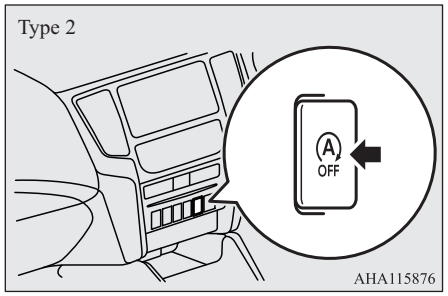
The AS&G system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode put in ON. You can deactivate the system by pressing the "AS&G OFF" switch.

When the AS&G system is deactivated, the Ⓐ OFF indicator display will be turned on.
To reactivate the AS&G system, press the "AS&G OFF" switch; the Ⓐ OFF indicator display will turn off.

Type 1



Type 2



AS&G OFF indicator display



NOTE

- This indicator display will also turn on for a few seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode put in ON.

If the Ⓐ OFF indication lamp blinks while driving

If the Ⓐ OFF indicator display blinks, the AS&G system is malfunctioning and will not operate.
We recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Manual transmission*

The shift pattern is shown on the gearshift lever knob. Press the clutch pedal all the way down while shifting gears. To start off, press the clutch pedal all the way down and shift into the 1st or "R" (Reverse) position, operating the gearshift lever slowly. Then gradually release the clutch pedal while depressing the accelerator pedal.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not put the gearshift lever into the reverse position while the vehicle is moving forward. Doing so could damage the transmission.
- Do not rest your foot on the clutch pedal while driving as this will cause premature clutch wear or damage.
- Do not coast in the "N" (Neutral) position.
- Do not use the gearshift lever as a hand rest, because this can result in premature wear of the transmission shift forks.
- Quick or slight clutch engagement made while the engine is running at high speed will cause damage to the clutch and transmission because the traction force is very great.

NOTE

- During cold weather, shifting may be difficult until the transmission lubricant has warmed up. This is normal and not harmful to the transmission.
- If it is hard to shift into 1st, depress the clutch pedal again; the shift will then be easier to make.
- In case of hot weather condition or long time cruising with high speed, a speed limitation function may work to restrict the oil temperature rising of the manual transmission. After the oil temperature drops to the appropriate level, the speed limitation function is cancelled.

NOTE

- The gearshift indicator shows recommended gearshift points for fuel-efficient driving. It shows a ⬆ / SHIFT when an upshift is recommended.

Indication lamp

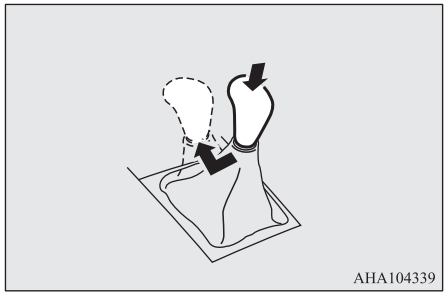


Indicator display



Moving the gearshift lever to the “R” (Reverse) position

Depress and hold the gearshift lever to the “R” (Reverse) position.



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not depress the gearshift lever when moving it to any position other than the “R” (Reverse) position. If you always depress the gearshift lever when moving it, you could unintentionally move the gearshift lever to the “R” (Reverse) position and cause an accident and/or a transmission fault.

Possible driving speed

Avoid shifting down at high speed, as this may cause excessive engine speed (the tachometer needle into the red zone) and damage the engine.

OKTE20E1

Vehicles with 2WD

Shift point	Speed limit
1st gear	30 km/h
2nd gear	60 km/h
3rd gear	95 km/h
4th gear	140 km/h
5th gear	170 km/h

Use 6th gear whenever vehicle speed allows, for maximum fuel economy.

Vehicles with Easy Select 4WD

4N14

Shift point	Speed limit		
	2H	4H	4L
1st gear	30 km/h	30 km/h	10 km/h
2nd gear	60 km/h	60 km/h	20 km/h
3rd gear	95 km/h	95 km/h	35 km/h
4th gear	140 km/h	110 km/h	50 km/h
5th gear	170 km/h		

Use 6th gear whenever vehicle speed allows, for maximum fuel economy.

4N15

Shift point	Speed limit	
	2H, 4H	4L
1st gear	30 km/h	10 km/h
2nd gear	60 km/h	20 km/h
3rd gear	100 km/h	35 km/h
4th gear	140 km/h	55 km/h
5th gear	165 km/h	70 km/h

Use 6th gear whenever vehicle speed allows, for maximum fuel economy.

Vehicles with Super Select 4WD II

4N14

Shift point	Speed limit		
	2H, 4H	4HLc	4LLc
1st gear	30 km/h	30 km/h	10 km/h
2nd gear	60 km/h	60 km/h	20 km/h
3rd gear	100 km/h	100 km/h	35 km/h
4th gear	140 km/h	110 km/h	50 km/h
5th gear	170 km/h		

Use 6th gear whenever vehicle speed allows, for maximum fuel economy.

4N15

Shift point	Speed limit	
	2H, 4H, 4HLc	4LLc
1st gear	35 km/h	10 km/h
2nd gear	65 km/h	25 km/h
3rd gear	105 km/h	40 km/h
4th gear	150 km/h	55 km/h
5th gear	170 km/h	75 km/h

Use 6th gear whenever vehicle speed allows, for maximum fuel economy.

Automatic transmission Sports Mode 6A/T*

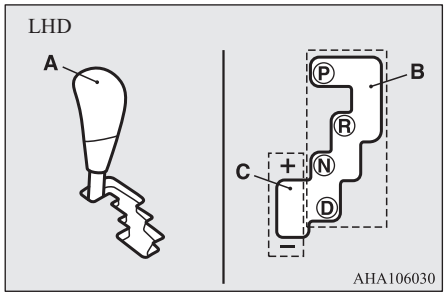
NOTE

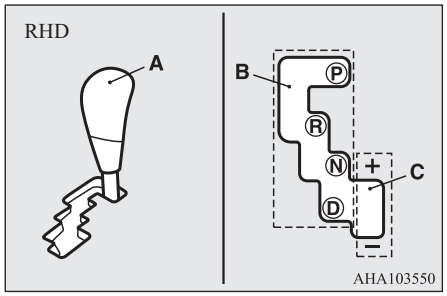
- During running-in period or immediately after reconnection of the battery cable, there may be a case where gear shifts are not made smoothly. This does not indicate a faulty transmission.
  Gear shifts will become smooth after the transmission has been shifted several times by the electronic control system.

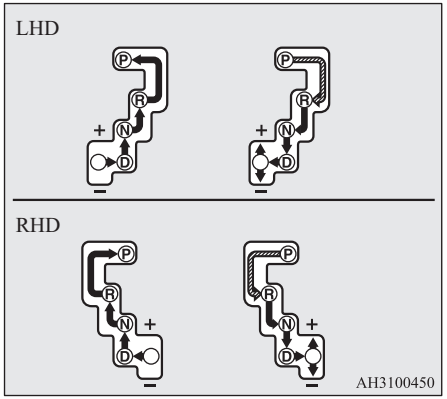
Selector lever operation

The transmission has 6 forward gears and 1 reverse gear.

The individual gears are selected automatically, depending on the speed of the vehicle and the position of the accelerator pedal.
The selector lever (A) has 2 gates; the main gate (B) and the manual gate (C).







⇩	While depressing the brake pedal, move the selector lever through the gate.
⇩	Move the selector lever through the gate.

⚠ WARNING

- **Always depress the brake pedal when shifting the selector lever into a gear from the "P" (PARK) or "N" (NEUTRAL) position.**
  Never put your foot on the accelerator pedal while shifting the selector lever from the "P" (PARK) or "N" (NEUTRAL) position.

NOTE

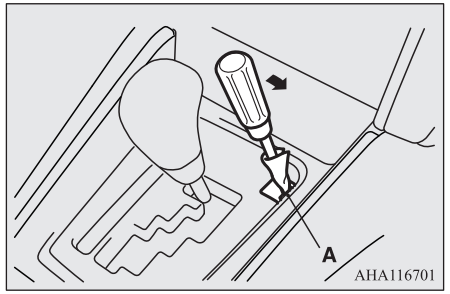
- To avoid erroneous operation, move the selector lever firmly into each position and briefly hold it there. Always check the position shown by the selector lever position display after moving the selector lever.
- If the brake pedal is not depressed and held, the shift-lock device activates to prevent the selector lever from being moved from the "P" (PARK) position.

When the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" (Park) position

When the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" (PARK) position to another position while the brake pedal is pressed and held down with the ignition switch at the "ON" position or the operation mode in ON, the battery may be flat or the shift-lock mechanism may be malfunctioning. Immediately have your vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
If you need to move the vehicle, shift the selector lever as follows.

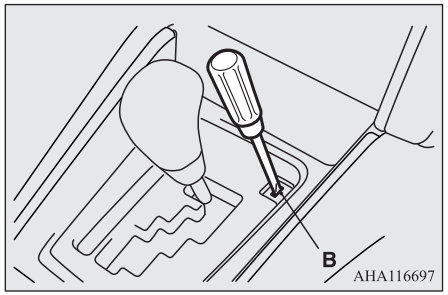
For LHD vehicles

1. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
2. Stop the engine if it is running.
3. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver with a cloth over its tip into notch (A) or the cover. Pry gently as shown to remove the cover.



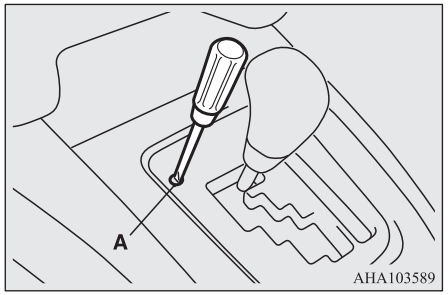
4. Depress the brake pedal with the right foot.

5. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver in the shiftlock release hole (B). Shift the selector lever to the “N” (Neutral) position while pressing the straight blade (or minus) screwdriver down



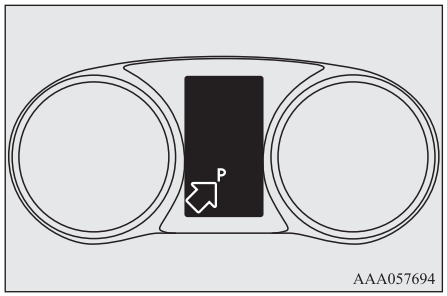
For RHD vehicles

1. Make sure the parking brake is applied.
2. Stop the engine if it is running.
3. Depress the brake pedal with the right foot.
4. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver in the shift-lock release hole (A). Shift the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position while pressing the straight blade (or minus) screwdriver down.



Selector lever position indicator display

When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON, the position of the selector lever is indicated in the multi information display.



Selector lever positions

“P” PARK

This position locks the transmission to prevent the vehicle from moving. The engine can be started in this position.

“R” REVERSE

This position is to back up.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never shift into the “P” (PARK) or “R” (REVERSE) position while the vehicle is in motion to avoid a transmission damage.

“N” NEUTRAL

At this position the transmission is disengaged. It is the same as the neutral position on a manual transmission, and should only be used when the vehicle is stationary for an extended length of time during driving, such as in a traffic jam.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never move the selector lever to the “N” (Neutral) position while driving. A serious accident could occur since you could accidentally move the lever into the “P” (Park) or “R” (Reverse) position or you will lose engine braking.**
- **On a gradient, the engine should be started in the “P” (PARK) position, not in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position.**
- **To prevent rolling, always keep your foot on the brake pedal when the vehicle is in “N” (Neutral) position, or when shifting into or out of “N” (Neutral) position.**

“D” DRIVE

This position is used for most city and highway driving. The transmission will automatically change its gear depending on road and driving conditions.

⚠ CAUTION

- To prevent transmission damage, never shift into the “D” (Drive) position from the “R” (Reverse) position while the vehicle is in motion.

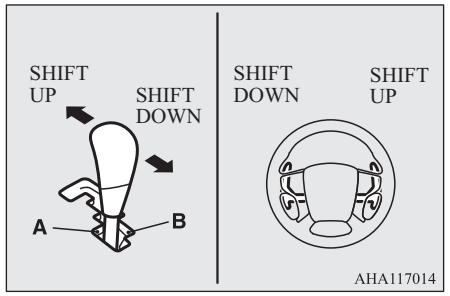
Sport mode

Whether the vehicle is stationary or in motion, sports mode is selected by gently pushing the selector lever from the “D” (DRIVE) position into the manual gate (A).
To return to “D” range operation, gently push the selector lever back into the main gate (B).

In sports mode, gear shifts can be made rapidly simply by moving the selector lever backward and forward. For vehicles equipped with the shift paddles, shift paddles at the steering wheel can also be used to perform the gearshift. In contrast to a manual transmission, the sports mode allows gear shifts with the accelerator pedal depressed.

NOTE

- If your vehicle is equipped with shift paddles, you can shift into sports mode with shift paddles when the selector lever is in the main gate as well. Also, you can return to the “D” range operation in any of following ways.
  When returning to “D” range operation, the selector lever position display will change to “D” (DRIVE) position.
  - Pull the + (SHIFT UP) side shift paddle forward (towards the driver) for over 2 seconds.
  - Stop the vehicle.
  - Push the selector lever from the “D” (DRIVE) position into the manual gate (A) and push the selector lever back into the main gate (B).



+ (SHIFT UP)

The transmission shifts up by one gear with each operation.

OKTE20E1

- (SHIFT DOWN)

The transmission shifts down by one gear with each operation.

⚠ CAUTION

- In sports mode, the driver must execute upward shifts in accordance with prevailing road conditions, taking care to keep the engine speed below the red zone.
- Repeated continuous operation of the selector lever or the shift paddles will continuously switch shift position.
- For vehicles equipped with the shift paddles, do not use the left- and right-hand shift paddles at the same time. Doing so could cause a shift of gear ratio that you do not expect.

NOTE

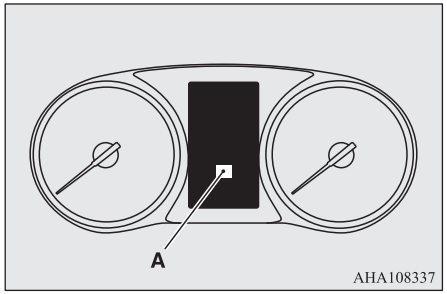
- Only the 6 forward gears can be selected. To reverse or park the vehicle, move the selector lever to the "R" (Reverse) or "P" (Park) position as required.

NOTE

- To maintain good running performance, the transmission may refuse to perform an upshift when the selector lever or the shift paddles are operated to the "+ (SHIFT UP)" position at certain vehicle speeds. Also, to prevent over-revving of the engine, the transmission may refuse to perform a downshift when the selector lever or the shift paddles are operated to the "— (SHIFT DOWN)" position at certain vehicle speeds. When this happens, a buzzer sounds to indicate that a downshift is not going to take place.
- Downward shifts are made automatically when the vehicle slows down. When the vehicle stops, 1st gear is automatically selected.
- When driving away on a slippery road, push the selector lever forward into the "+ (SHIFT UP)" position. This cause the transmission to shift into the 2nd gear which is better for smooth driving away on a slippery road. Push the selector lever to the "— (SHIFT DOWN)" side to shift back to the 1st gear.

Sports mode indicator

In sports mode, the currently selected position is indicated by the indicator (A) shown on the instrument panel.



When a malfunction occurs in the A/T

There could be a system malfunction if the warning display or the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi information display.



or



NOTE

- The buzzer may sound at the time of warning display appears.

NOTE

- The selector lever position indicator blinks at the time of ⓘ warning display appears.
- The “A” indicator on the selector lever position display will only blink if there is a problem with the A/T position switch.
  It is not seen during normal driving.

CAUTION

- If malfunction occurs in the A/T while driving, the ⓘ warning display or the ⓘ warning display appears on the information screen in the multi information display.
  In this case, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and follow these procedures:

  When ⓘ warning display is showing
  The A/T fluid is overheating. The engine control may activate to lower the A/T fluid temperature, causing the engine revolutions and vehicle speed to decrease, or the gear shift timing may change by activating the A/T control. In this case, take one of the following measures.
  - Slow down your vehicle.
  - Stop your vehicle in a safe place, put the selector lever in the “P” (Park) position, and open the bonnet with the engine running to allow the engine to cool down.

  After a while, confirm that the ⓘ warning display is no longer showing. It is safe to continue driving if the display is no longer showing. If the warning display remains or appears frequently, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.
  When ⓘ warning display is showing
  It may be that there is something unusual happening in the A/T, causing a safety device to activate. We recommend you to have your vehicle inspected immediately.

Operation of the A/T

CAUTION

- Before selecting a gear with the engine running and the vehicle stationary, fully depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from creeping.
  The vehicle will begin to move as soon as the gear is engaged, especially when the engine speed is high, at fast idle or with the air conditioning operating, the brakes should only be released when you are ready to drive away.
- Depress the brake pedal with the right foot at all times.
  Using the left foot could cause driver movement delay in case of an emergency.
- To prevent sudden acceleration, never race the engine when shifting from the “P” (PARK) or “N” (NEUTRAL) position.
- Operating the accelerator pedal while the other foot is resting on the brake pedal will affect braking efficiency and may cause premature wear of brake pads.
- Use the selector lever in the correct shift position in accordance with driving conditions.
  Never coast downhill backward with the selector lever in the {“D” (DRIVE) or sports mode} or coast forward with the selector lever in the “R” (REVERSE) position.
  The engine may stop and the unexpected increase in brake pedal effort and steering wheel weight could lead to an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not race the engine with brake pedal pressed when the vehicle is stationary.
  This can damage the A/T.
  Also, when you depress the accelerator pedal while holding down the brake pedal with the selector lever in the "P" (PARK), "N" (NEUTRAL) or "D" (DRIVE) position, the engine revolutions may not rise as high as when performing the same operation with the selector lever in the "N" (NEUTRAL) position.

Passing acceleration

To gain extra acceleration in "D" (DRIVE) position, push the accelerator to the floor. The A/T will automatically downshift.

NOTE

- In sports mode, downshifts do not take place when the accelerator is depressed all the way to the floor.

Waiting

For short waiting periods, such as at traffic signals, the vehicle can be left in gear and held stationary with the service brake.
For longer waiting periods with the engine running, place the selector lever in the "N" (NEUTRAL) position and apply the parking brake, while holding the vehicle stationary with the service brake.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never hold the vehicle stationary on a hill using the accelerator pedal (without using the brake pedal). Always apply the parking brake and/or service brakes.

Parking

To park the vehicle, first bring it to a complete stop, fully engage the parking brake, and then move the selector lever to the "P" (PARK) position.
If you are going to leave the vehicle unattended, always switch off the engine and carry the key.

NOTE

- On a slope, be sure to apply the parking brake before moving the selector lever to the "P" (Park) position. If you move the selector lever to the "P" (Park) position before applying the parking brake, it may be difficult to disengage the selector lever from the "P" (Park) position when next you drive the vehicle, requiring application of a strong force to the selector lever to move from the "P" (Park) position.

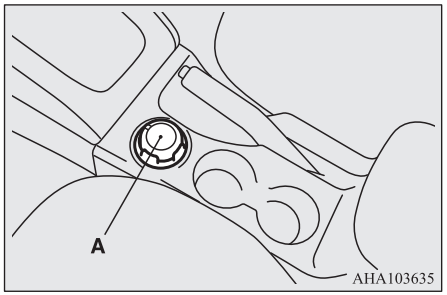
When the A/T makes no speed change

If the transmission does not change speeds while driving, or your vehicle does not pick up enough speed when starting on an uphill slope, it may be that there is something unusual happening in the transmission, causing a safety device to activate. We recommend you to have your vehicle checked immediately.

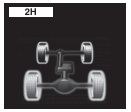
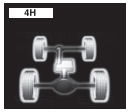
Easy Select 4WD*

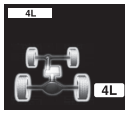
Shifting to rear-wheel drive or 4-wheel drive can be made by operating the drive modeselector (A). Set the drive mode-selector to an appropriate position according to the road surface conditions.

The Drive mode indicator display and the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp/display indicate the drive mode-selector setting state. Refer to “Indication lamp/display” on page 6-41.



Drive mode-selector position, drive mode indicator display, 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp/display and low-range indicator lamp

Drive mode-selector position		Indication lamp/display		Driving conditions
		Mono-colour liquid crystal display	Colour liquid crystal display	
2H	Rear-wheel drive			When driving on dry paved road.
4H	4-wheel drive			When driving on rough, sand or snow covered roads.

Drive mode-selector position		Indication lamp/display		Driving conditions
		Mono-colour liquid crystal display	Colour liquid crystal display	
4L	Low range 4-wheel drive	 and 4L		When driving up or down steep hills, on rough or muddy roads (especially when increased torque is required).

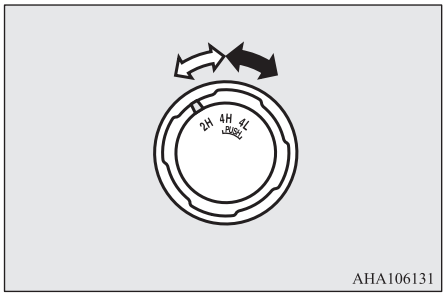
: Illuminate
: Remain off

⚠ CAUTION

- The “4L” range gives maximum torque for low-speed driving on steep slopes, as well as sandy, muddy, and other difficult surfaces.
  Vehicles with 4N14 engine, do not exceed speeds of approximately 50 km/h (30 mph) in “4L” range.
- Vehicles with 4N14 engine, do not exceed speeds of approximately 110km/h (68 mph) in “4H” range.
- Do not drive your vehicle in the “4H” or “4L” on dry paved roads and highways. Doing so may result in excessive tyre wear, increased fuel consumption, and possible noise generation. It may also increase the differential oil temperature, which may damage the drive system. Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading, resulting in oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious problems. On dry paved roads and highways, drive the vehicle in “2H” only.

Drive mode-selector operation

The drive mode is shown on the drive mode-selector.



AHA106131

⇨: Turn the drive mode-selector
➡: Turn the drive mode-selector while holding it down
The drive mode-selector should be positioned in accordance with the following operating conditions:

To shift from	To	Procedure	
		Vehicles with M/T	Vehicles with A/T
2H	4H	The drive mode-selector can be operated while the vehicle is either moving or stationary. When the vehicle is not in motion, shift the gearshift lever to the “N” (Neutral) position before operating the drive mode-selector. When the vehicle is moving, and only while it can be steered straight ahead, release the accelerator pedal before operating the drive mode-selector.	The drive mode-selector can be operated while the vehicle is either moving or stationary. When the vehicle is not in motion, shift the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position before operating the drive mode-selector. When the vehicle is moving, and only while it can be steered straight ahead, shift the selector lever to the “D” (DRIVE) position, and release the accelerator pedal before operating the drive mode-selector.
4H	2H		
4H	4L	Stop the vehicle, depress the clutch pedal to the floor and operate the drive mode-selector. Keep depressing the clutch pedal while 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp continues to blink.	Stop the vehicle, shift the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position, and operate the drive mode-selector. If operation is made with the selector lever placed in any other position than “N” (NEUTRAL) posi-

OKTE20E1

To shift from	To	Procedure	
		Vehicles with M/T	Vehicles with A/T
4L	4H		tion, a gear noise may be generated, with a possible failure to shift into a proper gear.

NOTE

- Shifting of setting of the drive mode-selector between “2H” ↔ “4H” should only be done at speeds below 100 km/h (62 mph).
- Vehicles with 4N14 engine, when you want the vehicle speeds to exceed speeds of 110km/h (68 mph), set the drive mode-selector to “2H”.
- During driving, never attempt to shift from “4H” to “4L”.
- When shifting from “2H” to “4H” in cold weather while the vehicle is in motion, the transfer gear may make some noise. In cold weather, try to shift the gear while the vehicle is stopped.
- When shifting between “4H” and “4L”, the transfer gear may make some noise.
- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H” ↔ “4H” while the vehicle is stopped, the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp/display blinks while the selection is in process.
  Drive slowly and normally after confirming that the lamp/display is illuminated. Refer to “Indication lamp/display” on page 6-41.
- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H” ↔ “4H” while the cruise control is activated, the transfer gear may make some noise.

NOTE

- When the drive mode-selector is set between“4H” ↔ “4L” in cold weather, its selection may not complete. Return the drive mode-selector to its previous position. After the engine is warmed up, make the range selection again.

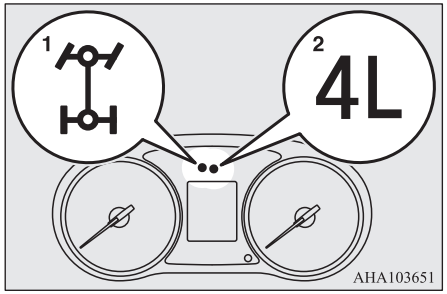
⚠ CAUTION

- Do not operate the drive mode-selector while the rear wheels of the vehicle are slipping on snow or ice.

Indication lamp/display

Vehicles equipped with the mono-colour liquid crystal display, refer to “2WD/4WD operation indication lamp and low-range indication lamp” on page 6-41.
Vehicles equipped with the colour liquid crystal display, refer to “Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display” on page 6-43.

2WD/4WD operation indication lamp and low-range indication lamp



When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp (1) and the low-range indication lamp (2) shows the shifting condition. The 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp comes on at each drive mode-selector position as follows:

“2H” ↔ “4H”

Drive mode-selector position	Indication lamp
2H	
Drive mode switching in progress	
4H	

: Blink
: Illuminate
: Remain off

NOTE

- When the drive mode-selector is set between 2H ↔ 4H, the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp blinks while the selection is in process. Take the following precautions when the indication lamp is blinking.

NOTE

- Keep the steering wheel in the straight ahead position while making range selections. If you attempt to drive forward with the steering wheel turned, gear rattling or shocks may occur, cornering may not be smooth and the desired range may not actually be selected.
- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H” ↔ “4H” while the vehicle is stopped, the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp blinks while the selection is in process. Drive slowly and normally after confirming that the lamp is switched.
- If the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp continues blinking after a “2H” ↔ “4H” selection has been made with the vehicle moving, hold the steering wheel in the straight ahead position and slowly depress the accelerator pedal several times.

“4H” ↔ “4L”

Drive mode-selector position	Indication lamp	
4H		

Drive mode-selector position	Indication lamp	
Drive mode switching in progress		 and 4L
4L	 and 4L	 and 4L

: Blink
: Illuminate
: Remain off

NOTE

- The 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp will blink during shifting process from “4H” to “4L” or vice versa, as the transfer passes through the neutral position.
  Be sure to operate the drive mode-selector until the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp illuminates again.
- When parking, apply the parking brake before stopping the engine and make sure that the 2WD/4WD operation indicator is not blinking during shifting process between “4H” ↔ “4L”. Otherwise, the vehicle could unexpectedly move.
- If, after a “4H” ↔ “4L” selection has been made, the 2WD/4WD operation indicator continues blinking and the desired range is not actually selected, return the drive mode selector to its previous position. Place the steering wheel in the straight ahead position, drive the vehicle forward, and release the accelerator pedal. Next, hold down the clutch pedal and make the range selection again.
- If the 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp blinks when you attempt to make a “4H” ↔ “4L” selection, a “4H” ↔ “4L” selection cannot be made. Stop the vehicle and release the accelerator pedal. Next, hold down the clutch pedal and make the range selection again.

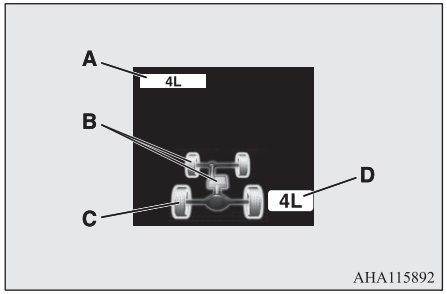
NOTE

- The Active Stability Control function is suspended while “4L” is selected. The OFF indication lamp illuminates while these functions are suspended. It does not indicate a problem. When “2H” or “4H” is selected, this lamp goes out and function again. Refer to “ASTC indication lamp, ASTC OFF indication lamp” on page 6-77.

⚠ CAUTION

- If a problem is detected in the transfer system, a safety device will activate. The 2WD/4WD operation indicator blinks (twice per second), and transfer shifting will become impossible. Park your vehicle in a safe place, turn off the engine for a few moments. Restart the engine. The lamp should resume normal operation. If the lamps continue to blink, have the vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display



A- Drive mode indicator display
B- Front wheel indicator display
C- Rear wheel indicator display
D- Low-range indicator display

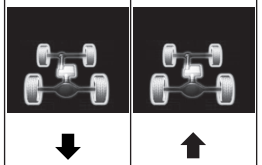
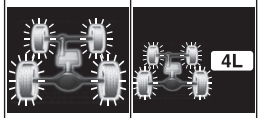
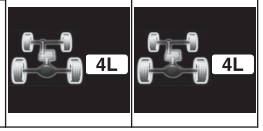
When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON, drive mode indicator display (A) and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display (B, C, D) shows the shifting condition. The drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display comes on at each drive modeselector position as follows:

“2H” ↔ “4H”

Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display
2H	
Drive mode switching in progress	
4H	

: Blink (Drive mode indicator display also blinks)
: Illuminate
: Remain off

“4H” ↔ “4L”

Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display	
4H		
Drive mode switching in progress		
4L		

: Blink (Drive mode indicator display also blinks)
: Illuminate
: Remain off

NOTE

- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H” ↔ “4H”, the front wheel indicator display blinks while the selection is in process.

NOTE

Take the following precautions when the indicator display is blinking.

- Keep the steering wheel in the straight ahead position while making range selections. If you attempt to drive forward with the steering wheel turned, gear rattling or shock may occur, cornering may not be smooth and the desired range may not actually be selected.
- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H” ↔ “4H”, while the vehicle is stopped, the front wheel indicator display blinks while the selection is in process. Drive slowly and normally after confirming that the display is switched.
- If the front wheel indicator display blinking after a “2H” ↔ “4H” selection has been made with the vehicle moving, hold the steering wheel in the straight ahead position and slowly depress the accelerator pedal several times.

- The front and the rear wheel displays will blink during shifting process from “4H” to “4L” or vice versa, as the transfer passes through the neutral position. Be sure to operate the drive mode-selector until the front and the rear wheel displays illuminate again.
- When parking, apply the parking brake before stopping the engine and make sure that the front and the rear wheel displays are not blinking during shifting process between “4H” ↔ “4L”. Otherwise, the vehicle could unexpectedly move even if the A/T is in the “P” (PARK) position.

NOTE

- If, after a “4H” ↔ “4L” selection has been made, front and the rear wheel displays continue blinking and the desired range is not actually selected, return the drive modeselector to its previous position. Place the steering wheel in the straight ahead position, drive the vehicle forward, and release the accelerator pedal. Next, hold down the clutch pedal (with M/T) or place the selector lever in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position (with A/T), depress and hold the brake pedal and make the range selection again.
- If the front and the rear wheel displays blink when you attempt to make a “4H” ↔ “4L” selection, a “4H” ↔ “4L” selection cannot be made. Stop the vehicle and release the accelerator pedal. Next, hold down the clutch pedal (with M/T) or place the selector lever in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position (with A/T), depress and hold the brake pedal and make the range selection again.
- If the selector lever is shifted from the “N” (NEUTRAL) position to the other position or release the brake pedal during shifting process between “4H ↔ 4L”, the warning display will appear and the shifting process will be stopped (A/T).



NOTE

- If the clutch pedal is released during shifting process between “4H ↔ 4L”, the warning display will appear and the shifting process will be stopped (M/T).



- The Active Stability Control function is suspended while “4L” is selected. indication lamp is illuminated while these functions are suspended. It does not indicate a problem. When “2H” or “4H” is selected, this lamp goes out and function again. Refer to “ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp” on page 6-77.
- Vehicles with 4N14 engine, when the vehicle speeds near to 110 km/h (68 mph) while the drive mode-selector is set “4H”, the warning display will appear.
  When you want the vehicle speeds to exceed speeds of 110 km/h (68 mph), set the drive modeselector to “2H”.



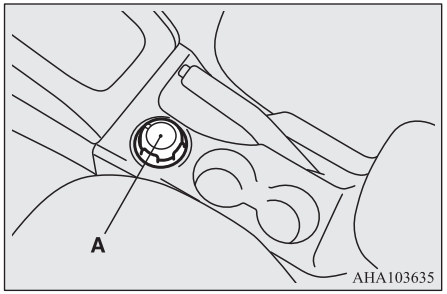
CAUTION

- If the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi information display, a problem has occurred with the Easy Select 4WD and the safety device has activated. If this happens, please contact your nearest MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection as soon as possible.

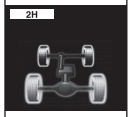
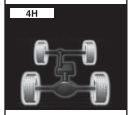
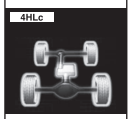
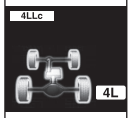


Super Select 4WD II*

Shifting to rear-wheel drive or 4-wheel drive can be made by operating the drive modeselector (A). Set the drive mode-selector to an appropriate position according to the road surface conditions. The Drive mode indicator display and the 2WD/4WD operation indicator display indicate the drive mode-selector setting state. Refer to “Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display” on page 6-49.



Drive mode-selector position, drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display

Drive mode-selector position		Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display	Driving conditions
2H	Rear-wheel drive		When driving on dry paved road.
4H	Full-time 4-wheel drive		The basic position for Super Select 4WD II. When driving on dry paved or slippery roads.
4HLc	Centre differential lock engaged 4-wheel drive		When driving on rough, sand or snow covered roads.
4LLc	Low range centre differential lock engaged 4-wheel drive		When driving up or down steep hills, on rough or muddy roads (especially when increased torque is required).

: Illuminate
: Remain off

OKTE20E1

⚠ CAUTION

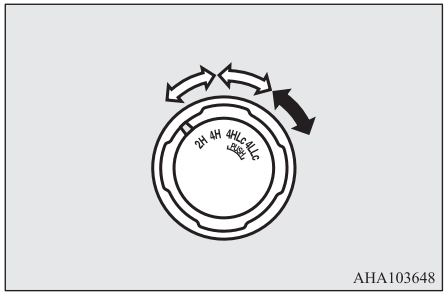
- The “4LLc” range gives maximum torque for low-speed driving on steep slopes, as well as sandy, muddy, and other difficult surfaces.
  Vehicles with 4N14 engine, do not exceed speeds of approximately 50 km/h (30 mph) in the “4LLc” range.
  Vehicles with an 4N15 engine and A/T, do not exceed speeds of approximately 70 km/h (43 mph) in the “4LLc” range.
- Vehicles with 4N14 engine, do not exceed speeds of approximately 110 km/h (68 mph) in the “4HLc” range.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not drive your vehicle in the “4HLc” or “4LLc” position on dry paved roads and highways. Doing so may result in excessive tyre wear, increased fuel consumption, and possible noise generation. It may also increase the differential oil temperature, which may damage the drive system. Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading, resulting in oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious problems. On dry paved roads and highways, drive the vehicle in “2H” or “4H” only.

Drive mode-selector operation

The drive mode is shown on the drive mode-selector knob.



AHA103648

⇨: Turn the drive mode-selector
➡: Turn the drive mode-selector while holding it down
The drive mode-selector should be positioned in accordance with the following operating conditions:

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">To shift from</th><th rowspan="2">To</th><th colspan="2">Procedure</th></tr>
<tr><th>Vehicles with M/T</th><th>Vehicles with A/T</th></tr>
<tr><td>2H</td><td>4H</td><td rowspan="3">The drive mode-selector can be operated while the vehicle is either moving or stationary.
When the vehicle is not in motion, shift the gearshift lever to the “N” (Neutral) position before operating the drive mode-selector.
When the vehicle is moving, and only while it can be steered straight ahead, release the accelerator pedal before operating the drive mode-selector.</td><td rowspan="3">The drive mode-selector can be operated while the vehicle is either moving or stationary.
When the vehicle is not in motion, shift the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position before operating the drive mode-selector.
When the vehicle is moving, and only while it can be steered straight ahead, shift the selector lever to the “D” (DRIVE) position, and release the accelerator pedal before operating the drive mode-selector.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4H</td><td>2H or 4HLc</td></tr>
<tr><td>4HLc</td><td>4H</td></tr>
<tr><td>4HLc</td><td>4LLc</td><td rowspan="2">Stop the vehicle, depress the clutch pedal to the floor and operate the drive mode-selector.
Keep depressing the clutch pedal while the 2WD/4WD operation indicator display continues to blink.</td><td rowspan="2">Stop the vehicle, shift the selector lever to the “N” (NEUTRAL) position, and operate the drive mode-selector.
If operation is made with the selector lever placed in any other position than “N” (NEUTRAL) position, a gear noise may be generated, with a possible failure to shift into a proper gear.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4LLc</td><td>4HLc</td></tr>
</table>

NOTE

- Setting of the drive mode-selector between “2H”, “4H” and “4HLc” should only be done at speeds below 100 km/h (62 mph).
- For vehicles with 4N14 engine, when you want the vehicle speeds to exceed speeds of 110km/h (68 mph), set the drive mode-selector to “2H” or “4H”.
- During driving, never attempt to shift from “4HLc” to “4LLc”.

NOTE

- When shifting between “2H”, “4H” and “4HLc” in cold weather while the vehicle is in motion, the transfer gear may make some noise. In cold weather, try to shift the gear while the vehicle is stopped.
- When shifting between “4LLc” and “4HLc”, the transfer gear may make some noise.

NOTE

- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H”, “4H” and “4HLc” while the vehicle is stopped, the 2WD/4WD operation indicator display blinks while the selection is in process. Drive slowly and normally after confirming that the display is illuminated. (Refer to “2WD/4WD operation indicator display” on page 6-49.)
- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H”, “4H” and “4HLc” while the cruise control is activated, the transfer gear may make some noise.

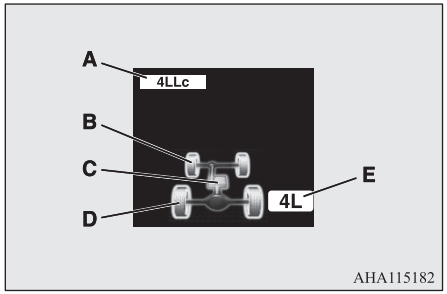
NOTE

- When the drive mode-selector is set between"4HLc" ↔ "4LLc" in cold weather, its selection may not complete. Return the drive mode-selector to its previous position. After the engine is warmed up, make the range selection again.

CAUTION

- Do not operate the drive mode-selector while the rear wheels of the vehicle are slipping on snow or ice.

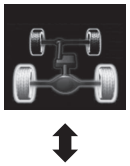
Drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display

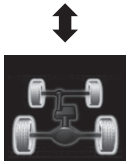


A- Drive mode indicator display
B- Front wheel indicator display
C- Centre differential lock indicator display
D- Rear wheel indicator display
E- Low-range indicator display

When the ignition switch is the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON, drive mode indicator display (A) and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display (B, C, D, E) shows the shifting condition. The drive mode indicator display and 2WD/4WD operation indicator display comes on at each drive mode-selector position as follows:

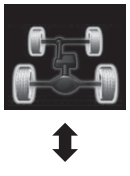
"2H" ↔ "4H"

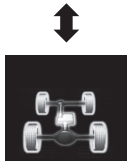
Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display
2H	
Drive mode switching in progress	

Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display
4H	

: Blink (Drive mode indicator display also blinks)
: Illuminate
: Remain off

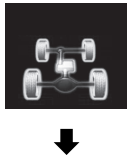
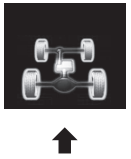
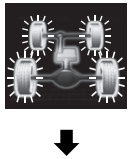
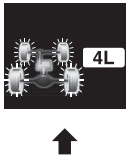
"4H" ↔ "4HLc"

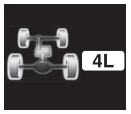
Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display
4H	
Drive mode switching in progress	

Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display
4HLc	

: Blink (Drive mode indicator display also blinks)
: Illuminate
: Remain off

“4HLc” ↔ “4LLc”

Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display	
4HLc		
Drive mode switching in progress		

Drive mode-selector position	Indicator display	
4LLc		

: Blink (Drive mode indicator display also blinks)
: Illuminate
: Remain off

NOTE

- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H”, “4H” and “4HLc”, the front wheel and/or centre differential lock displays blink while the selection is in process. Take the following precautions when the indicator display is blinking.
  - Keep the steering wheel in the straight ahead position while making range selections. If you attempt to drive forward with the steering wheel turned, gear rattling or shock may occur, cornering may not be smooth and the desired range may not actually be selected.

NOTE

- When the drive mode-selector is set between “2H”, “4H” and “4HLc”, while the vehicle is stopped, the front wheel and/or centre differential lock displays blink while the selection is in process. Drive slowly and normally after confirming that the display is switched.
- If the front wheel and/or centre differential lock displays blinking after a “2H” ↔ “4H” ↔ “4HLc” selection has been made with the vehicle moving, hold the steering wheel in the straight ahead position and slowly depress the accelerator pedal several times.

- The front and the rear wheel displays will blink during shifting process from “4HLc” to “4LLc” or vice versa, as the transfer passes through the neutral position. Be sure to operate the drive mode-selector until the front and the rear wheel displays illuminate again.
- When parking, apply the parking brake before stopping the engine and make sure that the front and the rear wheel displays are not blinking during shifting process between “4HLc” ↔ “4LLc”. Otherwise, the vehicle could unexpectedly move even if the A/T is in the “P” (PARK) position.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- If, after a “4HLc” ↔ “4LLc” selection has been made, front and the rear wheel displays continue blinking and the desired range is not actually selected, return the drive mode-selector to its previous position. Place the steering wheel in the straight ahead position, drive the vehicle forward, and release the accelerator pedal. Next, hold down the clutch pedal (with M/T) or place the selector lever in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position (with A/T), depress and hold the brake pedal and make the range selection again.
- If the front and the rear wheel displays blink when you attempt to make a “4HLc” ↔ “4LLc” selection, a “4HLc” ↔ “4LLc” selection cannot be made. Stop the vehicle and release the accelerator pedal. Next, hold down the clutch pedal (with M/T) or place the selector lever in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position (with A/T), depress and hold the brake pedal and make the range selection again.
- If the selector lever is shifted from the “N” (NEUTRAL) position to the other position or release the brake pedal during shifting process between “4HLc ↔ 4LLc”, the warning display will appear and the shifting process will be stopped (A/T).



NOTE

- If the clutch pedal is released during shifting process between “4HLc ↔ 4LLc”, the warning display will appear and the shifting process will be stopped (M/T).



- The Active Stability Control function is suspended while “4LLc” is selected. indication lamp is illuminated while these functions are suspended. It does not indicate a problem. When “2H” or “4H” or “4HLc” is selected, this lamp goes out and function again. Refer to “ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp” on page 6-77.
- For vehicles with 4N14 engine, when the vehicle speeds near to 110 km/h (68 mph) while the drive mode-selector is set “4HLc”, the warning display will appear. When you want the vehicle speeds to exceed speeds of 110 km/h (68 mph), shift the drive mode-selector to “2H” or “4H”.



CAUTION

- If the warning display is displayed on the information screen in the multi information display, a problem has occurred with the Super Select 4WD II and the safety device has activated. Have an inspection made by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.



OKTE20E1

Off Road mode*

The Off Road mode is the function that enhances driving smoothly on the off-road by selecting the most suitable engine, transmission, and brake control according to the road surface conditions when the drive mode position is in “4HLc” or “4LLc”. Also refer to “Super Select 4WD II” on page 6-46.

NOTE

- If the driver fails to select an appropriate mode in the Off Road mode, driving will be difficult.
- Depending on the mode selected, you may hear the operation noise or feel the vibration, or shock on the vehicle body.

Control mode

It is possible to select the control mode from the following according to the road surface conditions.

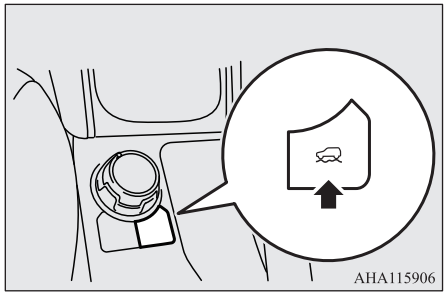
Control mode	Functions	Drive mode-selector dial position
GRAVEL	Suitable to drive on unpaved road surfaces with gravel and soil.	4HLc or 4LLc
MUD/SNOW	Suitable to drive on muddy areas or deep snows.	4HLc or 4LLc
SAND	Suitable to drive on fine sand areas.	4HLc or 4LLc
ROCK	Suitable to drive on the rough road surface such as rocky roads or with some wheels suspended in the air.	4LLc

NOTE

- When stuck, use the rear differential lock (if so equipped). (Refer to page 6-54.)

Off Road mode-selector operation

1. Bring the vehicle to a complete stop.
2. Set the drive mode-selector from “2H” or “4H” to “4HLc” or “4LLc”. At this time, the Off Road mode is switched to “GRAVEL” automatically.
3. The control mode is switched in the order of GRAVEL → MUD/SNOW → SAND → ROCK* → GRAVEL by pressing the Off Road mode-selector.


AHA115906

NOTE

- When the rear differential lock switch is turned on while the Off Road mode is activated, the Off Road mode is returned to “GRAVEL” automatically if the rear differential lock switch is turned off.

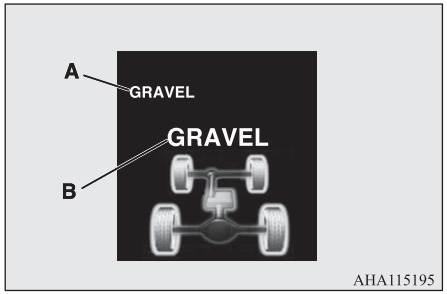
*: Only in 4LLc

NOTE

- When changing the drive mode-selector to “4HLc” while the Off Road mode is in “ROCK” mode, the Off Road mode is switched to “GRAVEL” automatically.
- When the Off Road mode-selector is held down while the Off Road mode is activated, the mode set to “GRAVEL”. After the mode is set, it cannot be changed even if the Off Road mode-selector is pressed. To change the control mode, restart the engine and press the Off Road mode-selector again.
- The Off Road mode is not activated when the drive mode is in “2H” or “4H”. If the Off Road mode-selector is pressed when the drive mode-selector is set to “2H” or “4H”, the warning display will appear and the operation will be cancelled.



Off Road mode indicator display



AHA115195

Example: When “GRAVEL” mode is selected The selected control mode is displayed on the Off Road mode indicator display (A).
In addition, the selected mode is displayed as an interrupt display on the information screen of the multi information display (B) by switching the control mode. The control mode display on the information screen will return to the previous display after a few seconds.

NOTE

- The Off Road mode will not operate even if pressing the Off Road mode-selector in the following conditions.
  - Brake System: brake temperature high

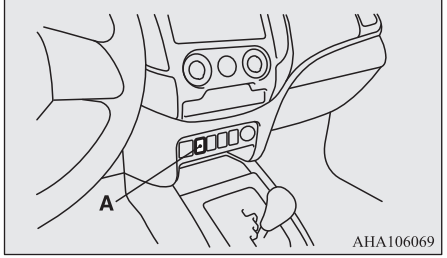
NOTE

- Rear Differential Lock (if so equipped): activating
- ASTC warning lamp: illuminating or blinking
  refer to “ASTC warning lamp/display” on page 6-78

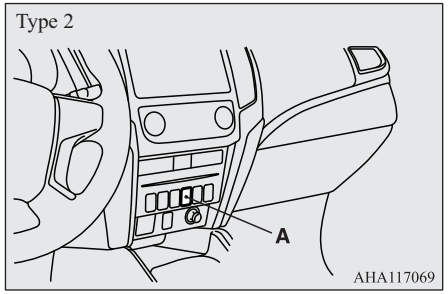
Rear differential lock*

If one wheel starts to spin freely and the vehicle becomes stuck and cannot be freed even using 4-wheel drive, the rear differential lock switch (A) can be used to activate the rear differential lock for extra traction.

Type 1



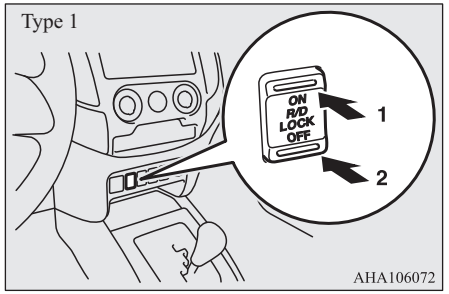
Type 2



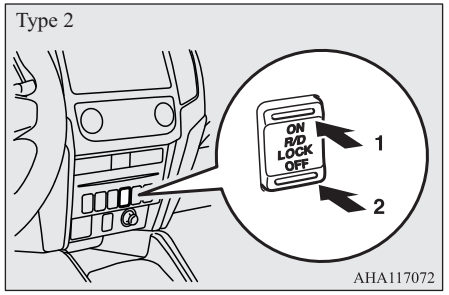
Operating the rear differential lock

1. Bring the vehicle to a complete stop.
2. Move the drive mode-selector to “4L” or “4H” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” or “4HLc” position (Super Select 4WD II).
3. To activate the rear differential lock, press the rear differential lock switch (1).
4. To deactivate the rear differential lock, press the rear differential lock switch (2).

Type 1



Type 2



⚠ CAUTION

- Operate the rear differential switch after the wheels are stopped. Operating the switch with the wheels turning may cause the vehicle to dart in unexpected directions.

NOTE

- The rear differential lock does not operate when the drive mode-selector is in “2H” position (Easy Select 4WD), “2H” or “4H” position (Super Select 4WD II).
- When the rear differential is locked with the drive mode-selector in “4L” or “4H” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” or “4HLc” position (Super Select 4WD II) changing the drive mode-selector to “2H” position (Easy Select 4WD), “2H” or “4H” position (Super Select 4WD II) makes the rear differential unlock automatically.
- Vehicles equipped with the colour liquid crystal display, if the rear differential lock switch is turned on while driving, the warning display will appear, the buzzer will sound and the rear differential lock will remain deactivated.



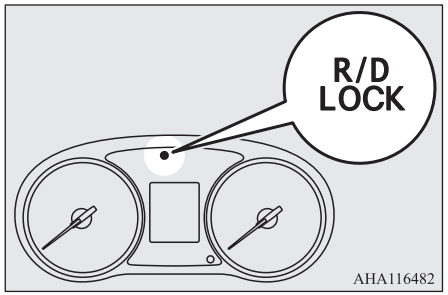
NOTE

- Vehicles equipped with the mono-colour liquid crystal display, if the rear differential lock switch is turned on while driving, the buzzer will sound and the rear differential lock will remain deactivated.

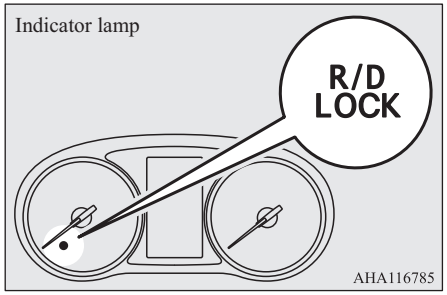
The rear differential lock indication lamp/display

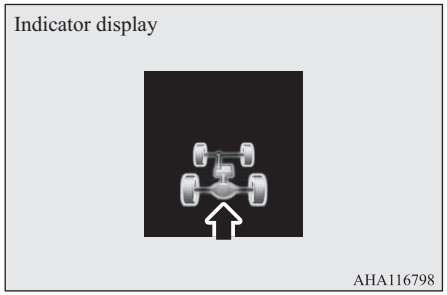
When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON, the rear differential lock indication lamp/display in the meter cluster illuminates for a few seconds then indicates the rear differential lock’s operating status (activated or deactivated).

[Vehicles equipped with the mono-colour liquid crystal display]



[Vehicles equipped with the colour liquid crystal display]



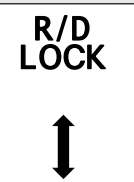


6

NOTE

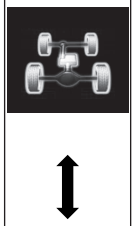
- The status of the rear differential lock (resulting from depression of the rear differential lock switch) is shown by blinking or steady illumination of the rear differential lock indication lamp/display.

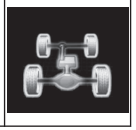
[Vehicles equipped with the mono-colour liquid crystal display]

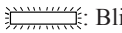
The operation state of rear differential lock	Rear differential lock indication lamp
Rear differential lock deactivated	
Switching in progress	

: Blink
: Illuminate (steady)
: Remain off

[Vehicles equipped with the colour liquid crystal display]

The operation state of rear differential lock	Rear differential lock indication lamp/ display	
	Indication lamp	Indicator display
Rear differential lock deactivated		

The operation state of rear differential lock	Rear differential lock indication lamp/ display	
	Indication lamp	Indicator display
Switching in progress		
Rear differential lock activated		


: Blink (Drive mode indicator display also blinks)
: Illuminate (steady)
: Remain off

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- The indication lamp/display and drive mode indicator display (vehicles equipped with the colour liquid crystal display) blink while the rear differential lock is being switched between its activated and deactivated conditions. When the switching operation is complete, the indication lamp/display is either illuminated steadily or not illuminated.
- The ASTC and ABS functions are suspended while the rear differential lock is activated. ASTC indication lamp, ASTC OFF indication lamp and ABS warning lamp/display are illuminated while these functions are suspended.
  It does not indicate a problem. When the rear differential lock is disengaged, these lamps go out and function again.
  Refer to "ABS warning lamp/display" on page 6-73, "ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp" on page 6-77.
- If the indication lamp/display continues blinking after the switch has been pressed to deactivate the rear differential lock, hold the steering wheel in the straight ahead position then slowly depress and release the accelerator pedal several times.
- If the indication lamp/display continues blinking after the switch has been pressed to activate the rear differential lock, bear in mind the following instructions:
  - If the vehicle speed is 12 km/h or higher, decelerate to a speed of 2.5 km/h or lower. The indication lamp/display will illuminate steadily and the rear differential lock will be activated.

NOTE

- If the vehicle speed is 12 km/h or lower, turn the steering wheel from side to side until the indication lamp/display illuminates steadily. If the vehicle is stuck in soft ground, make sure the area around the vehicle is clear then repeatedly attempt to drive forward and backward. The indication lamp/display will illuminate steadily and the rear differential lock will be activated.

⚠ CAUTION

- If a problem is detected in the rear differential lock system, a safety device will activate. The rear differential lock indication lamp will blink rapidly (twice per second), warning display will appear, and the rear differential lock will deactivate. Park your vehicle in a safe place, turn off the engine for a few moments. Restart the engine. It is safe to continue driving if the lamps/display resume normal operation. If the rear differential lock indication lamp blinks and warning display appears when the rear differential lock is reactivated, have the vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

  Warning display (colour liquid crystal display)



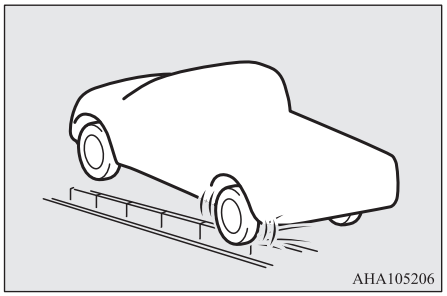
OKTE20E1

Examples of effective use of the rear differential lock

⚠ CAUTION

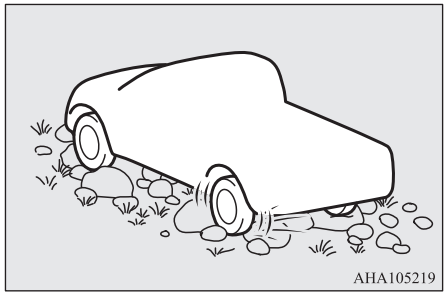
- Use the rear differential lock only as an emergency measure when the vehicle is stuck and cannot be freed with the drive mode-selector in “4L” or “4H” position (Easy Select 4WD) or in “4LLc” or “4HLc” position (Super Select 4WD II). Deactivate the rear differential lock immediately after using it.

When one of the wheels has fallen in a ditch



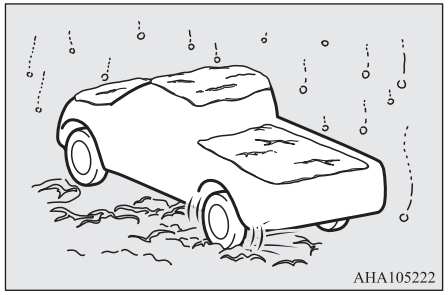
When driving on rocky roads

When the vehicle is unable to move because one of the wheels is suspended in the air.



When getting out of snow

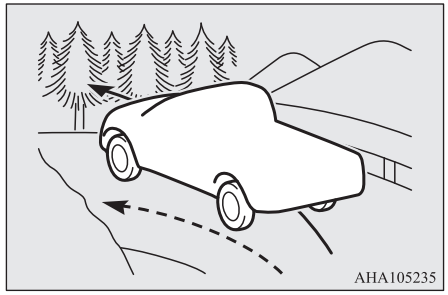
When the vehicle is unable to get going because one of the wheels is on the snow and the other on a paved road.



Examples of incorrect use of the rear differential lock

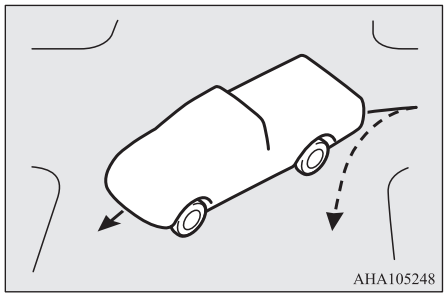
⚠ WARNING

- **If the “4L” or “4H” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” or “4HLc” position (Super Select 4WD II) is selected along with the rear differential lock, the following phenomena appear and it is very dangerous. Please be sure to release the rear differential lock on normal roads.**
  - **If the rear differential lock is used by mistake when driving on a paved road: With the rear differential lock on, the power to drive the vehicle straight ahead becomes very strong, which may make it difficult to turn the steering wheel.**



⚠ WARNING

- **If the rear differential lock is used by mistake when turning a curve or making a right or left turn at a crossing or the like: The vehicle is unable to make a turn and may go straight ahead.**

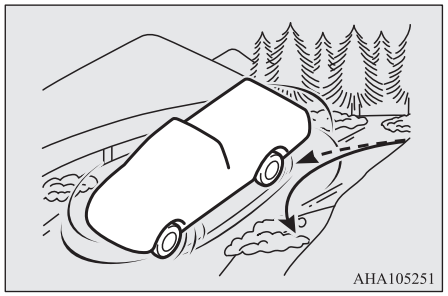


⚠ WARNING

- **If the rear differential lock is used by mistake except when making an emergency escape on snow or frozen road: It becomes difficult to make a steady turn.**

⚠ WARNING

- **In the case where the condition of the road is different for the right tyre to drive from the left tyre (such as one tyre on a paved road and the other on ice), direction of the vehicle may change abruptly when engine braking or accelerating.**
  Do not use the rear differential lock except when making an emergency escape on a snow or frozen road, but drive with 4WD.



4-wheel drive operation*

By selecting 4-wheel drive, both axles of the vehicle are rigidly connected with each other. This improves the traction characteristics. When turning sharp corners or moving forward and backward repeatedly, however, the drive line is stressed, which is felt as a braking effect. A 4-wheel drive vehicle can accelerate more quickly and smoothly.
However, note that the braking distance is not shorter than that of a rear-wheel drive vehicle.
When using 4-wheel drive on rough roads (snow, mud, sand, etc.), it is important to operate the vehicle correctly.

⚠ WARNING

- **Control the accelerator pedal, brake pedal, steering wheel, etc. according to the landform and nature of the soil. The driver should accurately grasp the surrounding circumstances and drive carefully according to the respective circumstances. Especially, the off-road may lead to loss of control and may cause the vehicle to roll on its side or roof, which may cause an accident resulting in serious personal injury or death in the worst case.**

NOTE

- The driving posture should be more upright and closer to the wheel than usual; adjust the seat to a good position for easy steering and pedal operation. Be sure to wear the seat belt.
- After driving on rough roads, check each part of the vehicle and wash it thoroughly with water. Refer to the “Vehicle care” section and “Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation” on page 6-65.

Even a vehicle without the equipment for Off Road mode and rear differential lock (if so equipped) run each road condition.
The vehicle with each equipment set the recommended mode of the list shown below in each road condition, it may help you drive smoothly.

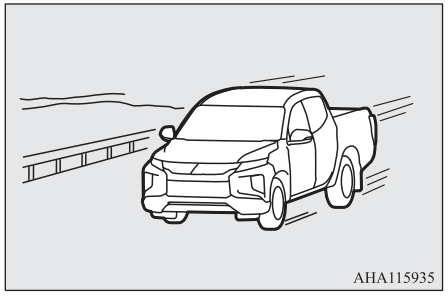
Driving mode	Road conditions					
	Dry paved road and highway	Packed snow road	Gravel road	Deep snow or muddy road	Sandy road	Rocky road
Easy Select 4WD → p. 6-37	2H	4H	4H or 4L	4H or 4L	4H or 4L	4H or 4L
Super Select 4WD II → p. 6-46	2H or 4H	4H	4HLc or 4LLc	4HLc or 4LLc	4HLc or 4LLc	4HLc or 4LLc

Driving mode	Road conditions					
	Dry paved road and highway	Packed snow road	Gravel road	Deep snow or muddy road	Sandy road	Rocky road
Off Road mode-selector → p. 6-53	–	–	GRAVEL	MUD/SNOW	SAND	ROCK
Rear differential lock → p. 6-54	–	–	–	Active*	Active*	Active*

⚠ CAUTION

- When driving off-road, confirm the conditions of the road surface and the landscape, and drive after confirming that the components of the suspension and the bottom of the front and rear bumper do not make contact with the road surface. (Refer to "Vehicle dimensions" on page 11-04.)

Driving on dry paved road and highway

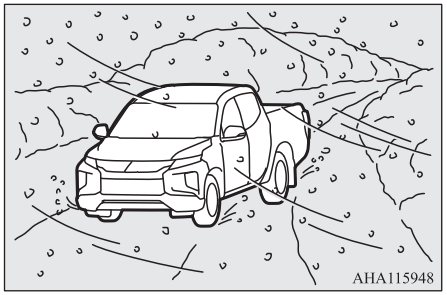


Set the drive mode-selector to "2H" position (Easy Select 4WD), "2H" or "4H" position (Super Select 4WD II) to drive on the dry paved road. Especially on dry highway, never select "4H" or "4L" position (Easy Select 4WD), "4HLc" or "4LLc" position (Super Select 4WD II).

⚠ CAUTION

- Selecting "4H" or "4L" position (Easy Select 4WD), "4HLc" or "4LLc" position (Super Select 4WD II) to drive on dry paved road will increase the fuel consumption with possible noise generation and early tyre wear.
  It may also increase the differential oil temperature, resulting in possible damage to the driving system.
  Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading, possibly leading to oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious faults.

Driving on packed snow roads



Set the drive mode-selector to “4H” position, in accordance with the road conditions, and then gradually depress the accelerator pedal for a smooth start.

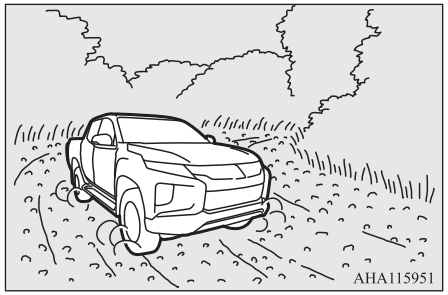
NOTE

- The use of snow tyres and/or tyre chains is recommended.
- Maintain a safe distance between vehicles, avoid sudden braking, and use engine braking (downshifting).

⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration, and sharp turning; such operations could cause skidding and spinouts.

Driving on unpaved roads



Check the road surface conditions and set the drive mode-selector to “4H” or “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4HLc” or “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II). Setting the Off Road mode-selector (if so equipped) to “GRAVEL” may help you drive smoothly.

Driving through deep snow or on muddy roads

Set the drive mode-selector to “4H” or “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4HLc” or “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II) and then gradually depress the accelerator pedal for a smooth start. Keep the pressure on the accelerator pedal as constant as possible, and drive at low speed.

Set the Off Road mode-selector (if so equipped) to “MUD/SNOW”, or set the rear differential lock (if so equipped) to ON if the vehicle is likely to get stuck. This may help you drive smoothly.

⚠ WARNING

- **When attempting to rock your vehicle out of a stuck position, be sure that the area around the vehicle is clear of people and physical objects. The rocking motion may cause the vehicle to suddenly launch forward or backward, causing injury or damage to nearby people or objects.**

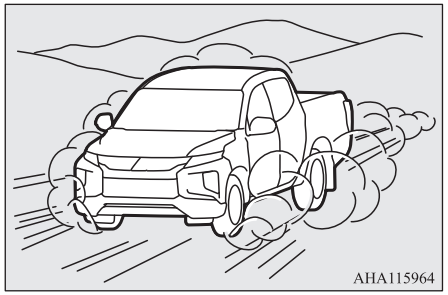
⚠ CAUTION

- If any of following conditions occur while the vehicle is being driven, immediately park your vehicle in a safe place and follow these procedures:
  - The bar graph of the engine coolant temperature display approaches the overheating zone.
    Refer to “Engine overheating” on page 8-09.
  - A/T fluid temperature warning display comes on.
    Refer to “When a malfunction occurs in the A/T” on page 6-35.

NOTE

- Avoid sudden braking, acceleration, and turning; such operations could result in the vehicle becoming stuck.
- If the vehicle becomes stuck in deep snow or on muddy roads, it can often be moved a rocking motion. Move the selector lever rhythmically between the “D” (DRIVE) and “R” (REVERSE) position (with M/T, between 1st and Reverse), while applying slight pressure to the accelerator pedal.
- It is recommended to start the vehicle with parking brake partially, but not completely, applied by slightly pulling the parking brake lever.
  After the vehicle has become free, do not forget to release the parking brake.
- If it is necessary to drive in extremely muddy conditions, the use of tyre chains is recommended. Because the extent of muddy conditions is difficult to judge and the vehicle could become bogged down very deeply, operation should be at a low speed. If possible, get out of the vehicle and check the conditions ahead before proceeding.
- Driving over roads in coastal areas or roads on which anti-skid preparations have been spread can cause rust on the vehicle; wash the vehicle thoroughly as soon as possible after such use.

Driving on sandy roads

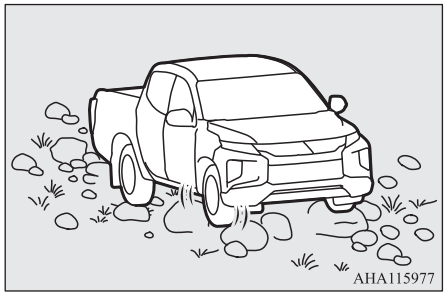


Check the sandy road condition and set the drive mode-selector to “4H” or “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4HLc” or “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II). Gradually depress the accelerator pedal to start the vehicle and drive at a possible constant low speed. Either set the Off Road mode-selector (if so equipped) to “SAND”, or set the rear differential lock (if so equipped) to ON if the vehicle is likely to get stuck. This may help you drive smoothly.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not force the vehicle or drive recklessly on sandy surfaces. In comparison with normal road surfaces, the engine and other drive-system components are put under excessive strain when driving on such a surface, and this could lead to accidents.

Driving on a rocky road



Set the drive mode-selector to “4H” or “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4HLc” or “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II) and drive at a low speed. Depending on the road condition, either set the Off Road modeselector (if so equipped) to “ROCK”, or set the rear differential lock (if so equipped) to ON if the vehicle is likely to get stuck. This may help you drive smoothly.

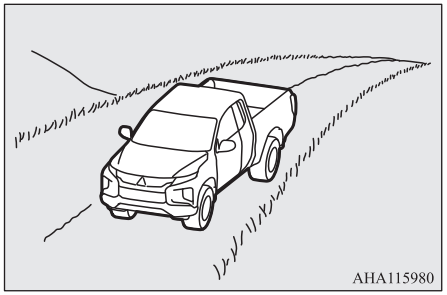
⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid driving alone on rocky roads. When driving on rocky roads, follow an experienced driver's instruction for safe driving.

NOTE

- Drive on a road surface where the tyre treads contact with rocks as far as possible.

Descending steep grades



Set the drive mode-selector to "4H" or "4L" position (Easy Select 4WD), "4HLc" or "4LLc" position (Super Select 4WD II), use the engine brake (downshifting) and descend slowly.

If the vehicle cannot descend slowly even while using the engine brake. The Hill Descent Control (if so equipped) may help drive smoothly.
For details, refer to "Hill Descent Control (HDC)" on page 6-70.

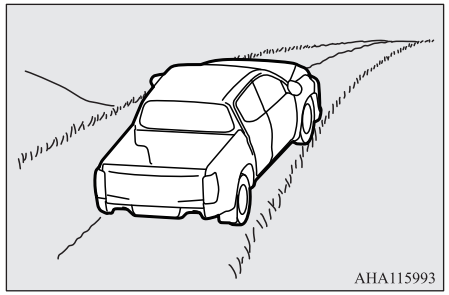
⚠ WARNING

- **Avoid snaking down a sharp grade. Descend the grade as straight as possible.**

NOTE

- When descending a sharp grade, if the brakes are applied suddenly because of an obstacle encountered, control of the vehicle could be lost. Before descending the slope, walk down it and confirm the path.
- Before descending a grade, it is necessary to choose the appropriate gear. Avoid changing gears while descending the grade.
- MITSUBISHI MOTORS is not responsible to the operator for any damage or injury caused or liability incurred by improper and negligent operation of a vehicle. All techniques of vehicle operation described herein depend on the skill and experience of the operator and other participating parties and any deviation from the recommended operation instructions above is at their own risk.

Climbing steep grades



Set the drive mode-selector to "4L" position (Easy Select 4WD), "4LLc" position (Super Select 4WD II) to maximize the engine torque.

⚠ WARNING

- **Go straight up. Do not try to traverse across a steep slope.**
- **If you begin to lose traction, ease off the accelerator pedal and gently turn the steering wheel alternatively left and right to regain adequate traction again.**

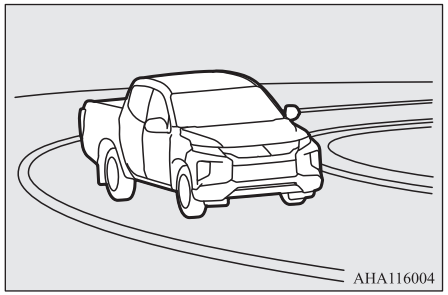
NOTE

- Choose as smooth a slope as possible with few stones or other obstacles.

NOTE

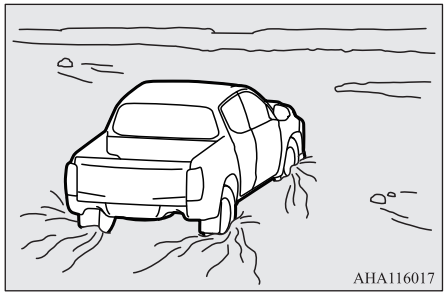
- Before attempting to drive up the slope, walk up it to confirm that the vehicle can handle the grade.

Turning sharp corners



When turning a sharp corner in “4H” or “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4HLc” or “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II) at low speed, a slight difference in steering may be experienced similar to as if the brakes were applied. This is called tight corner braking and results from each of the 4 tyres being at a different distance from the corner.
The phenomenon is peculiar to 4-wheel drive vehicles. If this occurs, either straighten the steering wheel, or change to “2H” position (Easy Select 4WD), “2H” or “4H” position (Super Select 4WD II).

Crossing a stream



4-wheel drive vehicles are not necessarily waterproof. If the electrical circuits become wet, further operation of the vehicle will be impossible; therefore, avoid crossing streams unless absolutely necessary. If crossing a stream is unavoidable, use the following procedure:

1. Check depths of a stream and geographical features before attempting to cross a stream and ford the stream where the water is as shallow as practicable.
2. Set the drive mode-selector to “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II).
3. Drive slowly at a speed of approximately 5 km/h (3 mph) to avoid splashing too much water.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never cross a stream where the water is deep.
  Do not change gears while crossing the stream.
  Frequent crossing of streams can adversely affect the life span of the vehicle; we recommend you to take the necessary measures to prepare, inspect, and repair the vehicle.
- After crossing a stream, apply the brakes to be sure they are functioning properly. If the brakes are wet and not functioning properly, dry them out by driving slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal.

Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation

After operating the vehicle in rough road conditions, be sure to perform the following inspection and maintenance procedures:

- Check that the vehicle has not been damaged by rocks, gravel, etc.
- Carefully wash the vehicle with water.
  Drive the vehicle slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal in order to dry out the brakes. If the brakes still do not function properly, we recommend you to have the brakes checked as soon as possible.

- Remove the insects, dried grass, etc. clogging the radiator core and A/T oil cooler.
- After crossing a stream, be sure to have the following items inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point and take the necessary measures.
  - Check the brake system and, if necessary, have it serviced.
  - Check the engine, transmission, transfer, and differential oil or grease level and turbidity. If the oil or grease is milky, it indicates water contamination. Replace it with new oil or grease.
  - Grease the propeller shaft.
  - Check the inside of the vehicle. If ingress of water is found, dry the carpet etc.
  - Inspect the headlamps. If the headlamp bulb is flooded with water, have the headlamp drained off.

Cautions on handling of 4-wheel drive vehicles*

Tyres and wheels

Since the driving torque can be applied to the 4 wheels, the performance of the vehicle when operating in 4-wheel drive is greatly affected by the condition of the tyres.
Pay close attention to the tyres.

- Install specified tyres on all wheels. Refer to “Tyres and wheels” on page 11-13.
- Be sure to the appropriate tyre inflation pressure according to no cargo or cargo. Refer to “Tyre inflation pressures” on page 10-13.
- Be sure to fit all 4 tyres and wheels of the same size and type.
  When replacement of any of the tyres or wheels is necessary, replace all of them.
- All tyres should be rotated whenever the wear difference between the front and rear tyres is recognizable.

Good vehicle performance cannot be expected if there is a difference in wear between tyres. Refer to “Tyre rotation” on page 10-15.

- Check the tyre inflation pressure regularly.

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use tyres of the same size, same type, and same brand, and which have no wear differences. Using the tyres which differ in size, type, brands or the degree of wear or the inappropriate tyre inflation pressure, will increase the differential oil temperature and may be impossible to shift the transfer, resulting in possible damage to the driving system. Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading, possibly leading to oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious faults.

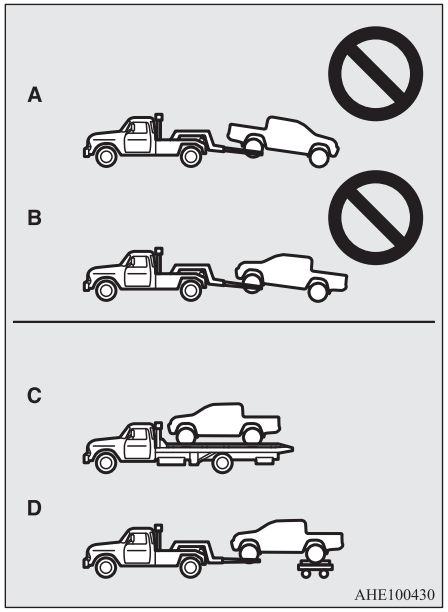
Towing

If towing is necessary, we recommend you to have it done by your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or a commercial tow truck service.
In the following cases, transport the vehicle using a tow truck.

- The engine runs but the vehicle does not move or abnormal noise is produced.
- Inspection of the vehicle’s underside reveals that oil or some other fluid is leaking.

OKTE20E1

Only when you cannot receive a towing service from a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or commercial tow truck service, tow your vehicle carefully in accordance with the instructions given in “Towing” on page 8-23.



⚠ CAUTION

- Transport the vehicle with the driving wheels on a carriage (Type C or D) as illustrated.
  Never try to tow with the front or rear wheels on the ground (Type A or B) as illustrated.
  This could result in damage to the drivetrain, or unstable towing.

Jacking up a 4-wheel drive vehicle

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not crank the engine while jacking up the vehicle.**
  The tyre on the ground may turn and the vehicle may roll off the jack.

Braking

All the parts of the brake system are critical to safety. We recommend you to have the vehicle checked at regular intervals according to the service booklet.

⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid driving habits that cause heavy braking and never “ride” the brakes by resting your foot on the brake pedal while driving.
  It causes brake overheating and fade.

Brake system

The service brake is divided into two brake circuits. And your vehicle is equipped with power brakes. If one brake circuit fails, the other is available to stop the vehicle. If you should lose the power assist for some reason, the brakes will still work. In these situations, even if the brake pedal moves down to the very end of its possible stroke or resists being depressed, keep depressing the brake pedal down harder and further than usual; stop driving as soon as possible and have the brake system repaired.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not turn off the engine while your vehicle is in motion.**
  If you turn off the engine while driving, the power assistance for the braking system will stop working and your brakes will not work effectively.
- **If the power assist is lost or if either brake hydraulic system stops working properly, have your vehicle checked immediately.**

Warning lamp/display

The brake warning lamp illuminates to indicate a fault in the braking system. A warning is also displayed on the multi information display. Refer to “Brake warning lamp” on page 5-51 and “Brake warning display” on page 5-53.

6

When brakes are wet

Check the brake system while driving at a low speed immediately after starting, especially when the brakes are wet, to confirm they work normally.
A film of water can be formed on the brake discs or brake drums and prevent normal braking after driving in heavy rain or through large puddles, or after the vehicle is washed. If this occurs, dry the brakes out by driving slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal.

When driving downhill

It is important to take advantage of the engine braking by shifting to a lower shift position while driving on steep downhill roads in order to prevent the brakes from overheating.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not leave any objects near the brake pedal or let a floor mat slide under it; doing so could prevent the full pedal stroke that would be necessary in an emergency. Make sure that the pedal can be operated freely at all times. Make sure the floor mat is securely held in place.**

Brake pads and linings

- Avoid hard braking situations.
  New brakes need to be broken-in by moderate use for the first 200 km (124 mph).
- The disc brakes are provided with a warning device which emits a shrieking metallic sound while braking if the brake pads have reached their wear limit. If you hear this sound, have the brake pads replaced.

⚠ WARNING

- **Driving with worn brake pads will make it harder to stop, and can cause an accident.**

Hill start assist

The hill start assist makes it easy to start off on a steep uphill slope by preventing the vehicle from moving backwards. It keeps the braking force for approximately 2 seconds when you move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not overly rely on the hill start assist to prevent backwards movement of the vehicle. Under certain circumstances, even when hill start assist is activated, the vehicle may move backwards if the brake pedal is not sufficiently depressed, if the vehicle is heavily loaded, if the road is very steep or slippery or if the vehicle tows a trailer, etc.
- The hill start assist is not designed to keep the vehicle stopped in place on uphill slopes for more than 2 seconds.
- When facing uphill, do not rely on using the hill start assist to maintain a stopped position as an alternative to depressing the brake pedal.
  Doing so could result in an accident.
- Do not turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” or “ACC” position or the operation mode in ACC or OFF while the hill start assist is operating. The hill start assist could stop operating, which could result in an accident.

OKTE20E1

To operate

1. Stop the vehicle completely using the brake pedal.
2. On vehicles equipped with M/T, place the gearshift lever into the 1st position.
   On vehicles equipped with A/T, place the selector lever into the "D" position.

NOTE

- When reversing on an uphill slope, place the selector lever or gearshift lever into the "R" position.

3. Release the brake pedal and the hill start assist will maintain the braking force applied while stopping for approximately 2 seconds.
4. Depress the accelerator pedal and the hill start assist gradually will decrease the braking force as the vehicle starts moving.

NOTE

- The hill start assist is activated when all of the following conditions are met.
  - The engine is running.
    (The hill start assist will not be activated while the engine is starting or immediately after the engine is started.)
  - On vehicles equipped with M/T, the gearshift lever is in the following position.
    [When starting an uphill slope forwards.]
    The gearshift lever is in any position other than "R".
    (The hill start assist will operate, even if the gearshift lever is in the "N" position.)
    [When starting an uphill slope backwards.]
    The gearshift lever is in the "R" position.
    (The hill start assist will not operate when the gearshift lever is in the "N" position.)
  - On vehicles equipped with A/T, the selector lever is in any position other than "P" or "N".
  - The vehicle is completely stationary, with the brake pedal depressed.
  - The parking brake is released.
- The hill start assist will not operate if the accelerator pedal is depressed before the brake pedal is released.
- The hill start assist also operates when reversing on an uphill slope.
- When the hill start assist is activated, you may feel the operating sound.
  This is a normal result of the hill start assist operation, and does not indicate a problem.

Warning lamp/display

If an abnormal condition occurs in the system, the indication lamp/display will turn on.

Warning lamp



Warning display



CAUTION

- If the warning is turn on, the hill start assist will not operate. Start off carefully.
- Park your vehicle in a safe place and stop the engine.
  Restart the engine and check whether the warning indicator went out, in which case the hill start assist is again working normally. If the warning remains displayed or reappears frequently, it is not necessary to stop the vehicle immediately, but the vehicle should be inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Hill Descent Control (HDC)*

The Hill Descent Control is the system that assists the steady driving with the constant speed when descending sharp grades where it is impossible to decelerate the vehicle sufficiently by the engine brake only or rough roads.

⚠ WARNING

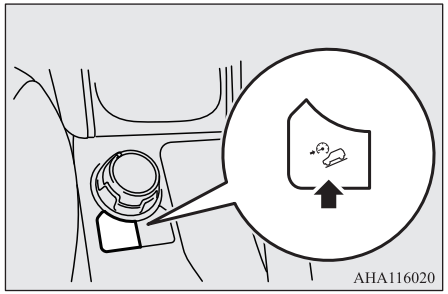
- **The driver has the responsibility to drive safely. Make sure to drive safely according to road conditions without relying too much on the Hill Descent Control.**
- **When driving slippery roads such as muddy, icy or unpaved roads, the vehicle will not allow you to stay at a certain low speed, which may lead to a serious accident.**
- **On vehicles with M/T, set the drive mode-selector to "4LLc" position. If using the Hill Descent Control while driving except in "4LLc" position, the engine may stall. As a result, it could lose the brake effectiveness or lock the tyres, which may lead to a serious accident.**

⚠ CAUTION

- When there is a malfunction in the Hill Descent Control system, ASTC warning lamp come on. When ASTC warning lamp come on, have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point. (Refer to "ASTC warning lamp/display" on page 6-78.)
  When the warning lamp comes on, the warning display may also appear.

To operate

1. Bring the vehicle to a complete stop.
2. On vehicles with M/T, place the gear-shift lever into the 1st position or the "R" (Reverse) position.
   On vehicles with A/T, place the selector lever into the "D" (DRIVE) position or the "R" (REVERSE) position.
3. Press the Hill Descent Control switch.



OKTE20E1

4. Make sure that Hill Descent Control indication lamp comes on.
   When the Hill Descent Control indication lamp comes on, the Hill Descent Control set to ON (stand by).

Indication lamp



NOTE

- The indication lamp should illuminate when the operation mode is put in ON and should go off after a few seconds.
- If pressing the Hill Descent Control switch continuously after setting the Hill Descent Control to ON (stand by), the Hill Descent Control will return to OFF as a protection function is operated. After returning to OFF, the Hill Descent Control will not be switched to ON (Stand by) even if the Hill Descent Control switch is pressed. To set the Hill Descent Control to ON, restart the engine and press the Hill Descent Control switch again.
- It is impossible to set the Hill Descent Control to ON (stand by) in the following conditions.
  - Vehicle speed: More than approximately 20 km/h (12 mph)
  - Rear differential lock (if so equipped): activating

NOTE

- Brake system: brake temperature high
- ASTC warning lamp: illuminating or blinking
  Refer to "ASTC warning lamp/display" on page 6-78

In the following cases, the Hill Descent Control brake control operates.

- Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 mph) or less
- The accelerator pedal or the brake pedal is not operated.

When the control operates, the Hill Descent Control indication lamp blinks, and the brake lamps and the high-mounted stop lamp are illuminated. It is possible to change the controlled vehicle speed by operating the accelerator pedal or the brake pedal.
When you lift your foot off the pedal, the Hill Descent Control performs brake control so as to keep the vehicle speed at that time.

NOTE

- The Hill Descent Control will not operate even if the Hill Descent Control is in ON (stand by), and the control will temporarily stop during the activation of it in the following conditions.
  - Vehicle speed: More than approximately 20 km/h (12 mph)
  - On vehicles with M/T, the gearshift lever is placed in the forward gear except the 1st position.
- When the Hill Descent Control is activated, you may feel the vehicle body, the steering wheel and the brake pedal vibrate and hear the operation noise. You may also feel the depressed brake pedal is solid or loose. This does not indicate a malfunction and the Hill Descent Control is operating normally.
- The Hill Descent Control indication lamp blinks on a flat road, but this does not indicate a malfunction.

To deactivate

1. Press the Hill Descent Control switch. The Hill Descent Control will be gradually released.
2. Make sure that the Hill Descent Control indication lamp is off.

NOTE

- The Hill Descent Control turns off automatically and the Hill Descent Control indication lamp in the meter goes off without pressing the Hill Descent Control switch in the following conditions.
  - Vehicle speed: More than approximately 80 km/h (50 mph)
  - Rear differential lock (if so equipped): activating

NOTE

- ASTC warning lamp: ON
- Brake system: brake temperature high

Brake assist system

The brake assist system is a device assisting drivers who cannot depress the brake pedal firmly when it is necessary to do so such as in emergency stop situations and provides greater braking force.

If the brake pedal is depressed suddenly, the brakes will be applied with more force than usual.

⚠ CAUTION

- The brake assist system is not a device designed to exercise braking force greater than its capacity. Make sure to always keep a sufficient distance between your vehicle and a vehicle in front of you without relying too much on the brake assist system.

NOTE

- Once the brake assist system is operational, it maintains great braking force even if the brake pedal is lightly released.
  To stop its operation, completely remove your foot from the brake pedal.
- When the brake assist system is in use while driving, you may feel the brake pedal attempt to resist, the pedal moves in small motions in conjunction with the operation noise, or the vehicle body and the steering wheel vibrate. This occurs when the brake assist system is operating normally and does not indicate faulty operation. Continue to firmly depress the brake pedal.
- When the active stability & traction control (ASTC) indication lamp is illuminated, the brake assist system may not function.

Emergency stop signal system*

This is a device that reduces the possibility of rear end collisions by the rapid and automatic blinking of the hazard warning lamps to alert vehicles approaching from behind during sudden braking. When the emergency stop signal system operates, the hazard warning indication lamp in the instrument cluster blinks rapidly at the same time.

CAUTION

- If the ABS warning lamp or ASTC indication lamp illuminates, the emergency stop signal system may not operate. Refer to “ABS warning lamp/display” on page 6-73. Refer to “ASTC warning lamp/display” on page 6-78.

NOTE

- [Activating condition for the emergency stop signal system]
  It activates when all of the following conditions are met.
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or higher.
  - The brake pedal has been depressed, and the system judges that it was sudden braking from the vehicle deceleration and the operating condition of the anti-lock brake system (ABS).

  [Deactivating condition for the emergency stop signal system]
  It deactivates when one of the following conditions is met.
  - The brake pedal is released.
  - The hazard warning flasher switch is pressed.
  - The system judges that it was not sudden braking from the vehicle deceleration and the operating condition of the anti-lock brake system (ABS).

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

The anti-lock brake system (ABS) helps prevent the wheels from locking during braking. This helps maintain vehicle drivability and steering wheel handling.

Driving hints

- Always keep a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you. Even if your vehicle is equipped with ABS, leave a greater braking distance when:
  - Driving on gravel or snow-covered roads.
  - Driving with tyre chains installed.
  - Driving on roads where the road surface is pitted or has other differences in surface height.
  - Driving on uneven road surfaces.
- Operation of ABS is not restricted to situations where brakes are applied suddenly. This system may also prevent the wheels from locking when you drive over manholes, steel roadwork plates, road markings, or any uneven road surface.

- When the ABS is activated, you may feel the brake pedal pulsation and the vibrations of the vehicle body and steering wheel. It may also feel as if the pedal resists being pressed.
  In this situation, simply hold the brake pedal down firmly. Do not pump the brake, which will result in reduced braking performance.

- An operation noise is emitted from the engine compartment or you can feel a shock from the brake pedal when starting to drive immediately after starting the engine. These are normal sounds or operations that the ABS makes when performing a self-check. It does not indicate a malfunction.
- The ABS can be used after the vehicle has reached a speed over approximately 10 km/h (6 mph). It stops working when the vehicle slows below 7 km/h.

⚠ CAUTION

- The ABS cannot prevent accidents. It is your responsibility to take safety precautions and to drive carefully.
- To prevent failure of the ABS, be sure all 4 wheels and tyres are the same size and the same type.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not install any aftermarket limited-slip differential (LSD) on your vehicle. The ABS may stop functioning properly.

ABS warning lamp/display

Warning lamp



Warning display



If there is a malfunction in the system, the ABS warning lamp will come on and the warning display will appear on the information screen in the multi information display.
Under normal conditions, the ABS warning lamp comes on when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON and goes off a few seconds later.

⚠ CAUTION

- Any of the following warning lamp/display indicate that the ABS is not functioning and only the standard brake system is working. (The standard brake system is functioning normally.) If this happens, take your vehicle to a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON, the warning lamp does not come on or it remains on and does not go off
  - The warning lamp comes on while driving
  - The warning display appears while driving

NOTE

- On vehicles with the rear differential lock and the active stability & traction control (ASTC), the ASTC and ABS functions are suspended while the rear differential lock is activated.
  ASTC indication lamp, ASTC OFF indication lamp and ABS warning lamp are illuminated while these functions are suspended.
  It does not indicate a problem. When the rear differential lock is disengaged, these lamps go out and function again.
  Refer to “ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp” on page 6-77.

If the warning lamp/display illuminate while driving

If only the ABS warning lamp illuminates

Avoid hard braking and high-speed driving.
Stop the vehicle in a safe place.
Restart the engine and check to see whether the lamp goes out after a few minutes driving; if it then remains off during driving, there is no problem.
However, if the warning lamp/display do not disappear, or if they come on again when the vehicle is driven, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked as soon as possible.

If the ABS warning lamp/display and brake warning lamp/display illuminate at the same time

The ABS and brake force distribution function may not work, so hard braking could make the vehicle unstable.
Avoid hard braking and high-speed driving.
Stop the vehicle in a safe place and we recommend you to have it checked.

Warning lamp



Warning display



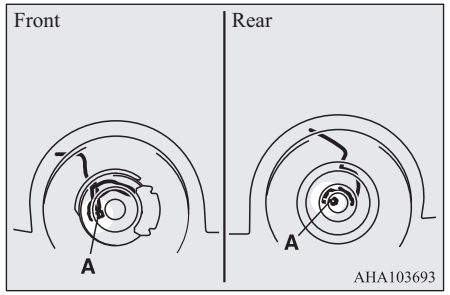


NOTE

- The ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp illuminate at the same time and the warning displays appear alternately on the information screen in the multi information display.

After driving on icy roads

After driving on snow or icy roads, remove any snow and ice which may have accumulated around the wheels. On vehicles that have an ABS, be careful not to damage the wheel speed sensors (A) or the cables located at each wheel.



Power steering system

The power steering system operates while the engine is running. It helps reduce the effort needed to turn the steering wheel.

OKTE20E1

The power steering system has mechanical steering capability in case the power assist is lost. If the power assist is lost for some reason, you will still be able to steer your vehicle, but you will notice it takes much more effort to steer. If this happens, have your vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not stop the engine while the vehicle is moving. Stopping the engine would make the steering wheel extremely hard to turn, possibly resulting in an accident.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the steering wheel turned all the way in one direction. This can cause damage to the power steering system.

Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC)

The active stability & traction control (ASTC) takes overall control of the anti-lock brake system, Active Stability Control function and active traction control function to help maintain the vehicle's control and traction. Please read this section in conjunction with the pages on the anti-lock brake system, Active Stability Control function and active traction control function.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS) → p. 6-72
Active Stability Control function → p. 6-76
Active Traction Control function → p. 6-77

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not over-rely on the ASTC. Even the ASTC cannot prevent the natural laws of physics from acting on the vehicle.
  This system, like any other system, has limits and cannot help you to maintain traction and control of the vehicle in all circumstances. Reckless driving may lead to accidents. It is the driver's responsibility to drive carefully. This means taking into account the traffic, road and environmental conditions.
- Be sure to use the same specified type and size of tyre on all 4 wheels. Otherwise, the ASTC may not work correctly.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not install any aftermarket limited-slip differential (LSD) on your vehicle. The Active Stability Control function may stop functioning properly.

NOTE

- An operation noise may be emitted from the engine compartment in the following situations. The sound is associated with checking the operations of the ASTC. At this time, you may feel a shock from the brake pedal if you depress it. These do not indicate a malfunction.
  - When the ignition switch is set to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
  - When the vehicle is driven for a while after the engine is turned on.
- When the ASTC is activated, you may feel a vibration in the vehicle body or hear a whining sound from the engine compartment.
  This indicates that the system is operating normally. It does not indicate a malfunction.
- When the anti-lock brake system warning lamp is illuminated, the ASTC is not active.

NOTE

- On vehicles with the rear differential lock, the ASTC and ABS functions are suspended while the rear differential lock is activated. ASTC indication lamp, ASTC OFF indication lamp and ABS warning lamp are illuminated while these functions are suspended. It does not indicate a problem. When the rear differential lock is disengaged, these lamps go out and function again.
  Refer to “ABS warning lamp/display” on page 6-73, “ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp” on page 6-77.

Active Stability Control function

The Active Stability Control function is designed to help the driver maintain control of the vehicle on slippery roads or during rapid steering manoeuvres. It works by controlling the engine output and brake on each wheel.

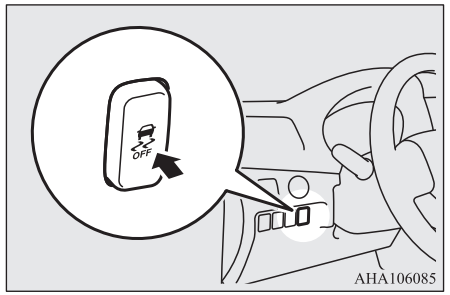
NOTE

- The Active Stability Control function does not operate when the drive mode-selector is in the “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II). When the Active Stability Control function is operating with the drive mode-selector in the “2H” or “4H” position (Easy Select 4WD), “2H”, “4H” or “4HLc” position (Super Select 4WD II), setting the drive mode-selector to the “4L” (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II) position makes the Active Stability Control function deactivate automatically.
- The Active Stability Control function operates at speeds of about 15 km/h (9 mph) or higher.
- On vehicles with the rear differential lock, the Active Stability Control function does not operate when the rear differential lock is activated.

“ASC OFF” switch

The Active Stability Control function is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON. You can deactivate the system by pressing down the “ASC OFF” switch for 3 seconds or longer.

When the Active Stability Control function is deactivated, the indicator will turn on. To reactivate the ASC, momentarily press the “ASC OFF” switch; the indicator is turned off.



CAUTION

- For safety reasons, the “ASC OFF” switch should only be operated when the vehicle is stopped.
- Be sure to keep the Active Stability Control function on while driving in normal circumstances.

Driving hints

When extricating the vehicle from mud, sand or fresh snow with the drive mode-selector in the “2H” or “4H” position (Easy Select 4WD) or “2H”, “4H” or “4HLc” position (Super Select 4WD II), you may find that the operation of the ASTC prevents the engine speed from increasing in response to depressing the accelerator pedal. If this happens and the vehicle remains stuck as a result, place the drive mode-selector in the “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD), “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II), or turn the Active Stability Control switch OFF. The vehicle will then be easier to extricate. (Brake control of the active traction control function is still working to prevent wheel spins when ASC OFF switch “OFF”, “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD) or “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II) selected.)

NOTE

- If you continue to press the “ASC OFF” switch after the Active Stability Control function is turned off, the “mistaken operation protection function” will activate and the Active Stability Control function will turn back on.
- Even if the Active Stability Control function is turned off, it may activate depending on the vehicle’s movement.

Active Traction Control function

On slippery surfaces, the active traction control function prevents the drive wheels from spinning excessive, thus helping the vehicle to start moving from a stopped condition. It also provides sufficient driving force and steering performance as the vehicle turns while pressing the acceleration pedal.

⚠ CAUTION

- When driving a vehicle on a snowy or icy road, be sure to install snow tyres and drive the vehicle at moderate speeds.

ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp

The indication lamps should illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON and should go off after a few seconds. If the indication lamps stays on or do not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.

- ASTC indication lamp
  The indication lamp will blink when the ASTC is operating.

- ASTC OFF indication lamp
  This indication lamp will turn on when the Active Stability Control function is deactivated by either of the following operations:

- The ASC OFF switch is pressed to deactivated the system.
- The drive mode-selector is placed in the “4L” position (Easy Select 4WD) or “4LLc” position (Super Select 4WD II).

⚠ CAUTION

- When indication lamp blinks, ASTC is operating, which means that the road is slippery or that your vehicle’s wheels are beginning to slip. If this happens, drive slower with less accelerator input.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the temperature in the braking system continues to increase due to continuous brake control on a slippery road surface, the warning display will appear and the warning buzzer may sound intermittently to give a warning to the driver. If the driver continues driving even after the warning buzzer sounds and then the temperature is further increased, the indication lamp blink or the warning display will appear again, and the buzzer will sound continuously for several seconds. To prevent the brake system from overheating, the brake control of the active traction control function will be temporarily suspended.
  At this time, the indication lamp blinks slowly.
  The engine control of the active traction control function and normal brake operation will not be affected. Park your vehicle in a safe place. When the temperature in the braking system has come down, the indication lamp will be turned off and the active traction control function will start operating again.

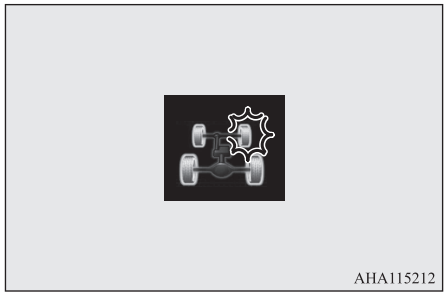


NOTE

- The indication lamp may turn on when you start the engine. This means that the battery voltage momentarily dropped when the engine was started. It does not indicate a malfunction, provided that the indication lamp goes out immediately.

ASTC function indicator display

When the ASTC is operating, the indicator display of the wheels that are controlled by the ASTC will blink.
The indicator for the wheel being subjected to control antispin blinks.



Example indication: ASTC function controlling front-right wheel

NOTE

- The ASTC function indicator display illuminates only when the 2WD/4WD operation indicator display is selected. (Vehicles equipped with the colour liquid crystal display only)

ASTC warning lamp/display

If an abnormal condition occurs in the system, the following warning lamp/warning display will turn on.

Warning lamp

- ASTC indication lamp
- ASTC OFF indication lamp

Warning display



⚠ CAUTION

- The system may be malfunctioning.
  Park your vehicle in a safe place and stop the engine.
  Restart the engine and check whether the display/ indication lamp goes out. If they go out, there is no abnormal condition. If they do not go out or appear frequently, it is not necessary to stop the vehicle immediately, but we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.

Towing

⚠ CAUTION

- If the vehicle is towed with the ignition switch in the "ON" position or the operation mode in ON and only the front wheels or only the rear wheels raised off the ground, the ASTC may operate, resulting in an accident. Refer to "Towing" on page 8-23.

Trailer Stability Assist (TSA)

The trailer stability assist (TSA) system helps safe driving while towing a trailer by controlling the braking force of each wheel and engine power in order to stabilize the motion while detecting the continuous sway of the vehicle caused by a trailer.

When the TSA system operates the brakes, the brake lamp turns on.
About the towing of the trailer, refer to page 6-136.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not over-rely on TSA system.
  Due to the slippery road surface, heavy side wind, inappropriate weight and positioning of luggage, and/or driving at high speed, TSA system may fail to secure the stability.
  Always drive appropriately in accordance with the condition of traffic, road surface condition, weather, and the weight and positioning of luggage.
- The TSA system does not operate in the following cases:
  - When sudden braking and braking while driving downhill cause an abrupt motion of the vehicle which makes the vehicle and the trailer form a dogleg shape.
  - When a sideslip occurs by sudden steering.

NOTE

- When TSA system operates, the vehicle body may vibrate and the operating sounds from the engine compartment may be heard. These motions indicate normal operation of the system, not abnormal operation.
- The TSA system operates when the vehicle speed is approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or higher.

NOTE

- When the TSA system operates, the ASTC operation indication lamp blinks on and off.
- When the ASTC does not work, the TSA system does not operate.

Cruise control*

Cruise control is an automatic speed control system that keeps a set speed. It can be activated at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more.

⚠ CAUTION

- When you do not wish to drive at a set speed, turn off the cruise control for safety.
- On vehicles with M/T, do not move the gearshift lever to the "N" (Neutral) position while driving at a set speed without depressing the clutch pedal. The engine will run too fast and might be damaged.
- Do not use cruise control when driving conditions will not allow you to stay at the same speed, such as in heavy traffic or on roads that are winding, icy, snow-covered, wet, slippery, on a steep downhill slope.

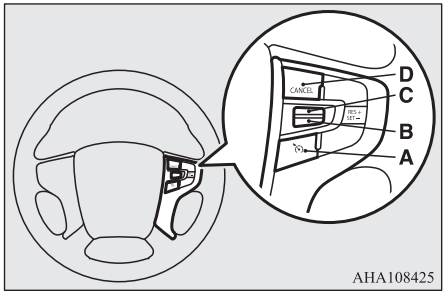
NOTE

- Cruise control may not be able to keep your speed on uphills or downhills.

NOTE

- Your speed may decrease on a steep uphill. You may use the accelerator pedal if you want to stay at your set speed.
- Your speed may increase to more than the set speed on a steep downhill. You must use the brake to control your speed. As a result, the set speed driving is deactivated.

Cruise control switches



A- CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch
Used to turn on and off the cruise control.

B- "SET -" switch
Used to reduce the set speed and to set the desired speed.

C- "RES +" switch
Used to increase the set speed and to return to the original set speed.

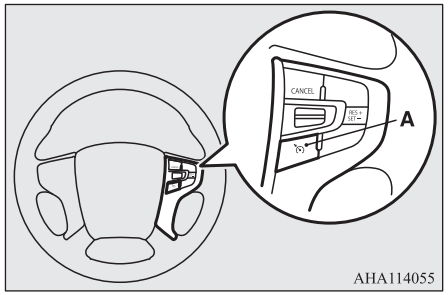
D- "CANCEL" switch
Used to deactivate the set speed driving.

NOTE

- When operating the cruise control switches, press the cruise control switches correctly. The set speed driving may be deactivated automatically if two or more switches of the cruise control are pressed at the same time.

To activate

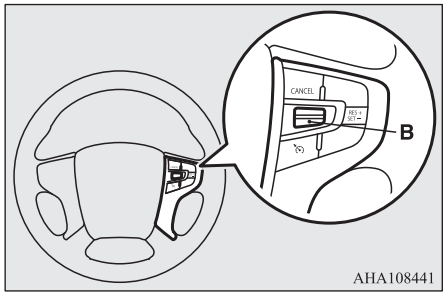
1. With the ignition switch in the "ON" position or the operation mode in ON, press the CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch (A) to turn on the cruise control. The indication display in the meter cluster will come on.



Indicator display



2. Accelerate or decelerate to your desired speed, then push down and release the "SET -" switch (B) when the indicator display is illuminated. The vehicle will then maintain the desired speed. The "SET" indicator appears on the information display in the meter cluster.



NOTE

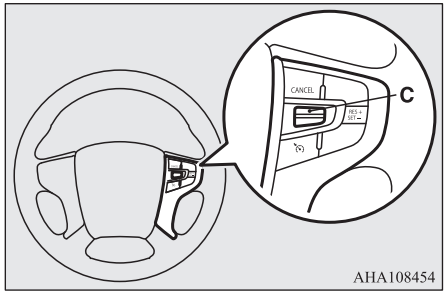
- When you release the "SET -" switch (B), the vehicle speed will be set.

To increase the set speed

There are 2 ways to increase the set speed.

RES + switch

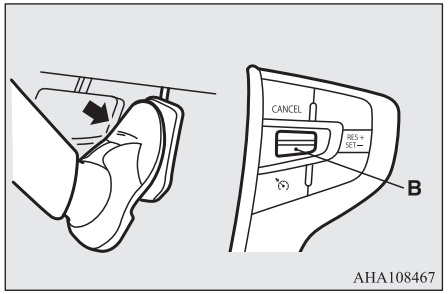
Push up and hold the “RES +” switch (C) while driving at the set speed, and your speed will then gradually increase.
When you reach your desired speed, release the switch. Your new cruising speed is now set.



To increase your speed in small amounts, push up the “RES +” switch (C) for less than approximately 1 second and release it.
Each time you push up the “RES +” switch (C), your vehicle will go approximately 1.6 km/h (1 mph) faster.

Accelerator pedal

While driving at the set speed, use the accelerator pedal to reach your desired speed and then push down the “SET -” switch (B) and release the switch momentarily to set a new desired cruising speed.

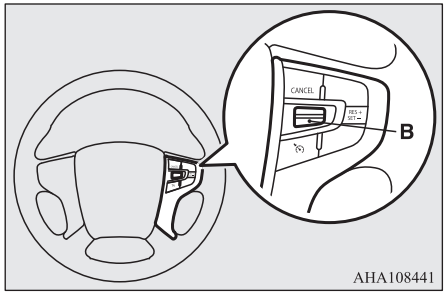


To decrease the set speed

There are 2 ways to decrease the set speed.

SET - switch

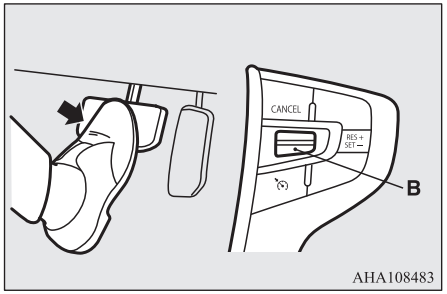
Push down and hold the “SET -” switch (B) while driving at the set speed, and your speed will slow down gradually.
When you reach your desired speed, release the switch. Your new cruising speed is now set.



To slow down your speed in small amounts, push down the “SET -” switch (B) for less than approximately 1 second and release it. Each time you push down the “SET -” switch (B), your vehicle will slow down by approximately 1.6 km/h (1 mph).

Brake pedal

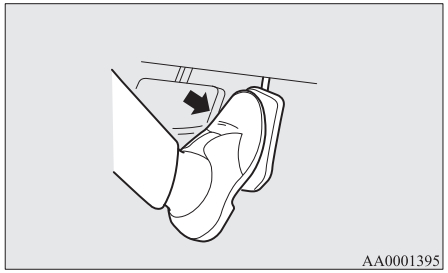
While driving at the set speed, use the brake pedal, which disengages the cruise control, then push down the “SET -” switch (B) and release the switch momentarily to set a new desired cruising speed.



To temporarily increase or decrease the speed

To temporarily increase the speed

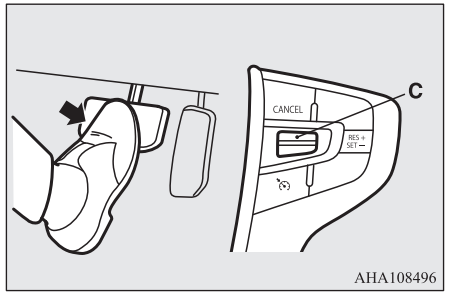
Depress the accelerator pedal as you would normally. When you release the pedal, you will return to your set speed.



To temporarily decrease the speed

Depress the brake pedal to decrease the speed. To return to the previously set speed, push up the “RES +” switch (C).

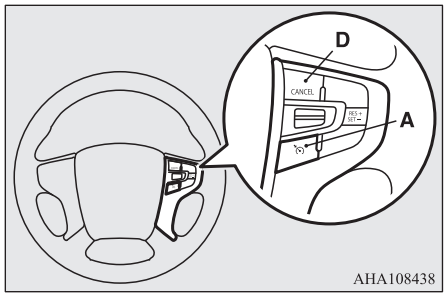
Refer to “To resume the set speed” on page 6-83.



To deactivate

The set speed driving can be deactivated as follows:

- Press the CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch (A) (Cruise control will be turned off.)
- Press the “CANCEL” switch (D).
- Depress the brake pedal.



The set speed driving is deactivated automatically in any of the following ways.

- When you depress the clutch pedal (on vehicles with M/T).
- When your speed slows to approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or more below the set speed because of a hill, etc.
- When your speed slows to approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or less.
- When the Active Stability & Traction control (ASTC) starts operating.
  Refer to "Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC)" on page 6-75.

⚠ WARNING

- **On vehicles with A/T, although the set speed driving will be deactivated when shifting to the "N" (NEUTRAL) position, never move the selector lever to the "N" (NEUTRAL) position while driving.**
  You would have no engine braking and could cause a serious accident.

Also, the set speed driving may be deactivated as follows:

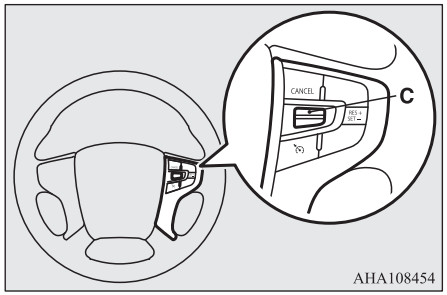
- When the engine speed rises and approaches the tachometer's red zone (the red-coloured part of the tachometer dial).

⚠ CAUTION

- When the set speed driving is deactivated automatically in any situation other than those listed above, there may be a system malfunction.
  Press the CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch to turn off the cruise control and have your vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To resume the set speed

If the set driving speed is deactivated by the condition described in "To deactivate" on page 6-82, you can resume the previously set speed by pushing up the "RES +" switch (C) while driving at a speed of approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher. The "SET" indicator appears on the information display in the meter cluster.



Under either of the following conditions, however, using the switch does not allow you to resume the previously set speed. In these situations, repeat the speed setting procedure:

- The CRUISE CONTROL ON/OFF switch is pressed.
- The ignition switch is turned OFF or the operation mode is put in OFF.
- Indication lamp go off.

Speed Limiter*

The Speed Limiter is a driver assist function to prevent from exceeding the speed set by driver while engine power control.

⚠ CAUTION

- Because the system does not use service brake (hydraulic brake), the vehicle speed may exceed the set speed on the downhill.
  If a driver wants to keep the vehicle speed in such a situation, he/she must put on a service brake or downshift.

NOTE

- If the clutch pedal (M/T) is depressed, the Speed Limiter does not activate.

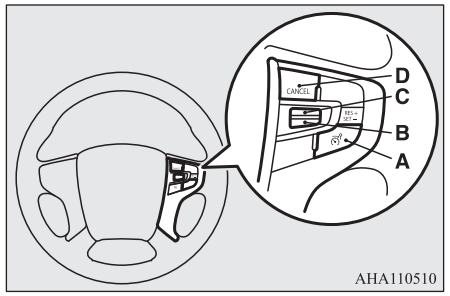
If the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed (approximately 3 km/h), the indicator will blink in the combination meter.
If the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed approximately +3 km/h more for approximately 5 seconds after the indicated alert message, the beep alert sounds for approximately 10 seconds at the most.
While running without alert message, if you decrease the set speed and vehicle speed is more than set speed approximately +3 km/h, alert message is displayed but beep alert is delayed.
In this case, when vehicle speed keeps exceeding set speed approximately +3 km/h for approximately 30 seconds after the alert message is appeared, beep alert is sounded for approximately 10 seconds at the most.
If the vehicle speeds decreases less than set speeds after the alert message is appeared, the message is disappeared. When beep alert is sounding, the beep alert also goes off.

NOTE

- However, this gives priority to audio and visual signal of safety reasons or driver's demand.
- If the set speed is too lower based on current shift position, the Speed Limiter may not limit the vehicle speed to prevent engine stall.

Speed Limiter control switches

There are four switches which relate to the Speed Limiter on the steering wheel.



A-SPEED LIMITER ON/OFF switch
To turn on/off the Speed Limiter.
B- "SET -" switch
To set the current vehicle speed to a set speed decrease the set speed.
C- "RES +" switch
To resume the Speed Limiter with set speed memorized or increase the set speed.
D- "CANCEL" switch
To cancel the Speed Limiter.

NOTE

- Press the switch one by one.

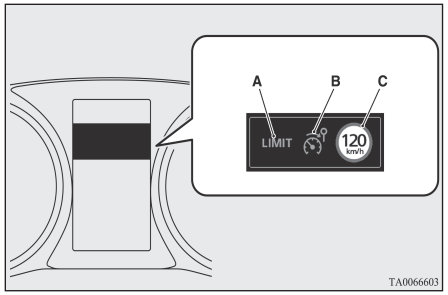
OKTE20E1

NOTE

- The Speed Limiter may be cancelled automatically, if two or more switches are pressed at the same time.

Speed Limiter information on the multi information display area

The Speed Limiter information is displayed on the multi information display area in the combination meter.



A-Control state
There are three control states as below.

LIMIT OFF
When the Speed Limiter is in STAND-BY, the vehicle speed can exceed the set speed
LIMIT
When the Speed Limiter is in operation. The vehicle is controlled in order not to exceed the set speed.
OVER LIMIT
When the vehicle speed is exceeding the set speed by more than approximately 3 km/h.

B-SPEED LIMITER ON indication
When the Speed Limiter is started up, the Speed Limiter's symbol is appeared.
C-Set speed
Set speed is appeared if it is stored.

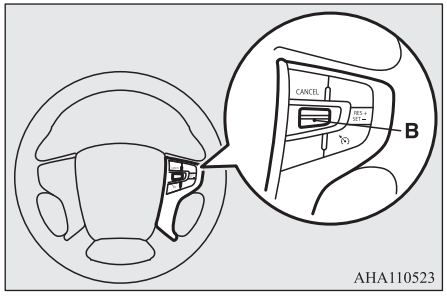
To start up

First of all, press the ON/OFF switch in order to power up the Speed Limiter when the ignition switch in the "ON", position or the operation mode in ON,
The Speed Limiter indication will be appeared in the combination meter.



To activate

Accelerate or decelerate to your desired speed, and push down the "SET -" switch (B). The Speed Limiter memorizes the current vehicle speed when you release the "SET -" switch (B). Now, the Speed Limiter starts controlling in order not to exceed the set speed.



If the current vehicle speed is lower than approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) (settable minimum speed), the set speed is set at approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).
The set speed is displayed in the combination meter.
And, control state "LIMIT" is displayed in the combination meter.

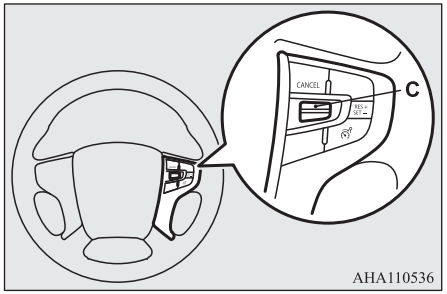


To increase the set speed

By using the “RES +” switch

Push up the “RES +” switch continuously.

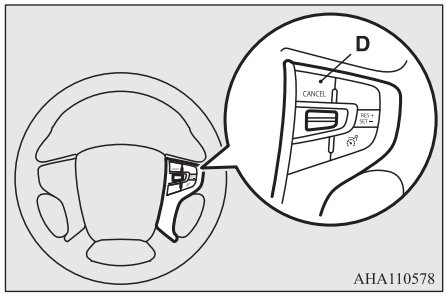
Then the set speed displayed in the combination meter is gradually increased.
If the set speed reaches your desired speed, release the “RES +” switch (C).



The set speed is increased each approximately 5 km/h (3 mph) per approximately 0.5 second.
If a driver wants to increase the set speed a little, push up “RES +” switch for less than approximately 0.5 second and release it.
The set speed is increased 1 km/h each taps.

By using the “CANCEL” switch, the accelerator pedal and the “SET -” switch

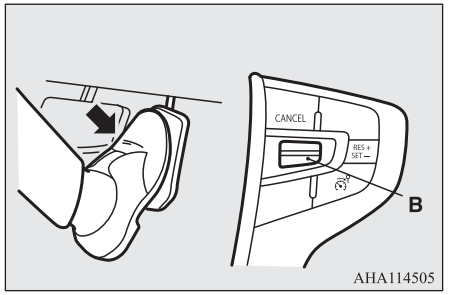
Press the “CANCEL” switch (D) to deactivate the Speed Limiter.



Control state “LIMIT” is disappeared and change control state “LIMIT OFF” in the combination meter.



Accelerate to driver’s desired vehicle speed and push down “SET -” switch (B) and release.



Control state “LIMIT” is displayed again and the set speed is updated.

To decrease the set speed

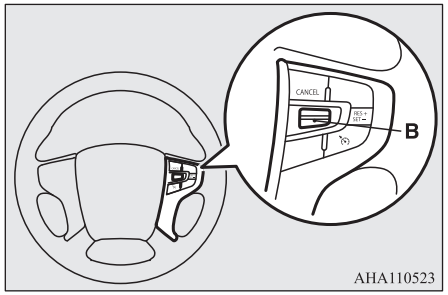
By using the “SET -” switch

Push down the “SET -” switch (B).

Then the set speed displayed in the combination meter is gradually decreased.

OKTE20E1

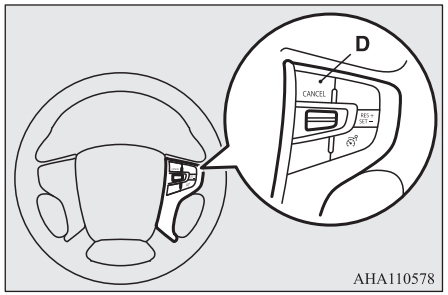
If the set speed reaches to your desired speed, release the “SET -” switch (B).



The set speed decreases approximately 5 km/h (3 mph) per approximately 0.5 second.
If a driver wants to decrease the set speed a little, press the “SET -” switch (B) for less than approximately 0.5 second and release it.
The set speed is decreased 1 km/h each taps.

By using the “CANCEL” switch, the service brake and the “SET -” switch

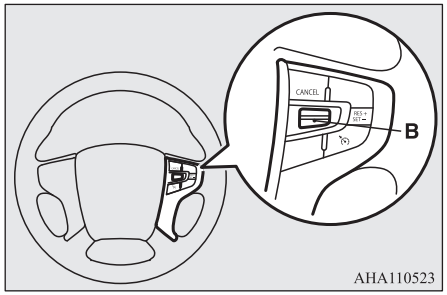
Press the “CANCEL” switch (D) to deactivate the Speed Limiter.



Control state “LIMIT” is disappeared and change control state “LIMIT OFF” in the combination meter.



Decelerate to driver’s desired speed and push down “SET -” switch (B) and release.



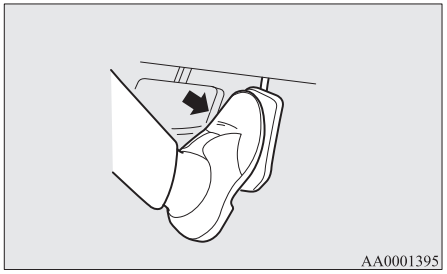
The Speed Limiter indication is displayed again and the set speed is updated.

To increase the vehicle speed temporarily

A driver can temporarily accelerate for emergency use.

The Speed Limiter is temporarily deactivated, and the vehicle speed can be increased.

The Speed Limiter will resume when the vehicle speed goes down to enough less than the set speed.



Put on an accelerator pedal to the pedal stroke end. (over a detent that makes pedal reaction force bigger before pedal stroke end)

⚠ CAUTION

- There is a possibility for the Speed Limiter to allow abrupt acceleration corresponding to accelerator pedal position. So be careful of the abrupt acceleration.

If vehicle speed exceeds set speed approximately +3 km/h, alert messages are appeared in the combination meter.



⚠ CAUTION

- Be careful about over speed.

NOTE

- A driver can change the set speed during this emergency use.

To deactivate

Use whichever following ways to deactivate.

- Press the “CANCEL” switch
- Press the Speed Limiter ON/OFF switch

⚠ CAUTION

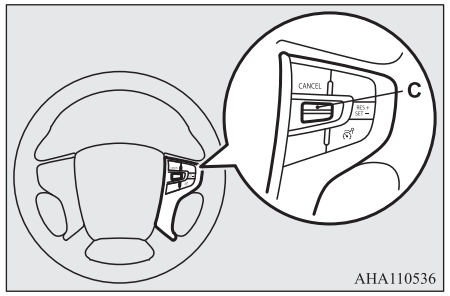
- There is a possibility for the Speed Limiter to allow abrupt acceleration corresponding to accelerator pedal position when the Speed Limiter is deactivated. Be careful.

NOTE

- If the Speed Limiter is cancelled by other states, it may be a system malfunction.
  Stop using the Speed Limiter and turn off the Speed Limiter. Have your vehicle inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To resume

The Speed Limiter memorizes the set speed when the system has been deactivated, the Speed Limiter can resume by pushing up the “RES +” switch (C).



However, the Speed Limiter immediately starts controlling and the vehicle decreases as if an accelerator pedal is closed fully, when the vehicle speed is higher than the set speed.

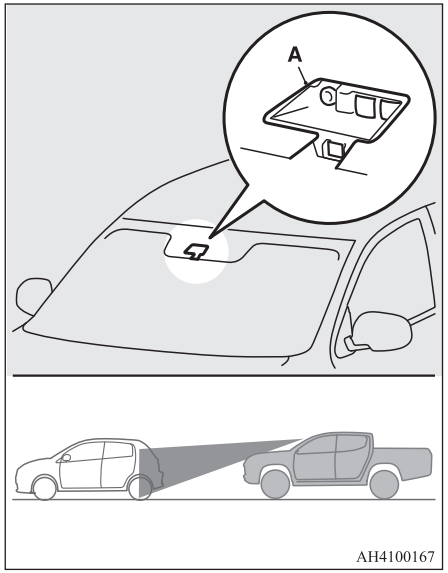
⚠ CAUTION

- There is a possibility to occur jerk, depending on a running resistance. Be careful.

Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM)*

The Forward Collision Mitigation System (FCM) uses a sensor (A) to determine the distance and relative speed to a vehicle and a pedestrian in front. When your vehicle is approaching a vehicle or a pedestrian straight-ahead in your path and the FCM judges that there is the risk of a collision, the system gives audible and visual warnings (forward collision warning function), increases the brake fluid pressure (FCM brake prefill function), and also provides braking force assistance when you depress the brake pedal (FCM brake assist function) to avoid frontal collision.
When the risk of collision increases more, the system causes the brakes to work moderately to encourage you to apply brakes. If the system judges that a potential collision is imminent, it initiates emergency braking to mitigate collision-caused damages or to avoid possible collision (FCM braking function).
Stop lamps are illuminated during automatic braking.

If you turn the FCM ON/OFF, the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) also turns ON/OFF at the same time. (Vehicles equipped with the UMS)



⚠ WARNING

- **A driver is responsible for driving safely. The FCM is the system to mitigate collision- caused damages or to avoid collisions as much as possible.**
  The system is not intended to compensate for driver's loss of attention to the front during driving due to distraction or carelessness or supplement a drop in visibility due to the rain and fog.
  It is never a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always be ready to apply the brakes manually.
- **The FCM works to avoid frontal collisions as much as possible. However, the effect of its operation varies depending on situations and conditions, such as driving conditions, road conditions, and steering, acceleration and braking operations, so that the performance the function can deliver is not always the same.**
  If your vehicle is in danger of collision, take all necessary collision-evading actions, such as depressing the brake pedal strongly regardless of whether the system is activated or not.
- **Do not try to confirm the operation of the FCM. In certain situations, this can cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death.**

Forward collision warning function

If the system judges that there is a risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, this function warns you of the potential hazard with visual and audible alarms.
When this function is triggered, a buzzer sounds and, at the same time, a “BRAKE!” message appears on the information screen of the multi information display.



The forward collision warning function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 15 to 140 km/h (10 to 87 mph).
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 7 to 65 km/h (4 to 40 mph).

⚠ CAUTION

- Under certain conditions, the audible alarm may not work at all or may be scarcely audible. Do not overly rely on the system; if your vehicle is in danger of collision, take all necessary collision-evading actions, such as depressing the brake pedal strongly regardless of whether the system is activated or not.

FCM brake prefill function

If the system judges that there is a risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, this function prefills the brake line with additional brake fluid to make the brakes more responsive to your brake pedal operation.
The FCM brake prefill function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph).
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 5 to 65 km/h (3 to 40 mph).

FCM brake assist function

If the system judges that there is a risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, this function deploys the brake assist sooner than the brake assist operation. The FCM brake assist function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 15 to 80 km/h (10 to 50 mph).
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 15 to 65 km/h (10 to 40 mph).

⚠ CAUTION

- The brake assist function may not be triggered when the brake pedal is operated in certain ways.
  Do not overly rely on the system; if your vehicle is in danger of collision, take all necessary collision-evading actions, such as depressing the brake pedal strongly regardless of whether the system is activated or not.

FCM braking function

If the system judges that there is a high risk of your vehicle colliding with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, the system applies the brakes moderately to encourage you to apply the brakes.
If the system judges that a collision is unavoidable, it initiates emergency braking control to mitigate collision-caused damages or, if the situation permits, to avoid a collision.
While the FCM braking control is triggered, you are warned of the hazard with a “BRAKE!” message and audible alarms like with the forward collision warning function.
Once the FCM braking has activated, the following message will appear on the information screen of the multi information display.



The FCM braking function operates at the following vehicle speed:

- Against a vehicle: Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph).
- Against a pedestrian: Approximately 5 to 65 km/h (3 to 40 mph).

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use the FCM as a normal braking.
- After your vehicle has stopped following the activation of the FCM, automatic braking is released. As the vehicle will then start creeping, be sure to depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary.
- When applying the brake during the automatic braking condition the pedal will feel firm.
  This is not abnormal.
  You can apply more pressure to the pedal to assist in braking.
- In the following situations, the system provides neither control nor alarming.

⚠ CAUTION

  - When a vehicle or a pedestrian suddenly cuts in front of your vehicle.
  - When the distance from a vehicle or a pedestrian in front is extremely short.
  - To an oncoming vehicle.
  - When the selector lever is in the “P” (PARK) or “R” (REVERSE) position. (A/T)
  - The gearshift lever is in the “R” (Reverse) position. (M/T)
  - When the FCM has detected a problem in the system.
- If the ASTC is deactivated, the FCM braking function will not operate. Refer to “Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC)” on page 6-75.
- The FCM may or may not detect a motorcycle, bicycle or wall depending on the situation. The FCM is not designed to detect these objects.
- The forward collision warning function and/or the FCM braking function may not activate in the following situations.
  - When a vehicle suddenly appears just in front of your vehicle.
  - When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle very closely.
  - When the vehicle in front is offset to the left or right.
  - When the vehicle in front is towing a trailer.
  - A freight trailer that is not carrying a container.

⚠ CAUTION

  - The vehicle has a protruding load from the carrier.
  - The vehicle has a low vehicle height.
  - The vehicle has an extremely high ground clearance.
  - When a vehicle in front is extremely dirty.
  - When a vehicle in front is covered with snow.
  - When a vehicle in front has a large glass surface.
  - When a vehicle in front does not have reflectors (lamp reflector) or the position of the reflector is low.
  - When a vehicle in front is a car carrier or a similar shaped vehicle.
  - When there is a different object near the vehicle.
  - When driving on a road with many and successive curves, including when passing their entrances and outlets.
  - When accelerating and decelerating quickly.
  - When the system recognizes driver’s steering, accelerating, braking or gear shifting actions as evasive actions to avoid collision.
  - When you are driving on a road with steep and alternating up and down slopes.
  - When driving on a slippery road covered by rain water, snow, ice etc.
  - When a road surface is surging, and there is unevenness.
  - When driving in dark areas, such as in a tunnel or at night.

⚠ CAUTION

- When your vehicle changed lanes, and your vehicle approached immediately behind the vehicle in front.
- If windscreen wipers are not MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts or equivalent.
- When you are carrying extremely heavy loads in the rear seats or luggage area.
- After the engine has been running for an extended period of time.
- When using a windscreen washer.
- When replacing the windscreen wipers without using the MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts.
- When the sensor becomes extremely hot or cold.
- If the battery becomes weak or runs down.
- When the sensor is affected by strong light, such as direct sunlight or the headlamps of an oncoming vehicle.
- Under adverse weather conditions (rain, snow, sand storms, etc.)
- When the windscreen of the sensor portion is covered with dirt, water droplets, snow and ice, etc.
- When water, snow or sand on the road are extorted by the vehicle in front or an oncoming vehicle.

● The FCM may not detect a pedestrian in certain situations. Some of these include:
- It the pedestrian is shorter than approximately 1 m or taller than approximately 2 m.

⚠ CAUTION

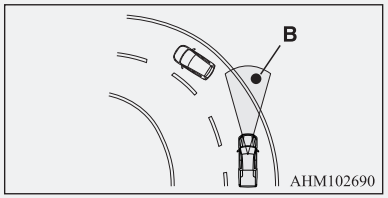
- If the pedestrian is wearing loose-fitting clothes.
- If part of a pedestrian’s body is hidden, such as when holding an umbrella, large bag, etc.
- If a pedestrian bends forward, sits or lies on the road.
- When a pedestrian is pushing/pulling something, such as a stroller, bicycle or wheelchair.
- When pedestrians gather in a group.
- When a pedestrian's clothing appears to be nearly the same colour or brightness as its surroundings.
- When a pedestrian is very close to an object, such as a vehicle.
- When a pedestrian is in a dark area, such as at night or in a tunnel.
- When the pedestrian is walking fast or running.
- When a pedestrian suddenly rushes in front of the vehicle.
- When the position of a pedestrian is close to the edge of the vehicle.

● Factors such as the positional relationship between your vehicle and a vehicle in front, driver’s own technique of steering the vehicle and irregularly moving traffic due to accidents or vehicle trouble may deter the FCM control and alarm from functioning.

● When the system recognizes driver’s steering or accelerating actions as evasive actions to avoid a collision, the FCM control and alarm functions may be cancelled.

⚠ CAUTION

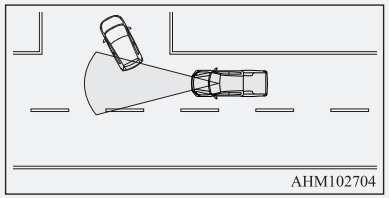
● The FCM control and alarm functions may be triggered in the following situations.
- When there is a structure (B) beside the entrance of a curve and intersection.



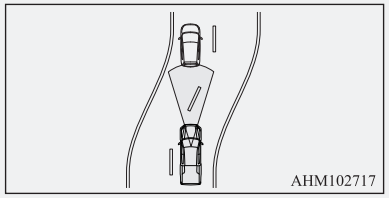
- When running on a narrow iron bridge.
- When passing through a gate with small head or side clearances.
- When there are metallic objects, steps or projections on the road surface.
- When quickly approaching a vehicle in front to overtake it.
- When passing an electronic toll collection gate.
- When running under an overpass, an pedestrian overpass or a small tunnel.
- When running in Multi-storey car park.
- When the road gradiently and suddenly changes while running.
- When stopping very close to a wall or a vehicle in front.

⚠ CAUTION

- When passing close to a vehicle, pedestrian or object.


AHM102704

- When driving on the road that the vehicle in front runs in offset position from your vehicle.


AHM102717

- When passing through an area where objects may contact the vehicle, such as thick grass, tree branches, or a banner.
- When there are patterns on the road that may be mistaken for a vehicle or a pedestrian.
- When a vehicle cuts into your path in the detecting range of the sensor.
- When an oncoming vehicle is positioned straight ahead of your vehicle on a curved road.

⚠ CAUTION

- When passing through a plastic curtain etc.
- When the FCM detects a long object carried on your vehicle, such as skies or a roof carrier.
- When driving through fog, steam, smoke or dust.
- When the windscreen of the sensor portion is covered with dirt, water droplets, snow and ice, etc.

● Turn off the system beforehand when the vehicle is placed in any of the following situations as the system can operate unexpectedly.

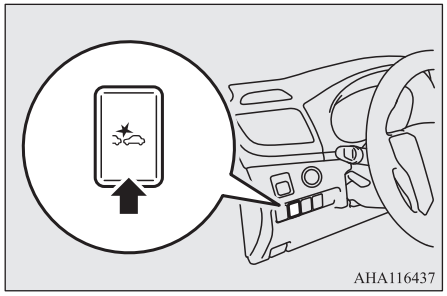
- When using an automatic car wash.
- When your vehicle's wheels are driven by the engine on a lift.
- When your vehicle is towed or your vehicle tows another vehicle.
- When your vehicle is carried on a truck.
- When enjoying sports driving on a circuit.
- When your vehicle is on a chassis dynamometer or free rollers.
- When the tyre pressure is not correct.
- When the tyre chains are attached.
- If the windscreen on or surrounding the sensor is cracked or scratched.

NOTE

● A sound will be heard during the activation of automatic braking, this is a function of the brake control and is not abnormal.

FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch

This switch is used to turn on and off the FCM and UMS and also to select your desired collision alarm timing.
When the switch is held pressed, the ON/OFF state of the FCM and UMS changes from ON to OFF and vice versa. If you give the switch a short press with the FCM in the ON state, you can change the collision alarm timing.


AHA116437

NOTE

● When the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is held pressed to change the ON/OFF state of the FCM, the ON/OFF state of the UMS is also changed at the same time.

To turn on/off the system

You can switch the system from OFF to ON or ON to OFF if you hold the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch pressed when the operation mode is set to “ON”.
Once the system is turned on, the information screen of the multi information display shows the collision alarm timing currently selected, and the indicator on the screen goes out.



When you turn off the system, the following message appears on the screen and the indicator comes on.



Cycling the operation mode to ON will set the FCM back ON.

NOTE

- The indicator is combined with the “UMS OFF” indicator.

CAUTION

- In the following conditions, even if the FCM is ON, the FCM is automatically switched to OFF. In this case, the warning display may appear if you press the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch.
  - When the drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is in “4LLc” (if so equipped).
  - The rear differential lock is ON (if so equipped).
  - The Hill Descent Control is ON (if so equipped).
  - The ASTC is OFF.

Example: When the drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is in “4LLc”.



To change alarm timing

Give a short press to the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch to change the timing at which the frontal collision alarm is triggered. Every time you press the switch, the alarm timing changes between three levels: “FAR” (earlier alarming), “MIDDLE” (normally alarming) or “NEAR” (later alarming).
As you make selection, the selected alarm timing is displayed on the information screen of the multi information display. Even after turning off the FCM or setting the operation mode to “OFF”, the system retains your last selected alarm timing in memory.

When “FAR” is selected



When “MIDDLE” is selected



When “NEAR” is selected



⚠ CAUTION

- For the FCM brake prefill, the FCM brake assist and the FCM braking functions, the function triggering timing cannot be changed.

When a problem is detected

When the FCM system determines that its performance has been degraded, the FCM will become inoperative.

This can occur when:

- Foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the windscreen of the sensor portion.
- There are adverse weather conditions, such as rain, snow, sand storms, etc.
- A vehicle in front or an oncoming vehicle is splashing water, snow or dirt.

The “DRIVER ASSISTANCE CAMERA BLOCKED” message will appear and the OFF indicator will appear on the information screen of the multi-information display.
When the sensor performance returns, the FCM functions will resume operation.
If the display keeps showing the message, there is a possibility that the sensor has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the sensor.



NOTE

- The “DRIVER ASSISTANCE CAMERA BLOCKED” message may temporarily appear on the information screen when the sensor cannot detect a vehicle, a pedestrian or an object within range. This is not a malfunction. When a vehicle or an object comes within range, the FCM function will resume and the message will go off.
- The “DRIVER ASSISTANCE CAMERA BLOCKED” message may appear on the information screen when driving on a non-busy road with a few vehicles and obstacles in front.

If the system becomes temporarily unavailable for some reason, the following message may appear.
The OFF indicator will appear on the information screen of the multi information display and the FCM will automatically be turned off. If the display keeps showing the message, there is a possibility that the FCM has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.



If the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to a high or low temperature of the sensor, the following warning message will appear.
The indicator will appear on the information screen of the multi information display and the FCM will automatically be turned off. After the temperature of the sensor has been in range, the system will automatically return to operation.
If the display keeps showing the message, there is a possibility that the FCM has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.



If the FCM detects a malfunction in the system, either of the following messages will appear, the indicator will appear on the information screen of the multi information display and the FCM will automatically be turned off.
If the message remains even after the operation mode is put in OFF and then turned back to ON, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.





NOTE

- If the sensor or its surrounding area reaches an extremely high temperature when parking the vehicle under a blazing sun, the "FCM SERVICE REQUIRED" message may appear.
  After the temperature of the sensor or its surrounding area has been in range, if the message remains even after restarting the engine, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

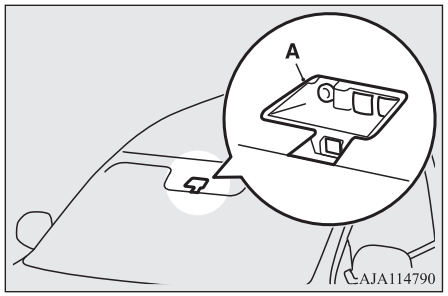
Handling of the sensor

The sensor (A) is located inside the windscreen as shown in the illustration.
The sensor is shared in the following systems:

- FCM
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)

OKTE20E1

● Automatic High-Beam (AHB)

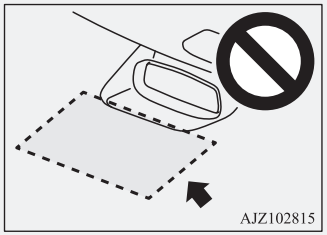


⚠ CAUTION

● To maintain proper performance of the FCM, LDW and AHB;
- Always keep clean the windscreen.
  If the inside of the windscreen where the sensor is installed becomes dirty or fogged, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Do not apply an impact or load on the sensor or its surrounding area.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not put anything including a sticker or film to the outer side of the windscreen in front of or surrounding area of the sensor. Also, do not put anything including a sticker or film to the inner side of the windscreen under the sensor.



- Do not attempt to detach or disassemble the sensor.
- If the windscreen is misted, remove the mist from the windscreen by using the demister switch.
- Maintain the wiper blades in good condition.
  Refer to “Wiper blades” on page 9-05.
  When replacing the wiper blades, use only MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE parts or equivalent.
- Do not dirty or damage the sensor.
- Do not spray glass cleaner on the sensor. Also, do not spill liquid, such as a beverage, on the sensor.
- Do not install an electronic device, such as an antenna, or a device that emits strong electric waves near the sensor.

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use tyres of the same size, same type and same brand and that have no significant wear differences.
- Do not modify the vehicle’s suspensions.

● If the windscreen on the sensor or in the surrounding area of the sensor is cracked or scratched, the sensor may not detect an object properly. This could cause a serious accident. Turn off the FCM and have your vehicle inspected as soon as possible at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
If you need to replace the windscreen, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

● The sensor emits infrared rays when the operation mode is in ON. Do not look into the sensor by using optical goods such as a magnifying glass. The infrared ray might injure your eyes.

Laser radar specifications

Laser classification

Max average power	45 mW
Pulse duration	33 ns
Wavelength	905 nm
Divergent angle (horizon x vertical)	28° x 12°

Laser classification label

For Europe

INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION
DO NOT VIEW DIRECTLY WITH
OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS (MAGNIFIERS)
CLASS 1M LASER PRODUCT

For Russia and Belarus

ЛАЗЕРНАЯ АППАРАТУРА КЛАССА1

ЛАЗЕРНОЕ ИЗЛУЧЕНИЕ
НЕ СМОТРИТЕВ ПУЧОКИ НЕ ПРОВОДИТЕ
НЕПОСРЕДСТВЕННЫХ
НАБЛЮДЕНИЙ С ПОМОЩЬЮ ОПТИЧЕСКИХ
ПРИБОРОВ

For Israel

CLASS 1 מוצר לייזר מדרגת הסיכון

מוצרי לייזר Class 1

מותאם הערת FRO/1000 PF מכיל התקני לייזר המשמשים לתקשורת. התקנים אלה תואמים לדרישות עבור מוצרי לייזר Class 1 ובטוחים בשימוש המיועד.
בפעולה רגילה, ההספק של התקני לייזר אלה אינו חורג ממגבלת החשיפה לעין אדם ועור יכול לגרום נזק.

להפעלה בטוחה הציפה בנוסעת חרטות, יש להתקין תמיד את כיסוי מחברהלייזר המצורף או כבל סיבים אופטים תואמפחובר כהלכה. כושר חשמל מסופק למוצר.

התקן הלייזר יפעל בטיפול בצבד, על-ידי הינרן האחראי! אסור לבצע כל השמות, תקנים או תחזקה אחרים.

התראה: שימוש בפנדים או התאמות או ביצוע הליכים, פרט לאלה המצוינים בזאת, עלולים לגרום לחשיפה לקרינה מסוכנת.

התקני לייזר Class 1 אלו:

תואמים ל- FDA/CDRH לפי 21CFR, חלק 1040.

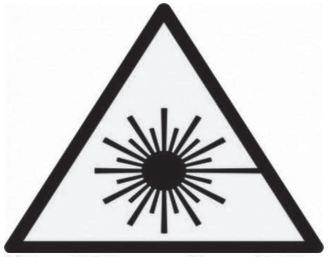
תואמים ל- EN60825-1:1994+A1+A2

Laser explanatory label

Max average power: 45 mW
Pulse duration: 33 ns
Wavelength: 905 nm

IEC 60825-1:2007
Complies with FDA performance standards for laser products except for deviations pursuant to Laser Notice No. 50, dated July 26th, 2001

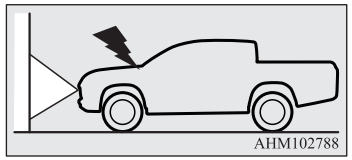
Laser warning label

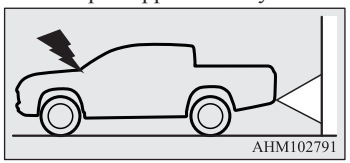


Sınıf II ve üzeri lazerler için uyarı etiketi

Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS)*

The Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS) operates to prevent sudden starts and mitigate collision-caused damages by suppressing the engine output for up to approximately 5 seconds when the system judges that the system is detected the vehicle or obstacles within approximately 4 m in front and behind your vehicle and judges that accelerator pedal was depressed promptly and too strongly such as misoperation of it. This system operates when the vehicle is at stop or moving forward is backward at less than approximately 10 km/h (6 mph).
When the UMS operates, the warning display appears on the information screen of the multi-information display, and the buzzer sounds intermittently.
UMS ON/OFF is switched in conjunction with the ON/OFF state of the Forward Collision Mitigation system (Vehicles equipped with Forward Collision Mitigation System (FCM)).

Situation	Operation display	Buzzer
When an obstacle is detected in front of your vehicle with the selector lever in the "D" (DRIVE) position or in the sport mode, if the accelerator pedal is depressed promptly and too strongly, the engine output is suppressed for up to approximately 5 seconds. 		Intermittent beeping sound.

Situation	Operation display	Buzzer
When an obstacle is detected behind your vehicle with the selector lever in the “R” (Reverse) position, if the accelerator pedal is depressed promptly and too strongly, the engine output is suppressed for up to approximately 5 seconds.  AHM102791		

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not overly rely on the UMS. It is never a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always be careful to operate the accelerator pedal perceiving the environmental conditions. Misoperation can lead to a serious accident.**
- **As the UMS is not a function to keep the stop condition of the vehicle, depress the brake pedal according to the environmental condition.**
- **Depending on the situation, the system does not operate even if the vehicle or the obstacle in front and behind your vehicle and this may cause the vehicle to start suddenly and lead to a serious accident.**
- **If the vehicle is trapped in the railway crossing because the system is activated as the crossing barrier is misrecognised as an obstacle, escape from the railway crossing without any panic by one of the following methods.**
  - **Release the foot from the accelerator pedal and lightly depress the pedal again.**
  - **Turn the system OFF. (Continuously press the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch for more than 3 seconds.)**
  - **Continuously depress the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds.**
  - **Repeat to press the accelerator pedal quickly to its full stroke more than 3 times.**
- **Do not perform inspection of the system operation on your own. Depending on the situation, this may cause the system to not operate properly and lead to a serious accident.**

⚠ CAUTION

- The UMS does not operate in the following conditions:
  - The ignition switch or the operation mode is other than ON.
  - The UMS is set to OFF by operating the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch.
  - The FCM and UMS OFF indicator lights up.
  - The selector lever is set to the “P” (PARK) or “N” (NEUTRAL) position.
- It sometimes happens that a motorcycle, bicycle or pedestrian are detected as obstacles, but these are not the object of the UMS operation.
- The UMS may not operate in the following conditions.
  - The sensors or surroundings have been wiped by hand.
  - The stickers or accessories have been attached to the sensors or surroundings.
  - When there is an extreme change in the outside temperature.
  - Under adverse weather conditions (rain, strong winds, snow, sand storms, etc.).
  - When approaching an obstacle too closely.
  - When a vehicle cuts in front or behind your vehicle very closely.
  - When only a part of the obstacle is within the detection areas of the sensor.
  - When the rain, snow, water or dirt adheres to the sensor.
  - When the sensor is extremely hot or cold (while the vehicle is parked for a long period of time under a blazing sun or in cold weather).
  - Immediately after engine starting.
  - When driving on a road with many and successive curves, including when passing their entrances and outlets.
  - When you are driving on a road with steep and alternating up and down slopes.
  - When a road surface is surging, and there is unevenness.
  - When the system judges driver’s steering or gear shifting actions as evasive actions to avoid collision.
  - For a short period after the system judges the repeated depression of the accelerator pedal at a few seconds interval as a release operation.
  - When the vehicle body is extremely inclined by carrying heavy loads or improper adjustment of the tyre pressure.
  - When the driving is unstable due to an accident or trouble.
  - The system receives ultrasonic noise from other sources (the horns of other vehicles, motorcycle engines, brakes, radios, pouring rain, splashing water, snow traction device (tyre chains), etc.).
  - When the obstacle is not horizontal to the ground or not perpendicular to the vehicle traveling direction.

⚠ CAUTION

- The UMS operation can be cancelled when the system judges the handle operation as evasive actions or when the obstacle moves out of the detectable area of the sensor.
- The UMS may be triggered to operate in the following situations.
  - When the surrounding vehicle or oncoming vehicle drives blowing up water, snow or sand on the road.
  - When the rain, snow, water or dirt adheres to the sensor.
  - When there are objects, steps or projections on the road surface.
  - When the parking gate or railway barrier is raised imperfectly.
  - When running the road, the gradient changes suddenly.
  - When passing through the mass of the steam, fog.
  - When driving in close to the vehicle ahead, and when stopping in close to the forward/ backward vehicle or a wall.
  - When there is an obstacle in a curb or an intersection.
  - When passing through a vinyl curtain etc.
  - When the surrounding area is overgrown with weeds.
  - When leaving from a parallel parking.
  - When there is a ultrasonic near your vehicle by horn of other vehicle, engine sound of a motorcycle, air brake noise of a large vehicle, a vehicle detector and sonar of a vehicle etc.
  - When an electrical equipment on the market (radio antenna etc.) is installed near the sensor.
  - When driving on a gravel road.
- Turn off the system by pressing the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch beforehand when the vehicle is placed in any of the following situations as the system can operate unexpectedly.
  - When using an automatic car wash.
  - When returning the fallen wheel in a ditch or escaping from mud.
  - When using a vehicle elevator or a multistorey car park.
  - Do not modify the suspension of your vehicle.
  - When your vehicle’s wheels are driven by the engine on a lift.
  - When your vehicle is towed or your vehicle tows another vehicle.
  - When your vehicle is carried on a truck.
  - When enjoying sports driving on a circuit.
  - When your vehicle is on a chassis dynamometer or free rollers.
  - When the tyre pressure is not correct.
  - When tyre chains are attached.

OKTE20E1

⚠ CAUTION

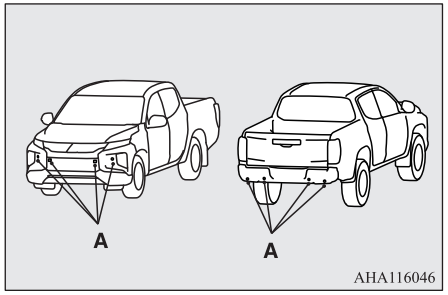
- Improperly handling the system components may result in such problems as degraded sensor performance and ultimately in an accident.
  Be sure to take the following precautions to keep the system in good operating conditions.
  - Avoid application of strong shock loads to the sensor.
  - The sensor should be kept clean.
  - Do not cover the sensor with a sticker or anything.
  - Do not modify the suspension of your vehicle.
- If the bumper has been exposed to an impact, the sensors may fail and prevent the system from functioning properly. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Obstacle detection areas

The detection areas of the front and rear sensors are limited. Moreover, the sensors are unable to detect low or thin objects or objects near the rear bumper. Make sure to check the surroundings as you operate the vehicle in a safe manner.

Sensor locations

There are the sensors (A) on each of 4 places of the front bumper and the rear bumper.



⚠ CAUTION

- The UMS may not operate because the sensor cannot detect the vehicle or obstacle as follows.
  - Vehicle towing a trailer etc.
  - A freight trailer that is not carrying a container.
  - Vehicle that has a protruding load from the carrier.
  - Obstacles that have low positions.
  - Vehicle that is extremely stained.
  - Vehicle or obstacle that is covered with snow.
  - A large mesh screen fence.
  - Moving object
  - When there is a loud noise or a ultrasonic near your vehicle by horn of other vehicle, engine sound of a motorcycle, air brake noise of a large vehicle, a vehicle detector and sonar of a vehicle etc.
  - When an electrical equipment on the market (radio antenna etc.) is installed near the sensor.
  - The vehicle is the specific shape such as the carrier car.
  - Obstacles that have irregular surfaces.

OKTE20E1

⚠ CAUTION

- Obstacles that have the shape of the pole such as the road marker or the streetlight.
- Obstacles that exists in the high position from the ground.
- Obstacles that are soft and absorb ultrasonic easily, such as spongy material or snow.
- Obstacles that are shaped with a sharp angle.
- A wall surface is not flat
- When there is a obstacle that is not recognized between your vehicle and the obstacle that can be recognized.

NOTE

- The sensors do not detect objects located in the area directly below or near the bumper. If the height of an object is lower than the mounted position of the sensors, the sensors may not continue detecting it even if they detected it initially.

To turn on/off the UMS

The UMS is automatically turned ON by setting the ignition switch to the "ON" position or the operation mode to ON. In addition, the UMS ON/OFF is switched in conjunction with the ON/OFF state of the FCM.
Refer to "FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch" on page 6-93.

Warning display

When the sensor is temporarily not available

Example: When the front and/or rear sensors are temporarily not available



When the warning display appears, the sensors are temporarily not available for some reason such as the environmental condition or increase of the sensor temperature. When the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

When there is a malfunction in the system or the sensor

Example: When there is a malfunction in both sensors



When the warning display appears, the UMS does not operate normally because there are some malfunctions in the system or the sensor. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

When the UMS is not available

Example: When trying to set the UMS to ON by pressing the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch with the rear differential lock ON.



In the following conditions, even if the UMS is ON, the UMS is automatically switched to OFF. In addition, when the UMS is OFF, the UMS is not switched to ON even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed.

- The drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is in "4LLc" (if so equipped).
- The rear differential lock switch is set to ON (if so equipped).
- The Hill Descent Control is operating (if so equipped).
- The ASTC is set to OFF by operating the ACS OFF switch.

OKTE20E1

When the sensor is temporarily not available

Example: When the front and/or rear sensors are temporarily not available



When the warning display appears, the sensors are temporarily not available for some reason such as the environmental condition or increase of the sensor temperature. When the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

When there is a malfunction in the system or the sensor

Example: When there is a malfunction in both sensors



When the warning display appears, the UMS does not operate normally because there are some malfunctions in the system or the sensor. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

When the UMS is not available

Example: When trying to set the UMS to ON by pressing the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch with the rear differential lock ON.



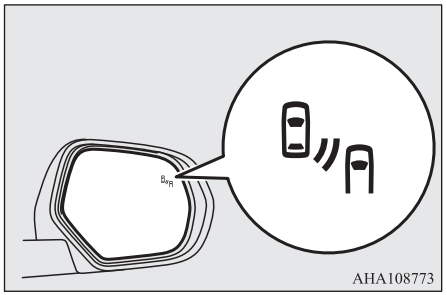
In the following conditions, even if the UMS is ON, the UMS is automatically switched to OFF. In addition, when the UMS is OFF, the UMS is not switched to ON even if the FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch is pressed.

- The drive mode-selector of Super Select 4WD II is in “4LLc” (if so equipped).
- The rear differential lock switch is set to ON (if so equipped).
- The Hill Descent Control is operating (if so equipped).
- The ASTC is set to OFF by operating the ACS OFF switch.

Blind Spot Warning (BSW) (with Lane Change Assist)*

The Blind Spot Warning (BSW) is a driving aid system that alerts the driver when another vehicle, which may not be visible through the outside rear-view mirror, is travelling in the next lane behind your vehicle.
When a vehicle in the next lane is travelling at the same speed or faster in the detection areas, the Blind Spot Warning lamp in the corresponding outside rear-view mirror will illuminate. If the turn-signal lever is operated to the side where the Blind Spot Warning lamp is illuminated, the Blind Spot Warning lamp will blink and the system will beep three times to alert the driver.

Depending on the relative speed between your vehicle and a vehicle in the next lane, the Blind Spot Warning system will detect up to approximately 70 m from your vehicle. (Lane Change Assist)

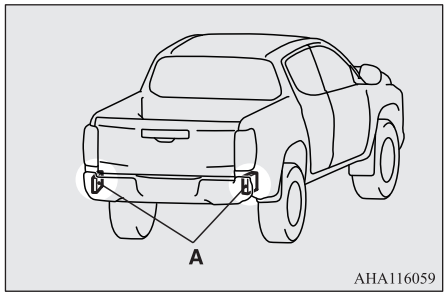


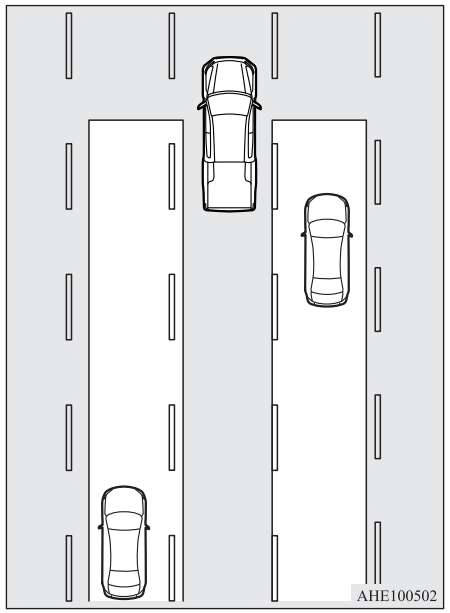
⚠ WARNING

- **Before using the BSW, read this entire section to fully understand the limitations of this system. Failure to follow instructions could result in an accident.**
- **Never rely solely on the BSW system when changing lanes. The BSW is an aid only. It is not a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always check visually behind and all around your vehicle for other vehicles.**
  The performance of the BSW may vary depending on driving, traffic and/or road conditions.

Detection areas

The BSW uses two sensors (A) located inside the rear bumper.
The detection areas are shown as illustrated.





⚠ WARNING

- **In certain situations, the BSW may not detect a vehicle in the detection areas or the detection may be delayed. Some of these include:**
  - **When a small motorcycle or a bicycle is behind your vehicle.**

⚠ WARNING

- **When a vehicle is travelling alongside of your vehicle at nearly the same speed for prolonged periods of time.**
- **When the heights of the next lane and your lane are different.**
- **Immediately after the BSW has been turned on.**
- **Immediately after the engine switch is turned on.**
- **Under adverse weather conditions, such as rain, snow, strong winds or sand storms.**
- **When your vehicle comes too close to another vehicle.**
- **While multiple vehicles are overtaking your vehicle.**
- **When driving near a pot hole and tramline.**
- **When a surrounding vehicle or an oncoming vehicle is splashing water, snow or dirt.**
- **When driving on a curve including the beginning and the end of the curve.**
- **When driving on a road with alternating up and down steep slopes.**
- **When driving on a bumpy or rough road.**
- **When the rear of your vehicle is weighed down or your vehicle is leaning to the right or left due to the weight of passengers and luggage or the improper adjustment of tyre pressure.**
- **When the bumper surface around the sensor is covered with dirt, snow and ice, etc.**

⚠ WARNING

- **When the sensor is extremely hot or cold (while the vehicle is parked for a long period of time under a blazing sun or in cold weather).**
- **When a bicycle carrier or accessory is installed to the rear of the vehicle.**

⚠ CAUTION

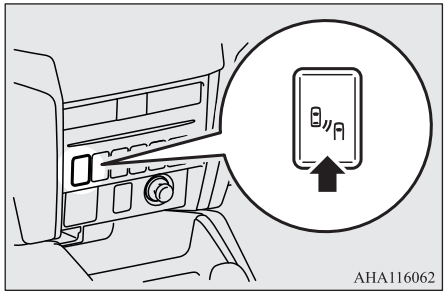
- To maintain proper performance of the BSW, follow the instructions below.
  - Always keep the bumper surface around the sensor clean.
  - Avoid impacting the sensor or its surrounding area.
  - Do not put a sticker on the sensor or its surrounding bumper surface.
  - Do not paint the sensor or its surrounding bumper surface.
  - Do not modify the sensor or its surrounding area.
- If the bumper has experienced an impact, the sensor may have been damaged and the BSW may not function properly. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To operate

When the BSW switch is pressed while the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position or the operation mode is ON, the BSW indication lamp in the instrument cluster comes on and the BSW becomes in stand by state. When the BSW switch is pressed again, the BSW indication lamp in the instrument cluster goes off and the BSW turns off.

Indication lamp





If you turn the BSW ON/OFF, the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) also turns ON/OFF at the same time.

OKTE20E1

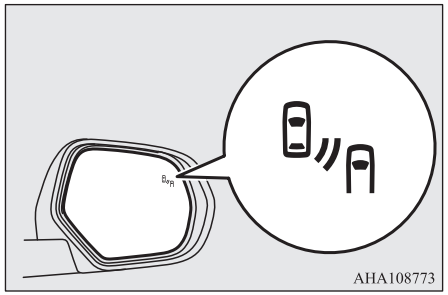
NOTE

- When the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is set to OFF, the selected condition just before setting to OFF is retained.
- The BSW operates when all of the following conditions are met.
  - The ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON.
  - On vehicles with M/T, the gearshift lever is in a position other than the "R" (Reverse) position.
  - On vehicles with A/T, the selector lever is in positions other than "P" (PARK) and "R" (REVERSE).
  - The speed of your vehicle is approximately 10 km/h (6 mph) or higher.

When the sensor detects an approaching vehicle

When the BSW indication lamp in the instrument cluster is on, if a vehicle is approaching your vehicle in the detection area, the Blind Spot Warning lamp in the outside rear-view mirror illuminates.

If the turn-signal lever is operated to the side where the Blind Spot Warning lamp is illuminated, the Blind Spot Warning lamp will blink and the system will beep three times to alert the driver.



NOTE

- The Blind Spot Warning lamp in the outside rear-view mirror may come on or blink in the following conditions.
  - When driving very near the guardrail or a concrete wall.
  - When driving on the entrance and outlet of a tunnel or very near to the wall or near the evacuation area inside a tunnel.
  - When turning at an intersection in a town area.
  - Under adverse weather conditions (rain, snow, sand storms etc.).
  - When your vehicle drives with blowing up the water, snow or sand etc. on the road.
  - When driving near a pothole and tramline.
- Set the BSW to OFF when towing.
- The Blind Spot Warning lamp in the outside rear-view mirror may not be visible due to strong direct sunlight or the glare from the headlamps of vehicles behind you during night driving.
- Close the rear gate while driving the vehicle. If the rear gate opens while driving the vehicle, the BSW does not operate normally.

System problem warning

If a problem occurs with the system, a visual warning specific to the type of the problem is given together with an audible alarm.
The warnings are combined with the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) system.

When there is a malfunction in the system or the sensor



When the warning display appears, the BSW does not operate normally because there are some malfunctions in the system or the sensor. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point as soon as possible.

NOTE

- When the warning display appears, the BSW will be deactivated.

When the sensor is temporarily not available



When the warning display appears, the sensor is temporarily not available for some reason such as the environmental condition or increase of the sensor temperature. When the warning display does not disappear after waiting for a while, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

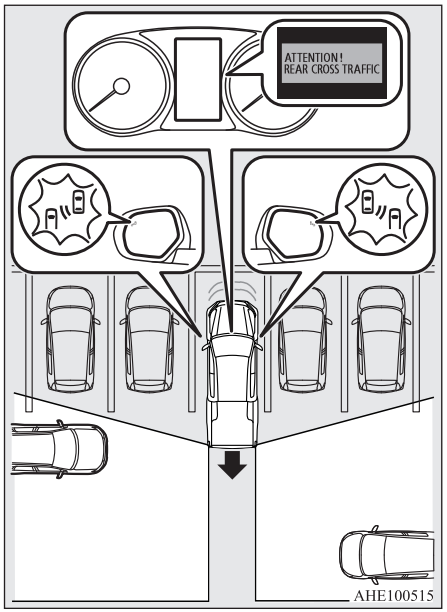
When there are foreign objects on the sensor



When the warning display appears, the sensor cannot detect a vehicle travelling side by side or an approaching vehicle, because foreign objects, such as dirt, snow or ice, adhere to the bumper surface around the sensor.
Remove dirt, freezing or foreign material on the bumper surface around the sensor.
When the warning display does not disappear after having cleaned the sensor, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)*

The Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) is an aid system for backing up. When the RCTA system detects vehicles approaching from sides while your vehicle is reversing, the Blind Spot Warning lamps in outside rear-view mirrors on both sides will blink and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver. A warning message will also appear on the information screen of the multi information display.



⚠ WARNING

- **Before using the RCTA, read this entire section to fully understand the limitations of this system. Failure to follow instructions could result in an accident.**

⚠ WARNING

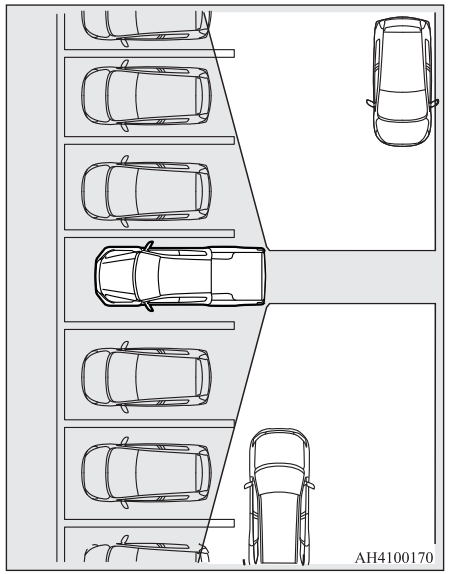
- **Never rely solely on the RCTA when backing up. The RCTA is an aid system. It is not a substitute for your safe and careful driving. Always check visually behind and all around your vehicle for other vehicles, persons, animals or obstructions. The performance of the RCTA may vary depending on driving, traffic and/or surrounding conditions.**

NOTE

- The Blind Spot Warning lamps in the outside rear-view mirrors on both sides will blink, even when only one vehicle is approaching from one side.

Detection areas

The detection area is shown as illustrated.

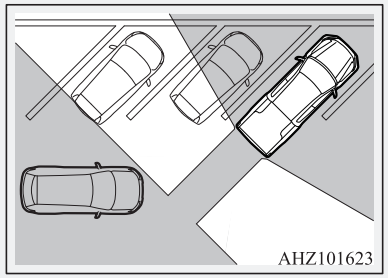


⚠ CAUTION

- In certain situations, the RCTA may not detect a vehicle in the detection areas. Some of these situations include:
  - When the reversing speed of your vehicle is approximately 18 km/h or higher.

⚠ CAUTION

- When an approaching vehicle speed is approximately 7 km/h or less.
- If the sensor detection area is blocked by a nearby object, such as a wall or parked vehicle.
- When a vehicle is approaching from straight behind your vehicle.
- When your vehicle is exiting from an angled parking spot.



- Immediately after the RCTA has been turned on.
- Immediately after the operation mode has been put in ON.
- When the bumper surface around the sensor is covered with dirt, snow and ice, etc.
- When the sensor becomes extremely hot or cold, such as after the vehicle has been parked for a prolonged time under the blazing sun or in cold weather.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the bumper has experienced an impact, the sensor may have been damaged and the RCTA may not function properly. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

To operate

1. Press the BSW switch while the operation mode is put in ON.
   (Refer to "Blind Spot Warning (BSW): To operate" on page 6-107.)
2. When the gearshift lever or the selector lever is moved to the "R" (REVERSE) position, the RCTA will operate.

NOTE

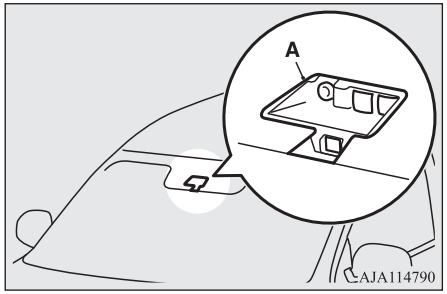
- Set the RCTA to OFF when towing.
- The Blind Spot Warning lamp in the outside rear-view mirror may not be visible due to strong direct sunlight or the glare from the headlamps of vehicles behind you during night driving.
- Close the rear gate while driving the vehicle. If the rear gate opens while driving the vehicle, the RCTA does not operate normally.

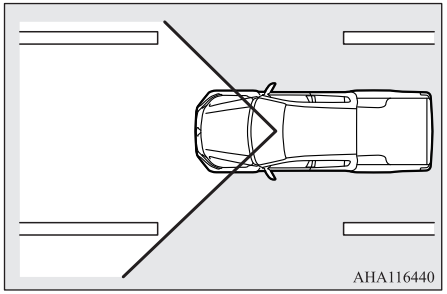
When a problem is detected in the system

If the system detects a problem, a warning is displayed on the information screen in the multi information display.
Refer to "Blind Spot Warning (BSW): System problem warning" on page 6-108.

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)*

By recognizing through a sensor (A) the lane in which your vehicle is running, LDW gives you warning when your vehicle is likely to drift from its lane with an audible alarm and a visual alarm displayed on the information screen of the multi information display.





How to operate the LDW

The indication on the information screen of the multi information display changes as follows depending on the state of the system.

NOTE

- The LDW is turned on when the vehicle is shipped from the factory.
- The currently selected LDW setting (on or off) is stored even when the ignition switch is turned to the "LOCK" position or the operation mode is put in OFF.

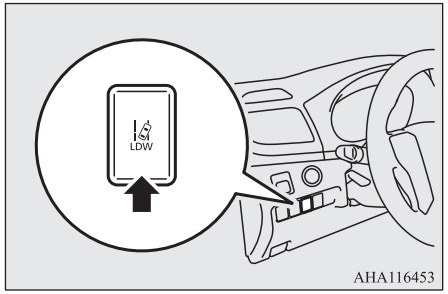
Turning on the system

When you set the ignition switch or operation mode to "ON", the "LDW" indicator appears on the information screen of the multi information display, showing that the system is placed in the 'ON state'.



Turning off the system

When you press the LDW switch, the "LDW" indicator on the information screen of the multi information display goes out, showing that the system is placed in the 'OFF state'. Press the switch again, the system returns to "ON".



Standby state

In the standby mode, the system is capable of recognizing the lane in which your vehicle is positioned and issuing audible warning when your vehicle goes out of the lane.
The system automatically shifts from the 'ON state' to the 'standby state' if all of the following conditions are simultaneously met. The "LDW" indicator in the information display changes to indicator (green).

- The vehicle speed is approximately 65 km/h (40 mph) or higher.
- The turn-signal lever is not operated.
- The hazard lamp is not activated.
- Environmental conditions are adequate for the system to recognize the lane markings on both sides.
- The system has been placed in the 'ON state'.



NOTE

- The system stays in the "ON" state for approximately 7 seconds after the hazard lamp has stopped flashing or the turn-signal lever has returned to the home position.

Lane departure warning

A buzzer sounds intermittently and indication of "LANE DEPARTURE" appears in the information display, indicator flashing in amber when your vehicle is about to leave or has left the lane in the standby mode.



NOTE

- If the warning continues for approximately 3 seconds or more, the system switches to the standby mode before the warning stops.

NOTE

- If the lane markers are only on one side of the road, the LDW will operate only for the appropriate side where the lane marker is drawn.

System problem warning

If a problem occurs with the system, a visual warning specific to the type of the problem is given together with an audible alarm.

Too hot or cold sensor

The alarm shown below is displayed if the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to a too high or low temperature of the sensor.

If the temperature of the sensor reaches the predetermined value, the system automatically recovers the normal state.

If the alarm continues showing, there is a possibility that the LDW has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.



Windscreen is dirty

The alarm shown below is displayed if the system becomes temporarily unavailable due to dirt on the windscreen at the sensor portion.

After having cleaned the windscreen, the system will automatically return to operation.

If the alarm continues showing, there is a possibility that the sensor has a malfunction. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the sensor.



LDW deactivation due to fault

The alarm shown below is displayed if the LDW goes into a non-initialized state due to a fault.

If this happens, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for inspection of the system.





NOTE

- If the sensor or its surrounding area reaches an extremely high temperature when parking the vehicle under a blazing sun, the "LDW SERVICE REQUIRED" message may appear.
  If the message remains even after the temperature of the sensor or its surrounding area has been in range, please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

⚠ CAUTION

- LDW has its performance limitations. Do not over-rely on the system.
- LDW is not designed to lessen risks associated with not looking ahead carefully (attention drawn to something on the side, absent-mindedness, etc.) or poor visibility caused by bad weather etc. Keep steering your vehicle correctly and drive safely.
- The system may not be able to detect the lane correctly in the following conditions. If required, set the LDW switch to "OFF."

⚠ CAUTION

- When driving on a road whose lane markings (white or yellow) are worn out or smeared with dirt to an extent not recognizable by the system.
- When lane markings are vague, typically during a drive in the rain, snow or fog, or when running against the sun.
- When the vehicle is moving in a place where lane markings are interrupted, such as a toll booth entrance and motorway junction.
- When running on a road portion with incompletely removed old lane markings, shadows, lingering snow, truck-like puddles mistakable for lane markings (especially after the rain when road surface is reflecting light) or similar confusing factors.
- When running in a lane other than the cruising lane and passing lane.
- When running beside a closed lane section or in a provisional lane in a traffic work zone.
- When running in an extremely narrow lane.
- When the following distance between your vehicle and a vehicle in front becomes extremely reduced (especially when a marking is hidden by a vehicle in front this is running too close to the marking).
- When entering a junction or other point of road where lanes are laid out complicatedly.

⚠ CAUTION

- When passing a road section where the number of lanes increases/decreases or multiple lanes are crossing each other.
- When the lane is marked by double or otherwise special lines.
- When driving on a winding or rough road.
- When driving on a slippery road covered by rain water, snow, ice, etc.
- When passing through a place where the brightness suddenly changes, like the inlet or outlet of a tunnel.
- When turning steep curves.
- When the road surface is reflecting the light shining from the direction opposite to the running direction.
- Vehicle largely lurches when it is running over steps or other irregularities of the road surface.
- When the headlamp illumination is inadequate because of contaminated or deteriorated lenses or improperly aimed headlamps.
- When the vehicle is leaning much to one side due to heavy luggage on it or improperly adjusted tyre pressures.
- When oncoming vehicles' headlamps shine on the sensor
- When the vehicle is equipped with non-standard tyres (including excessively worn tyres) or has non-specified components such as a modified suspension.
- When the windscreen is covered with water droplets, snow, dust, etc.

⚠ CAUTION

- Follow the instructions given below to keep your LDW in good operating conditions.
  - Always keep the windscreen clean.
  - Avoid applying a strong shock or pressure to the sensor. Do not attempt to detach or disassemble it.
  - Do not put anything like a sticker on the area in front of the sensor of the windscreen.
  - Use only MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Parts when replacing the windscreen wipers.

Reversing sensor system*

This system operates when you are backing the vehicle. It uses corner and back sensors to detect an obstacle and the information screen in the multi information display and the buzzer to inform you of the approximate distance to the obstacle.

⚠ CAUTION

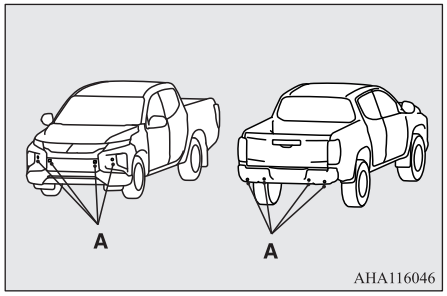
- The reversing sensor system assists you in determining the approximate distance between the vehicle and an obstacle located behind the vehicle. It has limitations in terms of detectable areas and objects, and may not properly detect some objects. Therefore, do not place excessive confidence in the reversing sensor system and operate the vehicle as carefully as you would do with a vehicle not equipped with this system.
- Make sure to check the surroundings with your own eyes to ensure safety. Do not operate the vehicle by relying on the reversing sensor system alone.

Obstacle detection areas

The detection areas of the front and rear sensors are limited. Moreover, the sensors are unable to detect low or thin objects or objects near the rear bumper. Make sure to check the surroundings as you operate the vehicle in a safe manner.

Sensor locations

There are the sensors (A) on each of 4 places of the front bumper and the rear bumper.



⚠ CAUTION

- The UMS may not operate because the sensor cannot detect the vehicle or obstacle as follows.
  - Vehicle towing a trailer etc.
  - A freight trailer that is not carrying a container.
  - Vehicle that has a protruding load from the carrier.
  - Obstacles that have low positions.
  - Vehicle that is extremely stained.
  - Vehicle or obstacle that is covered with snow.
  - A large mesh screen fence.
  - Moving object

⚠ CAUTION

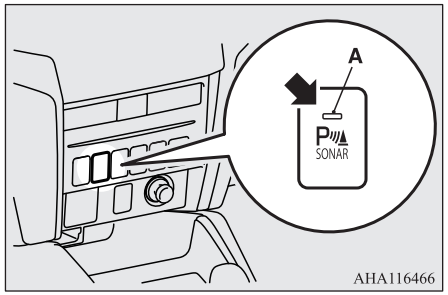
- When there is a loud noise or a ultrasonic near your vehicle by horn of other vehicle, engine sound of a motorcycle, air brake noise of a large vehicle, a vehicle detector and sonar of a vehicle etc.
- When an electrical equipment on the market (radio antenna etc.) is installed near the sensor.
- The vehicle is the specific shape such as the carrier car.
- Obstacles that have irregular surfaces.
- Obstacles that have the shape of the pole such as the road marker or the streetlight.
- Obstacles that exists in the high position from the ground.
- Obstacles that are soft and absorb ultrasonic easily, such as spongy material or snow.
- Obstacles that are shaped with a sharp angle.
- A wall surface is not flat
- When there is a obstacle that is not recognized between your vehicle and the obstacle that can be recognized.

NOTE

- The sensors do not detect objects located in the area directly below or near the bumper. If the height of an object is lower than the mounted position of the sensors, the sensors may not continue detecting it even if they detected it initially.

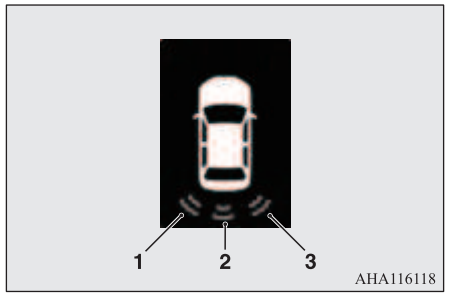
To operate

To operate the system, the ignition switch is in the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON. When the reversing sensor system is operated, the reversing sensor system operation indication lamp (A) will turn on. To stop the operation, press the “SONAR” switch; the reversing sensor system operation indication lamp (A) is turned off.



Warning for obstacles

If there is an obstacle behind the vehicle, a warning will be issued with the information screen in the multi information display and a warning buzzer.



1. Corner sensor (left)
2. Back sensor
3. Corner sensor (right)

Corner sensor

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approximately 60 to 40 cm	Intermittent
Approximately 40 to 30 cm	Fast intermittent

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Within approximately 30 cm	Continuous

Back sensor (vehicles without a towing bar)

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approximately 125 to 80 cm	Intermittent
Approximately 80 to 40 cm	Fast intermittent
Within approximately 40 cm	Continuous

Back sensor (vehicles with a towing bar)

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approximately 125 to 100 cm	Intermittent
Approximately 100 to 60 cm	Fast intermittent
Within approximately 60 cm	Continuous

⚠ CAUTION

- The distances given are to be used for reference only, as errors may be caused by various factors, such as temperature, humidity, or the shape of the obstacles.

NOTE

- When the sensors are detecting different obstacles at the same time, the information screen in the multi information display indicates the directions of the obstacles each sensors are detecting. However, closer obstacles are given priority over other detected obstacles and the warning buzzer sounds to inform you of closer obstacles.
- The volume of the warning buzzer can be adjusted.
  For details, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Changing the detection areas

The detection areas can be changed as follows:

Vehicles with a towing bar

While the operation of the system is stopped at the “SONAR” switch, press the “SONAR” switch approximately 3 seconds or more, and release it. The buzzer sounds twice to indicate that the detection area has been changed.

Vehicles without a towing bar

While the operation of the system is stopped at the “SONAR” switch, press the “SONAR” switch approximately 3 seconds or more, and release it. The buzzer sounds once to indicate that the detection area has been changed.

NOTE

- The mode of the detection area can be switched only when the gearshift lever is in the “R” (REVERSE) position.
- The detection area will not change if you keep the “SONAR” switch pressed for 10 seconds or more.
- After pressing the “SONAR” switch, reversing sensor system operation differs according to the detection area setting.
  - Setting when towing bar is not equipped
    When the gearshift lever is moved to the “R” (REVERSE) position, the reversing sensor system will operate even if corner sensor operation was stopped by pressing the “SONAR” switch.

NOTE

- Setting when towing bar is equipped
  When reversing sensor system operation was stopped by pressing the "SONAR" switch, the reversing sensor system will not operate until the engine has been stopped even if the gearshift lever is moved to the "R" (REVERSE) position.
  To resume reversing sensor system operation, press the "SONAR" switch or stop and restart the engine, and then move the gearshift lever to the "R" (REVERSE) position.

Reversing sensor system warning display

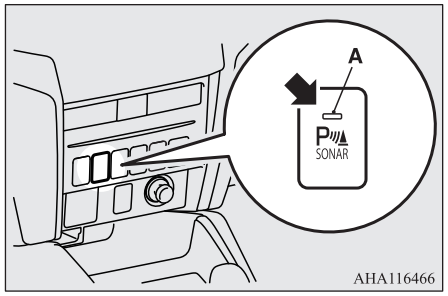
In case there is a malfunction in the reversing sensor system, the display for the malfunctioning sensor will blink and the warning buzzer will sound for approximately 5 seconds.

Example: Rear corner sensor (left) malfunctioning



AHA116668

Even after the buzzer and display have stopped their warning, the indication lamp (A) on "SONAR" switch will continue blinking until the system reverts to the normal state. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



AHA116466

Sensor system*

When parking in a garage or during parallel parking, these sensors alert the driver to any objects near the vehicle and their distance, through a buzzer and the sensor display on the information screen in the multi information display.

CAUTION

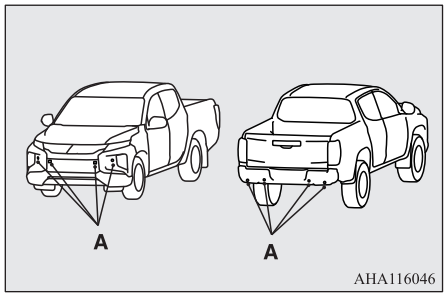
- The sensor system assists you in determining the approximate distance between the vehicle and any objects. It has limitations in terms of detectable areas and objects, and may not properly detect some objects. Therefore, do not place excessive confidence in the sensor system, and operate the vehicle as carefully as you would a vehicle without this system.
- Make sure to check the surroundings with your own eyes to ensure safety. Do not operate the vehicle by relying on the sensor system alone.

Obstacle detection areas

The detection areas of the corner and back sensors are limited to those shown in the illustration. Moreover, the sensors are unable to detect low or thin objects or objects near the front or rear bumper. Thus, make sure to check the surroundings as you operate the vehicle in a safe manner.

Front, corner and back sensor locations

There are 8 sensors (A) in the front and rear bumper.

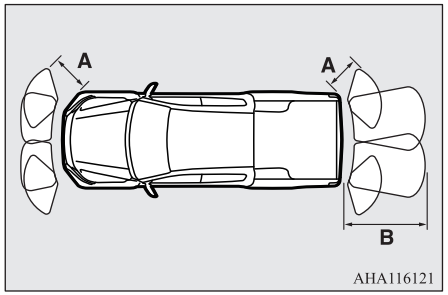


Detection areas

Depending on whether the vehicle is equipped with a towing bar, you can change the sensor system between the standard mode and the towing bar mode. The towing bar mode changes the system to exclude the area in which the towing bar is mounted from the detection areas.

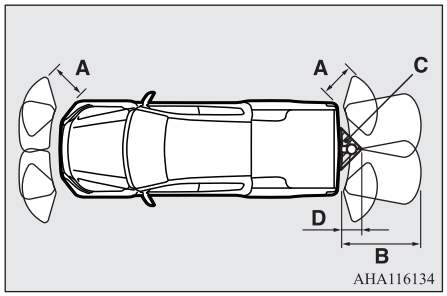
Vehicles without a towing bar

The detection areas are within approximately 60 cm (A) from the front and corner sensors and 125 cm (B) from the back sensors.



Vehicles with a towing bar

The detection areas are within approximately 60 cm (A) from the front and corner sensors and 125 cm (B) from the back sensors. The non-detection areas (C) are within approximately 20 cm (D) from the bumper.



NOTE

- The sensors do not detect objects located in the area directly below or near the bumper. If the height of an object is lower than the mounted position of the sensors, the sensors may not continue detecting it even if they detected it initially.

For information on how to change the detection areas, please refer to “Changing the detection areas” on page 6-121.

⚠ CAUTION

- The sensor system may not operate properly under the following conditions:
  - The sensors or surroundings have been wiped by hand.
  - The stickers or accessories have been attached to the sensors or surroundings.
  - The sensors or surroundings are covered with ice, snow, or mud.
  - When there is an extreme change in the outside temperature.
  - The sensors are frozen.
  - The system receives ultrasonic noise from other sources (the horns of other vehicles, motorcycle engines, brakes, radios, pouring rain, splashing water, snow traction device (tyre chains), etc.).
  - The sensors are extremely hot or cold (while the vehicle is parked for a long period of time under a blazing sun or in cold weather).
  - The vehicle tilts significantly.
  - The vehicle is driven on a rough road (with a bumpy, gravel, hilly, or grassy surface).
  - The vehicle is too close to an obstacle.
  - Immediately after engine starting.
- The sensor system may not properly detect the following:
  - Objects that are thin, such as wire nets or ropes.
  - Objects that absorb sound waves, such as snow.
  - Objects that are shaped with a sharp angle.

⚠ CAUTION

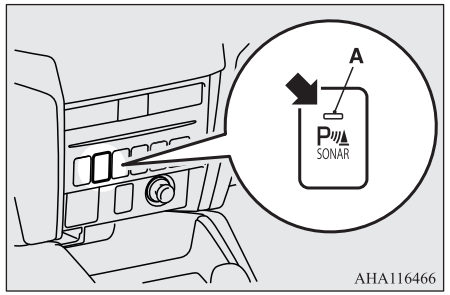
  - Objects with a smooth surface, such as glass.
  - Objects that are low, such as kerbstones.
- If the bumper has been exposed to an impact, the sensors may fail and prevent the system from functioning properly. Have the vehicle inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

- The buzzer may sound lower than the normal warning sound when the sensor system is receiving ultrasonic noise from other sources, but this is not a malfunction. The buzzer will stop sounding and the system will return to normal operation after the noise is no longer received.

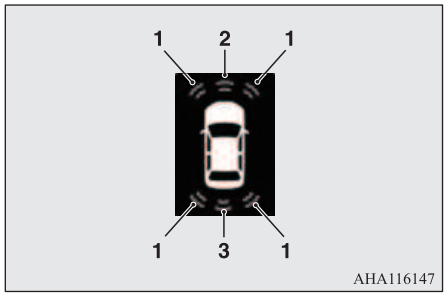
To operate

To operate the system, the ignition switch is in the “ON” position or the operation mode is put in ON. When the sensor system is operated, the sensor system operation indication lamp (A) will turn on. To stop the operation, press the “SONAR” switch; the sensor system operation indication lamp (A) is turned off.



Warning for obstacles

If there is an obstacle in the vicinity of the vehicle, a warning will be issued with the information screen in the multi information display and a warning buzzer.



1. Corner sensors
2. Front sensors
3. Back sensors

Front and corner sensor

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approximately 60 to 40 cm	Intermittent
Approximately 40 to 30 cm	Fast intermittent
Within approximately 30 cm	Continuous

Back sensor (vehicles without a towing bar)

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approximately 125 to 80 cm	Intermittent
Approximately 80 to 40 cm	Fast intermittent
Within approximately 40 cm	Continuous

Back sensor (vehicles with a towing bar)

Vehicle to obstacle distance	Warning display/ sound cycle
Approximately 125 to 100 cm	Intermittent
Approximately 100 to 60 cm	Fast intermittent
Within approximately 60 cm	Continuous

⚠ CAUTION

- The distances given are to be used for reference only, as errors may be caused by various factors, such as temperature, humidity, or the shape of the obstacles.

NOTE

- When the sensors are detecting different obstacles at the same time, the information screen in the multi information display indicates the directions of the obstacles each sensors are detecting. However, closer obstacles are given priority over other detected obstacles and the warning buzzer sounds to inform you of closer obstacles.
- The volume of the warning buzzer can be adjusted. For details, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Changing the detection areas

The detection areas can be changed as follows:

Vehicles with a towing bar

While the operation of the system is stopped at the “SONAR” switch, press the “SONAR” switch approximately 3 seconds or more, and release it. The buzzer sounds twice to indicate that the detection area has been changed.

Vehicles without a towing bar

While the operation of the system is stopped at the “SONAR” switch, press the “SONAR” switch approximately 3 seconds or more, and release it. The buzzer sounds once to indicate that the detection area has been changed.

NOTE

- The mode of the detection area can be switched only when the selector lever is in the “R” (Reverse) position.
- The detection area will not change if you keep the “SONAR” switch pressed for 10 seconds or more.
- After pressing the “SONAR” switch, sensor system operation differs according to the detection area setting.
  - Setting when towing bar is not equipped
    When the selector lever is moved to the “R” (REVERSE) position, the sensor system will operate even if corner sensor operation was stopped by pressing the “SONAR” switch.

NOTE

- Setting when towing bar is equipped
  When the sensor system operation was stopped by pressing the “SONAR” switch, the sensor system will not operate until the engine has been stopped even if the selector lever is moved to the “R” (REVERSE) position.
  To resume sensor system operation, press the “SONAR” switch or stop and restart the engine, and then move the selector lever to the “R” (REVERSE) position.

Warning display

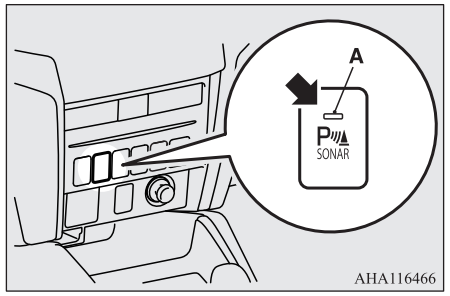
In case there is a malfunction in the sensor system, the display for the malfunctioning sensor will blink and the warning buzzer will sound for approximately 5 seconds.

Example: Rear corner sensor (left) malfunctioning



AHA116668

Even after the buzzer and display have stopped their warning, the indication lamp (A) on “SONAR” switch will continue blinking until the system reverts to the normal state. Have the vehicle inspected a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.



AHA116466

Rear-view camera*

The rear-view camera is a system that shows the view behind the vehicle on a screen of the MITSUBISHI Multi Communication System (MMCS), the Smartphone Link Display Audio or the DISPLAY AUDIO.

⚠ WARNING

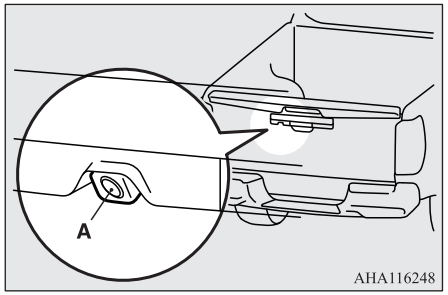
- **The rear-view camera is an assistance system that enables the driver to check for obstacles behind the vehicle. Its range of view is limited, so you should not overly depend on it. Please drive just as carefully as you would if the vehicle did not have the rear-view camera.**
- **Be sure to visually confirm safety around the vehicle with your own eyes. Do not depend entirely on the rear-view camera.**

Range of view of rear-view camera

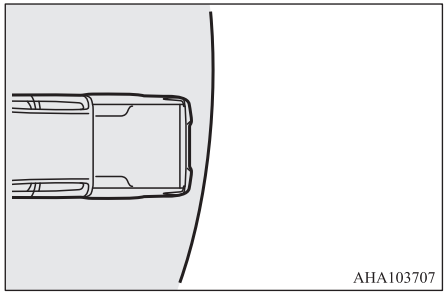
The range of view of the rear-view camera is limited to the area shown in the illustrations. It cannot show both sides and the lower part of the rear bumper, etc.
When reversing, be sure to visually confirm safety around the vehicle.

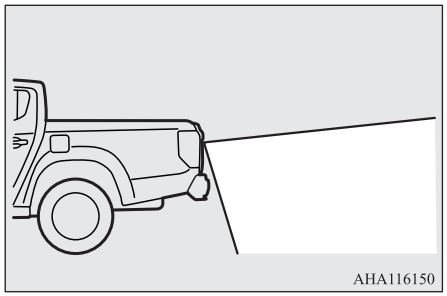
Location of rear-view camera

The rear-view camera (A) is integrated into the part near the rear gate handle.



Range of view of rear-view camera





How to use the rear-view camera

When you place the gearshift lever or the selector lever in the “R” position with the ignition switch in the “ON” position or the operation mode in ON, the view behind the vehicle will automatically appear on the screen of the MITSUBISHI Multi Communication System (MMCS), the Smartphone Link Display Audio or the DISPLAY AUDIO. When you move the gearshift lever or the selector lever to any other position, the screen will return to its original indication.

⚠ CAUTION

- The rear-view camera has a special lens that can make objects shown on the screen appear to be closer or further away than they actually are.

NOTE

- Because the rear-view camera has a special lens, the lines on the ground between parking spaces may not look parallel on the screen.
- In the following situations, the screen indication may be difficult to see. There is no abnormality.
  - Low light (nighttime).
  - When the light of the sun or the light from a vehicle's headlamps shines directly into the lens.
  - If a fluorescent light shines directly into the lens, the screen indication may be flicker.
    There is no abnormality.
- If the camera is hot and is then cooled by rain or a car wash, the lens can mist up. This phenomenon does not indicate a malfunction.
- If the atmospheric temperature is extremely hot or extremely cold, the rear-view camera images may not be clear.
  There is no abnormality.
- If a radio set is installed near the camera, the rear-view camera images may cause electrical system interference and the system may stop functioning properly.
- It is not possible to fully see obstacles when the lens is dirty. If the lens becomes contaminated by water droplets, snow, mud or oil, wipe off the contamination, taking care not to scratch the lens.
- Please observe the following cautions. Ignoring them could lead to a camera malfunction.

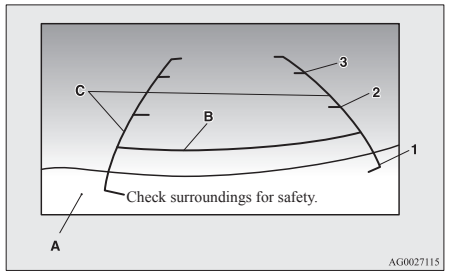
NOTE

- Do not subject the camera to a physical shook such as striking it strongly or throwing a thing at it.
- Do not adhere organic substances, waxes, oil remover, and glass cleaner to the camera.
  If adhered to them, immediately wipe off.
- Do not splash the camera with boiling water.
- Never spray or splash water on the camera or around it.
- Do not disconnect, disassemble or modify the camera.
- Do not scratch the camera, as this may cause damage to the rear-view camera images.

Reference lines on the screen

Reference lines and upper surface of the rear bumper (A) are displayed on the screen.

- Red line (B) indicates approximately 50 cm behind the rear bumper.
- Two Green lines (C) indicate approximately 20 cm outside of the vehicle body.
- Short transverse lines (1 to 3) indicate distance from the rear bumper.



1- Approximately at the rear edge of the rear bumper (if so equipped)
2- Approximately 100 cm
3- Approximately 200 cm

⚠ CAUTION

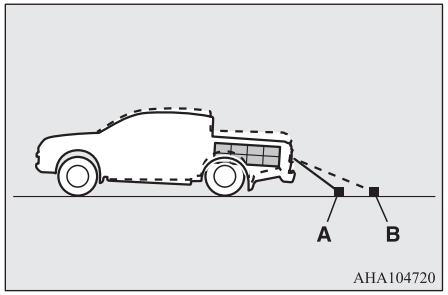
- Due to the number of people in the vehicle, the fuel quantity, the weight and positioning of luggage, and/or the condition of the road surface, the lines in the view from the rear-view camera may not be accurately positioned relative to the actual road.
  Use the reference lines only as a guideline, and always do a safety check of your behind and surroundings directly while driving.

Errors between the display and the actual road surface

The reference lines for distance and vehicle width are based on a level, flat road surface.
In the following cases, errors are produced between the display reference lines and the distance on the actual road surface.

- **When the rear of the vehicle is weighed down with the weight of passengers and luggage in the vehicle**

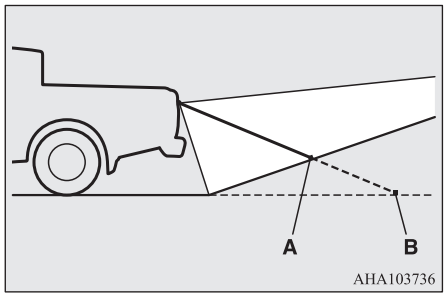
The reference lines are displayed closer than the actual distance.
Therefore when there is an obstacle on the upward slope, it appears farther than its actual position.



A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

- **When there is an upward slope behind the vehicle**

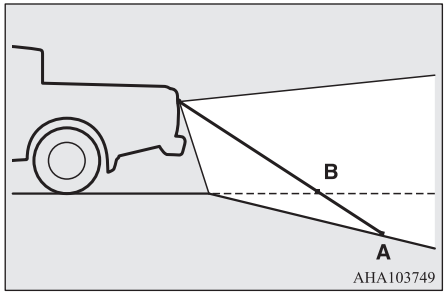
The reference lines are displayed closer than the actual distance.
Therefore when there is an obstacle on the upward slope, it appears farther than its actual position.



A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

- **When there is a downward slope behind the vehicle**

The reference lines are displayed farther than the actual distance.
Therefore when there is an obstacle on the downward slope, it appears closer than its actual position.

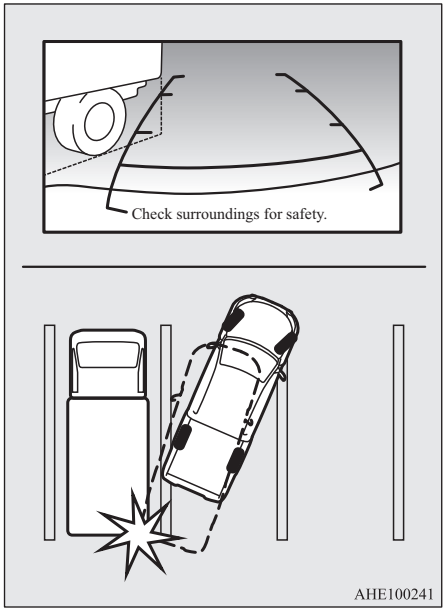


A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

- **When solid objects are located close to the vehicle**

When solid objects are located close to the vehicle, the displayed distance on the screen may differ from the actual distance.
Because the reference lines do not contact the body of the truck, it looks as if it would not hit the vehicle in following illustration.

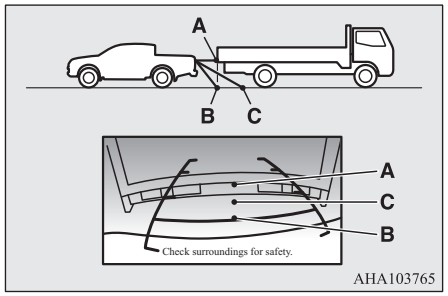
However, the vehicle may hit the truck because the body of the truck strays onto the course in reality.



● **When approaching to solid objects**

The reference lines for distance and vehicle width are intended to indicate the distance to a flat object such as a level, flat road surface. This may make the distance to a projecting object shown on the screen differ from the actual distance to the projecting object. Do not use them as a guide for distances to solid objects.

Example: On the screen the point B appears the nearest, then the point C and A in order of distance. The points A and B actually are the same distances from the vehicle, and the point C is farther off than the points A and B.



Multi Around Monitor*

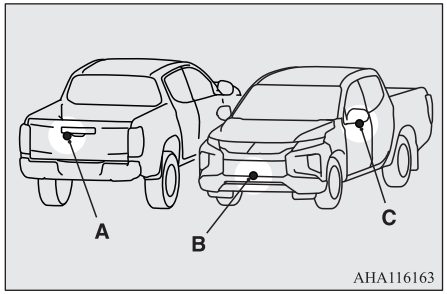
The Multi Around Monitor is a system that shows the view combined with four cameras, i.e., “Front-view camera”, “Side-view cameras (right and left)” and “Rear-view camera” on a screen of the MITSUBISHI Multi Communication System (MMCS), the Smartphone Link Display Audio or the DISPLAY AUDIO. It assists drivers to park their vehicles in parking spaces and to parallel park their vehicles.

⚠ CAUTION

- The Multi Around Monitor is an assistance system that enables the driver to check the safety around the vehicle.
- Be sure to visually confirm safety around the vehicle with your own eyes. Especially, the four corners of the vehicle become blind spots where an object is not displayed on the Multi Around Monitor. Do not depend entirely on the Multi Around Monitor.
- Do not use the Multi Around Monitor with the door mirrors retracted in and/or with the doors and/or the rear gate open. It will prevent the Multi Around Monitor from displaying the appropriate range.

Location of each cameras

The cameras are integrated into the location as shown below.



A- Rear-view camera
B- Front-view camera
C- Side-view camera

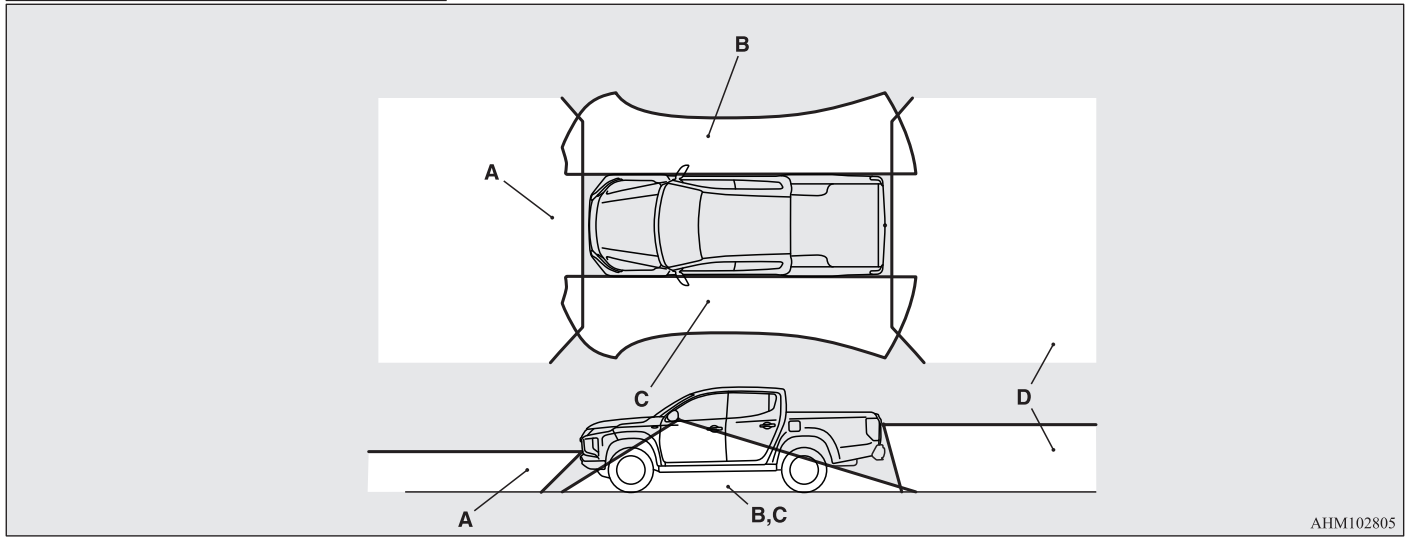
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not install anything which will disturb the operation of the cameras around the location of them.**

Range of view of the Multi Around Monitor

The range of view of the Multi Around Monitor cameras is limited to the area shown in the illustrations. It cannot show around the both sides and the lower part of the front and rear bumpers, etc. While driving, be sure to visually confirm safety around the vehicle.

Range of view of the Multi Around Monitor cameras



A: Front-view camera

B: Side-view camera (Right)

C: Side-view camera (Left)

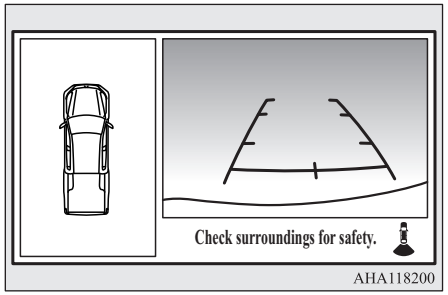
D: Rear-view camera

Types of views of the Multi Around Monitor

Two different types of views are displayed on the left side and the right side respectively.

Bird's eye-view/Rear-view mode

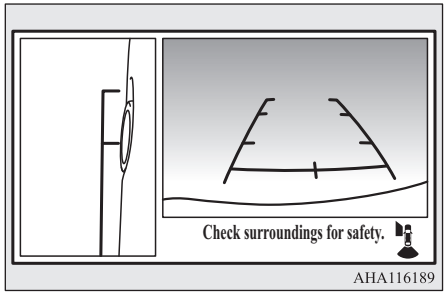
Views of the surroundings of the vehicle and behind the vehicle are displayed.



AHA118200

Side-view/Rear-view mode

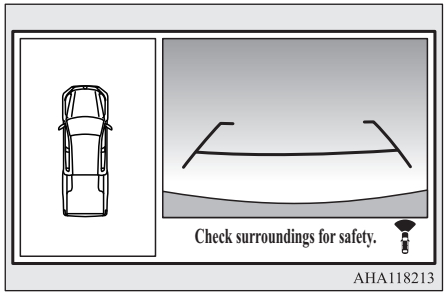
Views of the passenger's side of the vehicle and behind the vehicle are displayed.



AHA116189

Bird's eye-view/Front-view mode

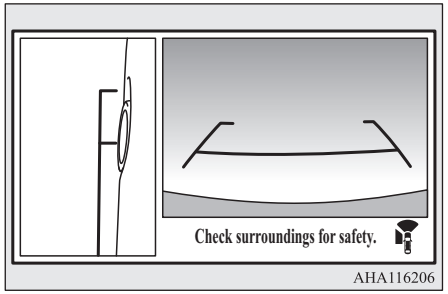
Views of the surroundings of the vehicle and the front of the vehicle are displayed.



AHA118213

Side-view/Front-view mode

Views of the passenger's side of the vehicle and the front of the vehicle are displayed.



AHA116206

⚠ CAUTION

- The cameras have special lenses that can make objects shown on the screen appear to be closer or further away than they actually are.

NOTE

- Because the cameras has a special lens, the lines on the ground between parking spaces may not look parallel on the screen.
- In the following situations, the screen indication may be difficult to see. There is no abnormality.
  - Low light (nighttime)
  - When the light of the sun or the light from a vehicle's headlamps shines directly into the lens.
  - If a fluorescent light shines directly into the lens, the screen indication may be flicker. There is no abnormality.
- If the camera is hot and is then cooled by rain or a car wash, the lens can mist up. This phenomenon does not indicate a malfunction.
- If the atmospheric temperature is extremely hot or extremely cold, the camera images may not be clear.
  There is no abnormality.
- If a radio set is installed near the camera, the camera images may cause electrical system interference and the system may stop functioning properly.

NOTE

- It is not possible to fully see obstacles when the lens is dirty. If the lens becomes contaminated by water droplets, snow, mud or oil, wipe off the contamination, taking care not to scratch the lens.
- Please observe the following cautions. Ignoring them could lead to a camera malfunction.
  - Do not subject the camera to a physical shook such as striking it strongly or throwing a thing at it.
  - Do not adhere organic substances, waxes, oil remover, and glass cleaner to the camera.
    If adhered to them, immediately wipe off.
  - Do not splash the camera with boiling water.
  - Never spray or splash water on the camera or around it.
  - Do not disconnect, disassemble or modify the camera.
  - Do not scratch the camera, as this may cause damage to the camera images.

How to use the Multi Around Monitor

The Multi Around Monitor can only be used when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position or the operation mode is ON.

Operation with the gearshift lever or the selector lever

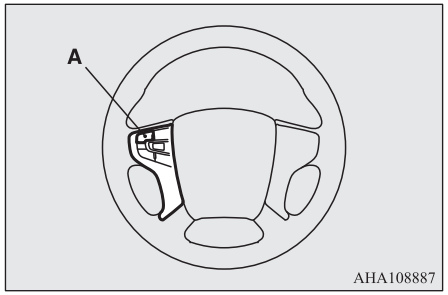
When you place the gearshift lever or the selector lever in the "R" (REVERSE) position, the bird's-eye view/rear view is displayed on the screen of the MITSUBISHI Multi Communication System (MMCS), the Smartphone Link Display Audio or the DISPLAY AUDIO. When you move the gearshift lever or the selector lever to any other position, the display disappears.

NOTE

- The passenger's side screen can be switched to the side view by pressing the switch.

Operation with the switch

When the switch (A) is pressed, the bird's eye view/front view is displayed.



OKTE20E1

NOTE

- If there is no operation for 3 minutes after the Multi Around Monitor is displayed by pressing the switch with the gearshift lever or the selector lever in a position other than "R" (REVERSE), the display disappears.

Switching of the screen

Each time the switch is pressed, the mode of Multi Around Monitor switches as follows. Bird's eye-view/Front-view mode → Side-view/ Front-view mode → Multi Around Monitor is turned OFF.

NOTE

- When you place the gearshift lever or the selector lever in the "R" (REVERSE) position with the front view displayed on the driver's side screen, the driver's side screen switches to the Rear-view mode. When you move the gearshift lever or the selector lever to any other position, the driver's side screen switches to the Front-view mode.
- When the switch is pressed at the vehicle speed of approximately 10 km/h (6 mph) or higher, only the side view can be displayed on the passenger's side screen.
- The front view will not be displayed when the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 10 km/h (6 mph).
- The display of the view may be delayed during switching of the screen.

How to read the screen

In any mode other than the Bird's eye-view mode, the lines in the screen give the following information. Use them only as a guide.

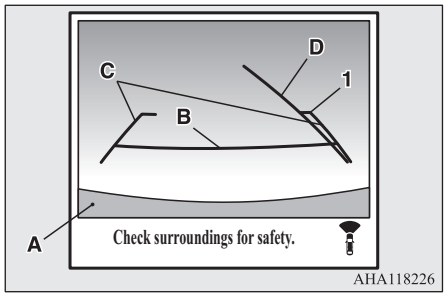
⚠ CAUTION

- When you accidentally hit the camera and its circumference against something, the view and the lines in the screen may not be displayed correctly. Be sure to have it inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Front-view mode

Reference lines for the distance and the vehicle width and upper surface of the front bumper (A) are displayed on the screen.

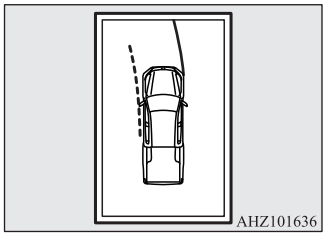
- The Red line (B) indicates approximately 50 cm from the front edge of the front bumper.
- The Two Green lines (C) indicate the approximate vehicle width.
- The Orange line (D) indicates an expected course when the vehicle moves forward with the steering wheel turned. It disappears when the steering wheel is in the neutral position.
- The approximate distance from the vehicle body is as follows:



1- Approximately 100 cm from the front edge of the front bumper

NOTE

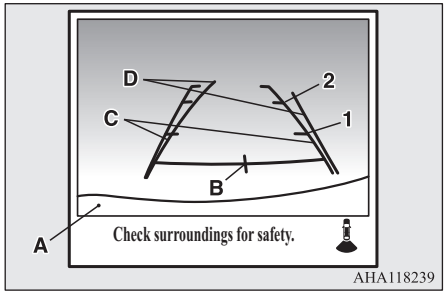
- When the expected course lines are displayed in the front view, the expected course lines are also displayed in the bird's-eye view (Front: solid line, Rear: broken line).



Rear-view mode

Reference lines for the distance and the vehicle width and upper surface of the rear bumper (A) are displayed on the screen.

- The Red line (B) indicates approximately 50 cm behind the rear edge of the rear bumper.
- The Two Green lines (C) indicate the approximately vehicle width.
- The Orange line (D) indicates an expected course when the vehicle is reserved with the steering wheel turned. It disappears when the steering wheel is in the neutral position.
- The approximate distance from the vehicle body is as follows:



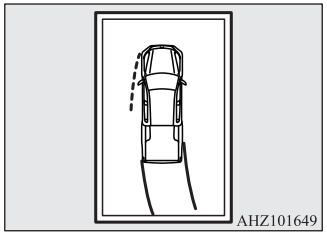
1- Approximately 100 cm from the rear edge of the rear bumper
2- Approximately 200 cm from the rear edge of the rear bumper

⚠ CAUTION

- Due to the number of people in the vehicle, the fuel quantity, the weight and positioning of luggage, and/or the condition of the road surface, the lines in the view from the rear-view camera may not be accurately positioned relative to the actual road.
  Use the reference lines only as a guideline, and always do a safety check of your behind and surroundings directly while driving.

NOTE

- When the expected course lines are displayed in the rear view, the expected course lines are also displayed in the bird's-eye view (Front: broken line, Rear: solid line).



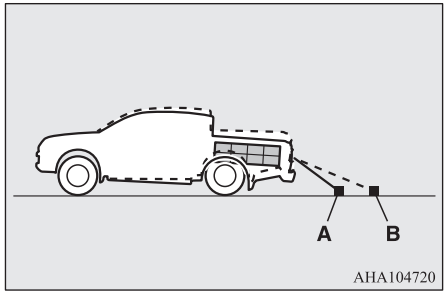
Errors between the display and the actual road surface

The reference lines for distance and vehicle width are based on a level, flat road surface.

In the following cases, errors are produced between the display reference lines and the distance on the actual road surface.

When the rear of the vehicle is weighed down with the weight of passengers and luggage in the vehicle

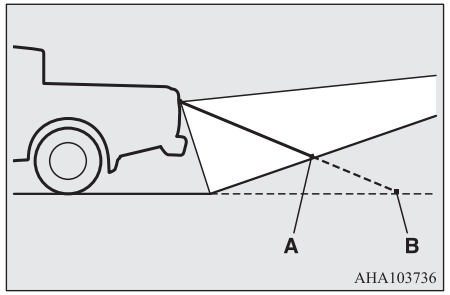
The reference lines are displayed closer than the actual distance.
Therefore when there is an obstacle on the upward slope, it appears farther than its actual position.



A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

When there is an upward slope behind the vehicle

The reference lines are displayed closer than the actual distance.
Therefore when there is an obstacle on the upward slope, it appears farther than its actual position.

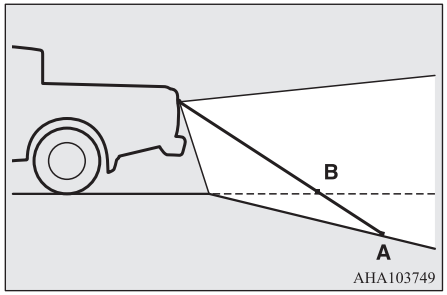


A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

When there is a downward slope behind the vehicle

The reference lines are displayed farther than the actual distance.

Therefore when there is an obstacle on the downward slope, it appears closer than its actual position.

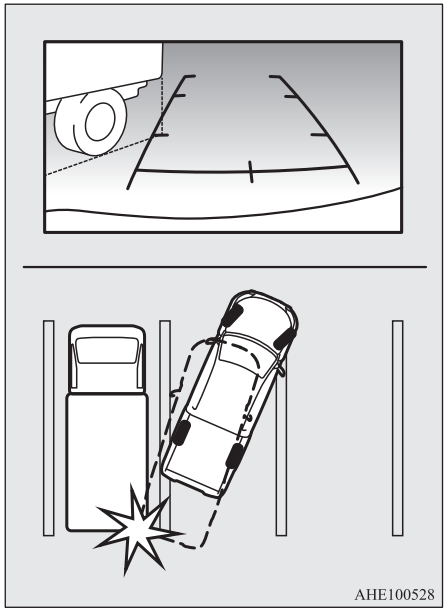


A- Actual objects
B- Objects shown on the screen

When solid objects are located close to the vehicle

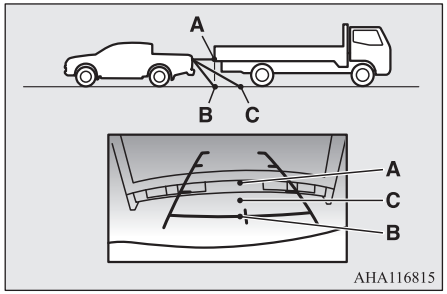
When solid objects are located close to the vehicle, the displayed distance on the screen may differ from the actual distance.
Because the reference lines do not contact the body of the truck, it looks as if it would not hit the vehicle in following illustration.

However, the vehicle may hit the truck because the body of the truck strays onto the course in reality.



When approaching to solid objects

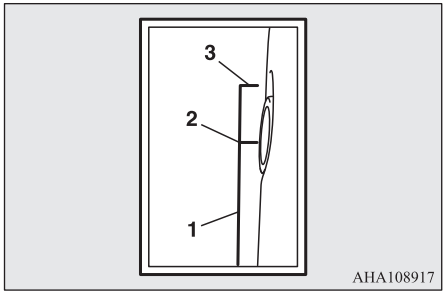
The reference lines for distance and vehicle width are intended to indicate the distance to a flat object such as a level, flat road surface. This may make the distance to a projecting object shown on the screen differ from the actual distance to the projecting object. Do not use them as a guide for distances to solid objects.
Example: On the screen the point B appears the nearest, then the point C and A in order of distance. The points A and B actually are the same distances from the vehicle, and the point C is farther off than the points A and B.



Side-view mode

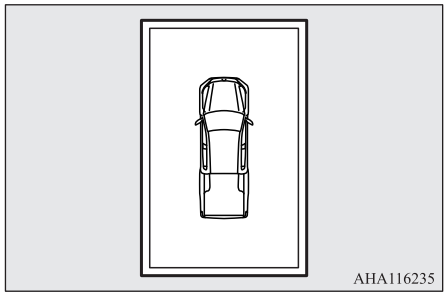
Reference lines for the vehicle width and the front end of the vehicle are displayed on the screen.

1- Approximate vehicle width including the door mirror.
2- Approximate location of the axle centre of the front wheel.
3- Approximate 50 cm from the front edge of the front bumper.



Bird's eye-view mode

An overhead view in which the vehicle is looked down is displayed so that you can easily identify the location of your vehicle and the course to enter the parking space.



⚠ CAUTION

- The bird's-eye view is an simulated view processed by combining view captured by "Front-view camera", "Side-view cameras (right and left)" and "Rear-view camera". Because of this, in the Bird's eye-view mode, objects will appear to be farther away than they actually are. In addition, there are blind spots in the vicinity of the actual vehicle which are not displayed on the screen. You may crash your vehicle even if there seems to be a little distance between your vehicle and an object, and there may be an object in the area where there seems to be nothing. Be sure to check the safety around the vehicle with your own eyes.

OKTE20E1

⚠ CAUTION

- The vehicle icon displayed in the Bird's eye-view mode differs from the actual vehicle in colour and size. Because of this, an object near the vehicle may appear to be in contact with the vehicle, and the positional relationship between the vehicle and the object may differ from the actual one.
- The view composition processing regions are present in the four corners of the Bird's eyeview display, mainly at the boundary sections of views from each camera. Because of this, in the vicinity of the boundary sections, the sharpness of the views may decrease and an object may disappear and reappear on the screen.

NOTE

- In the Bird's eye-view mode, since the views captured by the four cameras, "Front-view camera", "Side-view cameras (right and left)" and "Rear-view camera" are processed based on a level flat road surface, an image may be displayed as follows:
  - An object appears to have fallen down and looks longer or larger.
  - An object having a height from the road surface may seem to appear from the joint of the view composition processing regions.
- The brightness of the views from each camera may vary depending on the illuminance conditions.

NOTE

- An object above the camera is not displayed.
- The object displayed in the Front-view mode or the Rear-view mode may not be displayed in the Bird's eye-view mode.
- The view in the Bird's eye-view mode may be displaced from its true position when the mounting location and angle of each camera are changed.
- The lines on the road may appear to be displaced or bent at the joint of the views.

To change the vehicle icon colour in the bird's eye-view

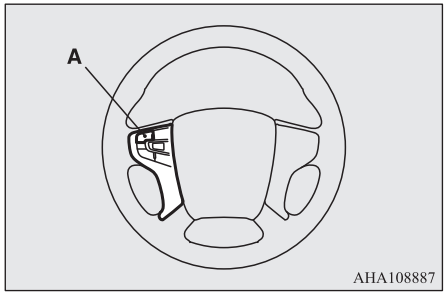
It is possible to change the vehicle icon colour in the bird's eye-view.

1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.

⚠ CAUTION

- For reasons of safety, do not operate the switch while driving.

2. Press the switch (A) to display the bird's eye-view/front-view.



3. Press and hold down the switch (A) until the vehicle icon blinks to enter the selection mode of the vehicle icon colour in the bird's eye-view.
4. Press the switch until the desired colour appears on the display.
   Each time you press the switch, the vehicle icon colour in the bird's eye-view will change to the next one.
5. When it is changed to your desired colour, press and hold the switch (A) for a few seconds. This completes the setting.

NOTE

- When the selection mode is in the following situations, the vehicle icon colour does not change.
  - When you place the gearshift lever or the selector lever in the "R" (REVERSE) position.
  - When you do not operate anything for 30 seconds.
  - The ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position or the operation mode is put in OFF.

Cargo loads

Cargo loads precautions

⚠ CAUTION

- When loading luggage, be careful to the following.
  - Stow cargo and luggage in the cargo area whenever possible.
  - Distribute cargo or luggage evenly so that it is not unbalanced.
  - Do not place cargo or luggage on the instrument panel.
    Also, do not stack up cargo or luggage on the front passenger's seat or the rear seat.
    Having the driver's vision blocked, and your cargo being thrown inside the cabin if you suddenly have to brake can cause a serious accident or injury.

Loading a roof carrier

⚠ CAUTION

- Use a roof carrier that properly fits your vehicle. Do not load luggage directly onto the roof.
  For installation, refer to the instruction manual accompanying the roof carrier.

NOTE

- We recommend you to use a MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE roof carrier, since the brackets to be used have a special shape. For details, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Roof carrier precaution

⚠ CAUTION

- Make sure that the weight of the luggage does not exceed the allowable roof load.
  If the allowable roof load is exceeded, this may cause damage to the vehicle.
  The roof load is the total allowable load on the roof (the weight of the roof carrier plus the weight of luggage placed on the roof carrier).
  For the specific value, refer to “Maximum roof load” on page 11-08

⚠ CAUTION

- When luggage is loaded onto the vehicle, please make sure to drive slowly and avoid excessive manoeuvres such as sudden braking or quick turning.
  In addition, place the luggage on the carrier so that its weight is distributed evenly with the heaviest items on the bottom. Do not load items that are wider than the roof carrier.
  The additional weight on the roof could raise the vehicle’s centre of gravity and affect vehicle handling characteristics.
  As a result, driving errors or emergency manoeuvres could lead to a loss of control and result in an accident.
- Before driving and after travelling a short distance, always check the load to make sure it is securely fastened to the roof carrier.
  Check periodically during your travel that the load remains secure.

NOTE

- To prevent wind noise or reduction in fuel economy, remove the roof carrier when not in use.
- Remove the roof carrier before using an automatic car wash.

Trailer towing

In order to tow a trailer with your vehicle, when having a trailer towing device mounted that meets all relevant regulations in your area, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
Check that your towing bar coupling ball does not obscure your vehicle’s licence plate when the trailer or caravan is disconnected. If it obscures the licence plate, please remove the towing bar coupling ball. And if the towing bar coupling ball is lockable by using a key or any kind of tools, please remove the coupling ball and use a towing bar coupling ball which can be removed or repositioned without the use of a key or any kind of tools instead.
The regulations concerning the towing of a trailer may differ from country to country. You are advised to obey the regulations in each area.

⚠ CAUTION

- Danger of Accident!
  A towing bar should be fitted according to MITSUBISHI MOTORS guidelines.

NOTE

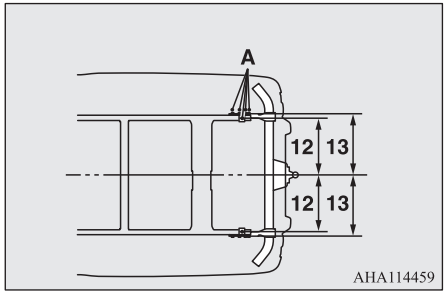
- If you are going to tow a trailer, pay careful attention to the following points.

Maximum towable weight with brake and maximum trailer-nose weight

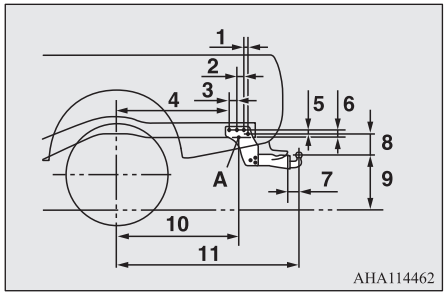
Never exceed the maximum towable weight with brake and the maximum trailer-nose weight as listed in the specifications. (Refer to “Vehicle weight” on page 11-08.)
If you tow a trailer at an altitude of more than 1,000 m above sea-level, reduce your weight by 10 % of the gross combination weight for every increase of 1,000 m above sea-level, as the engine output is lowered owing to decrease in atmospheric pressure.

Towing bar mounting specifications

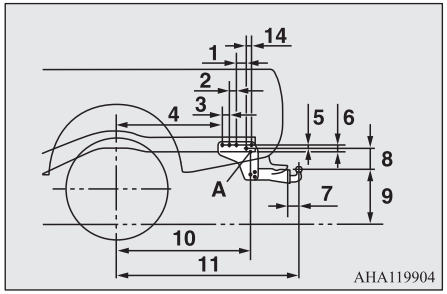
See the following table for fixing points (A) for the towing bar.



Vehicles with 4N15 engine



Vehicles with 4N14 engine



1	30 mm*1, 85 mm*2
2	55 mm*1, 60 mm*2
3	60 mm*1, 55 mm*2
4	925 mm
5	19.5 mm
6	47.5 mm
7	83 mm
8	148 mm*3 163 mm*4
9	499 - 522 mm

*1: Vehicles with 4N15 engine
*2: Vehicles with 4N14 engine
*3: Vehicles without heavy duty suspension
*4: Vehicles with heavy duty suspension

10	1,010 mm[*1], 1,090 mm[*2]
11	1,482 mm
12	502.5 mm
13	541 mm
14	–[*1], 37 mm[*2]

[*1]: Vehicles with 4N15 engine
[*2]: Vehicles with 4N14 engine
[*3]: Vehicles without heavy duty suspension
[*4]: Vehicles with heavy duty suspension

Item 9: at kerb weight

NOTE

- The value under item 9 is applicable to unladen vehicles. This value can also be varied depending on the tyre size, optional equipment and suspension conditions.

Operating hints

- Have your vehicle serviced prior to towing a heavy trailer, taking particular care of the state of engine tune, the condition of brakes, steering and tyres.
  Adjust tyre pressures to those specifications at trailer towing.
  (Refer to "tyre inflation pressures" on page 10-13.)
  Check the tyres, wiring and brakes (if fitted) on the trailer.
- Leave plenty of room between the front of your vehicle and the preceding vehicle.
  If the trailer begins to sway or becomes difficult to handle, gently slow down or apply the independent trailer brakes (if fitted) NOT the vehicle brakes. Stop the vehicle and trailer in a safe location.
  One cause of swaying is poor trailer balance and until this has been overcome the swaying will recur. Relocated the load in your trailer and re-assess the problem.
- Be sure that the driving speed does not exceed 100 km/h (62 mph) for trailer operation.
  It is also recommended that you obey the local regulations in case the driving speed with a trailer is limited to less than 100 km/h (62 mph).
- To prevent the clutch from slipping (vehicle with a M/T only), do not rev the engine more than is required when starting off.
- To prevent shocks from the overrun brake, depress the brake pedal lightly at first and then more strongly.
- To make full use of engine braking, change to a lower gear before descending a slope.
- The body, brakes, clutch, and chassis will be under additional strain when towing a trailer.
- The heavier weight and higher rolling and air resistance will increase fuel consumption.

Additional precautions for vehicles with A/T

It is recommended to use a lower gear in sports mode on slopes or at low speed, taking care to keep the engine speed below the red zone.

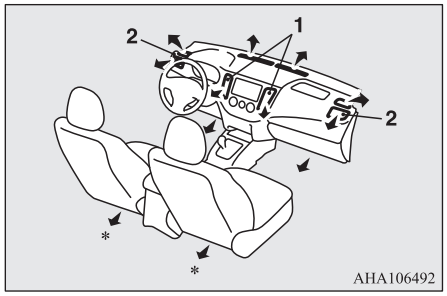
OKTE20E1

For pleasant driving

Ventilators..... 7-03
Heater/Manual air conditioning*..... 7-05
Automatic climate control air conditioner*..... 7-10
Important air conditioning operation tips..... 7-17
Air purifier*..... 7-18
AM/FM radio/CD player with AUX*..... 7-18
Handling of Discs..... 7-19
Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)..... 7-21
Important Points on Safety for the Customer..... 7-24
Operation Keys..... 7-25
Listening to the Radio..... 7-28
Listen to CDs..... 7-29
Listen to MP3s/WMAs/AACs..... 7-30
Listen to an iPod*..... 7-31
Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device*..... 7-33
Using AUX..... 7-34
Display Indicator..... 7-35
Audio Quality and Volume Balance Adjustment..... 7-36
Time Setting..... 7-36
Troubleshooting..... 7-38
LW/MW/FM radio/CD player*..... 7-39
Handling of Discs..... 7-42
Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)..... 7-43
Important Points on Safety for the Customer..... 7-47
Operation Keys..... 7-48
Listening to the Radio..... 7-50
Listen to DAB*..... 7-51
Listen to Traffic Messages..... 7-53
Listen to CDs..... 7-53
Listen to MP3s..... 7-54
Listening to an iPod..... 7-55
Listening to Audio Files on a USB Device..... 7-57
To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation (vehicles with Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)..... 7-59
Listen to Bluetooth® Audio*..... 7-62
Display Indicator..... 7-64
Audio Quality and Volume Balance Adjustment..... 7-65
System Settings..... 7-66
Troubleshooting..... 7-70
Antenna..... 7-73
Link System*..... 7-73
Bluetooth® 2.0 interface*..... 7-74
USB input terminal*..... 7-92
HDMI terminal*..... 7-95
Sun visors..... 7-96
Vanity mirror..... 7-96
Ashtray..... 7-96
Cigarette lighter..... 7-97
Accessory socket..... 7-98
USB port (for charging)*..... 7-98
Digital clock*..... 7-99
Interior lamps..... 7-99
Storage spaces..... 7-101
Cup holder..... 7-104
Bottle holder..... 7-104
Convenient hook..... 7-105
Assist grip..... 7-105
Coat hook*..... 7-106

First-aid kit and warning triangle securing band(s)..... 7-106

Ventilators



*: Optional equipment

1- Centre ventilators
2- Side ventilators

NOTE

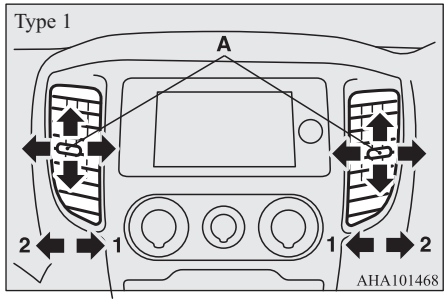
- Do not place beverages on top of the instrument panel. If they splash into the air conditioning ventilators, they could damage the system.

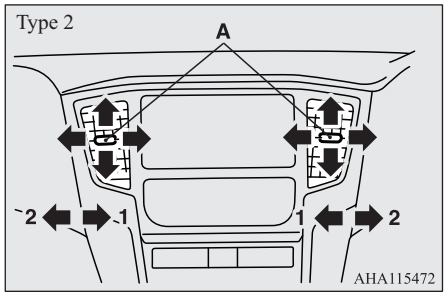
Air flow and direction adjustments

Centre ventilators

Move the knob (A) to adjust the air flow direction.

To close the vent, move the knob (A) to the inside as far as possible.



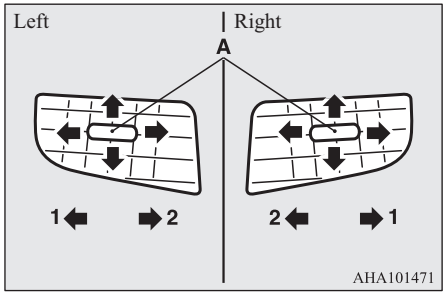


1- Close
2- Open

Side ventilators

Move the knob (A) to adjust the air flow direction.

To close the vent, move the knob (A) to the outside as far as possible.



1- Close
2- Open

NOTE

- On vehicles with air conditioning, the cool air from the ventilators may appear as a mist.
  This is due to moist air being suddenly cooled by the air conditioning. This will clear after a few moments.
- Be careful not to spill beverages, etc., into the ventilators.
  Doing so might cause the air conditioning not to function normally.

Mode selection

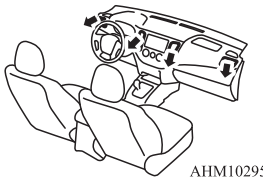
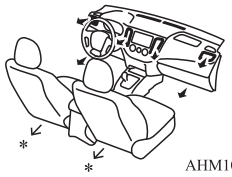
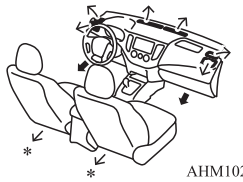
To change the position and amount of air flowing from the ventilators, turn the mode selection dial. (Refer to “Mode selection dial” on page 7-06.)
On vehicles with the automatic climate control air conditioning, press the MODE switch or demister switch. (Refer to “MODE switch” on page 7-15, “Demister switch” on page 7-16.)
These symbols are used in the next several illustrations to demonstrate the quantity of air coming from the ventilators.

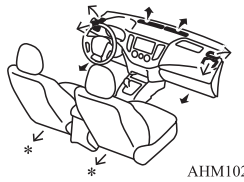
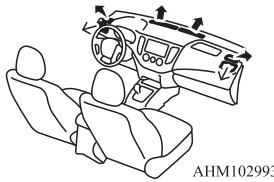
→ : Small amount of air from the ventilators

➔ : Medium amount of air from the ventilators

➡ : Large amount of air from the ventilators

The mode selection and air flowing from the ventilators

Face position	Foot/Face position	Foot position
 AHM102951	 AHM102964	 AHM102977

Foot/Demister position	Demister position
 AHM102980	 AHM102993

*: Optional equipment

NOTE

- For vehicles with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, the windows may start to fog up while the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system is operating. If this occurs, press the demister switch to remove fog from the windows.

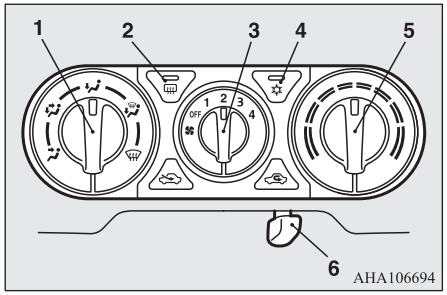
Heater/Manual air conditioning*

The heater/air conditioning can only be used while the engine is running.

CAUTION

- The engine speed may increase when the air conditioning is operating.
  With an increased engine speed, an A/T vehicle will creep to a greater degree than with a lower engine speed. Fully depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from creeping.

Control panel

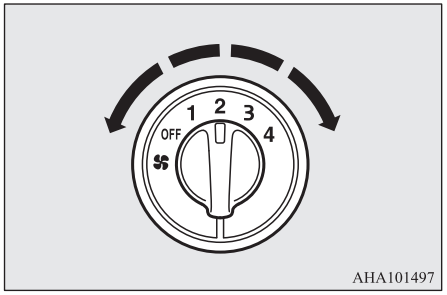


1- Mode selection dial

2- Rear window demister switch → p. 5-68
3- Blower speed selection dial
4- Air conditioning switch*
5- Temperature control dial
6- Air selection lever

Blower speed selection dial

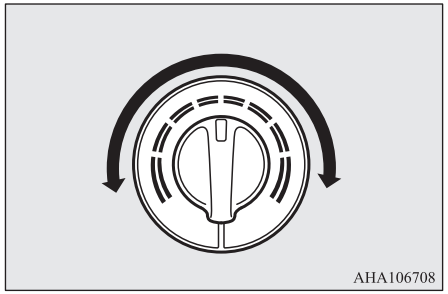
Select the blower speed by turning the blower speed selection dial clockwise or anticlockwise.
The blower speed will gradually increase as the dial is turned to the right.



AHA101497

Temperature control dial

Turn the temperature control dial clockwise to make the air warmer. Turn it anticlockwise to make the air cooler.

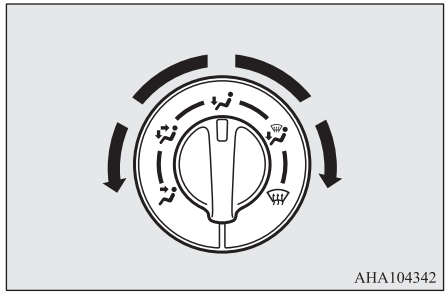

AHA106708

NOTE

- While the engine coolant temperature is low, the temperature of the air from the heater will be cool/cold until the engine warms up, even if you have selected warm air with the dial.

Mode selection dial

To change the position of air flowing from the ventilators, turn the mode selection dial. (Refer to “Mode selection” on page 7-04.)


AHA104342

CAUTION

- When using the mode selection dial between the “” and “” positions, prevent fogging by moving the air selection lever to select outside air.
  (Refer to “Air selection lever” on page 7-07.)

OKTE20E1

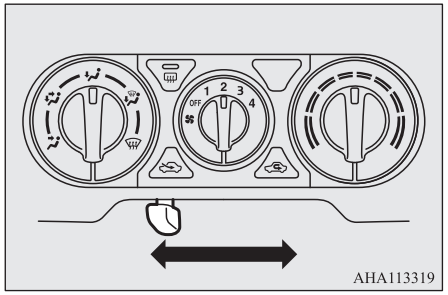
NOTE

- With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, air flows mainly to the upper part of the passenger compartment. With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, air flows mainly to the leg area.
- With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, air flows mainly to the leg area. With the mode selection dial between the "" and "" positions, air flows mainly to the windscreen and door windows.

Air selection lever

To change the air selection, use the air selection lever.

- "" Outside air
  Outside air is introduced into the passenger compartment.
- "" Recirculated air
  Air is recirculated inside the passenger compartment.



CAUTION

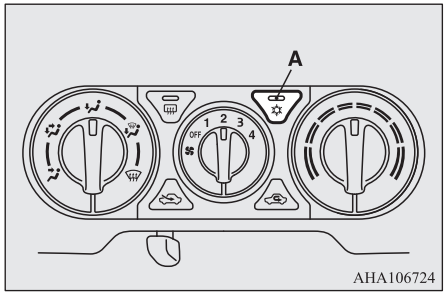
- Use of the "" (recirculation) position for extended time may cause the windows to fog up.

NOTE

- Normally, use the "" (outside) position to keep the windscreen and side windows clear and quickly remove fog or frost from the windscreen.
  If high cooling performance is desired, or if the outside air is dusty or otherwise contaminated, use the "" (recirculation) position.
  Switch to the "" (outside) position periodically to increase ventilation so that the windows do not become fogged up.

Air conditioning switch*

Push the switch to turn the air conditioning on, indication lamp (A) will come on.

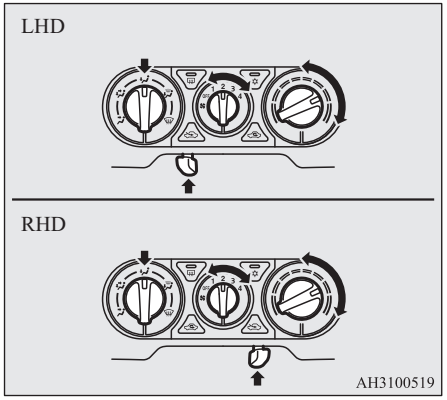


Push the switch again to switch it off.

Operating the air conditioning system

Select dials and levers as shown in the illustration according to your purpose.

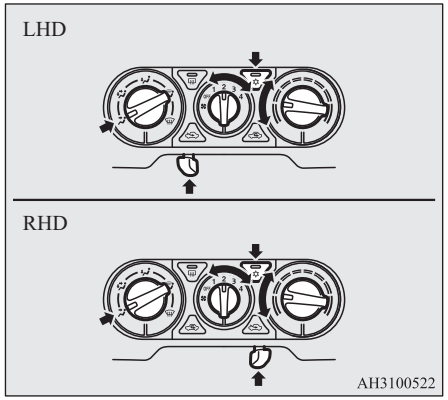
Heating



NOTE

- For maximum heat, set the blower speed at the 3rd position.

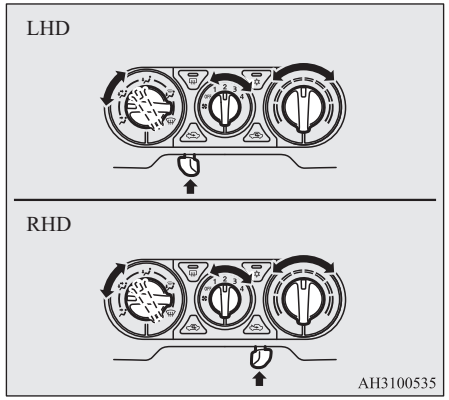
Cooling (Manual air conditioning)



⚠ CAUTION

- If the outside air is dusty or otherwise contaminated, or if high cooling performance is desired, set air selection lever to the "" (recirculation) position and the temperature control dial all the way to the right.
  Switch to the "" (outside) position periodically to increase ventilation so that the windows do not become fogged up.

Combination of unheated air and heated air

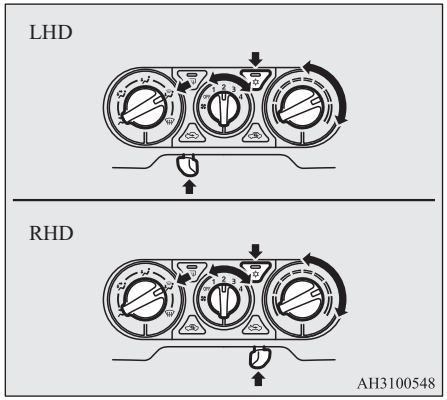


Demisting of the windscreen and door windows

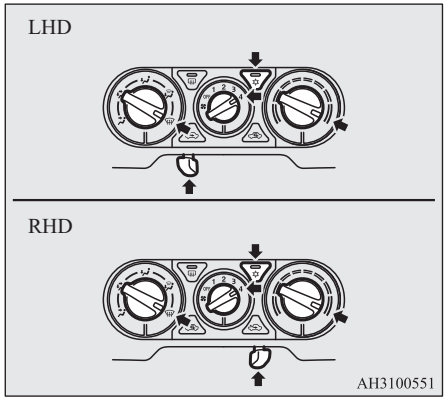
⚠ CAUTION

- For safety, make sure you have a clear view through all the windows.

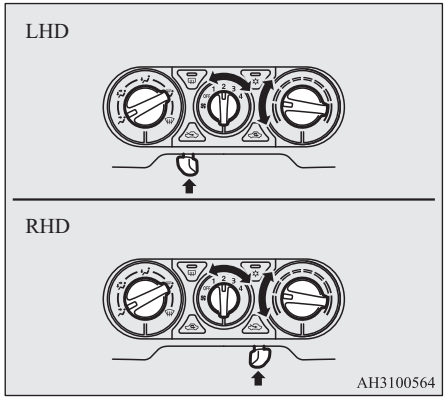
For ordinary demisting



For quick demisting



Introduction of outside air



NOTE

- To demist effectively, direct the air flow from the side ventilators towards the door windows.
- Do not set the temperature control dial to the max. cool position. Cool air will blow against the window glasses and prevent demisting.

Automatic climate control air conditioner*

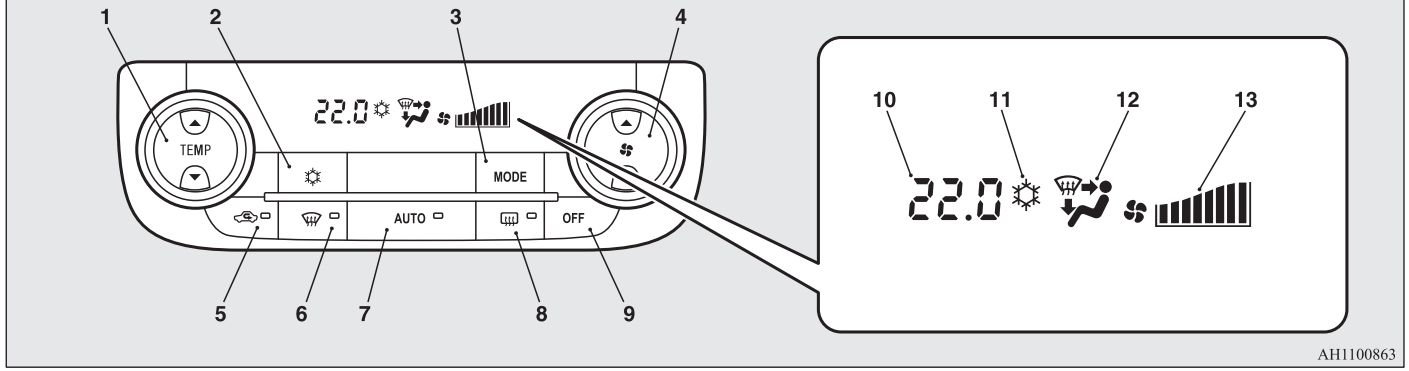
The air conditioning can only be used while the engine is running.

⚠ CAUTION

- The engine speed may increase when the air conditioning is operating. With an increased engine speed, an A/T vehicle will creep to a greater degree than with a lower engine speed. Fully depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from creeping.

Control panel

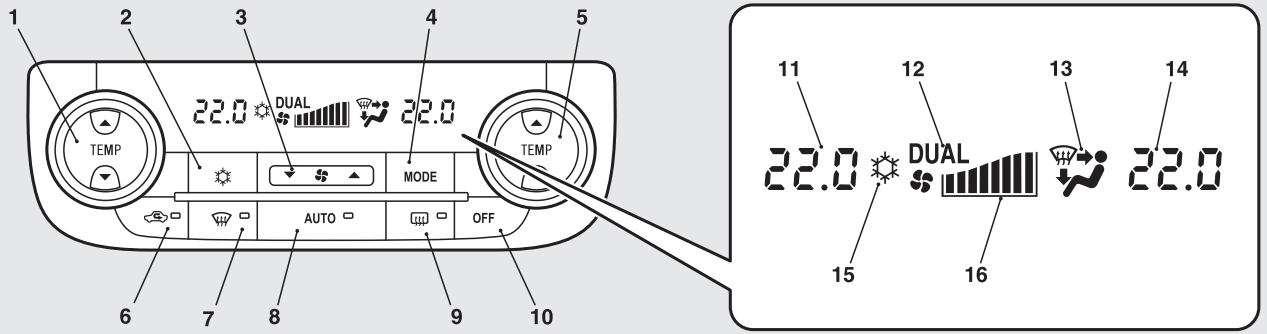
Automatic climate control air conditioning - Type 1



AH1100863

1- Temperature control switch
2- Air conditioning switch
3- MODE switch
4- Blower speed selection switch
5- Air selection switch
6- Demister switch
7- AUTO switch
8- Rear window demister switch → p. 5-68
9- OFF switch
10- Temperature display → p. 7-12
11- Air conditioning indicator
12- Mode selection display
13- Blower speed display

Dual-zone automatic climate control air conditioning - Type 2

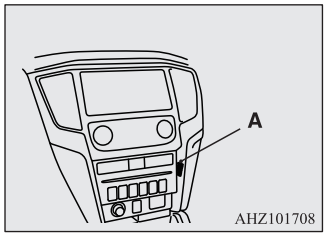


AH1100775

1- Driver's side temperature control switch (LHD vehicles)
Passenger's side temperature control switch (RHD vehicles)
2- Air conditioning switch
3- Blower speed selection switch
4- MODE switch
5- Passenger's side temperature control switch (LHD vehicles)
Driver's side temperature control switch (RHD vehicles)
6- Air selection switch
7- Demister switch
8- AUTO switch
9- Rear window demister switch → p. 5-68
10- OFF switch
11- Driver's side temperature display (LHD vehicles) → p. 7-12
Passenger's side temperature display (RHD vehicles) → p. 7-12
12- DUAL indicator
13- Mode selection display
14- Passenger's side temperature display (LHD vehicles) → p. 7-12
Driver's side temperature display (RHD vehicles) → p. 7-12
15- Air conditioning indicator
16- Blower speed display

NOTE

- There is an interior air temperature sensor (A) in the illustrated position.
Never place anything on top of the sensor, since doing so will prevent it from functioning properly.



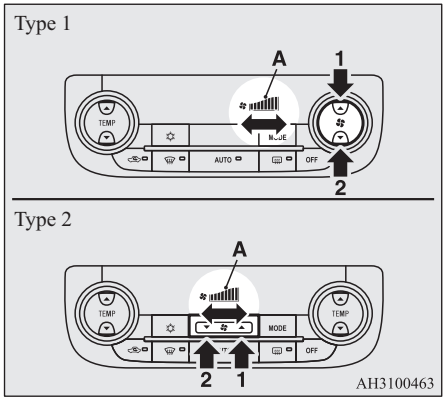
AHZ101708

NOTE

- In extreme cold, the air conditioning control panel screen may operate sluggishly. This does not indicate a problem.
  It will disappear when the vehicle interior temperature rises to a normal temperature.

Blower speed selection switch

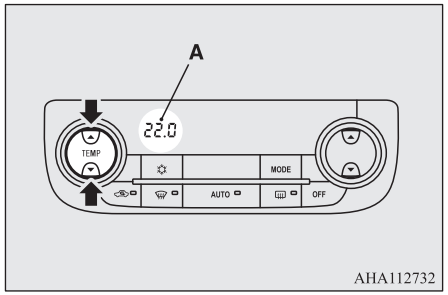
Press ▲ of the blower speed selection switch to increase the blower speed.
Press ▼ of the blower speed selection switch to decrease the blower speed.
The selected blower speed will be shown in the display (A).



1- Increase
2- Decrease

Temperature control switch

Press ▲ or ▼ of the temperature control switch to the desired temperature.
The selected temperature will be shown in the display (A).



NOTE

- The temperature value of air conditioning is switched in conjunction with outside temperature display unit of the multi information display.
  Refer to “Changing the temperature unit” on page 5-15.

NOTE

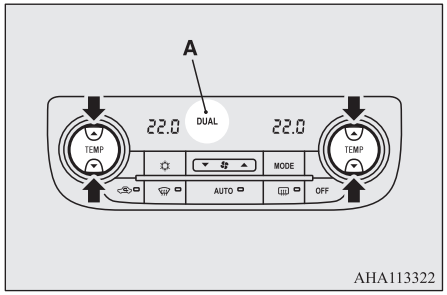
- While the engine coolant temperature is low, the temperature of the air from the heater will be cool/cold until the engine warms up, even if you have selected warm air with the switch.
  To prevent the windscreen and windows from fogging up, the ventilator mode will be changed to “” and the blower speed will be reduced while the system is operating in the AUTO mode.
- When the temperature is set to the highest or the lowest, the air selection and the air conditioning will be automatically changed as follows.
  Also, if the air selection is operated manually after an automatic changeover, manual operation will be selected.
  - Quick Heating (When the temperature is set to the highest setting)
    Outside air will be introduced and the air conditioning will stop.
  - Quick Cooling (When the temperature is set to the lowest setting)
    Inside air will be recirculated and the air conditioning will operate.

The settings described above are the factory settings.
The air selection and air conditioning switches can be customized (function setting changed), and the automatic switching of outside air and the air conditioning according to operating conditions can be changed as desired.

For further information, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
Refer to “Customizing the air conditioning switch” on page 7-14.
Refer to “Customizing the air selection” on page 7-13.

Synchronized mode and dual mode*

The driver’s side and the passenger’s side temperature can be controlled independently.
At this time, the “DUAL” indicator will be shown in the display (A).

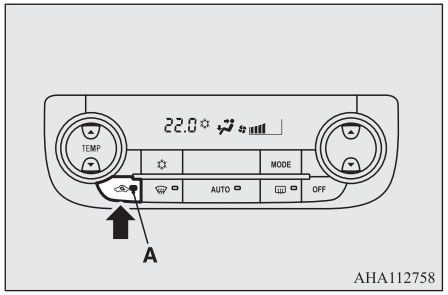


- Synchronized mode
  If the driver’s side temperature control switch is pressed, the passenger’s side temperature will also be controlled to the same setting temperature as the driver’s side.
- Dual mode
  If the passenger’s side temperature control switch is pressed under synchronized mode, the system will switch to dual mode. In dual mode, the driver’s side and the passenger’s side temperature can be set separately by using each temperature control switch.
  Press the AUTO switch to return to synchronized mode.

Air selection switch

To change the air selection, simply press the air selection switch.

- Outside air: Indication lamp (A) is OFF
  Outside air is introduced into the passenger compartment.
- Recirculated air: Indication lamp (A) is ON
  Air is recirculated inside the passenger compartment.



⚠ CAUTION

- Use of the recirculation position for extended time may cause the windows to fog up.

NOTE

- Normally, use the outside position to keep the windscreen and side windows clear and quickly remove fog or frost from the windscreen.
  If high cooling performance is desired, or if the outside air is dusty or otherwise contaminated use the recirculation position. Switch to the outside position periodically to increase ventilation so that the windows do not become fogged up.
- When the engine coolant temperature rises to a certain level, the air selection is automatically switched to the recirculation position and the indication lamp (A) comes on. At this time, the system will not switch to the outside position even if the air selection switch is pressed.

Customizing the air selection

Functions can be changed as desired, as stated below.

- Enable automatic air control
  When the AUTO switch is pressed, the air selection switch is also controlled automatically.

● Disable automatic air control
Even when the AUTO switch is pressed, the air selection switch is not controlled automatically.

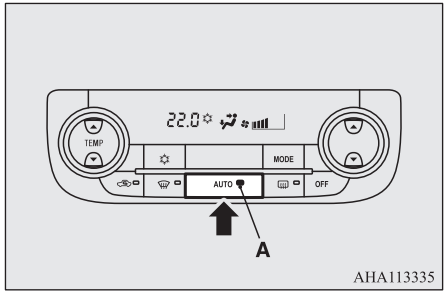
● Setting change method
Hold down the air selection switch for approximately 10 seconds or more.
• When the setting is changed from enable to disable
3 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.
• When the setting is changed from disable to enable
2 sounds are emitted and the indication lamp flashes 3 times.

NOTE

● The factory setting is "Enable automatic air control."
● When the demister switch is pressed, in order to prevent misting of the windows the ventilator automatically switches to outside air even if "Disable automatic air control" is set.

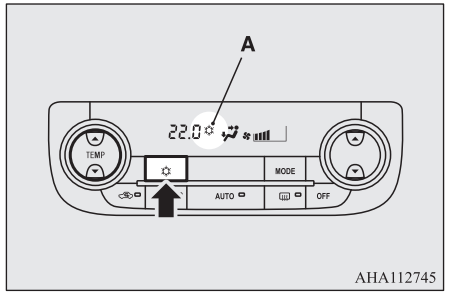
AUTO switch

When the AUTO switch is pressed, the indication lamp (A) comes on and the mode selection, blower speed adjustment, recirculated/outside air selection, temperature adjustment, and air conditioning ON/OFF status are all controlled automatically.



Air conditioning switch

Press the switch to turn the air conditioning on, the "☼" indicator will be shown in the display (A).



Press the switch again to switch it off.

Customizing the air conditioning switch

Functions can be changed as desired, as stated below.

● Enable automatic air conditioning control
When the AUTO switch is pressed, or the temperature control switch is set to the minimum temperature, the air conditioning switch is controlled automatically.

● Disable automatic air conditioning control
The air conditioning switch is not controlled automatically as long as the air conditioning switch is not operated.

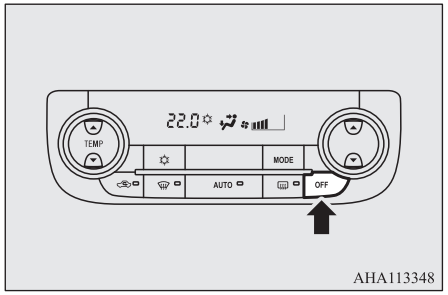
● Setting change method
Hold down the air conditioning switch for approximately 10 seconds or more.
• When the setting is changed from enable to disable
3 sounds are emitted and the "☼" indicator flashes 3 times.
• When the setting is changed from disable to enable
2 sounds are emitted and the "☼" indicator flashes 3 times.

NOTE

● The factory setting is "Enable automatic air conditioning control".
● When the demister switch is pressed, in order to prevent misting of the windows the air conditioning operates automatically even if "Disable automatic air conditioning control" is set.

OFF switch

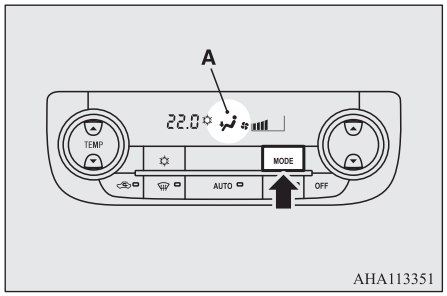
Press the switch to turn off the air conditioning system.



AHA113348

MODE switch

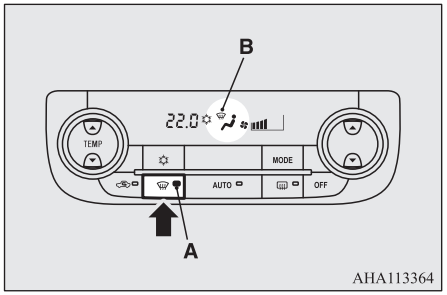
Each time the MODE switch is pressed, the mode changes to the next one in the following sequence: " " → " " → " " → " " → " ". The selected mode is shown in the display (A). (Refer to "Mode selection" on page 7-04.)



AHA113351

Demister switch

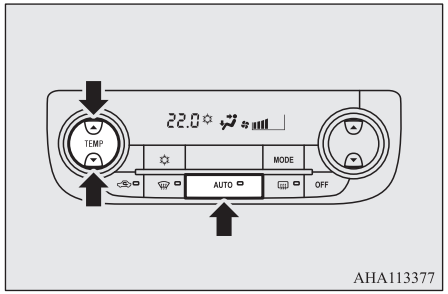
When this switch is pressed, the mode changes to the "" mode. The indication lamp (A) will come on. The selected mode is shown in the display (B). (Refer to "Mode selection" on page 7-04.)



NOTE

- When the demister switch is pressed, the air conditioning system automatically operates and outside air (as opposed to recirculated air) is selected. This automatic switching control is carried out to prevent misting of the windows even if "Disable automatic air conditioning control" or "Disable automatic air control" is set. (Refer to "Customizing the air conditioning switch" on page 7-14, "Customizing the air selection" on page 7-13.)

Operating the system in automatic mode



In normal conditions, use the system in the AUTO mode and follow these procedures:

1. Press the AUTO switch.
2. Set the temperature control switch to the desired temperature.

The mode selection, blower speed adjustment, recirculated/outside air selection, temperature adjustment, and air conditioning ON/OFF status are all controlled automatically.

NOTE

- If the blower speed selection switch, air conditioning switch, MODE switch, or air selection switch is operated while the system is operating in the AUTO mode, the activated function overrides the corresponding function of automatic control. All other functions remain under automatic control.

Operating the system in manual mode

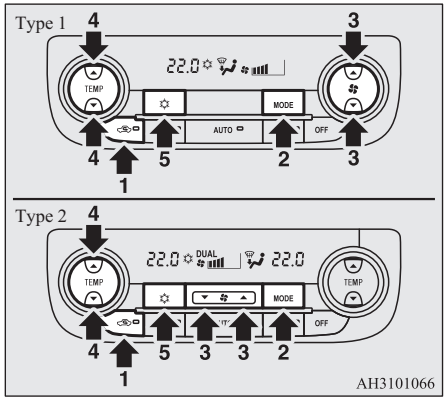
Blower speed and ventilator mode may be controlled manually by setting the blower speed selection switch and the MODE switch to the desired positions.
To return to automatic operation, press the AUTO switch.

Demisting of the windscreen and door windows

⚠ CAUTION

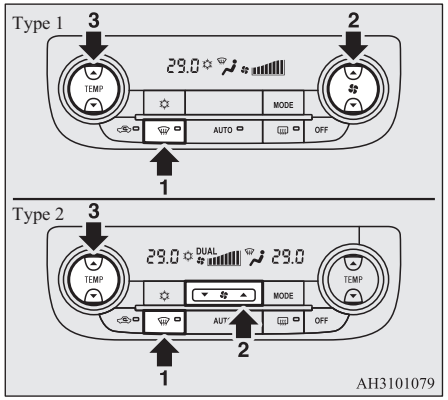
- For safety, make sure you have a clear view through all the windows.

For ordinary demisting



1. Set the air selection switch to the outside position.
2. Set the MODE switch to the "" position.
3. Select your desired blower speed by pressing the blower speed selection switch.
4. Select your desired temperature by pressing the temperature control switch.
5. Press the air conditioning switch.

For quick demisting



1. Press the demister switch to change to the "" position.
2. Set the blower to the maximum speed.
3. Set the temperature to the highest position.

NOTE

- To demist effectively, direct the air flow from the side ventilators towards the door windows.
- Do not set the temperature to the max. cool position. Cool air will blow against the window glasses and prevent demisting.

NOTE

- For vehicles with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, if the demister switch is pressed, the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system will not operate and the engine will not stop automatically even if the vehicle is stopped. This is to ensure that good visibility is maintained.

Important air conditioning operation tips

7

- Park the vehicle in the shade.
  Parking in the hot sun will make the vehicle inside extremely hot, and it will require more time to cool the interior.
  If it is necessary to park in the sun, open the windows for the first few minutes of air conditioning operation to expel the hot air.
- Close the windows when the air conditioning is in use. The entry of outside air through open windows will reduce the cooling efficiency.
- Too much cooling is not good for the health. The inside air temperature should only be 5 to 6 °C below the outside air temperature.

- When operating the system, make sure the air intake, which is located in front of the windscreen, is free of obstructions such as leaves and snow. Leaves collected in the air-intake plenum may reduce air flow and plug the plenum water drains.

Air conditioning system refrigerant and lubricant recommendations

If the air conditioning seems less effective than usual, the cause might be a refrigerant leak. We recommend you to have the system inspected.

[Except for vehicles equipped with air conditioning refrigerant (HFO-1234yf) label]
The air conditioning system in your vehicle must be charged with the refrigerant HFC-134a and the lubricant DH-PR.

[Vehicles equipped with air conditioning refrigerant (HFO-1234yf) label]
The air conditioning system in your vehicle must be charged with the refrigerant HFO-1234yf and the lubricant YR20. Refer to "Capacity" on page 11-15.
For details, we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
Use of any other refrigerant or lubricant will cause severe damage which will result in the need to replace your vehicle's entire air conditioning system. The release of refrigerant into the atmosphere should be prevented.
It is recommended that the refrigerant be recovered and recycled for further use.

During a long period of disuse

The air conditioning should be operated for at least five minutes each week, even in cold weather. This is to prevent poor lubrication of the compressor internal parts and to maintain the air conditioning in the best operating condition.

Air purifier*

An air filter has been incorporated into this air conditioning so that dirt and dust are cleaned from the air.
Replace the air filter periodically as its ability to clean the air will be reduced as it collects pollen and dirt. For the maintenance interval, refer to the "SERVICE BOOKLET".

NOTE

- Operation in certain conditions such as driving on a dusty road and frequent use of the air conditioning can lead to reduction of service life of the filter. When you feel that the air flow is lower than normal or when the windscreen or windows start to fog up easily, replace the air filter.
  We recommend you to have it checked.

AM/FM radio/CD player with AUX*

The audio system can only be used when the ignition switch is in ON or ACC.

NOTE

- If a cellular phone is used inside the vehicle, it may create noise from the audio equipment. This does not mean that anything is wrong with your audio equipment. In such a case, use the cellular phone at a place as far away as possible from the audio equipment.
- If foreign objects or water get into the audio equipment, or if smoke or a strange odour comes from it, immediately turn off the audio system. We recommend you to have it checked. Never try to repair it by yourself. Avoid continuous usage without inspection by a qualified person.

Important Points on Usage

iPod/iPhone Playback Function*

- This product supports audio playback from iPod/iPhone devices, however differing versions mean that playback cannot be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that depending on the iPod/iPhone model or version, operation may differ.

How to Clean

- If the product becomes dirty, wipe with a soft cloth.
- If very dirty, use a soft cloth dipped in neutral detergent diluted in water, and then wrung out. Do not use benzene, thinners, or other chemical wipes. This may harm the surface.

Trademarks

- Product names and other proper names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
- Furthermore, even if there is no specific denotation of trademarks or registered trademarks, these are to be observed in their entirety.

Made for iPod iPhone

"Made for iPod", "Made for iPhone" mean that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod or iPhone, respectively, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards.
iPhone, iPod, iPod classic, iPod nano, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

NOTE

- iPod and iTunes licensing allows individual users to privately reproduce and play non-copyrighted material as well as material that may be legally copied and reproduced. Infringement of copyright is prohibited.

Supported models

- iPhone5S
- iPhone5c
- iPhone5
- iPhone4S
- iPhone4
- iPhone3GS
- iPhone3G
- iPhone
- iPod Nano (3rd Generation ~ 7th Generation)
- iPod Touch (1st Generation ~ 5th Generation)
- iPod Classic

Handling of Discs

7

This explains care that should be taken in the handling of discs.

Important Points on Handling

- Fingerprints or other marks on the read surface of the disc may result in its content being more difficult to read. When holding the disc, grip both edges, or one edge and the centre hole, in order that the read surface is not touched.
- Do not affix paper or stickers, or otherwise damage the disc.
- Do not forcefully insert a disc if another is already within the device. This can result in damage to discs, or malfunction.

Cleaning

- Periodically clean the read surface of the disc. When cleaning, do not wipe in a circular motion. Instead, wipe gently outwards from the centre of the disc to the outer edge.
- New discs may have burring around the outer edge or in the hole in the centre. Ensure you check for these. If there are burrs, these may lead to faulty operation, therefore ensure these are removed.

Important Points on Storage

- When not using discs, ensure these are kept in cases, and stored out of direct sunlight.
- If discs are not going to be used for a long period of time, remove these from the product.

Disc Playback Environment

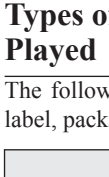
In cold environments such as in mid-winter when the interior of the vehicle is cold, turning the heater on and immediately trying to use the product may cause condensation (water droplets) to form on the disc and internal optical components, and this may prevent the product from operating correctly.
In these conditions, remove the disc, and wait a short time before use.

Copyright

Actions such as unauthorized reproduction, broadcast, public performance, or rental of discs that comprise other than personal use are prohibited by law.

Types of Disc That Can Be Played

The following marks are printed on the disc label, package, or jacket.

Type	Size	Maximum playing time	Comments
CD-DA 	12 cm	74 minutes	—
CD-TEXT 	12 cm	74 minutes	—
CD-R/RW 	12 cm	—	•Disc containing MP3, WMA, AAC files

Discs That May Not Be Played

- Playback of discs other than those described in “Types of Disc That Can Be Played” is not guaranteed.
- 8 cm discs may not be used.
- Do not insert irregularly-shaped discs (for example, heart-shaped), as these may result in malfunction. Additionally, discs that have transparent portions may not be played.
- Discs that have not been finalized cannot be played.
- Even if recorded using the correct format on a recorder or computer, application software settings and environments; disc peculiarities, damage, or marking; or dirt or condensation on the lens inside the product may render the disc unplayable.

- Depending on the disc, some functions may not be used, or the disc may not be played.
- Do not use discs with cracks or warps.
- If the disc has stickers affixed, remains from removed stickers, or affixed adhesive, then do not use the disc.
- Discs that have decorative labels or stickers may not be used.

Nonstandard CDs

This product will play audio CDs, however, please be aware of the following points regarding CD standards.

- Ensure that you use discs with  on the label surface.
- Playback of other than standard CDs is not guaranteed. Even if the audio can be played, the audio quality cannot be guaranteed.
- When playing other than standard CDs, the following may occur.
  - There may be noise during playback.
  - There may be jumping in the audio.
  - The disc may not be recognized.
  - The first track may not be played.
  - It may take longer than usual before start of playback of tracks.
  - Playback may start from within the track.
  - Some parts may not be played.
  - Tracks may freeze during playback.
  - Tracks may be displayed erroneously.

Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)

This product can play MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files recorded on CD-ROM, CDR/RW, and USB devices.

There are limitations on the files and media that can be used, therefore read the following prior to recording MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files on discs or USB devices.
Additionally, ensure you read the user manuals for your CD-R/RW drive and the writing software, and ensure these are used correctly.
If the MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files includes title information or other data, then this can be displayed.

⚠ CAUTION

- Actions such as copying audio CDs or files and either distributing these to others for free or for charge, or uploading files via the Internet or other means to servers is an infringement of the law.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not append the file extensions ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a", to other than MP3/WMA/AAC format files. Playing discs with these types of files recorded upon them may cause the files to be incorrectly identified for playback, which may lead to loud noise, resulting in speaker damage or accident.

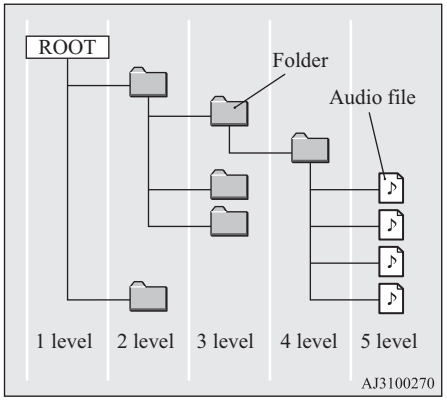
NOTE

- Depending on the condition of the disc recorder or recording software used, correct playback may not be possible. In these cases, refer to the user manual for your product or software.
- Depending on your computer's operating system, version, software, or settings, files may not have a file extension appended. In these cases, append the file extensions ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a" when copying the files.

Folder Structure

Up to 8 folder levels can be recognized.

You can create a folder structure as in Genre - Artist - Album - Track (MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files) for management of tracks.



Name	Specification	Explanation	
Format specifications	ISO9660	Level 1	Maximum 8 character file name, and 3 character file extension. (single-byte alphanumeric capital letters, numerals, "_" may be used)
	ISO9660 extension	Joliet	Files names up to a maximum 64 characters can be used.
Multisession	Not supported (only first session supported)		
Maximum number of levels	8 levels (if the root is the 1st level)		
Maximum folder number (including root)	CD	255 folders	
	USB	100 folders	
Maximum file number (total number on media)	CD	509 files	
	USB	10,000 files (Up to 100 files can be stored in one folder.)	
File name and folder name restrictions	Maximum 64 bytes (for Unicode, 32 characters), files/ folders with file/ folder names longer than this will not be displayed or played.		
USB supported formats	The recommended file system is FAT32. 1 partition only		

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- The order in which folders and audio files are displayed on this product may be different to how they are displayed on a computer.

What Is MP3?

MP3 is the abbreviation of "MPEG-1 Audio Layer 3". MPEG is an abbreviation of "Motion Picture Experts Group", and this is a video compression standard used in video CDs, etc.

MP3 is one of the audio compression methods contained in the MPEG audio standard, and reduces the quality of sounds that are beyond the auditory resolution of the human ear and that are hidden by louder sounds, thus creating high-quality data with a lower data size.
This can compress CD audio to approximately 1/10 its original data size without perceptible loss, approximately 10 CDs can be written to a single CD-R/RW disc.

⚠ CAUTION

- MP3 files different to the standards at right may not be played correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Standards for MP3 Files That Can Be Played

Specifications for MP3 files that can be played are as shown below.

Item	Details
Specification	MPEG-1 AUDIO LAYER3
	MPEG-2 AUDIO LAYER3
Sampling frequency [kHz]	MPEG-1: 32/44.1/48
	MPEG-2: 16/22.05/24
Bit rate [kbps]	MPEG-1: 32 to 320
	MPEG-2: 8~180
VBR (variable bit rate)	Support
Channel mode	Stereo/ Joint stereo/ Dual channel/ Monaural
File extension	mp3
Supported tag information	ID3 tag Ver. 1.0, Ver. 1.1, Ver. 2.2, Ver. 2.3, Ver. 2.4 (ISO-8859-1, UTF-16 (Unicode)), Titles, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display	64 characters

What Is WMA?

WMA is the abbreviation of Windows Media Audio, and this is an audio compression format from Microsoft. This is a compression format that has a higher compression ratio than MP3.

NOTE

- Microsoft, Windows Media, and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation (USA) and in other countries.

⚠ CAUTION

- WMA supports digital rights management (DRM). This product cannot play WMA files protected using this system.
- WMA files different to the standards at right may not be played correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.
- “Pro”, “Lossless”, and “Voice” are not supported.

Standards for WMA Files That Can Be Played

Specifications for WMA files that can be played are as shown below.

Item	Details
Specification	Windows Media Audio Version7.0/8.0/9.0
Sampling frequency [kHz]	32/44.1/48
Bit rate [kbps]	32 to 192
VBR (variable bit rate)	Support

Item	Details
Channel mode	Stereo/Monaural
File extension	wma
Supported tag information	WMA tags Title name, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display	64 characters

What is AAC?

AAC is the abbreviation of Advanced Audio Coding, and this is an audio compression standard used in “MPEG-2” and “MPEG-4”. This features 1.4x the compression of MP3, with comparable audio quality.

⚠ CAUTION

- AAC supports digital rights management (DRM). This product cannot play AAC files protected using this system.

⚠ CAUTION

- AAC files different to the standards at right may not be played correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Standards for AAC Files That Can Be Played

Specifications for AAC files that can be played are as shown below.

Item		Details
Specification		Advanced Audio Coding MPEG4/AAC-LC MPEG2/AAC-LC
Sampling frequency [kHz]	MPEG4	8/11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48
	MPEG2	8/11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48
Bit rate [kbps]	MPEG4	16 to 320
	MPEG2	16 to 320
VBR (variable bit rate)		Support
Channel mode		Stereo/Monaural
File extension		m4a

Item	Details
Supported tag information	AAC tags or ID3 tags Title, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display	64 characters

Important Points on Safety for the Customer

This product features a number of pictorial indications as well as points concerning handling so that you can use the product correctly and in a safe manner, as well as prevent injury or damage to yourself, other users, or property.

⚠ WARNING

- **The driver should not pay close attention to the display while driving.**
  This may prevent the driver looking where they are going, and cause an accident.

⚠ WARNING

- **The driver should not perform complicated operations while driving.**
  Performing complicated operations while driving may prevent the driver looking where they are going, and cause an accident.
  Therefore stop the vehicle in a safe location before performing such operations.
- **Do not use during malfunctions, such as when no sound is audible.**
  This may lead to accident, fire, or electric shock.
- **Ensure water or other foreign objects do not enter the product.**
  This may lead to smoking, fire, electric shock, or malfunction.
- **Do not insert foreign objects into the disc slot.**
  This may lead to fire, electric shock, or malfunction.
- **In the event of abnormalities occurring when foreign objects or water enter the product, resulting in smoke or a strange smell, immediately stop using the product, and consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
  Continuing to use the product may result in accident, fire, or electric shock.
- **Do not disassemble or modify the product.**
  This may lead to malfunction, fire, or electric shock.

⚠ WARNING

- **During thunderstorms, do not touch the antenna or the front panel.**
  This may lead to electrical shock from lightning.

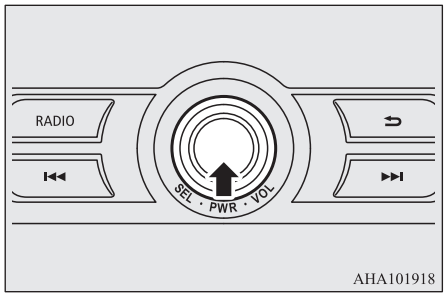
⚠ CAUTION

- Do not block ventilation holes or heat sinks on the product.
  Blocking ventilation holes or heat sinks may prevent heat from escaping from within the product, leading to fire or malfunction.
- Do not turn the volume up to the extent that you cannot hear sounds from outside the vehicle while driving.
  Driving without being able to hear sounds from outside the vehicle may result in an accident.
- Do not insert your hand or fingers into the disc slot.
  This may result in injury.

Operation Keys

Turn the Power ON/ OFF

1. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.



Turn the power on, and resume playback from the previous status.

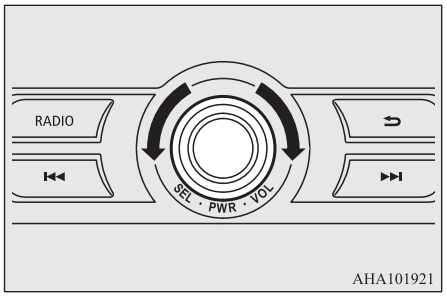
2. Hold down the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
   Turn the power OFF.

NOTE

- Hold down the steering SOURCE button to also turn the audio function ON/OFF.

Adjusting the Volume

1. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to adjust the volume.



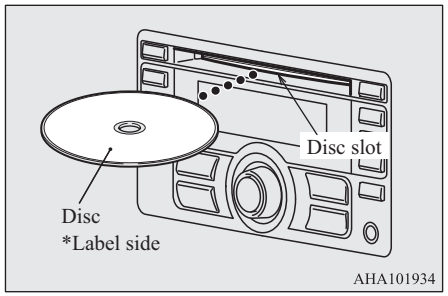
Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key clockwise to increase, and anticlockwise to decrease the volume.

NOTE

- The maximum value for volume is “49”, and the minimum is “0”.
- The initial setting for volume is “17”.

Insert/Eject Discs

1. Insert the disc into the disc slot with the label surface up.



Push the disc in a certain amount, and the product will pull the disc in, and playback will start.

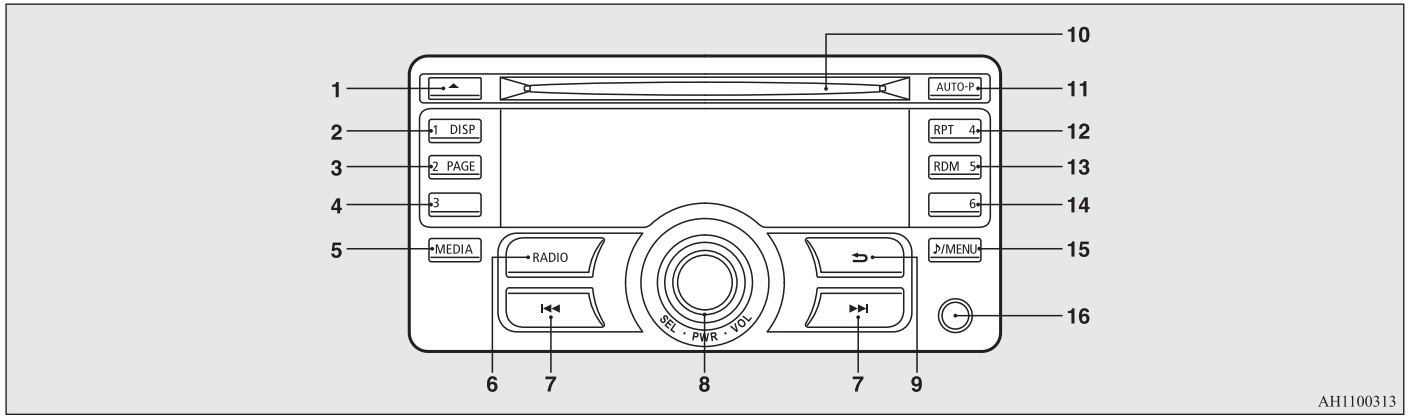
2. Press the ⏏ key.
   This will eject the disc from the product, so remove the disc.

CAUTION

- When replacing discs, first ensure that the vehicle is stopped in an area in which stopping is permitted.
- Do not insert your hand, fingers, or foreign objects into the disc slot. This may lead to injury, smoking, or fire.
- 8 cm CDs are not supported.

Explanation of Buttons

This explains names and functions of each part.



1- ⏏ key
Use to eject a disc.

2- 1DISP key
Switch the content of the display.
For radio, use as preset key 1.

3- 2PAGE key
Display the content page forward.
For radio, use as preset key 2.

4- 3key
For radio, use as preset key 3.

5- MEDIA key
Each time this is pressed, the audio source switches in the order “CD”, “USB/iPod”, and “AUX”.

6- RADIO key
Switch the radio and the band.

7- ◀◀ key/▶▶ key
For audio, press to select audio track/file and hold down to rewind/fast forward; for radio, select radio station.

8- SEL•PWR•VOL key
Adjust the volume, and turn the power ON/OFF. Additionally, adjust audio quality and select items.

9- ⮌ key
Return to the previous operation.

10- Disc slot

11- AUTO-P key
Auto preset the radio.

12- 4RPT key
For audio, press to turn repeat playback mode on/off; for radio, use as preset key 4.

13- 5RDM key
For audio, press to turn random playback mode on/off; for radio, use as preset key 5.

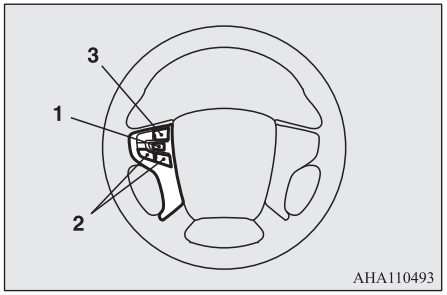
14- 6key
For radio, use as preset key 6.

15- ♪/MENU key
Switch to Menu mode.

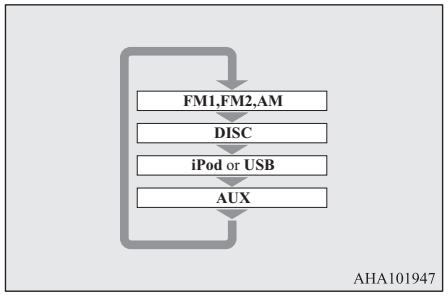
OKTE20E1

16- Auxiliary Audio connector (mini-jack)
Connect a commercially-available audio device.

Steering wheel audio remote control switches*



1- Volume up/down switch
Adjust audio functions volume.
2- ‹ button, › button
Select CD and other audio source tracks and radio stations.
Hold down to fast forward and rewind.
3- SOURCE button
Hold down to turn the audio function ON/OFF. Additionally, each time this is pressed, this switches the audio source.
The order of switching is as shown below.



Listening to the Radio

This explains how to listen to AM and FM radio broadcasts.

To Listen to the Radio

Press the RADIO key to switch the band.

Switch between AM and FM bands. The selected band is indicated on the display.

NOTE

- Each time the RADIO key is pressed, this switches in the order “FM1”, “FM2”, and “AM”.

Manual/Seek Station Selection

Press the ⏮ key or the ⏭ key to the frequency to listen to.

⏭ key	Increases the frequency being received.
⏮ key	Reduces the frequency being received.
⏭ key (hold down)	Release the button to start seek station selection, and when a station is received, scanning stops.
⏮ key (hold down)	

Preset Memory

Register the broadcast station in advance, and select this at a later time.

1. Tune in to the frequency to register.
2. Hold down any of the keys from the 1DISP key to the 6 key.
   A “Beep” sounds, and the preset key is registered.

NOTE

- The preset memory can register a maximum of 6 stations for each band.
- If a preset key that already has a station registered is selected, then this is overwritten with the new preset.
- Pressing the preset key will select the previously registered frequency.

Auto Preset

The top 6 stations with a strong signal can be automatically registered in order with preset keys in the AUTO-P mode.
Hold down the AUTO-P key.
Switch to the AUTO-P mode, and start automatic station selection.
After completion of operations, the product will receive the station registered in the preset key [1].

CAUTION

- Please be aware that the formerly-registered frequency in the memory will be overwritten.

NOTE

- Pressing the preset key will select the previously registered frequency.
- Each time the AUTO-P key is pressed, this switches between normal reception and AUTO-P mode.
- In the AUTO-P mode, manual/seek station selection, as well as scan operation is also possible.
- When a strong signal is less than 6 stations, the minimum signal is registered in the remaining preset keys.

Listen to CDs

This explains how to listen to audio CDs (CD-DA/CD-TEXT).

Play CDs

Insert the disc.

Insert a disc to automatically start playback.
→ “Insert/Eject Discs” (P.7-26)
If a disc is already within the product, press the MEDIA key to switch to CD as the source.

Select the Track

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the ⏮ key or ⏭ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback and random playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 4RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Ejecting will cancel this.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 5RDM key.

Play the tracks on the disc in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Ejecting will cancel this.

Search Tracks

This enables search of the track while playing music.

1. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
2. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the track.
3. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
   This plays the selected track.

Listen to MP3s/WMAs/AACs

This explains how to listen to audio files on a disc.

To Listen to MP3s/WMAs/AACs

Insert the disc.

Insert a disc to automatically start playback.
→ “Insert/Eject Discs” (P.7-26)
If a disc is already within the product, press the MEDIA key to switch to CD as the source.

NOTE

- Depending on the file structure, it may take some time to read the contents of the disc.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the ⏮ key or ⏭ key.
Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback and random playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 4RPT key.
Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing the 4RPT key two times will cancel.

NOTE

- Ejecting will cancel this.

Folder Repeat Playback

Press the 4RPT key during repeat playback of a track.

Repeat playback of the tracks within the folder currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Ejecting will cancel this.
- Even if the file is selected, folder repeat playback will not be cancelled.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 5RDM key.
Play the tracks in the folder in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing the 5RDM key two times will cancel.
- Ejecting will cancel this.

Folder Random Playback

Press the 5RDM key during playback of the tracks in the folder in a random order.

Play all tracks in folders on the disc in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Search Tracks

Search folders and files, and select a track.

1. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
2. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the folder.
3. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.

   Files within the selected folder are displayed.
4. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the file.
5. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.

   This plays the selected file (track).

NOTE

- While the folder is selected, press the ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.

NOTE

- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the folder, then track search mode will be cancelled.
- While the file is selected, press the ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the file is selected, hold down ⮌ the key to cancel track search mode.
- Disc operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

Listen to an iPod*

By connecting commercially-available iPod/iPhone devices to this product, you can play tracks on these through the product.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the iPod/iPhone unattended in the vehicle.
- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.
- No indemnification for data loss resulting when the iPod/iPhone is connected to the product will be possible.
- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Depending on the generation, model, or software version of the iPod/iPhone, playback on this product may not be possible. (→P. 7-19) Additionally, playback as explained in this document may not be possible.
- Usage of iPod/iPhone hardware with the latest software version is recommended.
- Regarding how to connect the iPod/iPhone, refer to “How to connect an iPod” on page 7-93.
- When connecting the iPod/iPhone, use a commercially-available iPod connection cable.
- Set up the device in order that no unsafe actions, such as plugging in the connection cable are taken while driving.
- When inserting and removing the iPod/iPhone, for safety’s sake first stop the vehicle.
- Depending on the status of the iPod/iPhone, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.
- Depending on the iPod/iPhone, the button functions on the product may not operate while the iPod/iPhone is connected.
- iPod/iPhone specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.
- Depending on audio data in the iPod/iPhone, track information may not be displayed correctly.
- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not be played after starting the engine.

NOTE

- Data containing copyright information may not be played back.
- It is recommended that the iPod/iPhone equaliser settings be set to flat.
- Operate the iPod/iPhone while connected to this product.
- If an iPod/iPhone does not operate correctly, then remove the iPod/iPhone from the product, reset, then reconnect.

7

Play iPod

Press the MEDIA key to set the USB (iPod) as the source.

The selected source is indicated on the display.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the ⏮ key or ⏭ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback and shuffle playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 4RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Shuffle Playback (RDM)

Press the 5RDM key.

Play tracks in the category currently being played in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing the 5RDM key two times will cancel.

Album Shuffle Playback

Press the 5RDM key during playback of the album in a random order.

Play the album in a random order (tracks in any order on the album).

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Search Tracks

Search categories or track names, and select a track.

1. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
2. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the category.
3. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key. Categories or tracks within the selected category are displayed.
4. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the category or track.
5. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
   Repeat steps 1 to 4, and search for tracks.
   Select the track, and press the SEL•PWR•VOL key to play.

NOTE

- While the category (1st level) is selected, press the ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the category, then track search mode will be cancelled.
- While the track is selected, press the ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.

NOTE

- While the track is selected, hold down the ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- iPod operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device*

By connecting commercially-available USB devices such as USB memory to this product, you can play audio files on these through the product.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the USB device unattended in the vehicle.
- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.
- Do not use hard discs, card readers, or memory readers, as damage may occur to these or to the data contained therein. If these are erroneously connected, then turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position, then remove.
- Because of the risk of data loss, it is recommended that files be backed up.
- No guarantee is made as regards damage to the USB device, nor regarding loss or damage to data contained therein.

⚠ CAUTION

- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Digital audio players that support the mass storage class specifications can be connected.
- Regarding how to connect USB devices, refer to "How to connect a USB memory device" on page 7-93.
- When connecting a USB device, use a connection cable. Failure to use a connection cable when connecting may place undue load on, or damage the USB connector.
- Set up the device in order that no unsafe actions, such as plugging in the connection cable are taken while driving.
- When inserting and removing the USB device, for safety's sake first stop the vehicle.
- Do not insert other than audio devices into the USB port. Damage to the device or equipment may result.
- Depending on the status of the USB device, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.
- Depending on the USB device, the button functions on the product may not operate while the USB device is connected.
- USB device specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.

NOTE

- Depending on audio data in the USB device, track information may not be displayed correctly.
- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not be played after starting the engine.
- Data containing copyright information may not be played back.
- This product can play MP3, WMA, and AAC format audio files.
- Depending on the type of USB device, usage may not be possible, or functions that can be used may be restricted.
- The recommended file system for USB memory is FAT32.
- The maximum supported capacity for USB memory is 32GB.
- Operate the USB device containing recorded audio files while connected to this product.

Playback of Audio Files on a USB Device

Press the MEDIA key to set

USB as the source. The selected source is indicated on the display.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the ⏮ key or ⏭ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switching Playback Mode

Repeat playback and random playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 4RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing the 4RPT key two times will cancel.

Folder Repeat Playback

Press the 4RPT key during repeat playback of a track.

Repeat playback of the tracks within the folder currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, folder repeat playback will not be cancelled.

Folder Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 5RDM key.

Play tracks in the folder currently being played in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing the 5RDM key two times will cancel.

All Folder Random Playback

Press the 5RDM key during playback of the tracks in the folder in a random order.

Play the tracks in all folders in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, all folder random playback will not be cancelled.

Search Tracks

Search folders and files, and select a track.

1. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
2. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the folder.
3. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
   Files within the selected folder are displayed.
4. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the file.
5. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
   This plays the selected file (track).

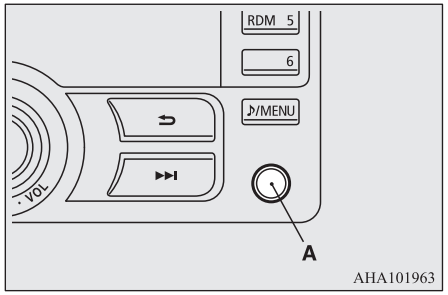
NOTE

- While the folder is selected, press the ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the folder, then track search mode will be cancelled.
- While the file is selected, press the ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the file is selected, hold down the ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- Operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

Using AUX

By connecting external input cables and AUX devices to this product, you can play tracks on these devices through the product.

Press the MEDIA key to switch to the AUX mode.



A- Auxiliary Audio connector (mini-jack)

⚠ CAUTION

- Connect an audio device with external sound input mode cancelled, or with the sound turned down.
- Even if not inserted, the product will switch to AUX, therefore take care with volume levels when not inserted.

NOTE

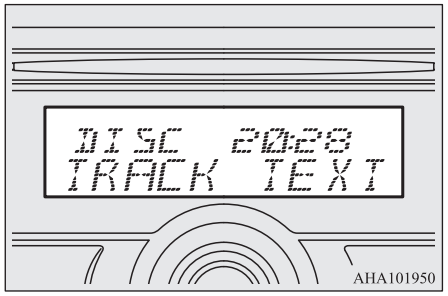
- Depending on the audio device to be connected, noise may be emitted.

NOTE

- For power, use the battery power source included in the audio device to be connected. Using the connected audio device while charging through the cigarette lighter socket in the vehicle may lead to noise being emitted through the speakers.
- If no audio devices are connected, then do not select the external sound input mode. If external sound input mode is selected while no audio devices are connected, then sound may be emitted through the speakers.

Display Indicator

This explains content of the display indicator.



Change the Display Mode

You can change the content of the display indicator.

Press the 1DISP key to switch the display content.

Each time the 1DISP key is pressed, the display content changes.

⚠ CAUTION

- The operation of changing display contents may impede safe driving, therefore check safety before operation.

NOTE

- Up to 10 characters may be displayed at one time. To display 11 or more characters, press the 2PAGE key, and subsequent characters will be displayed.

During CD-DA playback

This switches in the following order “Track No. + Playtime”, “Disc text” and “Track text”.

NOTE

- If there is no artist text information to display, then “Track No. + Playtime” is displayed.
- If there is no album text information to display, then “DISC TEXT” is displayed.
- If there is no song text information to display, then “TRACK TEXT” is displayed.

7

During MP3/WMA/AAC Playback

This switches in the following order “Track No. + Playtime”, “Folder no/File no”, “Folder text”, “File text”, “Artist text”, “Album text” and “Song text”.

NOTE

- If there is no artist text information to display, then “ARTIST” is displayed.
- If there is no album text information to display, then “ALBUM” is displayed.
- If there is no song text information to display, then “SONG” is displayed.

During iPod Playback

During other than Podcast playback, this switches in the order “Track No. + playtime”, “Artist text”, “Album text” and “Song text”.
During Podcast playback, this switches in the order “Track No. + playtime”, “Podcast name”, “Episode name” and “Release date”.

NOTE

- If there is no artist text information to display, then “ARTIST” is displayed.
- If there is no album text information to display, then “ALBUM” is displayed.
- If there is no song text information to display, then “SONG” is displayed.

Audio Quality and Volume Balance Adjustment

Change audio quality settings.

Adjust Audio Quality and Volume Balance

1. Press the ♪ /MENU key.
2. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select adjustment items and press the SEL•PWR•VOL key.
   Turning the SEL•PWR•VOL key anticlockwise or clockwise, the adjustment items switch as shown below.
   BASS↔TREBLE↔FADER↔BALANCE
3. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to adjust the adjustment items selected.

Adjustment items	Turn counterclockwise	Turn clockwise
BASS	-5~0 (Decrease low frequency volume)	0~+5 (Increase low frequency volume)
TREBLE	-5~0 (Decrease high frequency volume)	0~+5 (Increase high frequency volume)
FADER	R11~0 (Emphasise REAR)	0~F11 (Emphasise FRONT)
BALANCE	L11~0 (Emphasise LEFT)	0~R11 (Emphasise RIGHT)

OKTE20E1

Time Setting

This explains how to set time.

1. Hold down the ♪/MENU key.
2. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select “CLOCK MODE” or “CLOCK ADJUST MODE”.
3. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key to complete.
   The selected item is indicated on the display.

CLOCK MODE

This enables selection of the 12-hour clock or the 24-hour clock.

1. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to select the 12-hour clock or the 24-hour clock.
2. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key to complete and the clock display is changed.

CLOCK ADJUST MODE

Set the time manually.

1. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to adjust the hour.
2. Press the SEL•PWR•VOL key to set the hour then shift to adjust the minutes.
3. Turn the SEL•PWR•VOL key to adjust the minutes.
4. Press the ♪/MENU key.
   This completes the adjustment.

Troubleshooting

Please check these items if a message appears on the display, or if you think something is not working properly.

If This Message Appears...

A message is displayed on this product according to the situation.

Mode	Message	Cause	Response
CD	DISC_ERROR	The disc is damaged and/or dirty.	Clean the read surface of the disc.
	EJECT_E	The disc cannot be ejected.	Wait a while before ejecting again. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	UNSUPPORT	Unsupported audio files have been played.	Confirm audio files that can be played. → “Audio files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” (P.7-21)
	PROTECT	Audio files protected by DRM (Digital Rights Management) have been played.	Use audio files without DRM (Digital Rights Management).
	COM_ERROR	Reading the contents of the CD has malfunctioned for some reason.	Turn the power OFF and wait a while. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
USB	NO _ FILE	There are no audio files that can be played.	Confirm audio files that can be played. → “Audio files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” (P.7-21)
	DEVICE _ ERR	An unsupported USB device has been connected.	Confirm the USB device.
	BUS_POWER	There is high electrical current.	Confirm the USB device.
	UNSUPPORT	Unsupported audio files have been played.	Select audio files that can be played. → “Audio files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” (P.7-21)
	PROTECT	Audio files protected by DRM (Digital Rights Management) have been played.	Select audio files that can be played. → “Audio files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” (P.7-21)

Mode	Message	Cause	Response
	COM_ERROR	Reading the contents of the USB has malfunctioned for some reason.	Turn the power OFF and wait a while. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
iPod	NO _ SONG	An iPod/iPhone not containing any tracks has been connected.	Connect an iPod/iPhone containing tracks.
	DEVICE _ ERR	Audio data in the iPod/iPhone cannot be read.	Confirm the iPod/iPhone that can be used. → “Trademarks” (P.7-19)
	BUS_POWER	There is high electrical current.	Confirm the USB device.
	AUT-ERROR	iPod/iPhone is not recognized correctly.	Confirm the iPod/iPhone.
	COM_ERROR	Reading the audio data in the iPod/iPhone has malfunctioned for some reason.	Turn the power OFF and wait a while. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	VER_ERROR	This iPod/iPhone software version is not supported.	Please change to a supported software version.

LW/MW/FM radio/CD player*

The audio system can only be used when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Keyless operation system, if the operation mode is left in ACC, the accessory power will automatically turn off after a certain period of time and you will no longer be able to use the audio system. The accessory power comes on again if the engine switch is operated with it in the “ACC” position. Refer to “ACC power auto-cutout function” on page 6-15.

NOTE

- If a cellular phone is used inside the vehicle, it may create noise from the audio equipment. This does not mean that anything is wrong with your audio equipment. In such a case, use the cellular phone at a place as far away as possible from the audio equipment.

NOTE

- If foreign objects or water get into the audio equipment, or if smoke or a strange odour comes from it, immediately turn off the audio system. We recommend you to have it checked. Never try to repair it by yourself. Avoid continuous usage without inspection by a qualified person.

Important Points on Usage

iPod/iPhone Playback Function*

- This product supports audio playback from iPod/iPhone devices, however differing versions mean that playback cannot be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that depending on the iPod/iPhone model or version, operation may differ.

How to Clean

- If the product becomes dirty, wipe with a soft cloth.
- If very dirty, use a soft cloth dipped in neutral detergent diluted in water, and then wrung out. Do not use benzene, thinners, or other chemical wipes. This may harm the surface.

Trademarks

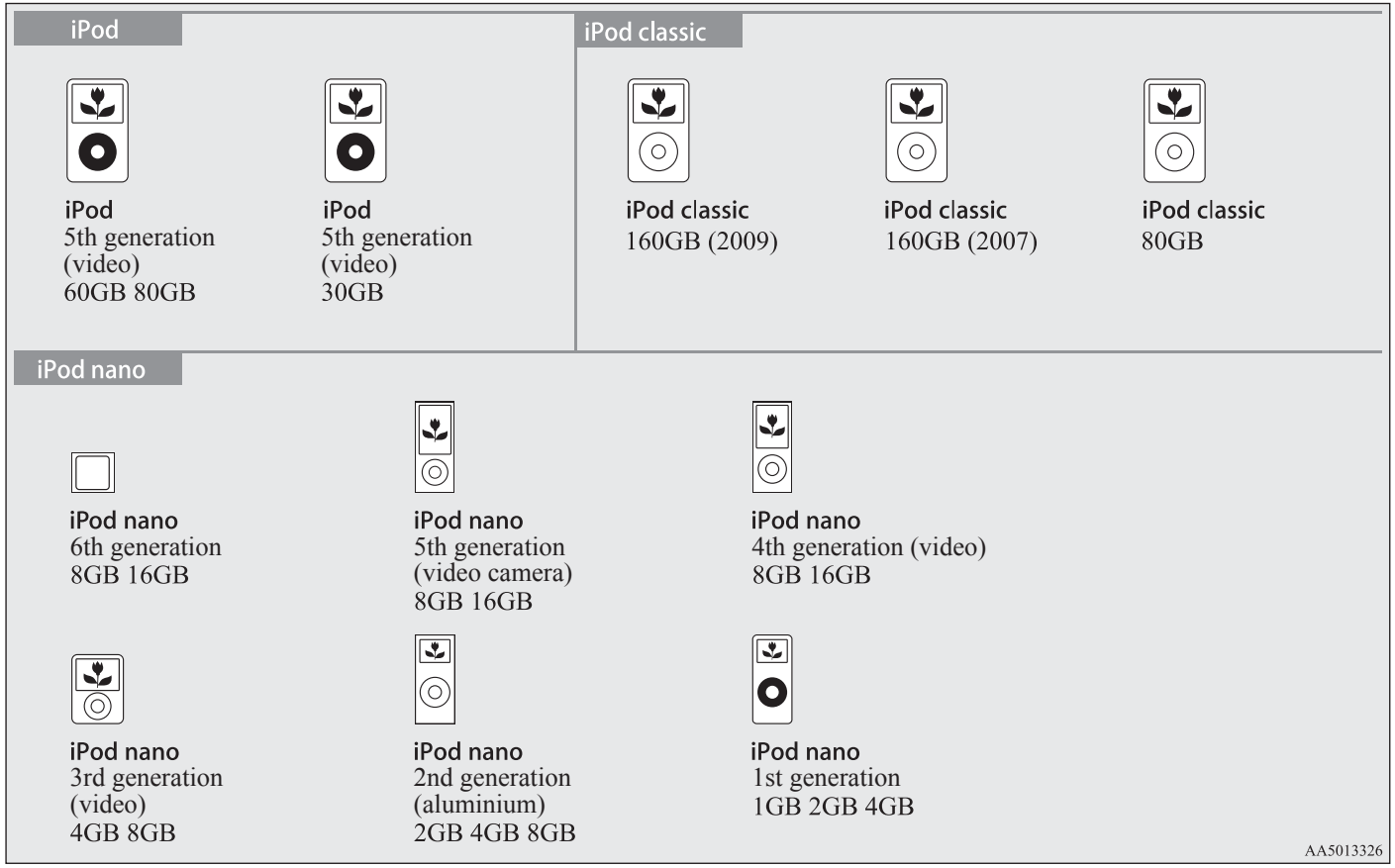
- Product names and other proper names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
- Furthermore, even if there is no specific denotation of trademarks or registered trademarks, these are to be observed in their entirety.

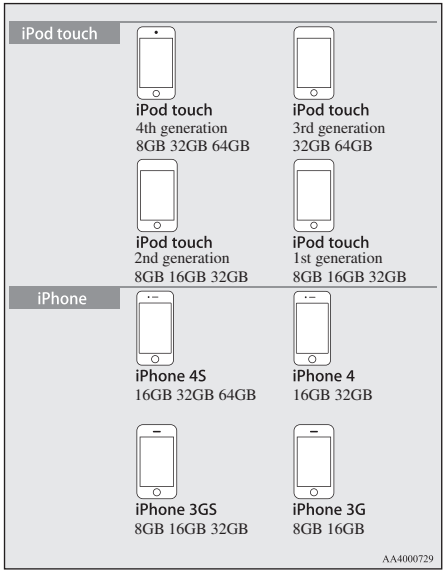


"Made for iPod", "Made for iPhone" mean that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod or iPhone, respectively, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards.
iPhone, iPod, iPod classic, iPod nano, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

NOTE

- iPod and iTunes licensing allows individual users to privately reproduce and play back non-copyrighted material as well as material that may be legally copied and reproduced. Infringement of copyright is prohibited.
- In some countries, for vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, the types of devices that can be connected may vary.
  For details, access the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  Please read and agree to the "Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies". The websites mentioned above may connect you to websites other than the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/index.html


iPod
iPod
5th generation
(video)
60GB 80GB
iPod
5th generation
(video)
30GB
iPod classic
iPod classic
160GB (2009)
iPod classic
160GB (2007)
iPod classic
80GB
iPod nano
iPod nano
6th generation
8GB 16GB
iPod nano
5th generation
(video camera)
8GB 16GB
iPod nano
4th generation (video)
8GB 16GB
iPod nano
3rd generation
(video)
4GB 8GB
iPod nano
2nd generation
(aluminium)
2GB 4GB 8GB
iPod nano
1st generation
1GB 2GB 4GB
AA5013326



Handling of Discs

This explains care that should be taken in the handling of discs.

Important Points on Handling

- Fingerprints or other marks on the read surface of the disc may result in its content being more difficult to read. When holding the disc, grip both edges, or one edge and the centre hole, in order that the read surface is not touched.
- Do not affix paper or stickers, or otherwise damage the disc.
- Do not forcefully insert a disc if another is already within the device. This can result in damage to discs, or malfunction.

Cleaning

- Periodically clean the read surface of the disc. When cleaning, do not wipe in a circular motion. Instead, wipe gently outwards from the centre of the disc to the outer edge.
- New discs may have burring around the outer edge or in the hole in the centre. Ensure you check for these. If there are burrs, these may lead to faulty operation, therefore ensure these are removed.

Important Points on Storage

- When not using discs, ensure these are kept in cases, and stored out of direct sunlight.
- If discs are not going to be used for a long period of time, remove these from the product.

Disc Playback Environment

In cold environments such as in mid-winter when the interior of the vehicle is cold, turning the heater on and immediately trying to use the product may cause condensation (water droplets) to form on the disc and internal optical components, and this may prevent the product from operating correctly.
In these conditions, remove the disc, and wait a short time before use.

Copyright

Actions such as unauthorized reproduction, broadcast, public performance, or rental of discs that comprise other than personal use are prohibited by law.

Types of Disc That Can Be Played Back

The following marks are printed on the disc label, package, or jacket.

Type	Size	Maximum playback time	Comments
CD-DA 	12 cm	74 minutes	—
CD-TEXT 	12 cm	74 minutes	—
CD-R/RW 	12 cm	—	•Disc containing MP3 files

Discs That May Not Be Played Back

- Playback of discs other than those described in “Types of Disc That Can Be Played Back” is not guaranteed.
- 8 cm discs may not be used.
- Do not insert irregularly-shaped discs (for example, heart-shaped), as these may result in malfunction. Additionally, discs that have transparent portions may not be played back.
- Discs that have not been finalized cannot be played back.
- Even if recorded using the correct format on a recorder or computer, application software settings and environments; disc peculiarities, damage, or marking; or dirt or condensation on the lens inside the product may render the disc unplayable.
- Depending on the disc, some functions may not be used, or the disc may not play back.
- Do not use discs with cracks or warps.
- If the disc has stickers affixed, remains from removed stickers, or affixed adhesive, then do not use the disc.
- Discs that have decorative labels or stickers may not be used.

Nonstandard CDs

This product will play back audio CDs, however please be aware of the following points regarding CD standards.

- Ensure that you use discs with  on the label surface.
- Playback of other than standard CDs is not guaranteed. Even if the audio can be played back, the audio quality cannot be guaranteed.
- When playing back other than standard CDs, the following may occur.
  - There may be noise during playback.
  - There may be jumping in the audio.
  - The disc may not be recognized.
  - The first track may not be played back.
  - It may take longer than usual until start of playback of tracks.
  - Playback may start from within the track.
  - Some parts may not be played back.
  - Tracks may freeze during playback.
  - Tracks may be displayed erroneously.

Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)

This product can play back MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files recorded on CD-ROM, CD-R/RW, and USB devices.

There are limitations on the files and media that can be used, therefore read the following prior to recording MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files on discs or USB devices.

Additionally, ensure you read the user manuals for your CD-R/RW drive and the writing software, and ensure these are used correctly.
If the MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files includes title information or other data, then this can be displayed.

⚠ CAUTION

- CD-ROM and CD-R/RW media can only play back MP3 format audio files.
- Actions such as copying audio CDs or files and either distributing these to others for free or for charge, or uploading files via the Internet or other means to servers is an infringement of the law.
- Do not append the file extensions ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a", to other than MP3/WMA/AAC format files. Playing back discs with these types of files recorded upon them may cause the files to be incorrectly identified for playback, which may lead to loud noise, resulting in speaker damage or accident.

NOTE

- Depending on the condition of the disc recorder or recording software used, correct playback may not be possible. In these cases, refer to the user manual for your product or software.

NOTE

- Depending on your computer's operating system, version, software, or settings, files may not have a file extension appended. In these cases, append the file extensions ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a" when copying the files.
- Files larger than 2GB in size cannot be played back.

Data Formats That Can Be Played Back

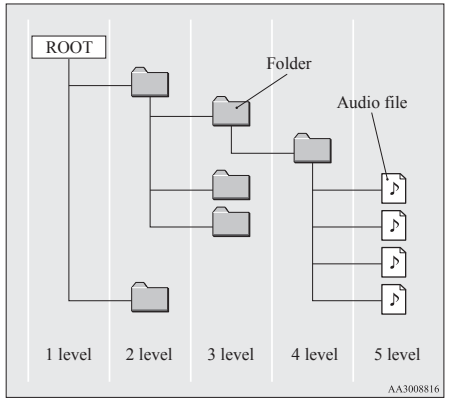
Data formats that can be played on discs (CD-ROM, CD-R/RW) and USB devices differ.

Data format	DISC	USB device
MP3	○	○
WMA	X	○
AAC	X	○

Folder Structure

Up to 8 folder levels can be recognized.

You can create a folder structure as in Genre - Artist - Album - Track (MP3/WMA/AAC format audio files) for management of tracks.



Name	Specification	Explanation	
Format specifications	ISO9660	Level 1	Maximum 8 character file name, and 3 character file extension. (single-byte alphanumeric capital letters, numerals, "_" may be used)

OKTE20E1

Name	Specification	Explanation	
	ISO9660 extension	Joliet	Files names up to a maximum 64 characters can be used.
Multisession	Not supported (only first session supported)		
Maximum number of levels	8 levels (if the root is the 1st level)		
Maximum folder number	700 folders (including root)		
Maximum file number*1	65,535 files (total number on media. Other than MP3, WMA, and AAC files not included)		
File name and folder name restrictions	Maximum 64 bytes (for Unicode, 32 characters), files/ folders with file/ folder names longer than this will not be displayed or played back.		
USB supported formats	The recommended file system is FAT32. 1 partition only		

*1: Do not include other than MP3/WMA/AAC files. However, if storing many tracks within the same folder, these may not be recognized even if less than the maximum number of tracks. In these cases, divide the tracks up into multiple folders.

NOTE

- The order in which folders and audio files are displayed on this product may be different to how they are displayed on a computer.

What Is MP3?

MP3 is the abbreviation of "MPEG-1 Audio Layer 3". MPEG is an abbreviation of "Motion Picture Experts Group", and this is a video compression standard used in video CDs, etc.
MP3 is one of the audio compression methods contained in the MPEG audio standard, and reduces the quality of sounds that are beyond the auditory resolution of the human ear and that are hidden by louder sounds, thus creating high-quality data with a lower data size.
Because this can compress CD audio to approximately 1/10 its original data size without perceptible loss, approximately 10 CDs can be written to a single CD-R/RW disc.

⚠ CAUTION

- MP3 files different to the standards at right may not play back correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Standards for MP3 Files That Can Be Played Back

Specifications for MP3 files that can be played are as shown below.

Item	Details
Specification	MPEG-1 AUDIO LAYER3
Specification	MPEG-2 AUDIO LAYER3
Sampling frequency [kHz]	MPEG-1: 32/44.1/48
	MPEG-2: 16/22.05/24
Bit rate [kbps]	MPEG-1: 32 to 320
	MPEG-2: 8 to 160
VBR (variable bit rate)	Support
Channel mode	Stereo/ Joint stereo/ Dual channel/ Monaural
File extension	mp3

Item	Details
Supported tag information	ID3 tag Ver. 1.0, Ver. 1.1, Ver. 2.2, Ver. 2.3, Ver. 2.4 (ISO-8859-1, UTF-16 (Unicode)), Titles, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display	64 characters

What Is WMA?

WMA is the abbreviation of Windows Media Audio, and this is an audio compression format from Microsoft. This is a compression format that has a higher compression ratio than MP3.

NOTE

- Microsoft, Windows Media, and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation (USA) and in other countries.

CAUTION

- WMA supports digital rights management (DRM). This product cannot play back WMA files protected using this system.

CAUTION

- WMA files different to the standards at right may not play back correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.
- "Pro", "Lossless", and "Voice" are not supported.

Standards for WMA Files That Can Be Played Back

Specifications for WMA files that can be played are as shown below.

Item	Details
Specification	Windows Media Audio Version7.0/8.0/9.0
Sampling frequency [kHz]	32/44.1/48
Bit rate [kbps]	48 to 320
VBR (variable bit rate)	Support
Channel mode	Stereo/Monaural
File extension	wma
Supported tag information	WMA tags Title name, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display	64 characters

What is AAC?

AAC is the abbreviation of Advanced Audio Coding, and this is an audio compression standard used in "MPEG-2" and "MPEG-4". This features 1.4x the compression of MP3, with comparable audio quality.

CAUTION

- AAC supports digital rights management (DRM). This product cannot play back AAC files protected using this system.
- AAC files different to the standards at right may not play back correctly, or file/folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Standards for AAC Files That Can Be Played Back

Specifications for AAC files that can be played are as shown below.

Item		Details
Specification		Advanced Audio Coding MPEG4/AAC-LC MPEG2/AAC-LC
Sampling frequency [kHz]	MPEG4	8/11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48
	MPEG2	8/11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48
Bit rate [kbps]	MPEG4	8 to 320
	MPEG2	8 to 320
VBR (variable bit rate)		Support
Channel mode		Stereo/Monaural
File extension		m4a
Supported tag information		AAC tags or ID3 tags Title, Artist name, Album name
Maximum number of characters that can be indicated on the display		64 characters

Important Points on Safety for the Customer

This product features a number of pictorial indications as well as points concerning handling so that you can use the product correctly and in a safe manner, as well as prevent injury or damage to yourself, other users, or property.

⚠ WARNING

- **The driver should not pay close attention to the display while driving.**
  This may prevent the driver looking where they are going, and cause an accident.
- **The driver should not perform complicated operations while driving.**
  Performing complicated operations while driving may prevent the driver looking where they are going, and cause an accident.
  Therefore stop the vehicle in a safe location before performing such operations.
- **Do not use during malfunctions, such as when no sound is audible.**
  This may lead to accident, fire, or electric shock.
- **Ensure water or other foreign objects do not enter the product.**
  This may lead to smoking, fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not insert foreign objects into the disc slot.**
  This may lead to fire, electric shock, or malfunction.
- **In the event of abnormalities occurring when foreign objects or water enter the product, resulting in smoke or a strange smell, immediately stop using the product, and consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
  Continuing to use the product may result in accident, fire, or electric shock.
- **Do not disassemble or modify the product.**
  This may lead to malfunction, fire, or electric shock.
- **During thunderstorms, do not touch the antenna or the front panel.**
  This may lead to electrical shock from lightning.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not block ventilation holes or heat sinks on the product.
  Blocking ventilation holes or heat sinks may prevent heat from escaping from within the product, leading to fire or malfunction.

⚠ CAUTION

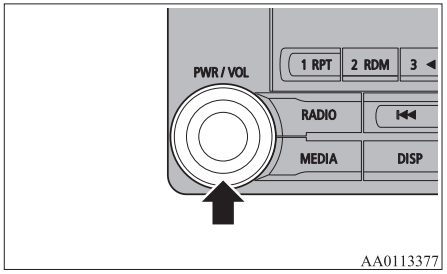
- Do not turn the volume up to the extent that you cannot hear sounds from outside the vehicle while driving.
  Driving without being able to hear sounds from outside the vehicle may result in an accident.
- Do not insert your hand or fingers into the disc slot.
  This may result in injury.

7

Operation Keys

Turn the Power ON/ OFF

1. Press the PWR/VOL key.



AA0113377

Turn the power on, and resume playback from the previous status.

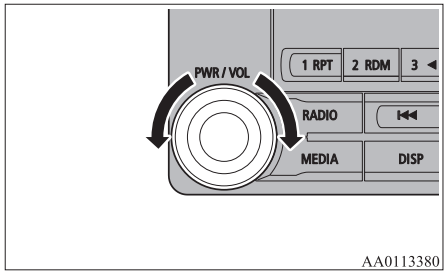
2. Press the PWR/VOL key.
   Turn the power OFF.

NOTE

- Hold down the steering SOURCE button to also turn the audio function ON/OFF.

Adjust Volume

1. Turn the PWR/VOL key to adjust the volume.



AA0113380

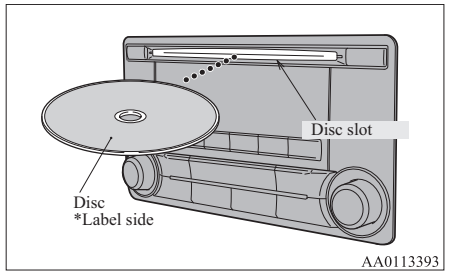
Turn the PWR/VOL key clockwise to increase, and anticlockwise to decrease the volume.

NOTE

- The maximum value for volume is 45, and the minimum is 0.
- The initial setting for volume is “17”.

Insert/Eject Discs

1. Insert the disc into the disc slot with the label surface up.



AA0113393

Push the disc in a certain amount, and the product will pull the disc in, and playback will start.

2. Press the ⏏ key.
   This will eject the disc from the product, so remove the disc.

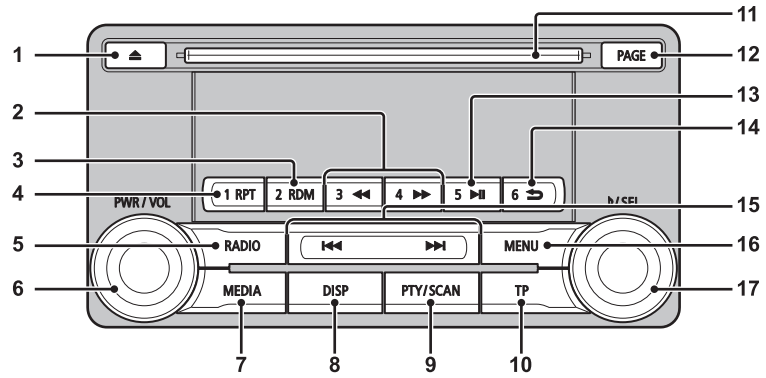
⚠ CAUTION

- When replacing discs, first ensure that the vehicle is stopped in an area in which stopping is permitted.
- Do not insert your hand, fingers, or foreign objects into the disc slot. This may lead to injury, smoking, or fire.
- 8 cm CDs are not supported.

OKTE20E1

Explanation of Buttons

This explains names and functions of each part.



1- ⏏ key
Use to eject a disc.

2- 3◀◀ key/4▶▶ key
For audio, rewind/fast forward.
For radio, use as preset keys 3 and 4.

3- 2RDM key
For audio, play random playback; for radio, use as preset key 2.

4- 1RPT key
For audio, play repeat playback; for radio, use as preset key 1.

5- RADIO key
Switch the radio and the band.

6- PWR/VOL key
Adjust the volume, and turn the power ON/OFF.

7- MEDIA key
Switch between CD and other sources.

8- DISP key
Switch the content of the display.

9- PTY/SCAN key
For audio, play scan playback; for radio, search PTY.

10- TP key
Receive traffic messages.

11- Disc slot

12- PAGE key
Display indicator page advance.

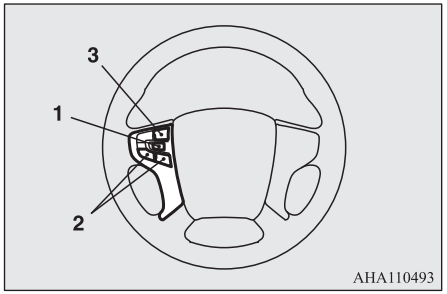
13- 5 ⏯ key
Play/Pause Bluetooth® Audio*, and use as preset key 5 for radio.

14- 6 ⮌ key
Return during audio track search, and stop Bluetooth® Audio*
For radio, use as preset key 6.

*: Requires a separately-purchased Bluetooth®-capable audio device in equipment by type (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).

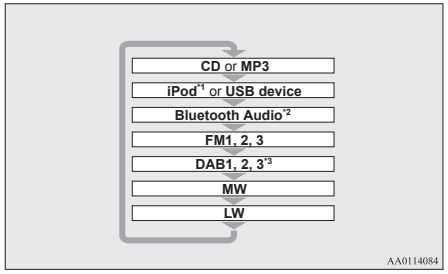
15- ⏮ key/⏭ key
For audio, select audio track/file; for radio, perform automatic station selection or ensemble/service station selection.

Steering wheel audio remote control switches*



1- Volume up/down switch
Adjust audio functions and the mobile phone function volume.
2- ‹ button, › button
Select CD and other audio source tracks and radio stations.

3- SOURCE button
Hold down to turn the audio function ON/OFF. Additionally, each time this is pressed, this switches the audio source.
The order of switching is as shown below.
If devices are not connected, then these are to be skipped, and the next source selected.



*1: An iPod cable (available separately) is required.

*2: Requires a separately-purchased Bluetooth®-capable audio device (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).

16- MENU key
Switch to Menu mode.

17- ♪/SEL key
Adjust audio quality and select items.
For radio, manually select stations.

*3: Requires DAB tuner connection.

Listening to the Radio

This explains how to listen to FM, MW, and LW radio broadcasts.

To Listen to the Radio

Press the RADIO key to switch the band.

Switch between FM1, FM2, FM3, MW, and LW bands.
The selected band is indicated on the display.

NOTE

- This switches in the order FM1, FM2, FM3, DAB1*, DAB2*, DAB3*, MW, and LW.
*:When a DAB tuner is connected.

Manual/Seek Station Selection

Turn the ♪/SEL key to the frequency to listen to.

♪ /SEL key (counter-clockwise)	Reduces the frequency being received.
♪ /SEL key (clockwise)	Increases the frequency being received.
▶▶I key (hold down)	Release the button to start seek station selection, and when a station is received, scanning stops.
I◀◀ key (hold down)	

Preset Memory

Register the broadcast station in advance, and select this at a later time.

1. Tune in to the frequency to register.
2. Hold down any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key.

   A “Beep” sounds, and the preset key is registered.

NOTE

- The preset memory can register a maximum of 6 stations for each band (FM1, FM2, FM3).
- If a preset key that already has a station registered is selected, then this is overwritten with the new preset.

NOTE

- Pressing the preset key will select the previously registered frequency.

Auto Memory (Auto Store)

The top 6 stations with a strong signal can be automatically registered in order with preset keys.
Hold down the RADIO key.

After completion of auto store operations, the product will receive the station registered in the preset key [1].

⚠ CAUTION

- Please be aware that the formerly-registered frequency in the memory will be overwritten.

NOTE

- Using auto store for FM1 and FM2 switches to FM3.

PTY Search

Select PTY (program content), and automatically scan for stations.

1. During FM reception, press the PTY/SCAN key.
   This switches to the PTY selection mode.
2. Turn the ♪ /SEL key to select PTY.
   The PTY (program content) indicator will flash, and station selection will automatically start. When a station is received, the station name is displayed.

NOTE

- This receives the station detected first.
- 10 seconds after reception, PTY search mode will be cancelled.

Listen to DAB*

This explains how to listen to DAB.

To listen to DAB

1. Press the RADIO key to switch the band.
   Switch between DAB1, DAB2, and DAB3 bands.
   The selected band is indicated on the display.

NOTE

- This switches in the order FM1, FM2, FM3, DAB1, DAB2, DAB3, MW, and LW.

Select a Service

1. Hold down the ⏮ key or the ⏭ key.
   Receives the lead services of the ensembles that can be received.
2. Press the ⏮ key or the ⏭ key to select the service.

⏮ key (hold down)	Automatically receives lower lead services within ensembles that can be received.
⏭ key (hold down)	Automatically receives higher lead services within ensembles that can be received.
⏮ key	Switches to lower services.
⏭ key	Switches to higher services.

NOTE

- Going to the first service or last service within the ensemble switches to the next ensemble.

Register the Service

Register the service in advance, and select this at a later time.

1. Tune in to the service to register.
2. Hold down any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key.
   A “Beep” sounds, and the preset key is registered.

NOTE

- If a preset key that already has a service registered is selected, then this is overwritten with the new preset.
- Pressing the preset key will select the previously registered service.

Search for a Service

Search for ensembles and services that can be received.

1. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the ensemble.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   The service name within the selected ensemble is displayed.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the service.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   Receive the selected service.

NOTE

- If the text information for the service name cannot be obtained, then nothing is displayed.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds, then service search mode will be cancelled.

PTY Search

Select PTY (program content), and automatically scan for services.

1. Press the PTY/SCAN key.
   This switches to the PTY selection mode.
2. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select PTY.
3. Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key.
   This starts PTY search.

⏮ key	Lower PTY search starts.
⏭ key	Higher PTY search starts.

NOTE

- When selecting PTY, press any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key to switch to the PTY registered as a preset.
- When selecting PTY, select the PTY to register, and hold down any of the keys from the 1RPT key to the 6 ⮌ key to register the PTY as a preset.

NOTE

- While in PTY select status, if there is no operation for 2 seconds, then an upwards search within the selected PTY will start.

Listen to Traffic Messages

This explains how to listen to traffic messages.

To Listen to Traffic Messages

1. When not in MW or LW mode, press the TP key.
   If traffic messages are being broadcast, these are received.

CAUTION

- When receiving a MW or LW signal, traffic messages cannot be received.

NOTE

- Receiving traffic messages will indicate "TRAF INF" on the display, and if text information can be received, the station name is displayed.

NOTE

- If traffic messages are received, then this will switch to the volume of the previously received traffic messages or emergency broadcasts. The volume when receiving traffic messages or emergency broadcasts is that at which subsequent broadcasts will be received.

Traffic Message Standby Mode

When the broadcast of traffic messages starts, this automatically switches to the station that is broadcasting traffic messages.

1. When not in MW or LW mode, press the TP key.
   "TP" is indicated on the display, and the product switches to standby mode.
   If traffic messages are being broadcast, these are received.
2. When not in MW or LW mode, press the TP key.
   "TP" disappears from the display, and standby mode will be cancelled.

CAUTION

- When receiving a MW or LW signal, traffic message standby mode will be cancelled.

Listen to CDs

This explains how to listen to audio CDs (CD-DA/CD-TEXT).

Play CDs

Insert the disc.

Insert a disc to automatically start playback.
→ "Insert/Eject Discs" (P.7-48)
If a disc is already within the product, press the MEDIA key to switch to CD as the source.

Select the Track

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Selecting a track, ejecting, fast forwarding, or rewinding will cancel.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks on the disc in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Ejecting will cancel this.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the PTY/SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks on the whole disc in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Listen to MP3s

This explains how to listen to audio files on a disc.

CAUTION

- CD-ROM and CD-R/RW media can only play back MP3 format audio files.

To Listen to MP3s

Insert the disc.

Insert a disc to automatically start playback.
→ “Insert/Eject Discs” (P.7-48)
If a disc is already within the product, press the MEDIA key to switch to CD as the source.

NOTE

- Depending on the file structure, it may take some time to read the contents of the disc.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switch Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Selecting a file, ejecting, fast forwarding, or rewinding will cancel.

Folder Repeat Playback

Hold down the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the tracks within the folder currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, folder repeat playback will not be cancelled.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks in the folder in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Folder Random Playback

Hold down the 2RDM key.

Play all tracks in folders on the disc in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks in the folder currently being played in order.

Search Tracks

Search folders and files, and select a track.

1. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the folder.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   Files within the selected folder are displayed.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the file.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   This plays the selected file (track).

NOTE

- While the folder is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the folder, then track search mode will be cancelled.

NOTE

- Select the folder, and hold down the ♪/SEL key to start playback from the first track in that folder.
- While the file is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the file is selected, hold down the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for five seconds after selecting the file, that file is played back.
- Disc operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

Listening to an iPod

By connecting commercially-available iPod/iPhone devices to this product, you can play back tracks on these through the product.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the iPod/iPhone unattended in the vehicle.
- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.
- No indemnification for data loss resulting when the iPod/iPhone is connected to the product will be possible.
- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Depending on the generation, model, or software version of the iPod/iPhone, playback on this product may not be possible. (→ P. 7-19) Additionally, playback as explained in this document may not be possible.
- In some countries, for vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, the types of devices that can be connected may vary.
  For details, access the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  Please read and agree to the "Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies". The websites mentioned above may connect you to websites other than the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/ index.html
- Usage of iPod/iPhone hardware with the latest software version is recommended.
- Regarding how to connect the iPod/iPhone, refer to "How to connect an iPod" on page 7-93.
- When connecting the iPod/iPhone, use a commercially-available iPod connection cable.
- Set up the device in order that no unsafe actions, such as plugging in the connection cable are taken while driving.
- When inserting and removing the iPod/iPhone, for safety's sake first stop the vehicle.
- Depending on the status of the iPod/iPhone, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.

NOTE

- Buttons on the product will not operate while iPod/iPhone is connected.
- iPod/iPhone specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.
- Depending on audio data in the iPod/iPhone, track information may not be displayed correctly.
- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not play back after starting the engine.
- Data containing copyright information may not play back.
- It is recommended that the iPod/iPhone equaliser settings be set to flat.
- Operate the iPod/iPhone while connected to this product.
- If the iPod/iPhone is connected via Bluetooth® as a Bluetooth®-capable audio device, then do not connect the iPod/iPhone using an iPod cable. Connection using both methods will result in erroneous operation.
- If an iPod/iPhone does not operate correctly, then remove the iPod/iPhone from the product, reset, then reconnect.

Play iPod

Press the MEDIA key to set the iPod as the source.

The selected source is indicated on the display.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switching Playback Mode

Repeat playback and shuffle playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Shuffle Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play tracks in the category currently being played in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Album Shuffle Playback

Hold down the 2RDM key.

Play back the album in a random order (tracks in any order on the album).

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Search Tracks

Search categories or track names, and select a track.

1. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the category.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key. Categories or tracks within the selected category are displayed.
3. Turn the ♪ /SEL key to select the category or track.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   Repeat steps 1 to 4, and search for tracks.
   Select the track, and press the ♪/SEL key to play.

NOTE

- While the category (1st level) is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the category, then track search mode will be cancelled.
- Select the category, and hold down the ♪/SEL key to start playback from the first track in that category.
- While the track is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the track is selected, hold down the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for five seconds after selecting the track, that file is played back.
- iPod operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

Listening to Audio Files on a USB Device

By connecting commercially-available USB devices such as USB memory to this product, you can play back audio files on these through the product.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the USB device unattended in the vehicle.
- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.
- Do not use hard discs, card readers, or memory readers, as damage may occur to these or to the data contained therein. If these are erroneously connected, then turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF, then remove.
- Because of the risk of data loss, it is recommended that files be backed up.
- No guarantee is made as regards damage to the USB device, nor regarding loss or damage to data contained therein.
- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Digital audio players that support the mass storage class specifications can be connected.
- For details regarding the types of USB devices that can be connected and the types of files that can be played back in vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, refer to “Types of connectable devices and supported file specifications” on page 7-94.
- Regarding how to connect USB devices, refer to “How to connect a USB memory device” on page 7-93.

NOTE

- When connecting a USB device, use a connection cable. Failure to use a connection cable when connecting may place undue load on, or damage the USB connector.
- Set up the device in order that no unsafe actions, such as plugging in the connection cable are taken while driving.
- When inserting and removing the USB device, for safety's sake first stop the vehicle.
- Do not insert other than audio devices into the USB port. Damage to the device or equipment may result.
- Depending on the status of the USB device, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.
- Buttons on the product will not operate while USB device is connected.
- USB device specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.
- Depending on audio data in the USB device, track information may not be displayed correctly.
- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not play back after starting the engine.
- Data containing copyright information may not play back.
- This product can play back MP3, WMA, and AAC format audio files.
- Depending on the type of USB device, usage may not be possible, or functions that can be used may be restricted.
- The recommended file system for USB memory is FAT32.

NOTE

- The maximum supported capacity for USB memory is 32GB.
- Operate the USB device containing recorded audio files while connected to this product.

Play Back of Audio Files on a USB Device

Press the MEDIA key to set

USB as the source. The selected source is indicated on the display.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switching Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Selecting a file will cancel this.

Folder Repeat Playback

Hold down the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the tracks within the folder currently being played.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, folder repeat playback will not be cancelled.

Folder Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play tracks in the folder currently being played in a random order.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, folder random playback will not be cancelled.

All Folder Random Playback

Hold down the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks in all folders in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.
- Even if the file is selected, all folder random playback will not be cancelled.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the PTY/SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks on the whole USB device in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Folder Scan Playback

Hold down the PTY/SCAN key.

Play the first 10 seconds of the first track in each folder on the USB device in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Search Tracks

Search folders and files, and select a track.

1. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the folder.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   Files within the selected folder are displayed.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to select the file.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   This plays the selected file (track).

NOTE

- While the folder is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for 10 seconds after selecting the folder, then track search mode will be cancelled.
- Select the folder, and hold down the ♪/SEL key to start playback from the first track in that folder.

NOTE

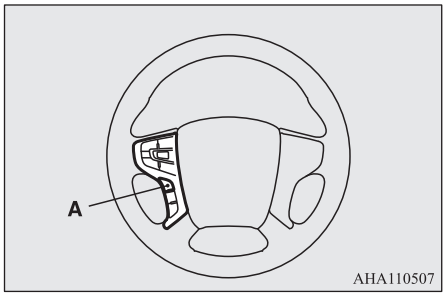
- While the file is selected, press the 6 ⮌ key to return to the previous operation.
- While the file is selected, hold down the 6 ⮌ key to cancel track search mode.
- If there is no operation for five seconds after selecting the file, that file is played back.
- Operations such as selecting a track will cancel track search mode.

To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation (vehicles with Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)

Desired tracks on the iPod/USB memory device which is connected to the USB input terminal can be selected and played via voice operation.
For information concerning the voice recognition function or speaker registration function, refer to “Bluetooth® 2.0 interface*” on page 7-74.
The following explains how to prepare for voice operation and play the tracks.

Preparation for voice operation

To use the voice operation, press the SPEECH button (A) first.



To search by artist name

1. Say “Play” on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says “Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?,” say “Artist”.

NOTE

- If you say “Artist <name>,” you can skip step 3.

3. After the voice guide says “What Artist would you like to play?,” say the artist name.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to play <artist name>?” If you say “Yes,” the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say “No,” the next matching artist is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to three or all artist names uttered by the system, the voice guide will say “Artist not found, please try again” and the system returns to step 2.
- Search time is dependant on the number of songs on your connected device. Devices containing a large number of songs may take longer to return search results.

6. After the voice guide says “Playing <artist name>,” the system creates a playlist index for the artist.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the artist name is correct. If the artist name is correct, say “Yes”. If not, say “No”. After the voice guide says “Artist not found, please try again,” the system returns to step 2.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

To search by album title

1. Say “Play” on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says “Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?,” say “Album”.

NOTE

- If you say “Album <title>,” you can skip step 3.

3. After the voice guide says “What Album would you like to play?” say the album title.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to play <album title>?” If you say “Yes,” the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say “No,” the next matching album is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to three or all album titles uttered by the system, the voice guide will say “Album not found, please try again” and the system returns to step 2.

6. After the voice guide says “Playing <album title>,” the system creates a playlist index for the album title.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the album title is correct. If the album title is correct, say “Yes”. If not, say “No”. After the voice guide says “Album not found, please try again,” the system returns to step 2.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

To search by playlist

1. Say “Play” on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says “Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?,” say “Playlist”.

NOTE

- If you say “Playlist <playlist>,” you can skip step 3.
  If the device has no playlist, the voice guide will say “There are no playlists stored on device” and the system returns to step 2.

3. After the voice guide says “What Playlist would you like to play?,” say the playlist name.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to play <playlist>?” If you say “Yes,” the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say “No,” the next matching playlist name is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to three or all playlist names uttered by the system, the voice guide will say “Playlist not found, please try again” and the system returns to step 2.

6. After the voice guide says “Playing <playlist>,” the system creates an index for the playlist.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the playlist name is correct. If the playlist name is correct, say “Yes”. If not, say “No”. After the voice guide says “Playlist not found, please try again,” the system returns to step 2. Refer to “Confirmation function setting” on page 7-77.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

To search by genre

1. Say “Play” on the main menu.

NOTE

- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts recognizing the connected device.
  If the connected device cannot be recognized or a connection error occurs, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface starts an appropriate voice guide. Follow the voice guide.

2. After the voice guide says “Would you like to play by Artist, Album, Playlist or Genre?,” say “Genre”.

NOTE

- If you say “Genre <type>,” you can skip step 3.

3. After the voice guide says “What Genre would you like to play?,” say the music type.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 6.
5. If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say “More than one match was found, would you like to play <genre>?” If you say “Yes,” the system proceeds to step 6.
   If you say “No,” the next matching genre is uttered by the system.

NOTE

- If you say “No” to three or all genres uttered by the system, the voice guide will say “Genre not found, please try again” and the system returns to step 2.

6. After the voice guide says “Playing <genre>,” the system creates an index for the genre.

NOTE

- If the confirmation function is active, the voice guide confirms if the genre is correct. If the genre is correct, say “Yes”. If not, say “No”. After the voice guide says “Genre not found, please try again,” the system returns to step 2. Refer to “Confirmation function setting” on page 7-77.

7. The system exits the voice recognition mode and starts playback.

Listen to Bluetooth® Audio*

This product can play back tracks on commercially- available Bluetooth®-capable audio devices.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never hold these devices in your hand to operate while driving, as this is dangerous.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the Bluetooth® audio device unattended in the vehicle.
- Depending on how the devices are handled, audio files being damaged or lost, therefore it is recommended that data be backed up.

NOTE

- Depending on the type of Bluetooth®-capable audio devices, usage may not be possible, or functions that can be used may be restricted.
- Confirm together with the user manuals for the commercially-available Bluetooth®-capable audio devices.
- Depending on the type of Bluetooth®-capable audio devices, volume levels may differ. There is the danger of loud volumes, so prior to use, it is recommended that you turn the volume down.
  → “Adjust Volume” (P.7-48)
- Depending on the status of the Bluetooth® audio device, it may take some time until the device is recognized, or playback starts.
- Bluetooth® audio device specifications and settings may mean that connection is not possible, or result in differences in operation or display.
- Depending on audio data in the Bluetooth® audio device, track information may not be displayed correctly.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- Depending on the status of the vehicle and device, the iPod/iPhone may not play back after starting the engine.

Connect a Bluetooth®-capable Audio Device

Regarding how to connect your Bluetooth® device, refer to "Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device" on page 7-79.
Operation methods below describe situations once connection has been completed.

NOTE

- If the iPod/iPhone is connected via Bluetooth® as a Bluetooth®-capable audio device, then do not connect the iPod/iPhone using an iPod connection cable. Connection using both methods will result in erroneous operation.

Play Bluetooth® Audio

1. Press the MEDIA key to set Bluetooth® Audio as the source.

   The selected source is indicated on the display.

2. Press the 5 ⏯ key. Bluetooth® Audio playback starts.

NOTE

- Hold down the 5 ⏯ key to pause.
- Press the 6 ⮌ key to stop.

Select the Track (File)

Press the ⏮ key or ⏭ key to select the track.

This enables selection of the next or previous track.

Fast Forward or Rewind

Hold down the 3◀◀ key or the 4▶▶ key.

Fast forward/rewind is possible.

Switching Playback Mode

Repeat playback, random playback, and scan playback are possible.

Repeat Playback (RPT)

Press the 1RPT key.

Repeat playback of the track currently being played.

NOTE

- Each time the 1RPT key is pressed, this switches in the order Repeat OFF, 1 track repeat, All track repeat, and Repeat OFF.

Random Playback (RDM)

Press the 2RDM key.

Play the tracks in the Bluetooth® Audio device in a random order.

NOTE

- Pressing again will cancel.

Scan Playback (SCAN)

Press the PTY/SCAN key.

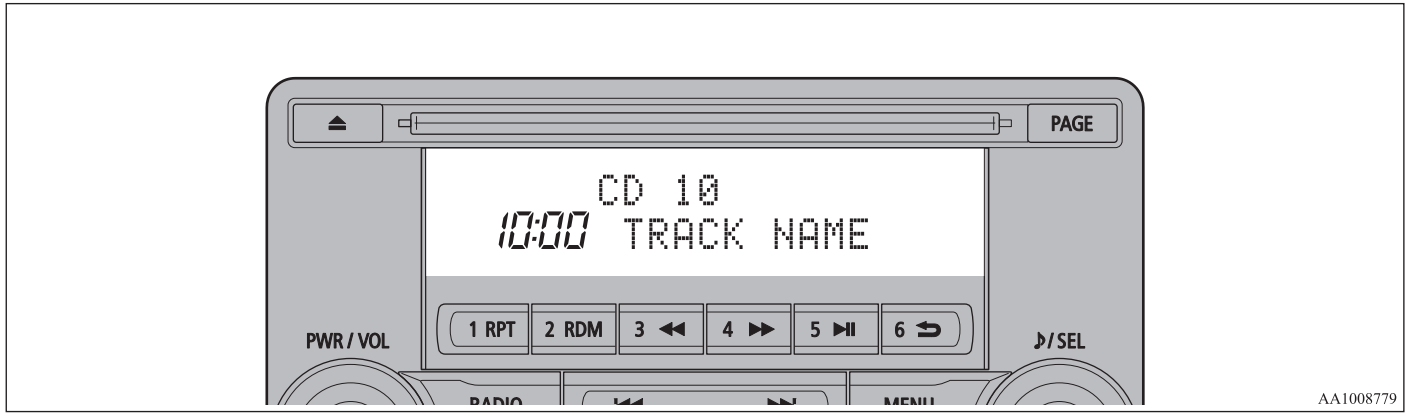
Play the first 10 seconds of each of the tracks on the whole Bluetooth® Audio device in order.

NOTE

- Press this button again during playback if you wish to hear that track, and that track will play normally.

Display Indicator

This explains content of the display indicator.



Change the Display Mode

You can change the content of the display indicator.
Press the DISP key to switch the display content.

Each time the DISP key is pressed, the display content changes.

⚠ CAUTION

- The operation of changing display contents may impede safe driving, therefore check safety before operation.

NOTE

- Up to 11 characters may be displayed at one time. To display 12 or more characters, press the PAGE key, and subsequent characters will be displayed.

During DAB Reception*

This switches in the order “Service name”, “Ensemble name”, and “CH no. (CH ID)”.

NOTE

- If the text information for the service name and ensemble name cannot be obtained, then nothing is displayed.

OKTE20E1

During CD-DA playback

This switches in the order “Disc title”, “Track title”, and “Operating status”.

NOTE

- If there is no text information to display, then “NO TITLE” is displayed.

During MP3/WMA/AAC Playback

This switches in the order “Folder title”, “File title”, and “Operating status”.

NOTE

- If there is no text information to display, then “NO TITLE” is displayed.

Display the ID3tag

Hold down the DISP key.

This switches the ID3tag display.
[DISP] Each time the key is pressed, this switches in the order “Album name”, “Track name”, “Artist name”, “Genre name”*, and “Operating status”.

*: Displayed when playing back audio files on a USB device (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).

NOTE

- During display of the ID3tag, hold down the DISP key to switch to the folder title display.
- The genre name display may not be possible.

During iPod Playback

This switches in the order “Albums”, “Track name”, “Artist name”, “Genre name”*, and “Operating status”.

NOTE

- If there is no text information to display, then “NO TITLE” is displayed.
- Displayed genre name in equipment by type (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).
- The genre name display may not be possible.

During Bluetooth® 2.0 Audio Playback*

Operating details are the same as in “During iPod Playback” (P.7-65).

Audio Quality and Volume Balance Adjustment

Change audio quality settings.

Adjust Audio Quality and Volume Balance

1. Press the ♪/SEL key to select settings items.

   Each time the ♪/SEL key is pressed, this switches in the order BASS, TREBLE, FADER, BALANCE, SCV (speed compensated volume), and Cancel.
2. Turn the ♪ /SEL key to adjust.

Adjustment items	Turn counter-clockwise	Turn clockwise
BASS	-6 to 0 (Decrease low frequency volume)	0 to +6 (Increase low frequency volume)
TREBLE	-6 to 0 (Decrease high frequency volume)	0 to +6 (Increase high frequency volume)
FADER	CENTER to REAR 11 (emphasise REAR)	FRONT 11 to CENTER (emphasise FRONT)

Adjustment items	Turn counter-clockwise	Turn clockwise
BALANCE	LEFT 11 to CENTER (emphasise LEFT)	CENTER to RIGHT 11 (emphasise RIGHT)
SCV	OFF, LOW (SCV effect is OFF/low)	MID, HIGH (SCV effect is middle/high)

System Settings

Change system settings such as product time.

1. Press the MENU key.
2. Press the ♪/SEL key to select settings items.

   Each time the ♪/SEL key is pressed, this switches in the following order DAB setting*1, Gracenote DB*2, AF, REG, TP-S, PI-S, PTY language settings, PHONE settings, CT Adjust time, and Cancel.
3. Turn the ♪/SEL key to set.
4. Press the ♪/SEL key to determine.

   This completes settings, and displays the next settings item.

*1 Displayed when a DAB tuner is connected.

*2 Displayed when playing back audio files (vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface).

DAB Setting*

Change DAB settings

("Set value" bold typeface indicates factory default settings.)

Settings name	Settings value	Settings content
DAB-DAB Link settings	OFF	If low reception sensitivity, switch to another service.
	ON	
DAB Band settings	**BAND III**	Set used broadcast band to 174 to 239 MHz.
	L-BAND	Set used broadcast band to 1452 to 1490 MHz.
	BOTH	Set used broadcast band to Band III and L-Band.

RDS Setting

Change RDS settings

("Set value" bold typeface indicates factory default settings.)

Settings name	Settings value	Settings content
AF	**AF ON**	Automatically track the same station as the program being received.
	AF OFF	Do not automatically track the same station as the program being received.

Settings name	Settings value	Settings content
REG	REG ON	Do not automatically track the local station for the program being received.
	REG OFF	Automatically track the local station for the program being received.
TP-S	TP-S ON	Automatically search for traffic messages (TP stations).
	TP-S OFF	Do not automatically search for traffic messages (TP stations).

Settings name	Settings value	Settings content
PI-S	**PI-S ON**	Search for the same station or local station for that registered in the preset channel.
	PI-S OFF	Do not search for the same station or local station for that registered in the preset channel.
PTY	**ENGLISH**	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to English.
	FRANCAIS	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to French.
	DEUTSCH	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to German.
	SVENSK	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to Swedish.
	ESPANOL	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to Spanish.

Settings name	Settings value	Settings content
	ITALIANO	Set the display language for the program content search (PTY search) to Italian.
CT	**CT ON**	Update the time if time data is received.
	CT OFF	Do not update the time even if time data is received.

*: It is necessary to press the [TP] key and turn traffic message standby mode "ON".

Time Setting

Turning the RDS setting CT setting "CT OFF" enables manual setting of the time.

1. Select "YES" at the "Adjust time" screen, and press the ♪/SEL key.

   The hour can be adjusted. Press the ♪/SEL key again to adjust the minutes.
2. Turn the ♪/SEL key to adjust the time.
3. Press the ♪/SEL key.

   This completes the adjustment.

NOTE

- In order to finish adjusting the time, hold down the ♪/SEL key until the seconds are reset to "00".

PHONE Settings

Change the mobile phone voice cut-in settings and the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface language.
Depending on the vehicle, PHONE settings may not be possible.

NOTE

- Cancel functions such as the mobile phone "dial lock", and connect while on the standby screen.
- While connected, mobile phone (receiving calls, etc.) operations may not function correctly.

NOTE

- Depending on the distance between the product and the mobile phone, the conditions within the vehicle, and types of screening, connection may not be possible. In these cases, situate the mobile phone as close as possible to the product.
- Even though a Bluetooth®-capable mobile phone, characteristics and specifications may mean that correct operation may not be possible.
- For safety's sake, do not operate the mobile phone while driving. When operating the mobile phone, first stop the vehicle in a safe location.
- Even though a Bluetooth®-capable mobile phone, phone specifications and settings may result in differences in display, or prevent correct operation.
- Some models may not be confirmed as connected, or may not connect.

Supported profiles

Hands-free	HFP(v1.5)
Phone book transfer	OPP(v1.1), PBAP(v1.0)

Vehicles without a Bluetooth® 2.0 Interface

A hands-free kit (available separately) is required.

("Set value" bold typeface indicates factory default settings.)

Settings value	Settings content
PHONE OFF	Do not use mobile phone voice cut-in.
PHONE MUTE	During mobile phone voice cut-in, mute the audio.
PHONE ATT	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output audio from all speakers.
PHONE IN-L	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the left front speaker.
PHONE IN-R	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the right front speaker.
PHONE IN-LR	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the left and right front speakers.

Vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 Interface

("Set value" bold typeface indicates factory default settings.)

Settings name	Settings value	Settings content
PHONE IN settings	**PHONE IN-R**	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the right front speaker.
	PHONE IN-L	During mobile phone voice cut-in, output sound from the left front speaker.
HFM voice language settings	**ENGLISH**	Change the hands free module voice language.
	FRENCH	
	GERMAN	
	SPANISH	
	ITALIAN	
	DUTCH	
	PORTUGUESE	
	RUSSIAN	

NOTE

- Depending on the vehicle model, this may not display.

Gracenote DB (Vehicles with a Bluetooth® 2.0 interface)

The version number can be confirmed.

1. Select "Gracenote DB" and press the ♪/SEL key.
2. Turn the ♪/SEL key and select "DB Version".
3. Press the ♪/SEL key.
   The DB Version is displayed.

7

Troubleshooting

Please check these items if a message appears on the display, or if you think something is not working properly.

If This Message Appears...

A message is displayed on this product according to the situation.

Mode	Message	Cause	Response
CD	CHECK DISC	The disc is inserted upside down.	Insert with the label side up.
		The disc has condensation on it.	Wait a while before inserting again.
	DISC ERROR	The disc is damaged.	Clean the read surface of the disc.
		The disc is dirty.	
	INTERNAL E	The drive has malfunctioned for some reason.	Check that there is no problem with the disc, and insert the disc again. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	HEAT ERROR	The temperature inside the product is high.	Remove the disc, and wait for the internal temperature to return to normal.
USB	FILE ERROR	Files that cannot be played are selected.	Select files that can be played. → “Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” (P.7-43)
	USB BUS PWR	There is high or low electrical current or voltage.	Turn the power OFF and wait a short while. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
	LSI ERROR	There is an internal malfunction for some reason.	
	UNSUPPORTED FORMAT	Unsupported audio files have been played.	Confirm audio files that can be played. → “Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)” (P.7-43)
	UNSUPPORTED DEVICE	An unsupported USB device has been connected.	Please connect a USB memory device.

OKTE20E1

Mode	Message	Cause	Response
iPod	NO SONG	An iPod/iPhone not containing any tracks has been connected.	Connect an iPod/iPhone containing tracks.
	VER ERROR	This iPod/iPhone software version is not supported.	Please change to a supported software version.
Other	ERROR DC	An abnormal direct voltage has been sent to the speakers.	Turn the power OFF and wait a short while. If the problem persists, consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

If You Think Something Is Not Working Properly...

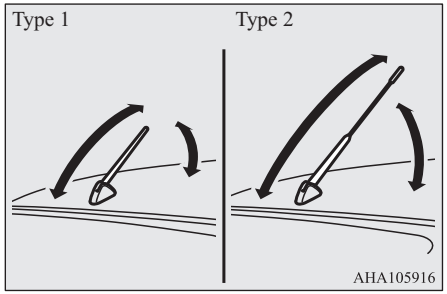
Here is a list of symptoms, causes and responses if you think something is not working properly.

Symptoms	Cause	Response
There is no sound or quiet sound.	The volume is turned to its minimum.	Adjusting the volume. → “Adjust Volume” (P.7-48)
	The balance or fader is turned to one side.	Adjusting the balance or fader. → “Adjust Audio Quality and Volume Balance” (P.7-36)
The disc cannot be inserted.	A disc is already in the product.	Eject the disc. → “Insert/Eject Discs” (P.7-48)
	There is no disc in the product, but the product says it is loading.	Press the eject button once. → “Insert/Eject Discs” (P.7-48)
The disc cannot be played.	The disc is inserted upside down.	Insert with the label side up.
	The disc has condensation on it.	Wait a while before inserting.
	The disc is dirty.	Clean the read surface of the disc.
The sound skips in the same place.	The disc is damaged or dirty.	Check the disc.
There is no sound, even if the disc is inserted.	Damage to or dirt on the disc means that its data cannot be read.	Check the disc. Additionally, if using CD-R/RW discs, their characteristics may render them unable to be played.

Antenna

Roof antenna

When listening to the radio, raise the antenna up until you hear it click.

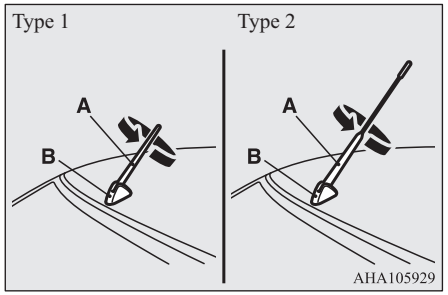


To remove

Turn the pole (A) anticlockwise.

To install

Screw the pole (A) clockwise into the base (B) until it is securely retained.



NOTE

- Be sure to remove the roof antenna in the following cases:
  - When using an automatic car wash.
  - When placing a car cover over the vehicle.
  - When driving into a structure that has a low ceiling.

Link System*

The Link System takes overall control of the devices connected via the USB input terminal or the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface allowing the connected devices to be operated by using the switches in the vehicle or voice commands.

See the following section for details on how to operate.

Refer to “Bluetooth® 2.0 interface*” on page 7-74.
Refer to “USB input terminal” on page 7-92.
Refer to “Listening to an iPod” on page 7-31.
Refer to “Listening to Audio Files on a USB Device” on page 7-57.
Refer to “To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation” on page 7-59.
Refer to “Listening to Bluetooth Audio” on page 7-62.

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of BLUETOOTH SIG, INC.

Link System End User Licence Agreement

You have acquired a device that includes software licensed by MITSUBISHI MOTORS CORPORATION from Visteon Corporation, and their subsequent 3rd party suppliers. For a complete list of these 3rd party products and their end user licence agreements, please go to the following website.
http://www.jciblueconnect.com/faq/fulldisclosure. pdf

Bluetooth® 2.0 interface*

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface allows for making/receiving hands-free calls in the vehicle using a Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone based on the wireless communication technology commonly known as Bluetooth®. It also allows the user to play music, saved in a Bluetooth® music player, from the vehicle's speakers.
The system is equipped with a voice recognition function, which allows you to make hands-free calls by simple switch operations and voice command operations using a defined voice tree.

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface can be used when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

Before you can use the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, you must pair the Bluetooth® device and Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. Refer to "Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device" on page 7-79.

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of BLUETOOTH SIG, INC.

⚠ WARNING

- **Although the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface allows you to make hands-free calls, if you choose to use the cellular phone while driving, you must not allow yourself to be distracted from the safe operation of your vehicle. Anything, including cellular phone usage, that distracts you from the safe operation of your vehicle increases your risk of an accident.**
- **Refer to and comply with all state and local laws in your area regarding cellular phone usage while driving.**

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Keyless operation system, if the operation mode is left in ACC, the accessory power will automatically turn off after a certain period of time and you will no longer be able to use the audio system. The accessory power comes on again if the engine switch is operated with it in the "ACC" position. Refer to "ACC power auto-cutout function" on page 6-15.
- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot be used if the Bluetooth® device has a flat battery or the device power is turned off.
- Hands-free calls will not be possible if your phone does not have service available.
- Some Bluetooth® devices are not compatible with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

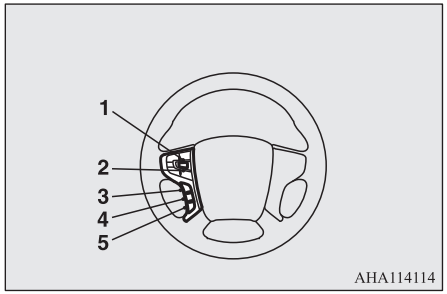
NOTE

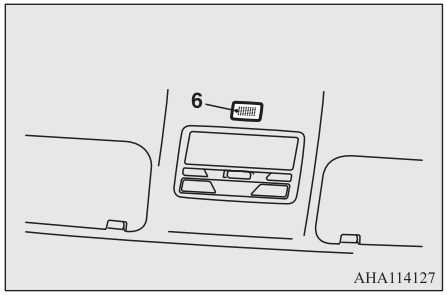
- You can confirm the Link System software version by pressing the HANG-UP button 3 times (press and hold 2 times and then press briefly) within 10 seconds.
- In some countries, for details of the Bluetooth ® 2.0 interface, you can see them by accessing via the MITSUBISHI MOTORS web site.
  Please read and agree on the "Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies" because it connects to other than MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
  http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/ index.html
- Software updates by cellular phone/digital audio device manufacturers may change/alter device connectivity.
- For vehicles equipped with the ERA-GLONASS, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot be used while an emergency call is activated.

Steering control switch and microphone → p. 7-75
Voice recognition function → p. 7-76
Useful voice commands → p. 7-76
Speaker enrollment function → p. 7-78
Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device → p. 7-79
Operating a music player connected via Bluetooth® → p. 7-83
How to make or receive hands-free calls → p. 7-83
Phone book function → p. 7-86

OKTE20E1

Steering control switch and microphone





1- Volume up switch
2- Volume down switch
3- SPEECH button
4- PICK-UP button
5- HANG-UP button
6- Microphone

Volume up switch

Used to increase the volume.

Volume down switch

Used to decrease the volume.

SPEECH button

- Press this button to change to voice recognition mode.
  While the system is in voice recognition mode, “Listening” will appear on the audio display.
- If you press the button briefly while in voice recognition mode, it will interrupt prompting and allow voice command input.
  Pressing the button longer will deactivate the voice recognition mode.
- Pressing this button briefly during a call will enable voice recognition and allow voice command input.

PICK-UP button

- Press this button when an incoming call is received to answer the telephone.
- When another call is received during a call, press this button to put the first caller on hold and talk to the new caller.
  - In such circumstances, you can press the button briefly to switch between callers. You will switch to the first caller and the other caller will be put on hold.
  - To establish a three-way call in such situations, press the SPEECH button to enter voice recognition mode and then say “Join calls”.

HANG-UP button

- Press this button when an incoming call is received to refuse the call.
- Press this button during a call to end the current call.
  When another call is on hold, you will switch to that call.
- If this button is pressed in the voice recognition mode, the voice recognition mode will be deactivated.

NOTE

- When you press the SPEECH button to enter voice recognition mode with a cellular phone paired to the system, current information on the cellular phone, such as “remaining battery life”, “signal strength” or “roaming”, will be displayed on the audio display.*

*Some cellular phones will not send this information to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

NOTE

- Call waiting and three-way calls can be used by the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, only if it is possible to use those services with your cellular phone.

Microphone

Your voice will be recognized by a microphone in the overhead console, allowing you to make hands-free calls with voice commands.

NOTE

- If a cellular phone is brought close to the microphone, it may create noise in the voice on the phone. In such a case, take the cellular phone at a place as far as possible from the microphone.

Voice recognition function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface is equipped with a voice recognition function.
Simply say voice commands and you can perform various operations and make or receive hands-free calls.

With the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, voice recognition is possible for English, French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese and Russian. The factory setting is "English" or "Russian."

NOTE

- If the voice command that you say differs from the predefined command or cannot be recognised due to ambient noise or some other reason, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will ask you for the voice command again up to 3 times.
- For best performance and further reduction of ambient noise, close the vehicle windows, lower the blower speed and refrain from conversation with your passengers while engaging the voice recognition function.
- Some voice commands have alternative commands.
- Depending on the selected language, some functions may not be available.

Selecting the Language

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Language".
4. The voice guide will say "Select a language: English, French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese or Russian" Say the desired language. (Example: "English")
5. The voice guide will say "English (French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese or Russian) selected. Is this correct?" Say "Yes".
   If you say "No," the system will return to Step 4.

NOTE

- The voice guide will repeat the same message twice. The first message is in the current language, and the second message is in the selected language.
- If many entries are registered in the vehicle phone book, changing the language will take longer.
- Changing the language deletes the mobile phone book imported to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. If you wish to use it, you will have to import it again.

6. When the voice guide says "English (French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Portuguese or Russian) selected", the language change process will be completed and the system will return to the main menu.

Useful voice commands

Help function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface is equipped with a help function.
If you say "Help" when the system is waiting for a voice command input, the system will tell you a list of the commands that can be used under the circumstances.

Cancelling

There are two cancel functions.

If you are at the main menu, say “Cancel” to exit from the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
If you are anywhere else within the system, say “Cancel” to return to the main menu.

NOTE

- You can return to the previous menu by saying “Go Back.”

Confirmation function setting

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface is equipped with a confirmation function.
With the confirmation function activated, you are given more opportunities than normal to confirm a command when making various settings to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. This allows you to decrease the possibility that a setting is accidentally changed.
The confirmation function can be turned on or off by following the steps below.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup”.
3. Say “Confirmation prompts”.
4. The voice guide will say “Confirmation prompts are <on/off>. Would you like to turn confirmation prompts <off/on>.”
   Answer “Yes” to change the setting or answer “No” to keep the current setting.
5. The voice guide will say “Confirmation prompts are <off/on>” and then the system will return to the main menu.

Security function

It is possible to use a password as a security function by setting a password of your choice for the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
When the security function is turned on, it is necessary to make a voice input of a 4-digit password in order to use all functions of the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, except for reception.

Setting the password

Use the following procedure to turn on the security function by setting a password.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Setup”.
3. Say “Password.”
4. The voice guide will say “Password is disabled. Would you like to enable it?” Answer “Yes.”
   Answer “No” to cancel the setting of the password and return to the main menu.
5. The voice guide will say “Please say a 4-digit password. Remember this password. It will be required to use this system.”
   Say a 4-digit number which you want to set as a password.
6. For confirmation purposes, the voice guide will say “Password <4-digit password>. Is this correct?” Answer “Yes.”
   Answer “No” to return to the password input in Step 5.
7. When the registration of the password is completed, the voice guide will say “Password is enabled” and the system will return to the main menu.

NOTE

- Password will be required to access the system after the next ignition cycle.
- It is required for a little time after engine stop that the entered password is actually recorded in the system.
  If the ignition switch or the operation mode is made to ACC or ON or the engine is started immediately after engine stop, there is a case when the entered password is not recorded in the system. At this time, please try to enter the password again.

Entering the password

If a password has been set and the security function is enabled, the voice guide will say “Hands-free system is locked. State the password to continue” when the SPEECH button is pressed to enter voice recognition mode. Say the 4-digit password number to enter the password.
If the entered password is wrong, the voice guide will say “<4-digit password>, Incorrect password. Please try again.” Enter the correct password.

NOTE

- You can re-enter the password as many times as you want.
- If you have forgotten your password, say "Cancel" to quit the voice input mode and then check with a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Disabling the password

Use the following procedure to turn off the security function by disabling the password.

NOTE

- System must be unlocked to disable the password.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Password."
4. The voice guide will say "Password is enabled. Would you like to disable it?" Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No" to cancel the disabling of the password and return to the main menu.
5. When the disabling of the password is completed, the voice guide will say "Password is disabled" and the system will return to the main menu.

Speaker enrollment function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface can use the speaker enrollment function to create a voice model for one person per language.

This makes it easier for the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface to recognise voice commands said by you.

You can turn a voice model registered with the speaker enrollment function on and off whenever you want.

Speaker enrollment

It takes about 2 to 3 minutes to complete the speaker enrollment process.

To ensure the best results, run through the process while in the driver's seat, in an environment that is as quiet as possible (when there is no rain or strong winds and the vehicle windows are closed). Please turn off your phone while in speaker enrollment to prevent interruption of the process.

Use the following procedure for speaker enrollment.

1. Stop your vehicle in a safe area, put the gearshift lever (M/T) in the "N" (Neutral) position, or the selector lever (A/T) in the "P" (PARK) position, and pull the parking brake lever.

NOTE

- Speaker enrollment is not possible unless the vehicle is parked. Make sure you park the vehicle in a safe area before attempting speaker enrollment.

2. Press the SPEECH button.
3. Say "Voice training".
4. The voice guide will say "This operation must be performed in a quiet environment while the vehicle is stopped. See the owner's manual for the list of required training phrases. Press and release the SPEECH button when you are ready to begin. Press the HANG-UP button to cancel at any time".
   Press the SPEECH button to start the speaker enrollment process.

NOTE

- If you do not start the speaker enrollment process within 3 minutes of pressing the SPEECH button, the speaker enrollment function will time out.
  The voice guide will say "Speaker enrollment has timed out." The system will then beep and the voice recognition mode will be deactivated.

5. The voice guide will prompt for phrase 1. Repeat the corresponding phrase lis-

ted in table “Enrollment commands” on page 7-92.
The system will register your voice and then move on to the registration of the next command. Continue the process until all phrases have been registered.

NOTE

- To repeat the most recent voice training command, press and release the SPEECH button.
- If you press the HANG-UP button anytime during the process, the system will beep and stop the speaker enrollment process.

6. When all enrollment commands have been read out, the voice guide will say “Speaker enrollment is complete.” The system will then end the speaker enrollment process and return to the main menu.

NOTE

- Completing the speaker enrollment process will turn on the voice model automatically.
- The commands “Help” and “Cancel” will not work in this mode.

Enabling and disabling the voice model and retraining

You can turn a voice model registered with the speaker enrollment function on and off whenever you want.
You can also retrain the system.
Use the following procedure to perform these actions.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “Voice training”.
3. If you have completed a speaker enrollment process once already, the voice guide will say either “Enrollment is enabled. Would you like to disable or retrain?” or “Enrollment is disabled. Would you like to enable or retrain?”
4. When enrollment is “enabled,” the voice model is on; when enrollment is “disabled,” the voice model is off. Say the command that fits your needs.
   Say “Retrain” to start the speaker enrollment process and recreate a new voice model. (Refer to “Speaker enrollment” on page 7-78.)

Connecting the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface and Bluetooth® device

Before you can make or receive hands-free calls or play music using the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface function, you must pair the Bluetooth® device and Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

NOTE

- Pairing is required only when the device is used for the first time. Once the device has been paired with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, all you need is to bring the device into the vehicle next time and the device will connect to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface automatically (if supported by the device). The device must have Bluetooth® turned ON to connect.

Up to 7 Bluetooth® devices can be paired with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
If multiple paired Bluetooth® devices are available in the vehicle, the cellular phone or music player most recently connected is automatically connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

You can also change a Bluetooth® device to be connected.

To pair

To pair a Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, follow the steps below.

1. Stop your vehicle in a safe area, put the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (M/T), or the selector lever in the “P” (PARK) position (A/T), and pull the parking brake lever.

NOTE

- You cannot pair any Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface unless the vehicle is parked. Before pairing a Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface, confirm that the vehicle is parked in a safe location.

2. Press the SPEECH button.
3. Say “Pair Device.”

NOTE

- The following procedure (① to ③) can also be used instead of saying “Pair Device.” Replace this step 3 with the following procedure if you prefer.
  ① Say “Setup.”
  ② Say “Pairing Options.”
  ③ The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, list or set code.”
  Say “Pair.”

NOTE

- If 7 devices have already been paired, the voice guide will say “Maximum devices paired” and then the system will end the pairing process. To register a new device, delete one device and then repeat the pairing process.
  (Refer to “Selecting a device: Deleting a device” on page 7-81.)

4. The voice guide will say “Start pairing procedure on the device. See the device manual for instructions.” and then will say “The pairing code is <pairing code>.”

NOTE

- Some Bluetooth® devices require a specific pairing code. Please refer to the device manual for pairing code requirements and read the next section “If your device requires a specific pairing code” on page 7-83 to set the pairing code.
- The pairing code entered here is only used for the Bluetooth® connection certification. Depending on the connection settings of the Bluetooth® device, this code may have to be entered each time you connect the Bluetooth® device to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. For the default connection settings, refer to the instructions for the device.

5. Enter in the Bluetooth® device the 4-digit number that has been read out in Step 4.

NOTE

- According to the corresponding device to Bluetooth®, it might take a few minute to pair the Bluetooth® device with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
- If the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot recognise the Bluetooth® device, the voice guide will say “Pairing has timed out” and the pairing process will be cancelled.
  Confirm that the device you are pairing supports Bluetooth®, and try pairing it again.
- If you enter the wrong number, the voice guide will say “Pairing failed” and the pairing process will be cancelled.
  Confirm the number is right, and try pairing it again.
  If your device requires a specific pairing code, you need to set the pairing code. Refer to the device manual for pairing code requirements and read the next section “If your device requires a specific pairing code” on page 7-83.

6. The voice guide will say “Please say the name of the device after the beep.” You can assign a desired name for the Bluetooth® device and register it as a device tag. Say the name you want to register after the beep.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, after repeating the device tag you have said, the voice guide will ask "Is this correct?" Answer "Yes."
  To change the device tag, answer "No" and then say the device tag again.

7. The voice guide will say "Pairing Complete. Would you like to import the contacts from your mobile device now?" Answer "Yes," and the voice guide will say "Please wait while the contacts are imported. This may take several minutes." Answer "No" to end the pairing process.

If your device requires a specific pairing code

If your device requires a specific pairing code, you need to set the pairing code. Follow the procedures below.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup."
3. Say "Pairing Options."
4. Say "Set Code."
5. The voice guide will say "Do you want the pairing code to be random or fixed?" Say "Fixed."
6. The voice guide will say "Please say a 4-digit pairing code." Say a 4-digit number.
7. The voice guide will say "Pairing code set to <pairing code>."
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will confirm whether the number said is acceptable. Answer "Yes."
   Answer "No" to return to Step 6.
8. The voice guide will say "Do you want to pair a device now?" Answer "Yes," the system will proceed to Step 3 in the pairing process. Refer to the section "To pair".

Selecting a device

If multiple paired Bluetooth® devices are available in the vehicle, the cellular phone or music player most recently connected is automatically connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
You can connect to the other paired cellular phone or music player by following setting change procedures.

To select a cellular phone

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Select phone."
4. After the voice guide says "Please say," the numbers of the cellular phones and device tags of corresponding cellular phones will be read out in order, starting with the cellular phone that has been most recently connected.
   Say the number of the cellular phone that you want to connect to.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask you again whether the phone that you want to connect to is correct. Answer "Yes" to continue and connect to the cellular phone.
   Answer "No," and the voice guide will say "Please say." Say the number of the phone that you want to connect to.

NOTE

- You can connect to a phone at any time by pressing the SPEECH button and saying the number, even before all of the paired numbers and device tags of corresponding cellular phones are read out by the system.

5. The selected phone will be connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface. The voice guide will say "<device tag> selected" and then the system will return to the main menu.

To select a music player

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Select music player."
4. After the voice guide says "Please say," the numbers of the music players and de-

vice tags of corresponding music players will be read out in order, starting with the music player that has been most recently connected.
Say the number of the music player that you want to connect to.
When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask you again whether the music player that you want to connect to is correct. Answer "Yes" to continue and connect to the music player.
Answer "No," and the voice guide will say "Please say." Say the number of the music player that you want to connect to.

NOTE

- You can connect to a music player at any time by pressing the SPEECH button and saying the number, even before all of the paired numbers and device tags of corresponding music players are read out by the system.

5. The selected music player will be connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
   The voice guide will say "<device tag> selected" and then the system will return to the main menu.

Deleting a device

Use the following procedure to delete a paired Bluetooth® device from the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup."
3. Say "Pairing Options."
4. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list." Say "Delete."
5. After the voice guide says "Please say," the numbers of the devices and device tags of corresponding devices will be read out in order, starting with the device that has been most recently connected. After it completes reading all pairs, the voice guide will say "or all."
   Say the number of the device that you want to delete from the system.
   If you want to delete all paired phones from the system, say "All."
6. For confirmation purposes, the voice guide will say "Deleting <device tag> <number>. Is this correct?" or "Deleting all devices. Is this correct?"
   Answer "Yes" to delete the phone(s).
   Answer "No" to return to Step 4.
7. The voice guide will say "Deleted," and then the system will end the device deletion process.

NOTE

- If the device deletion process fails for some reason, the voice guide will say "Delete failed" and then the system will cancel deleting the device.

To check a paired Bluetooth® device

You can check a paired Bluetooth® device by following the steps below.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Pairing options".
4. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list." Say "List".
5. The voice guide will read out device tags of corresponding devices in order, starting with the Bluetooth® device that has been most recently connected.
6. After the device tags of all paired Bluetooth® devices have been read, the system will say "End of list, would you like to start from the beginning?"
   To hear the list again from the beginning, answer "Yes".
   When you are done, answer "No" to return to the main menu.

NOTE

- If you press and release the SPEECH button and say "Continue" or "Previous" while the list is being read, the system will advance or rewind the list.
  Say "Continue" to proceed to the device with the next highest number or "Previous" to return to the phone with the previous number.
- You can change the device tag by pressing and releasing the SPEECH button and then saying "Edit" while the list is being read.
- You can change the phone to be connected by pressing and releasing the SPEECH button and then saying "Select phone" while the list is being read.
- You can change the music player to be connected by pressing and releasing the SPEECH button and then saying "Select music player" while the list is being read.

Changing a device tag

You can change the device tag of a paired cellular phone or music player.
Follow the steps below to change a device tag.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Setup".
3. Say "Pairing options".
4. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: pair, edit, delete, or list." Say "Edit".
5. The voice guide will say "Please say," and read out the numbers of the Bluetooth® devices and device tags of corresponding devices in order, starting with the Bluetooth® that has been most recently connected.
   After all paired device tags have been read, the voice guide will say "Which device, please?" Say the number of the device tag you want to change.

NOTE

- You can press and release the SPEECH button while the list is being read, and immediately say the number of the device tag you want to change.

6. The voice guide will say "New name, please". Say the name you want to register as a new device tag.
   When the confirmation function is on, the voice guide will say "<New device tag>. Is this correct?" Answer "Yes".
   Answer "No", to say the new device tag you want to register again.
7. The device tag is changed.
   When the change is complete, the voice guide will say "New name saved" and then the system will return to the main menu.

Operating a music player connected via Bluetooth®

For the operation of a music player connected via Bluetooth®, refer to "Listen to Bluetooth® Audio" on page 7-62. On vehicles equipped with MITSUBISHI Multi-Communication System (MMCS), Smartphone Link Display Audio or DISPLAY AUDIO, refer to separate owner's manual.

How to make or receive hands-free calls

You can make or receive hands-free calls using a Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone connected to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
You can also use the phone books in the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface to make calls without dialling telephone numbers.

"To make a call" on page 7-84
"SEND function" on page 7-85
"Receiving calls" on page 7-85
"MUTE function" on page 7-85
"Switching between hands-free mode and private mode" on page 7-86

NOTE

- The hands-free calls might not be operated correctly when it makes calling or receiving by operating the cellular phone directly.

To make a call

You can make a call in the following 3 ways using the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface:
Making a call by saying a telephone number, making a call using the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface's phone book, and making a call by redialing.

Making a call by using the telephone number

You can make a call by saying the telephone number.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Dial."
3. After the voice guide says "Number please", say the telephone number.
4. The voice guide will say "Dialing <number recognised>".
   The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will then make the call.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will confirm again the telephone number. To continue with that number, answer "Yes".
   To change the telephone number, answer "No". The system will say "Number please" then say the telephone number again.

NOTE

- In the case of English, the system will recognise both "zero" and "oh" (Letter "o") for the number "0".
- The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface supports numbers (0 to 9) and characters (+, # and *).
- The maximum supported telephone number length is as follows:
  - International telephone number: + and telephone numbers (to 18 digits).
  - Except for international telephone number: telephone numbers (to 19 digits).

Making a call using a phone book

You can make calls using the vehicle phone book or mobile phone book of the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.
For details on the phone books, refer to "Phone book function" on page 7-86.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Call".

NOTE

- If you say "Call" when the vehicle phone book and the mobile phone book are empty, the voice guide will say "The vehicle phone book is empty. Would you like to add a new entry now?"
  Answer "Yes", and the voice guide will say "Entering the phone book - new entry menu". You can now create data in the vehicle phone book.
  Answer "No", to return to the main menu.

3. After the voice guide says "Name please", say the name you want to call, from those registered in the phone book.
4. If there is only one match, the system proceeds to step 5.
   If there are two or more matches, the voice guide will say "More than one match was found, would you like to call <returned name>". If that person is the one you want to call, answer "Yes".
   Answer "No", and the name of the next matching person will be uttered by the voice guide.

NOTE

- If you say "No" to all names read by the system, the voice guide will say "Name not found, returning to main menu" and the system will return to the main menu.

5. If only one telephone number is registered under the name you just said, the voice guide proceeds to step 6.
   If two or more telephone numbers are registered that match the name you just said, the voice guide will say "Would you like to call <name> at [home], [work], [mobile], or [other]?" Select the location to call.

NOTE

- If the name you selected has matching data in the vehicle phone book but no telephone number is registered under the selected location, the voice guide will say "{home/work/mobile/other} not found for <name>. Would you like to add location or try again?"
  Say "Try again", and the system will return to step 3.
  Say "Add location" and you can register an additional telephone number under the selected location.
- If the name you selected has matching data in the mobile phone book but no telephone number is registered under the selected location, the voice guide will say "{home/work/mobile/other} not found for <name>. Would you like to try again?"
  Answer "Yes" and the system will return to step 3.
  Answer "No" and the call will be cancelled. Start over again from step 1.

6. The voice guide will say "Calling <name> <location>" and then the system will dial the telephone number.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the name and location of the receiver are correct. If the name is correct, answer "Yes".
  To change the name or location to call, answer "No". The system will return to Step 3.

Redialing

You can redial the last number called, based on the history of dialed calls in the paired cellular phone.
Use the following procedure to redial.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "Redial".

SEND function

During a call, press the SPEECH button to enter voice recognition mode, then say "<numbers> SEND" to generate DTMF tones.
For example, if during a call you need to simulate the pressing of a phone button as a response to an automated system, press the SPEECH button and speak "1 2 3 4 pound send" and the 1234# will be sent via your cellular phone.

Receiving calls

If an incoming phone call is received while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC, the audio system will be automatically turned on and switched to the incoming call, even when the audio system was originally off.
The voice guide announcement for the incoming call will be output from the front passenger's seat speaker.
If the CD player or radio was playing when the incoming call was received, the audio system will mute the sound from the CD player or radio and output only the incoming call.
To receive the call, press the PICK-UP button on the steering wheel control switch.
When the call is over, the audio system will return to its previous state.

MUTE function

At any time during a call, you can mute the vehicle microphone.
Pressing the SPEECH button and then saying "Mute" during a call will turn ON the mute function and mute the microphone.
Saying "Mute off" in the same way will turn off the mute function and cancel the mute on the microphone.

Switching between hands-free mode and private mode

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface can switch between hands-free mode (hands-free calls) and private mode (calls using cellular phone).
If you press the SPEECH button and say "Transfer call" during a hands-free call, you can stop the hands-free mode and talk in private mode.
To return to hands-free mode, press the SPEECH button again and say "Transfer call."

Phone book function

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface has 2 types of unique phone books that are different from the phone book stored in the cellular phone. They are the vehicle phone book and the mobile phone book.
These phone books are used to register telephone numbers and to make calls to desired numbers via the voice recognition function.

NOTE

- Disconnecting the battery cable will not delete information registered in the phone book.

Vehicle phone book

This phone book is used when making calls with the voice recognition function.
Up to 32 names can be registered in the vehicle phone book per language.
Also, each entry has 4 locations associated with: home, work, mobile and other. You can register one telephone number for each location.

You can register a desired name as a name for any phone book entry registered in the vehicle phone book.
Names and telephone numbers can be changed later on.

The vehicle phone book can be used with all paired cellular phones.

To register a telephone number in the vehicle phone book

You can register a telephone number in the vehicle phone book in the following 2 ways: Reading out a telephone number, or selecting and transferring 1 phone book entry from the phone book of the cellular phone.

To register by reading out a telephone number

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "phone book".
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "New entry".
4. The voice guide will say "Name please." Say your preferred name to register it.

NOTE

- If the maximum number of entries are already registered, the voice guide will say "The phone book is full. Would you like to delete a name?" Say "Yes" if you want to delete a registered name.
  Say "No", to return to the main menu.

5. When the name has been registered, the voice guide will say "home, work, mobile, or other?" Say the location for which you want to register a telephone number.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, the voice guide will say "<Location>. Is this correct?" Answer "Yes".
  If a telephone number has been registered for the selected location, the voice guide will say "The current number is <telephone number>, number please."
  If you do not want to change the telephone number, say "cancel" or the original number to keep it registered.

6. The voice guide will say "Number please". Say the telephone number to register it.

NOTE

- In the case of English, the system will recognise both “zero” and “oh” (Letter “o”) for the number “0.”

7. The voice guide will repeat the telephone number you have just read, and then register the number.
   When the telephone number has been registered, the voice guide will say “Number saved. Would you like to add another number for this entry?”
   To add another telephone number for a new location for the current entry, answer “Yes”. The system will return to location selection in Step 5.
   Answer “No” to end the registration process and return to the main menu.

NOTE

- When the confirmation function is on, after repeating the telephone number you have read, the voice guide will ask “Is this correct?” Answer “Yes”.
  Answer “No” to return to telephone number registration in step 6.

To select and transfer one phone book entry from the phone book of the cellular phone

You can select 1 phone book entry from the phone book of the cellular phone and register it in the vehicle phone book.

NOTE

- Transfer is not permitted unless the vehicle is parked. Before transferring, make sure that the vehicle is parked in a safe location.
- All or part of data may not be transferred, even when the cellular phone supports Bluetooth®, depending on the compatibility of the device.
- The maximum supported telephone number length is 19 digits. Any telephone number of 20 digits or more will be truncated to the first 19 digits.
- If telephone numbers contain characters other than 0 to 9, *, # or +, these characters are deleted before the transfer.
- For the connection settings on the cellular phone side, refer to the instructions for the cellular phone.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “phone book”.
3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “Import contact”.
4. The voice guide will say “Would you like to import a single entry or all contacts?” Say “Single entry”.
   The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will become ready to receive transferred phone book data.

NOTE

- If the maximum number of entries are already registered, the voice guide will say “The phone book is full. Would you like to delete a name?” Say “Yes” if you want to delete a registered name.
  Say “No” to return to the main menu.

5. After the voice guide says “Ready to receive a contact from the phone. Only a home, a work, and a mobile number can be imported”, the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will receive the phone book data from the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone.

6. Operate the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone to set it up so that the phone book entry you want to register in the vehicle phone book can be transferred to the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.

NOTE

- If the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface cannot recognise the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone or the connection takes too much time, the voice guide will say "Import contact has timed out" and then the system will cancel the registration. In such case, start over again from Step 1.
- Pressing the HANG-UP button or pressing and holding the SPEECH button will cancel the registration.

7. When the reception is complete, the voice guide will say "<Number of telephone numbers that had been registered in the import source> numbers have been imported. What name would you like to use for these numbers?"
   Say the name you want to register for this phone book entry.

NOTE

- If the entered name is already used for another phone book entry or similar to a name used for other phone book entry, that name cannot be registered.

8. The voice guide will say "Adding <name>".
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the name is correct. Answer "Yes".
   Answer "No", and the voice guide will say "Name please". Register a different name.
9. The voice guide will say "Numbers saved".
10. The voice guide will say "Would you like to import another contact?"
    Answer "Yes" if you want to continue with the registration. You can continue to register a new phone book entry from Step 5.
    Answer "No" to return to the main menu.

To change the content registered in the vehicle phone book

You can change or delete a name or telephone number registered in the vehicle phone book.
You can also listen to the list of names registered in the vehicle phone book.

NOTE

- The system must have at least one entry.

Editing a telephone number

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "phone book".
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "Edit number".
4. The voice guide will say "Please say the name of the entry you would like to edit, or say list names." Say the name of the phone book entry you want to edit.

NOTE

- Say "List names," and the names registered in the phone book will be read out in order. Refer to "Listening to the list of registered names" on page 7-89.

5. The voice guide will say "Home, work, mobile or other?" Select and say the location where the telephone number you want to change or add is registered.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will check the target name and location again. Answer "Yes" if you want to continue with the editing.
   Answer "No" to return to Step 3.
6. The voice guide will say "Number please". Say the telephone number you want to register.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- If the telephone number is already registered in the selected location, the voice guide will say "The current number is <current number>. New number, please." Say a new telephone number to change the current number.

7. The voice guide will repeat the telephone number.
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the number is correct. Answer "Yes".
   Answer "No", the system will return to the Step 3.
8. Once the telephone number is registered, the voice guide will say "Number saved" and then the system will return to the main menu.

NOTE

- If the location where a telephone number was already registered has been overwritten with a new number, the voice guide will say "Number changed" and then the system will return to the main menu.

Editing a name

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "phone book".
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "Edit name".
4. The voice guide will say "Please say the name of the entry you would like to edit, or say list names." Say the name you want to edit.

NOTE

- Say "List names" and the names registered in the phone book will be read out in order. Refer to "Listening to the list of registered names" on page 7-89.

5. The voice guide will say "Changing <name>".
   When the confirmation function is on, the system will ask if the name is correct. Answer "Yes" if you want to continue with the editing based on this information. Answer "No" to return to Step 4.
6. The voice guide will say "Name please". Say the new name you want to register.
7. The registered name will be changed.
   When the change is complete, the system will return to the main menu.

Listening to the list of registered names

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "phone book".
3. The voice guide will say "Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact." Say "List names".
4. Bluetooth® 2.0 interface will read out the entries in the phone book in order.
5. When the voice guide is done reading the list, it will say "End of list, would you like to start from the beginning?" When you want to check the list again from the beginning, answer "Yes".
   When you are done, answer "No" to return to the previous or main menu.

NOTE

- You can call, edit or delete a name that is being read out.
  Press the SPEECH button and say "Call" to call the name, "Edit name" to edit it, or "Delete" to delete it.
  The system will beep and then execute your command.
- If you press the SPEECH button and say "Continue" or "Previous" while the list is being read, the system will advance or rewind the list. Say "Continue" to proceed to the next entry or "Previous" to return to the previous entry.

Deleting a telephone number

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say "phone book".

OKTE20E1

3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “Delete”.
4. The voice guide will say “Please say the name of the entry you would like to delete, or say list names”. Say the name of the phone book entry in which the telephone number you want to delete is registered.

NOTE

- Say “List names”, and the names registered in the phone book will be read out in order. Refer to “Listening to the list of registered names” on page 7-89.

5. If only one telephone number is registered in the selected phone book entry, the voice guide will say “Deleting <name> <location>”.
   If multiple telephone numbers are registered in the selected phone book entry, the voice guide will say “Would you like to delete [home], [work], [mobile], [other], or all?”
   Select the location to delete, and the voice guide will say “Deleting <name> <location>”.

NOTE

- To delete the telephone numbers from all locations, say “All”.

6. The system will ask if you really want to delete the selected telephone number(s) to go ahead with the deletion, answer “Yes”. Answer “No”, the system will cancel deleting the telephone number(s) and then return to step 4.
7. When the deletion of the telephone number is completed, the voice guide will say “<name> <location> deleted” and then the system will return to the main menu.
   If all locations are deleted, the system will say “<name> and all locations deleted” and the name will be removed from the phone book. If numbers still remain under the entry, the name will retain the other associated numbers.

Erasing the phone book

You can delete all registered information from the vehicle phone book.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “phone book”.
3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “Erase all”.
4. For confirmation purposes, the voice guide will ask “Are you sure you want to erase everything from your hands-free system phone book?” Answer “Yes.”
   Answer “No” to cancel the deletion of all registered information in the phone book and return to the main menu.
5. The voice guide will say “You are about to delete everything from your hands-free system phone book. Do you want to continue?” Answer “Yes” to continue.
   Answer “No” to cancel the deletion of all registered information in the phone book and return to the main menu.
6. The voice guide will say “Please wait, erasing the handsfree system phone book” and then the system will delete all data in the phone book.
   When the deletion is complete, the voice guide will say “Hands-free system phone book erased” and then the system will return to the main menu.

Mobile phone book

All entries in the phone book stored in the cellular phone can be transferred in a batch and registered in the mobile phone book.
Up to 7 mobile phone books, each containing up to 1,000 names, can be registered.

The Bluetooth® 2.0 interface automatically converts the names registered in the transferred phone book entries from text to voice, and creates names.

NOTE

- Only the mobile phone book transferred from the connected cellular phone can be used with that cellular phone.
- You cannot change the names and telephone numbers in the phone book entries registered in the mobile phone book. You cannot select and delete specific phone book entries, either.
  To change or delete any of the above, change the applicable information in the source phone book of the cellular phone and then transfer the phone book again.

To import a devices phone book

Follow the steps below to transfer to the mobile phone book the phone book stored in the cellular phone.

NOTE

- Transfer should be completed while the vehicle is parked. Before transferring, make sure that the vehicle is parked in a safe location.
- The already stored phone book in the mobile phone book is overwritten by the stored phone book in the cellular phone.

NOTE

- All or part of data may not be transferred, even when the cellular phone supports Bluetooth®, depending on the compatibility of the device.
- Only a home, a work, and a mobile number can be imported.
- The maximum supported telephone number length is 19 digits. Any telephone number of 20 digits or more will be truncated to the first 19 digits.
- If telephone numbers contain characters other than 0 to 9, *, # or +, these characters are deleted before the transfer.
- For the connection settings on the cellular phone side, refer to the instructions for the cellular phone.

1. Press the SPEECH button.
2. Say “phone book.”
3. The voice guide will say “Select one of the following: new entry, edit number, edit name, list names, delete, erase all, or import contact.” Say “Import contact.”
4. The voice guide will say “Would you like to import a single entry or all contacts?” Say “All contacts.”
5. The voice guide will say “Importing the contact list from the mobile phone book. This may take several minutes to complete. Would you like to continue?” Answer “Yes,” transferring to the mobile phone book the phone book stored in the cellular phone will start.

OKTE20E1

Answer “No,” to return to the main menu.

NOTE

- The transfer may take some time to complete depending on the number of contacts.
- If the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface could not be connected to the Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone, the voice guide will say “Unable to transfer contact list from phone” and then the system will return to the main menu.
- If you press the HANG-UP button or press and hold the SPEECH button during the data transfer, the transfer will be cancelled and the system will return to the main menu.
- If an error occurs during the data transfer, all transfer will be cancelled and the voice guide will say “Unable to complete the phone book import” and then the system will return to the main menu.
- If there are no contacts in the phone book, the voice guide will say “There are no contacts on the connected phone.”

6. When the transfer is complete, the voice guide will say “Import complete” and then the system will return to the main menu.

Enrollment commands

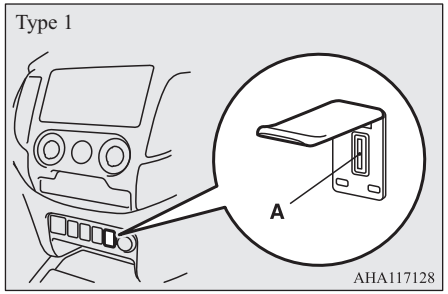
Phrase	English	French	Spanish	Italian	German	Dutch	Portuguese	Russian
1	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789	0123456789
2	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212	888 555 1212
3	Call	Appeler	Llamar	Chiama	Anrufen	Bellen	Ligar	Вызов
4	Dial	Composer	Marcar	Componi	Wählen	Nummer keuze	Marcar	Набор
5	Setup	Configurer	Configuración	Configura	Einrichtung	Setup	Configurar	Настройка
6	Cancel	Annuler	Cancelar	Annulla	Abbrechen	Annuleren	Cancelar	Отмена
7	Continue	Continuer	Continuar	Continua	Weiter	Doorgaan	Continuar	Продолжить
8	Help	Aide	Ayuda	Aiuto	Hilfe	Help	Ajuda	Справка

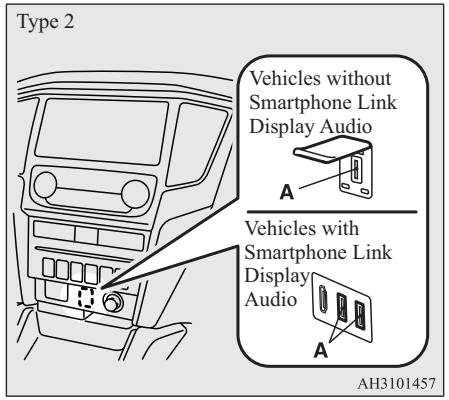
USB input terminal*

You can connect your USB memory device or iPod* to play music files stored in the USB memory device or iPod.

*: "iPod" is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. in the United States and other countries.

The USB input terminal (A) is located in the indicated position.





This section explains how to connect and remove a USB memory device or iPod.

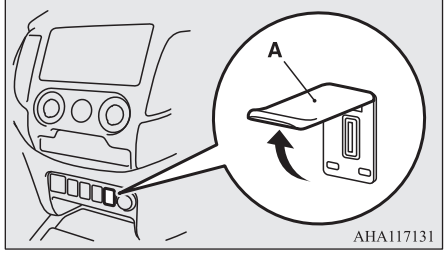
OKTE20E1

See the following section for details on how to play music files.
Refer to “Listen to an iPod*” on pages 7-31, 7-55.
Refer to “Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device*” on pages 7-33, 7-57.

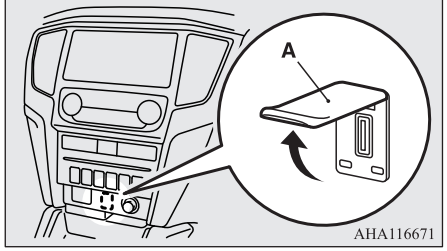
How to connect a USB memory device

1. Park your vehicle in a safe place and turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Open the cover (A) (if so equipped) on the centre console.

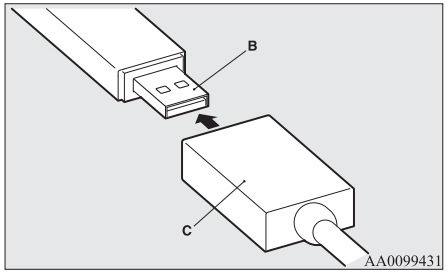
Type 1



Type 2



3. Connect a commercially available USB connector cable (C) to the USB memory device (B).



4. Connect the USB connector cable to the USB input terminal.

NOTE

- Do not connect the USB memory device to the USB input terminal directly.
  The USB memory device may be damaged.

5. To remove the USB connector cable, turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF first and perform the installation steps in reverse.

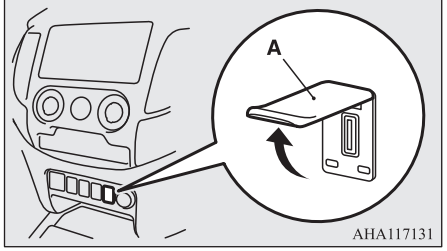
CAUTION

- After removing the USB connector cable, be sure to close the terminal cover (if so equipped). Entry of foreign matter into the terminal may cause a malfunction.

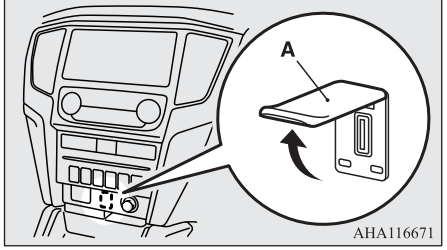
How to connect an iPod

1. Park your vehicle in a safe place and turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Open the USB input terminal cover (A) (if so equipped) on the centre console.

Type 1



Type 2



3. Connect the connector cable to the iPod.

NOTE

- Use a genuine connector cable from Apple Inc.

4. Connect the connector cable to the USB input terminal.

5. To remove the connector cable, turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF first and perform the installation steps in reverse.

⚠ CAUTION

- After removing the connector cable, be sure to close the terminal cover (if so equipped). Entry of foreign matter into the terminal may cause a malfunction.

Types of connectable devices and supported file specifications

Except for vehicles equipped with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface

For details about the types of connectable devices and supported file specifications, refer to the following pages and manuals.

For vehicles equipped with the AM/FM radio/CD player with AUX

Refer to "Listen to an iPod" on page 7-31, "Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device*" on page 7-33 and "Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)" on page 7-21.

For vehicles equipped with the LW/MW/FM radio/CD player

Refer to "Listening to an iPod" on page 7-55. "Listening to Audio Files on a USB Device" on page 7-57 and "Audio Files (MP3/WMA/AAC)" on page 7-43.

For vehicles equipped with the DISPLAY AUDIO

Refer to the separate owner's manual.

For vehicles equipped with the Smartphone Link Display Audio

Refer to the separate owner's manual.

For vehicles equipped with the MITSUBISHI Multi-Communication System (MMCS)

Refer to the separate owner's manual.

For vehicles equipped with the Bluetooth® 2.0 interface

For details about the types of connectable devices and supported file specifications, refer to the following sections.

Device types

Devices of the following types can be connected.

Model name	Condition
USB memory device	Storage capacity of 256 Mbytes or more (File System is FAT16/32)
Models other than USB memory devices and iPods	Digital audio player supporting mass storage class

In some countries, for connectable device types for “iPod*,” “iPod classic*,” “iPod nano*,” “iPod touch*” and “iPhone*,” access the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
Please read and agree to the “Warning about Links to the Web Sites of Other Companies”.
The websites mentioned above may connect you to websites other than the MITSUBISHI MOTORS website.
http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/products/ index.html
*: “iPod,” “iPod classic,” “iPod nano,” “iPod touch” and “iPhone” are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. in the United States and other countries.

NOTE

- Depending on the type of the USB memory device or other device connected, the connected device may not function properly or the available functions may be limited.
- It is recommended to use an iPod with firmware updated to the latest version.

NOTE

- You can charge your iPod by connecting it to the USB input terminal when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.
- Do not keep your USB memory device or iPod in your vehicle.
- It is recommended that you back up files in case of data damage.
- Do not connect to the USB input terminal any device (hard disk, card reader, memory reader, etc.) other than the connectable devices specified in the previous section. The device and/or data may be damaged. If any of these devices was connected by mistake, remove it after turning the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or putting the operation mode in OFF.

File specifications

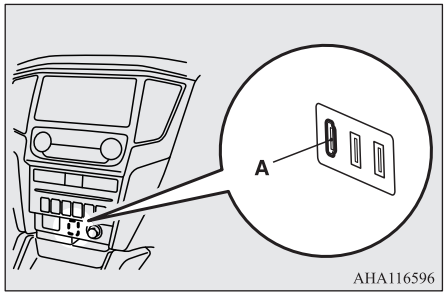
You can play music files of the following specifications that are saved in a USB memory device or other device supporting mass storage class. When you connect your iPod, playable file specifications depend on the connected iPod.

Item	Condition
File format	MP3, WMA, AAC, WAV
Maximum number of levels (including the root)	Level 8
Number of folders	700
Number of files	65,535

OKTE20E1

HDMI terminal*

You can connect a commercially available HDMI device such as a video camera and a smart phone to the HDMI terminal (A).



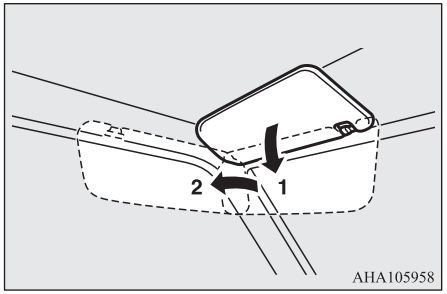
NOTE

- For details, refer to the separate owner’s manual for a Smartphone Link Display Audio.

To connect

1. Park your vehicle in a safe place and turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Connect a commercially available HDMI cable to the HDMI device.
3. Connect a HDMI cable to the HDMI terminal.
4. To remove the HDMI cable, perform the installation steps in reverse.

Sun visors

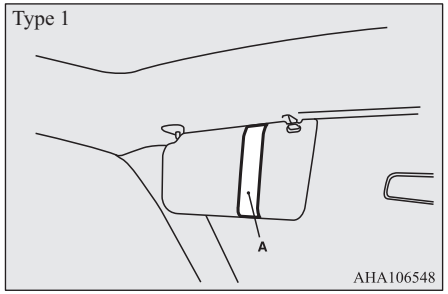


1- To eliminate front glare
2- To eliminate side glare

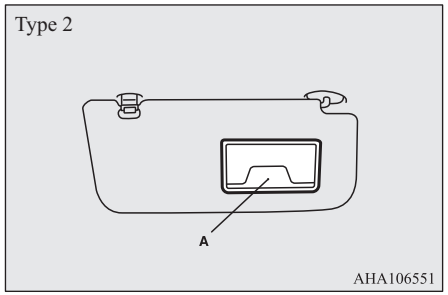
Card holder

Cards can be slipped into the holder (A) on the back of the sun visor.

Type 1

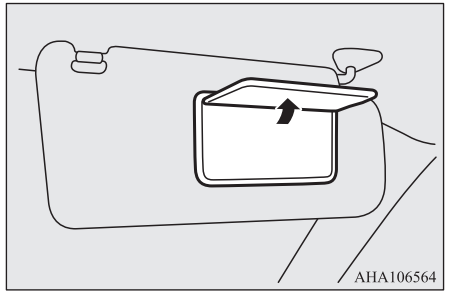


Type 2



Vanity mirror

A vanity mirror is fitted to the back of the sun visor on the passenger side.

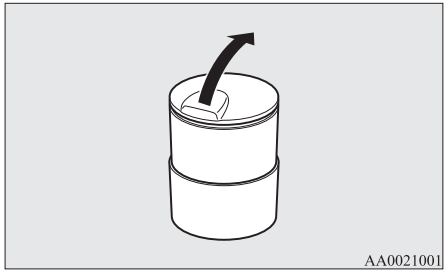


Ashtray

⚠ CAUTION

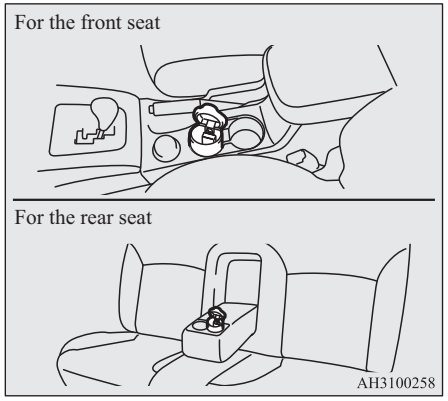
- Put out matches and cigarettes before they are placed in the ashtray.
- Don’t put papers and other things that burn into your ashtrays. If you do, cigarettes or other smoking materials could set them on fire, causing damage.
- Always close the ashtray. If left open, other cigarette butts in the ashtray may be rekindled.

To use the moveable ashtray, open the lid.



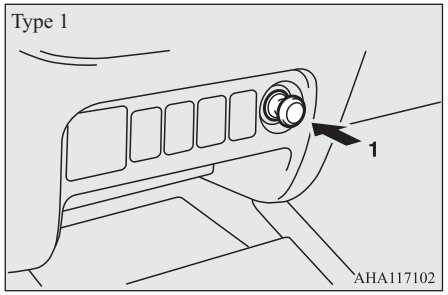
Mounting position for moveable ashtray

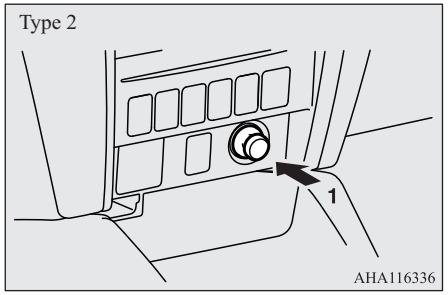
The moveable ashtray can be fitted at the indicated position.



Cigarette lighter

The cigarette lighter can be used while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.





1- Push all the way in.

The cigarette lighter will automatically return to its original position with a “click” when ready. Pull it out for use.

After use, insert the cigarette lighter to its original position in the socket.

NOTE

- Do not leave the cigarette lighter removed from its socket, because the socket might become clogged by foreign material and be short-circuited.

⚠ CAUTION

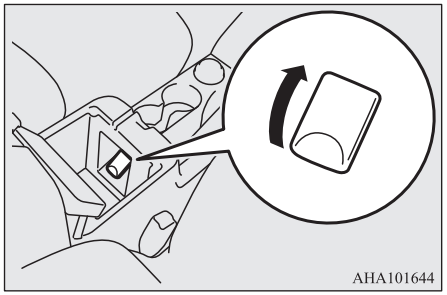
- Do not touch the heating element or the cigarette lighter housing, hold the knob only to prevent burns.
- Do not allow children to operate or play with the cigarette lighter as burns may occur.
- Something is wrong with the cigarette lighter if it does not pop back out within approximately 30 seconds of being pushed in.
  Pull it out and have the problem corrected at MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- Do not use any electric appliance that is not approved by MITSUBISHI MOTORS. Doing so could damage the socket. If you used the cigarette lighter after damaging the socket, the cigarette lighter might pop out or fail to come out after being pushed in.

⚠ CAUTION

- When the cigarette lighter socket is used as a power source for an electric appliance, be sure that the electric appliance operates at 12 V and has an electric capacity of 120 W or less. In addition, long use of the electric appliance without running the engine may run down the battery.

Accessory socket

The accessory socket can be used while the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.
To use a plug-in type accessory, open the lid, and insert the plug in the accessory socket.



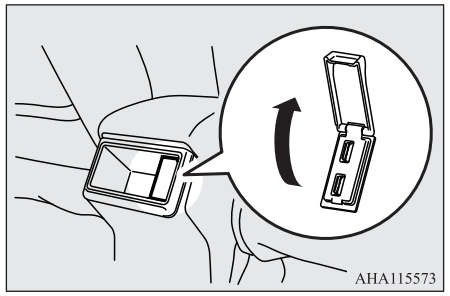
⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to use a “plug-in” type accessory operating at 12 V and at 120 W or less.
  When using more than one socket at the same time, make sure that the electrical accessories are 12 V accessories and that the total power consumption does not exceed 120 W.
- Long use of the electric appliance without running the engine may run down the battery.
- When the accessory socket is not in use, be sure to close the lid, because the socket might become clogged by foreign material and be short-circuited.

USB port (for charging)*

The USB port (for charging) can be used as a power source of the USB appliances when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

There are two USB ports (for charging) located on the back of the floor console box. When using the USB port (for charging), open the lid and connect the USB connector cable to it.



⚠ CAUTION

- When the USB port (for charging) is not in use, be sure to close the lid, because the USB port (for charging) might be short-circuited by clogging foreign materials and the connected devices and the USB port (for charging) might be damaged.
- Insert the USB connector cable in the USB port (for charging) firmly.
  If the USB connector cable does not insert in it firmly, it may become extremely hot and the fuses may blow.

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure that the power consumption does not exceed 10.5 W {The peak outlet current or voltage of the USB port (for charging) is DC 5 V-2.1 A}.
  The connected devices or the USB port (for charging) may be damaged.
- Do not use the reversible USB connector cable on the USB connector board that is located in the centre.
  The USB port (for charging) might be damaged.
- Long use of the electric appliance without running the engine may run down the battery.

NOTE

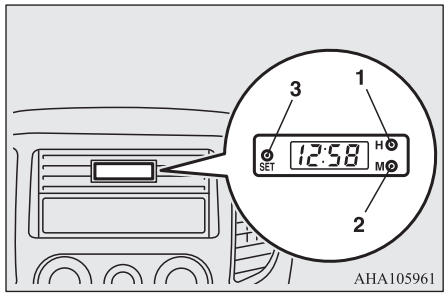
- These USB ports (for charging) can be used only as a power source. They do not connect to the audio devices of the vehicles.
- Do not charge many mobile devices together by using a multi-plug adapter of the USB port (for charging).
- If water or spillt beverages are splashed on the USB ports (for charging), stop using it and have the vehicle checked by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Digital clock*

The digital clock indicates the time with the ignition switch or the operation mode is in ON or ACC.

To set the time

Set the time by pressing the various buttons as described below.



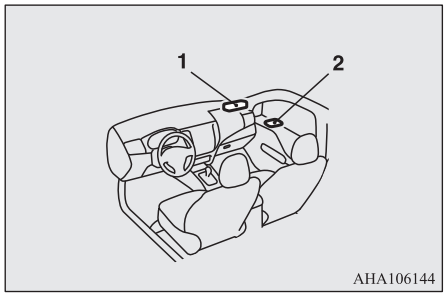
1- To adjust the hour
2- To adjust the minutes
3- To reset the minutes to zero

10:30 - 11:29..... Changes to 11:00
11:30 - 12:29..... Changes to 12:00

NOTE

- If the battery cables are disconnected during repairs or for any other reason, reset the clock to the correct time after they are reconnected.

Interior lamps



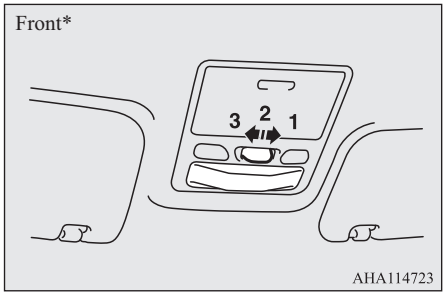
1- Front room & map lamps*
2- Rear room lamp

NOTE

- If you leave the lamps on without running the engine, you will run down the battery. Before you leave the vehicle, make sure that all the lamps are off.

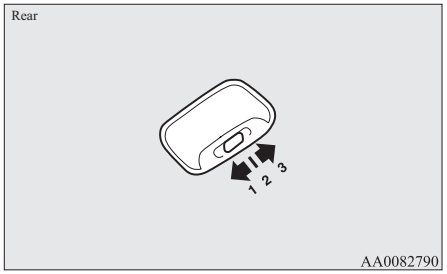
Room lamps

Front*



AHA114723

Rear



AA0082790

Position of lamp switch	On/off control
1-ON (☼)	The lamp illuminates regardless of whether a door is open or closed.
2-DOOR (●)	**Delayed off function** [Vehicles without central door lock system] The lamp illuminates when a door is opened. It goes off approximately 7 seconds after all doors are closed. However, the lamp goes off immediately when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position with all doors closed. [Vehicles with central door lock system] The lamp illuminates when a door is opened. It goes off approximately 15 seconds after the all doors are closed. However, the lamp goes off immediately with all doors closed in the following cases: ● When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON. ● When the central door lock function is used to lock the vehicle. ● When the keyless entry key or the keyless operation key is used to lock the vehicle. ● If the vehicle is equipped with the keyless operation system, when the keyless operation function is used to lock the vehicle.

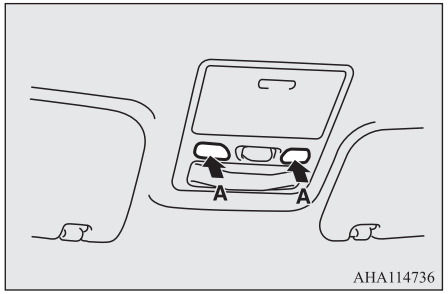
Position of lamp switch	On/off control
2-DOOR (●)	**Auto cut-out function** If the lamp is left switched on with the ignition switch is in the "LOCK" or "ACC" position or the operation mode is in OFF or ACC, and a door is opened, it goes off automatically after approximately 30 minutes. The lamp will illuminate again after it automatically goes off in the following cases: ● When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the operation mode is put in ON. ● When the keyless entry system or the keyless operation system is operated. ● When all doors are closed.
3-OFF (○)	The lamp goes off regardless of whether a door is open or closed.

NOTE

- When the ignition key is removed or the operation mode is put in OFF while the door are closed, the lamp illuminates and after approximately 15 seconds it goes off.
- The time until the lamp goes off (delayed off) can be adjusted. For details, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
- The auto cut-out function cannot be operated when the room lamp switch is in the "ON" or "" position.
  Also, this function can be deactivated. For details, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Map lamps*

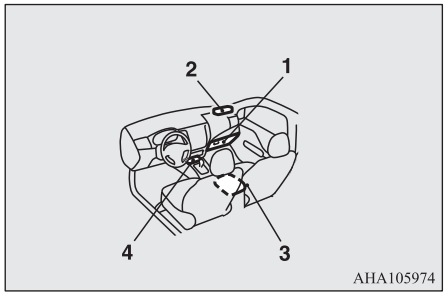
Push the switch (A) to turn on the lamp. Push it again to turn it off.



Storage spaces

CAUTION

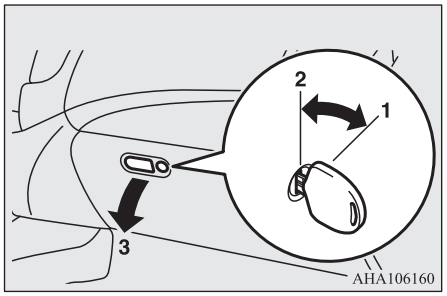
- Never leave lighters, cans of carbonated drink, and spectacles in the cabin when parking the vehicle in hot sunshine. The cabin will become extremely hot, so lighters and other flammable items may catch fire and unopened drink cans may rupture. Also, spectacles with plastic lenses or materials could deform or crack.
- Keep the lids of storage spaces closed while driving the vehicle. A lid or the contents of a storage space could otherwise cause injuries.



1- Glove box
2- Sunglasses holder*
3- Floor console box
4- Centre console under tray

Glove box

The glove box can be locked and unlocked using the key.



1- To lock
2- To unlock
3- To open, push the button.

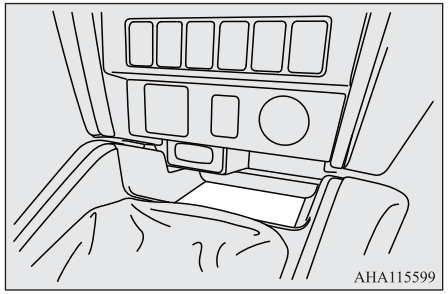
NOTE

- When the lamps are illuminated with the lamp switch in the "≡DOE", "≡D", or "AUTO" position (vehicles with automatic lamp control), the glove box lamp illuminates.
  Refer to "Combination headlamps and dipper switch" on page 5-55.

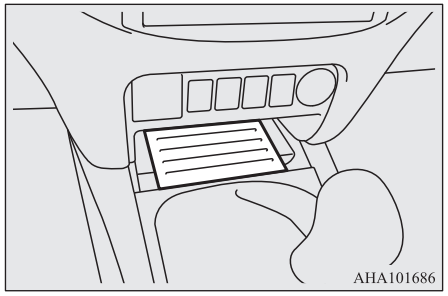
Centre console under tray

The centre console under tray is on the floor console part.

Type 1

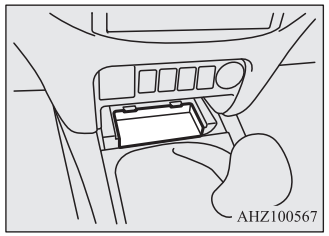


Type 2



NOTE

- The centre console under tray is removable, so it is also possible to use as storage space.



- When using a commercially available USB connector cable connected to the USB input terminal or a commercially available HDMI connector cable connected to the HDMI input terminal, if you hold up extra length of the cable in the storage space and install the tray, you can use only the necessary length cable pulled out from the storage space.
- Do not use the centre console under tray as an ashtray.
  This could cause a fire or the tray will be damaged.

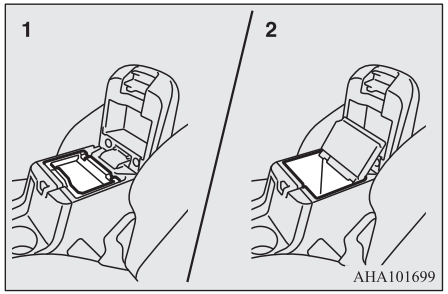
Floor console box

⚠ CAUTION

- Keep the lid of floor console box closed while driving the vehicle.
  If the brakes are applied suddenly, hands or fingers may be trapped because of closing the lid.

Upper and lower boxes are located inside the floor console box.
The floor console box can also be used as an armrest.

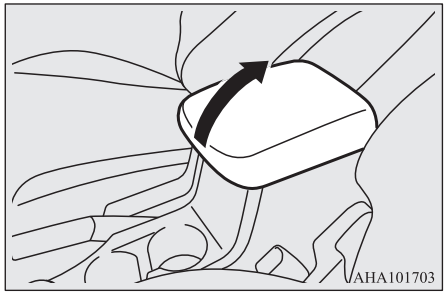
Type 1



1- Upper box
2- Lower box

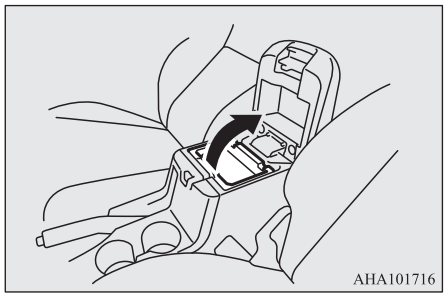
Upper box

To open the upper box, raise the lid.



Lower box

To open the lower box, raise the upper box.

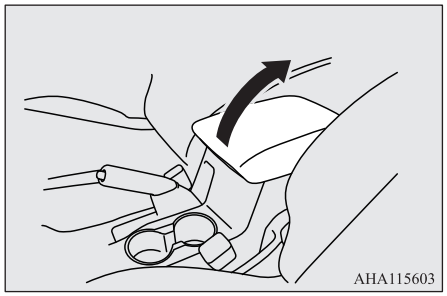


NOTE

- When opening or closing the lid, be careful not to trap hands.
- The upper box can be removed and use as a box.

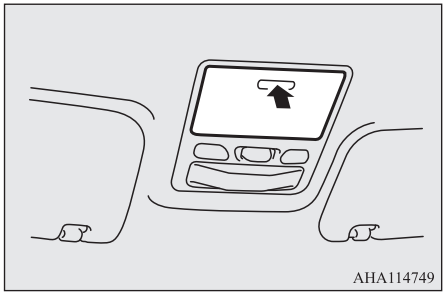
Type 2

To open the console box, raise the lid.
The floor console box can also be used as an armrest.



Sunglasses holder*

To open, push the lid.



⚠ CAUTION

- The holder should not be used to store anything heavier than sunglasses. These objects could drop out.

NOTE

- The holder may not be able to accomodate every possible size and shape of sunglasses; it is advisable to check compatibility before use.

Cup holder

⚠ WARNING

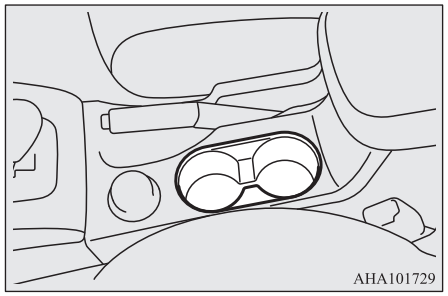
- **Do not spray water or spill beverages inside the vehicle. If the switches, wires or electrical components become wet, they could malfunction or cause a vehicle fire. If you accidentally spill a beverage, wipe up as much liquid as possible and immediately consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not drink beverages while driving. This is distracting and could cause an accident.

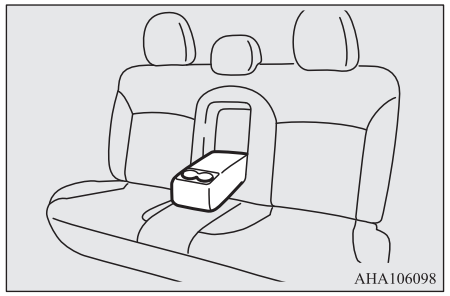
For the front seat

The cup holder is located between the front seats.



For the rear seat

In order to use the cup holder, allow the armrest to drop down.



Bottle holder

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not spray water or spill beverages inside the vehicle. If the switches, wires or electrical components become wet, they could malfunction or cause a vehicle fire. If you accidentally spill a beverage, wipe up as much liquid as possible and immediately consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**

⚠ CAUTION

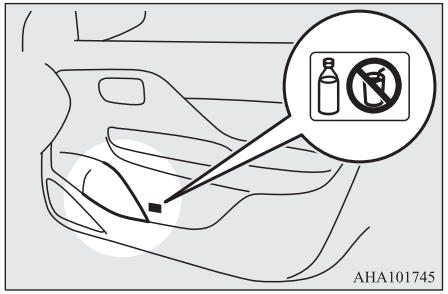
- Do not drink beverages while driving. This is distracting and could cause an accident.

OKTE20E1

⚠ CAUTION

- Drinks could be spilled by the vibration and jolts while driving. If the spilt drink is very hot, you could be burnt.

The bottle holders are provided at both sides of front and rear doors.

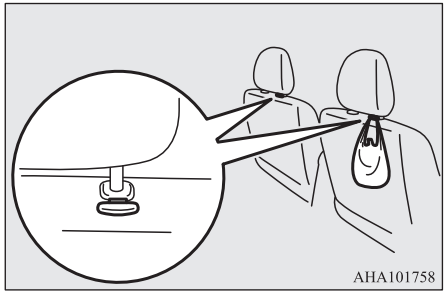


NOTE

- Do not store cup or drink can in the bottle holder.
- Tightly close the cap on drink bottles before storing them.
- Some bottles may be too big or the wrong shape to fit in the holder.

Convenient hook

Light items of luggage can be hung from the hook.

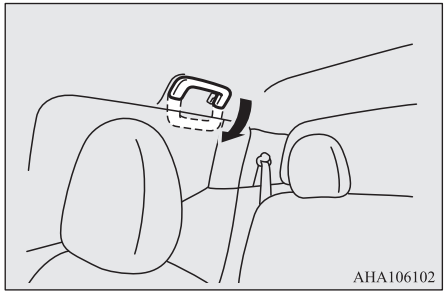


NOTE

- Do not hang heavy luggage (more than approximately 4 kg) on the hook.
  Doing so could cause damage to the hook.

Assist grip

These grips are to support the body by hand while seated in the vehicle.

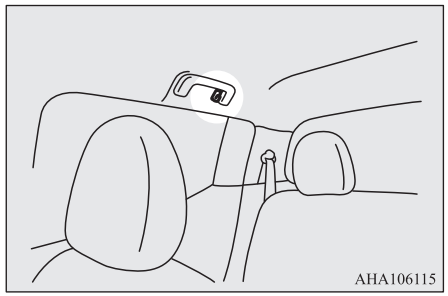


⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use the assist grips when getting into or out of the vehicle. The assist grips could detach causing you to fall.

Coat hook*

There is a coat hook on the rear seat assist grip.



⚠ WARNING

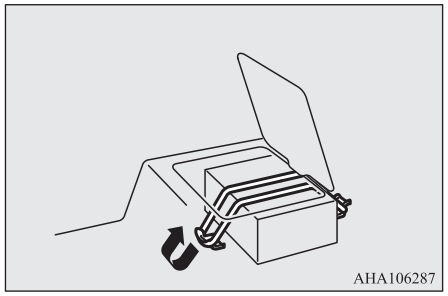
- **Do not put a hanger or any heavy or pointed object on the coat hook. If the curtain airbag was activated, any such item could be propelled away with great force and could prevent the curtain airbag from inflating correctly. Hang clothes directly on the coat hook (without using a hanger). Make sure there are no heavy or sharp objects in the pockets of clothes that you hang on the coat hook.**

First-aid kit and warning triangle securing band(s)

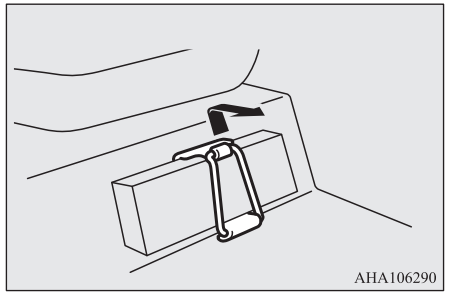
A first-aid kit and a warning triangle can be secured with the band installed in the illustrated position.

Club cab

A band for securing a first-aid kit is installed under the floor on the left-hand side of the rear seat.

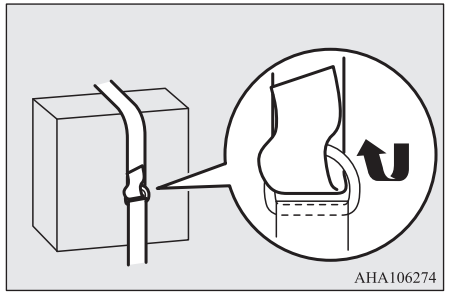


A band for securing a warning triangle is installed left under the rear seat.



Double cab

The wall behind the seat is provided with a band for securing a first-aid kit and a warning triangle.



For emergencies

ERA-GLONASS*.....8-02
If the vehicle breaks down.....8-07
If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system).....8-07
Emergency starting.....8-07
Engine overheating.....8-09
Bleeding the fuel system.....8-11
Removal of water from the fuel filter.....8-11
Tools, jack and jack handle.....8-12
How to change a tyre.....8-16
Towing.....8-23
Operation under adverse driving conditions.....8-27

ERA-GLONASS*

ERA-GLONASS is a system designed to reduce the severity of accidents. The location and vehicle information is transmitted from the system to the emergency call centre in case of an accident or sudden illness, and the emergency call centre arranges for despatch of emergency vehicles as required.

⚠ WARNING

- **In countries or areas where there is no available emergency call centre of the ERA-GLONASS, or where the radio wave of the emergency call cannot be transmitted or received normally, the system does not operate. In this case, directly arrange an emergency vehicle or road service with a cellular phone, etc.**
- **If an emergency occurs and you notice a fuel smell or bad smell, do not stay inside the vehicle and escape to a safe place immediately.**
- **While waiting for the rescue after the emergency call, take action to prevent secondary accidents such as a rear end collision with the following vehicle, and escape to a safe place.**
- **In the following cases, directly arrange an emergency vehicle or road service with a cellular phone, etc.**
  - **When the system does not operate by failing because of collision, etc.**

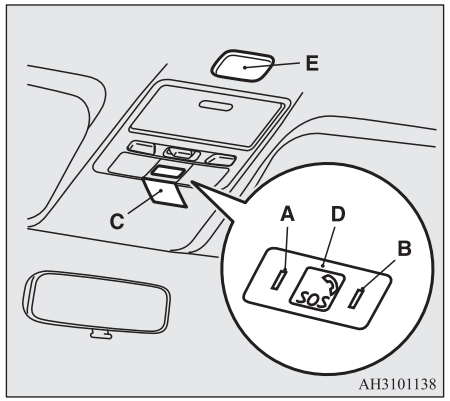
⚠ WARNING

- **When the vehicle is in a place where radio waves cannot be transmitted and received. (for example, indoor, a basement parking area, mountainous area, inside a tunnel, etc.)**
- **When the line to the emergency call centre is busy and the call cannot be connected to the emergency call centre.**

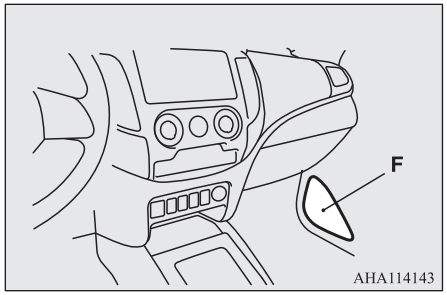
NOTE

- This system reports to the emergency call centre, but does not directly arrange an emergency vehicle or pass to the road service.
- This system helps to make an emergency call for a traffic accident or sudden illness, but does not have a function to protect the occupants.

Flow of the emergency call



OKTE20E1



A- Red lamp
B- Green lamp
C- Cover
D- SOS switch
E- Microphone
F- Door speaker (only front passenger side)

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not remove or install the above parts. This can cause failure of contact or equipment, and the system may not operate normally.**

1. After setting the ignition switch or the operation mode to "ON", the red lamp (A) and the green lamp (B) illuminate for approximately 10 seconds. When approximately 10 seconds have elapsed after the lamps extinguish, the system is in the standby state.

⚠ WARNING

- **If the red lamp and/or the green lamp do not illuminate after setting the ignition switch or the operation mode to "ON", there is a possible failure in the system. Have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point immediately.**
- **If the red lamp remains illuminated or illuminates again after approximately 20 seconds has elapsed after setting the ignition switch or the operation mode to "ON", there is a possible failure in the system or the battery for exclusive use of the ERA-GLONASS may be exhausted. The battery life is approximately 3 years. Have the system inspected or replace the battery by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point immediately.**
- **When the system is not in the standby state, the system does not operate. When you drive, make sure to check that the system is in the standby state.**

2. The system operates as follows.
   [Automatic Report]
   When the vehicle receives an impact above a certain level.

NOTE

- Depending on the level of impact or the angle of the collision, the system may not operate.

   [Manual Report]
   When you open the cover (C) and press the SOS switch (D).

⚠ WARNING

- **Before pressing the SOS switch, stop the vehicle in a safe place. If you operate it while driving, your attention to the surrounding circumstances becomes insufficient, enough to cause an unexpected accident.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not open the cover except when you press the SOS switch. You may press the SOS switch by mistake. In addition, if the cover is opened while driving, the cover can cause injury in case of an emergency.

NOTE

- Before the manual report gets connected, it can be cancelled by long pressing the SOS button again for more than 2 seconds.
- Do not press the SOS switch except in case an emergency such as an accident or sudden illness. When an emergency vehicle, etc. is despatched for mischief, the applicable cost may be charged.

3. The green lamp blinks and the system calls the emergency call centre.

⚠ WARNING

- **If the red lamp illuminates as follows, directly arrange an emergency vehicle or road service with a cellular phone, etc.**
  - **When the red lamp remains illuminated. (There is a possible failure in the system.)**
  - **When the red lamp illuminates for 60 seconds. (The vehicle may be in a place where radio waves cannot be transmitted and received.)**

4. The green lamp blinks slowly, and the location and vehicle information is transmitted to the emergency call centre.
5. When the green lamp changes from a blinking state to an illumination state and the buzzer sounds once, a conversation with an operator of the emergency call centre is available.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not replace the speakers. If they are replaced, the buzzer sound or the voice of the operator at the emergency call centre may not be audible. If the speakers need to be replaced due to a failure etc., we recommend you to consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.**
- **An error may occur between the actual report point and the point reported to the emergency call centre. Mutually confirm the report point and the object through the phone call with the operator of the emergency call centre.**

NOTE

- If the vehicle side microphone (E) and/or the speakers fail, you cannot talk with the operator of the emergency call centre.
- A call cannot be disconnected from the vehicle side.

6. The emergency call centre arranges for despatch of the emergency vehicle as required.

Indicator list

Situation	Indication lamp		Cause	Solution	Buzzer Sound
	Red lamp	Green lamp			
When setting the ignition switch or the operation mode to “ON”	Illuminates (for approximately 10 seconds)	Illuminates (for approximately 10 seconds)	The system check is in progress.	Wait for a while. The indication lamps extinguish when the system check is complete. If the red lamp and/or the green lamp do(es) not illuminate, there is a possible failure in the system. In this case, immediately have the system inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.	No sound

OKTE20E1

Situation	Indication lamp		Cause	Solution	Buzzer Sound
	Red lamp	Green lamp			
After approximately 20 seconds after setting the ignition switch or the operation mode to "ON"	Extinguishes	Extinguishes	The system works normally.	–	No sound
	Illuminates	Extinguishes	There is a possible failure in the system or the battery may be exhausted.	Immediately have the system inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.	3 times
While the emergency call is activated	Extinguishes	Blinks (at a 0.5-second interval)	The system calls the emergency call centre.	–	No sound
	Extinguishes	Blinks (at a 2-second interval)	The system transmits the location and vehicle information to the emergency call centre.	–	No sound
	Extinguishes	Illuminates	A conversation with an operator of the emergency call centre is available.	Mutually confirm the details of the emergency call with the operator of the emergency call centre. If the green lamp does not extinguish even after the emergency call ends, have the system inspected at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.	once
When the emergency call failed	Illuminates (for approximately 60 seconds)	Extinguishes	The emergency call failed.	Make an emergency call again, or directly arrange an emergency vehicle or road service with the nearest public telephone, etc.	3 times

Test Mode

The system can be checked if it is in the normal standby state by the following process.
Before operation, stop the vehicle in a safe place, with good visibility, where radio waves can be transmitted and received.

NOTE

- The test emergency call must be carried out by qualified personnel only.
  Therefore, if you want to check the system, please consult a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Change to Test Mode

1. When the ignition switch or the operation mode is set to “OFF”, set the ignition switch or the operation mode to “ON” while pressing the SOS switch.
2. After setting the ignition switch or the operation mode to “ON”, perform Steps 3 and 4 within 10 seconds.
3. Release your finger from the SOS switch.
4. Press the SOS switch 3 or more times.
5. After approximately 10 seconds from Step 2, the red lamp and the green lamp extinguish. After that, the buzzer sounds 3 times.

NOTE

- If the buzzer does not sound, repeat the process from Step 1.

6. Approximately 60 seconds later, the green lamp blinks. If you press the SOS switch within 20 seconds, the mode changes to the test mode.

NOTE

- When the red lamp blinks instead of the green lamp, move the vehicle in a safe place, with good visibility, where radio waves can be transmitted and received, then repeat the process from Step 1.

7. Within approximately 20 seconds after the mode has changed to the test mode, press the SOS switch for one of the following periods to select the desired test type.
   - 10 seconds or more: Report test to the emergency call centre
   - Less than 10 seconds: Test of the ERA-GLONASS system equipment of the vehicle

NOTE

- If you do not press the SOS switch within approximately 20 seconds, the test mode ends.

NOTE

- If you drive a certain distance in the test mode, the test mode ends.

Report test to the emergency call centre

1. The green lamp illuminates, and the report test to the emergency call centre is started.

NOTE

- If the red lamp illuminates for approximately 60 seconds, the vehicle is in a place where radio waves cannot be transmitted and received. Therefore you cannot report to the emergency call centre.

2. When the green lamp extinguishes, the test mode is completed.

Test of the ERA-GLONASS system equipment of the vehicle

1. After the buzzer sounds once, press the SOS switch.
   [Lamp Check]
   When the buzzer sounds once and both the red and green lamp illuminate alternately, they are working normally.

OKTE20E1

2. When the lamps are normal, press the SOS switch. When the lamps do not illuminate normally, wait for approximately 20 seconds.
   [Speaker Check]
   When the buzzer sounds twice and continues sounding, they are working normally.
3. When the speakers are normal, press the SOS switch. When the buzzer does not sound normally, wait for approximately 20 seconds.
   [Microphone Check]
   After the buzzer sounds 3 times, say something towards the microphone.
   If your voice sounds from the speakers, they are working normally.
4. When the microphone is normal, press the SOS switch. When it does not operate normally, wait for approximately 20 seconds.
5. If all check results are normal, the green lamp illuminates (for approximately 5 seconds) and the buzzer sounds once.
6. When the green lamp extinguishes, the test mode is completed.

⚠ WARNING

- **If any of the check results are not normal, the red lamp illuminates (for approximately 5 seconds) and the buzzer sounds 3 times. In this case, there is a possible failure in the system. Have the system inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point immediately.**

If the vehicle breaks down

If the vehicle breaks down on the road, move it to the shoulder and use the hazard warning flashers and/or the warning triangle etc.
Refer to “Hazard warning flasher switch” on page 5-62.

If the engine stops/fails

Vehicle operation and control are affected if the engine stops. Before moving the vehicle to a safe area, be aware of the following:

- The brake booster becomes inoperative and the pedal effort will increase. Press down the brake pedal harder than usual.
- Since the power steering system is no longer operative, the steering wheel feels heavy when turning it.

If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF (vehicles equipped with the keyless operation system)

If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF, perform the following procedure.

1. Move the selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position, and then change the operation mode to OFF. (For vehicles with A/T)
2. One of the other causes could be low battery voltage. If this occurs, the keyless entry system, keyless operation function and steering lock will also not operate. Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Emergency starting

If the engine cannot be started because the battery is weak or dead, the battery from another vehicle can be used with jumper cables to start the engine.

⚠ WARNING

- **To start the engine using jumper cables connected to another vehicle, perform the correct procedures according to the instruction below. Incorrect procedures could result in a fire or explosion or damage to the vehicles.**
- **Keep sparks, cigarettes and flames away from the battery because the battery may produce an explosion.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not attempt to start the engine by pulling or pushing the vehicle.
  It could damage your vehicle.
- Check the other vehicle. It must have a 12-volt battery.
  If the other system isn't 12-volt, shorting can damage both vehicles.
- Use the proper cables suitable for the battery size to prevent overheating of the cables.
- Check the jumper cables for damage and corrosion before use.
- Always wear protective eye goggles when working near the battery.
- Keep the battery out of the reach of children.

1. Get the vehicles close enough so the jumper cables can reach, but be sure the vehicles aren't touching each other.
2. Turn off all lamps, heater and other electrical loads.
3. Set the parking brake firmly on each vehicle. Put an automatic transmission in "P" (PARK) or a manual transmission in "N" (Neutral). Stop the engine.

⚠ WARNING

- **Turn off the ignition on both vehicles beforehand. Make sure that the cables or your clothes cannot be caught by the fan or drive belt. Personal injury could result.**

4. Make sure battery electrolyte is at the proper level.
   Refer to "Battery" on page 10-09.

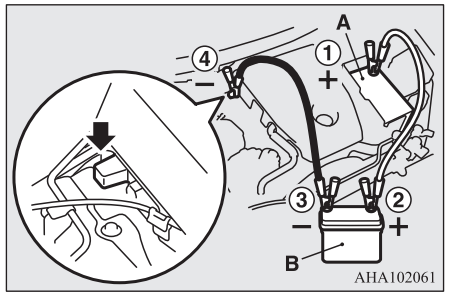
⚠ WARNING

- **If electrolyte fluid is not visible, or appears to be frozen, Do Not Attempt Jump Starting!**
  A battery might rupture or explode if the temperature is below the freezing point or if it is not filled to the proper level.
- **Electrolyte is corrosive diluted sulphuric acid.**
  If electrolyte (battery acid) comes into contact with your hands, eyes, clothes and the painted surface of your vehicle, it should be thoroughly flushed with water. If electrolyte gets in your eyes, flush them with water immediately and thoroughly, and get prompt medical attention.

5. Connect one end of one jumper cable ① to the positive (+) terminal of the discharged battery (A), and the other end ② to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery (B).
   Connect one end of the other jumper cable ③ to the negative (−) terminal of the booster battery (B), and the other end ④ to the engine block of the vehicle with the discharged battery at the point farthest from the battery.

NOTE

- Open the terminal cover before connecting the jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal of the battery.
  (Refer to "Battery" on page 10-09.)



⚠ WARNING

- **Make sure that the connection ④ is made to the appointed position (shown in the illustration). If the connection is made directly to the negative (−) side of the battery, the inflammable gases generated from the battery might catch fire and explode.**
- **When connecting the jumper cables, do not connect the positive (+) cable to the negative (−) terminal. Otherwise sparks might cause explosion of the battery.**

OKTE20E1

⚠ CAUTION

- Take care not to get the jumper cable caught in the cooling fan or other rotating part in the engine compartment.

6. Start the engine in the vehicle which has the booster battery, let the engine idle a few minutes, then start the engine in the vehicle with the discharged battery.

⚠ CAUTION

- Keep the engine of the vehicle giving assistance running.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, press the "Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF" switch to deactivate the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system and prevent the engine from automatically stopping before the battery is sufficiently charged.
  Refer to "To deactivate" on page 6-28.

7. After the engine is started, disconnect the cables in the reverse order and keep the engine running for several minutes.

NOTE

- If the vehicle is put in motion without fully charging the battery, it might cause the loss of the smooth engine operation and the anti-lock brake warning lamp to illuminate.
  Refer to "Anti-lock brake system (ABS)" on page 6-72.

Engine overheating

When the engine is overheating, the warning will be displayed in the instrument cluster as follows.

- The information screen in the multi information display will be interrupted and the engine coolant temperature warning display will appear. Also "" will blink. (Colour liquid crystal display type)
- "" will blink. (Mono-colour liquid crystal display type)

If this occurs, take the following corrective measures:

1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.
2. Check whether steam is coming from the engine compartment.

   [If steam does not come from the engine compartment]
   With the engine still running, raise the bonnet to ventilate the engine compartment.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, press the "Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF" switch to deactivate the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system before stopping the vehicle.
  Refer to "To deactivate" on page 6-28.

   [If steam is coming from the engine compartment]
   Stop the engine, and when the steam stops, raise the bonnet to ventilate the engine compartment. Restart the engine.

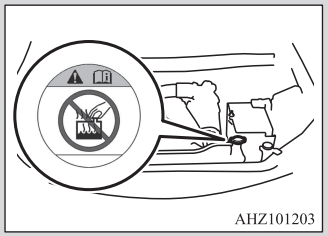
⚠ WARNING

- **Do not open the bonnet while steam is coming from the engine compartment. It could cause steam or hot water to spurt out, causing burns. Hot water could spurt out even when there is no steam coming out, and some parts will be very hot. Be very careful when opening the bonnet.**
- **Be careful of hot steam, which could be blowing off the reserve tank cap.**

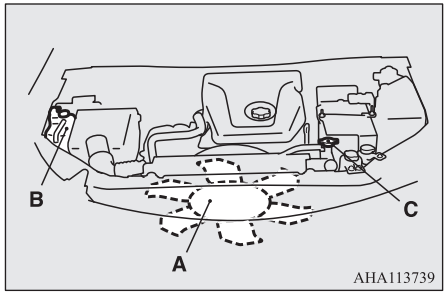
OKTE20E1

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not attempt to remove the radiator cap while the engine is hot.**



3. Confirm that the cooling fan (A) is turning.
   [If the cooling fan is turning]
   After the high coolant temperature warning has gone off, stop the engine.
   [If the cooling fan is not turning]
   Stop the engine immediately and contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for assistance.

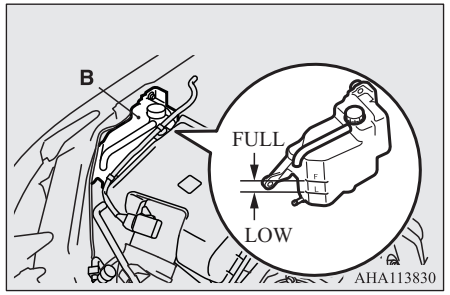


A- Cooling fan
B- Reserve tank
C- Radiator cap

⚠ WARNING

- **Be careful not to get your hands or clothes caught in the cooling fan.**

4. Check the coolant level in the reserve tank (B).



5. Add coolant to the radiator and/or reserve tank if necessary (refer to the "Maintenance" section).

⚠ WARNING

- **Make sure that the engine has cooled down before removing the radiator cap (C), because hot steam or boiling water otherwise will gush from the filler port and may scald you.**

⚠ CAUTION

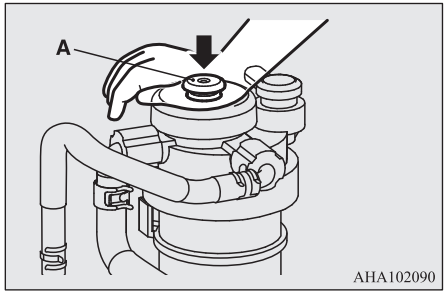
- Do not add coolant while the engine is hot. Suddenly adding cold coolant could damage the engine. Wait for the engine to cool down, then add coolant a little at a time.

OKTE20E1

6. Examine the radiator hoses for coolant leakage and the drive belt for looseness or damage.
   If there is anything wrong with the cooling system or drive belt, we recommend you to have it checked and repaired.

Bleeding the fuel system

The fuel system should be bled to remove air as described below if the fuel supply is exhausted during travel.
Pump the hand pump (A) at the top of the fuel filter until the hand pump becomes stiff.
Then try again to start the engine.
If the engine does not start, repeat the process above.



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not smoke or have any other open flame near the vehicle while bleeding the fuel system.
- Be sure to carefully clean away any spilt fuel which could ignite and cause a fire.

Removal of water from the fuel filter

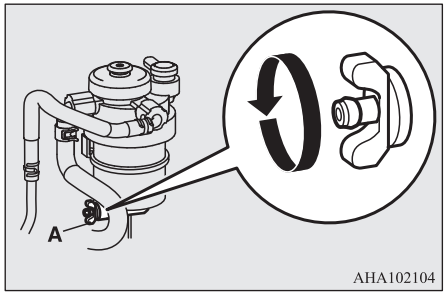
If the fuel filter indication lamp in the instrument panel illuminates or the fuel filter indicator display on the information screen in the multi information display appears during driving, it indicates that water has accumulated in the fuel filter. If this occurs, remove the water as described below.
Indication lamp (mono-colour liquid crystal display)



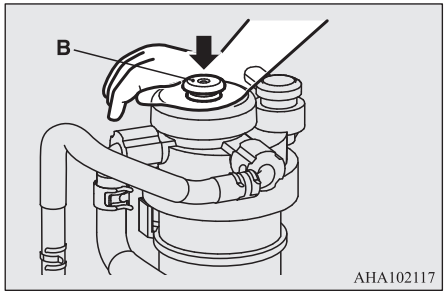
Indicator display (colour liquid crystal display)



1. Loosen the drain plug (A) of the fuel filter.



2. Operate the hand pump (B) slowly 6 or 7 times in order to force the water out through the drain plug (A).



3. Tighten the drain plug (A) when water no longer comes out.

4. Bleed the air in the fuel system.
   (Refer to “Bleeding the fuel system” on page 8-11.)
5. [Vehicles equipped with the mono-colour liquid crystal display]
   Check to be sure that the fuel filter indication lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” or the operation mode is put in ON, and that it goes off when the engine is started.
   [Vehicles equipped with the colour liquid crystal display]
   Check to be sure that the fuel filter indicator display does not appear when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” or the operation mode is put in ON.
   If in doubt, we recommend you to consult a specialist for necessary information.

⚠ CAUTION

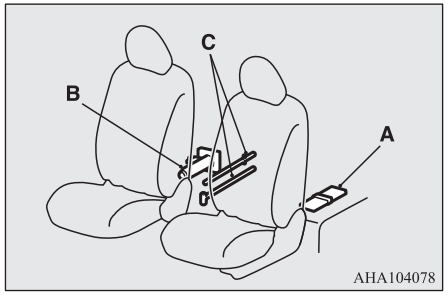
- Do not smoke or have any other open flame near the vehicle while bleeding the fuel system.
- Be sure to carefully clean away any water drained out because any fuel mixed with the water could ignite and cause a fire.

Tools, jack and jack handle

Storage

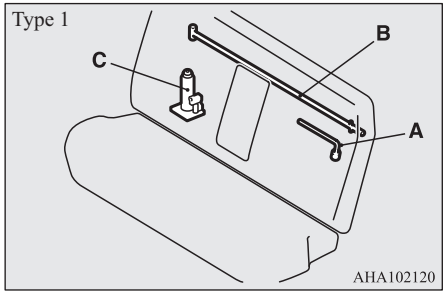
The storage location of the tools, jack and jack handle should be remembered in case of an emergency.

Club cab

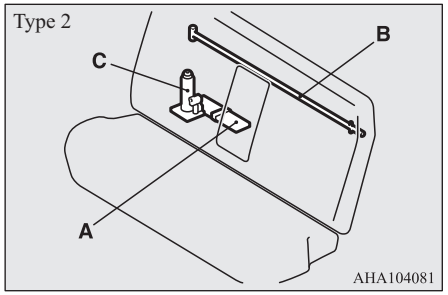


A- Tools
B- Jack
C- Jack handle

Double cab



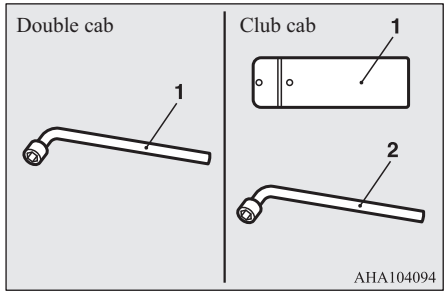
A- Tool (wheel nut wrench)
B- Jack handle
C- Jack



A- Tools
B- Jack handle
C- Jack

Tools

Type 1



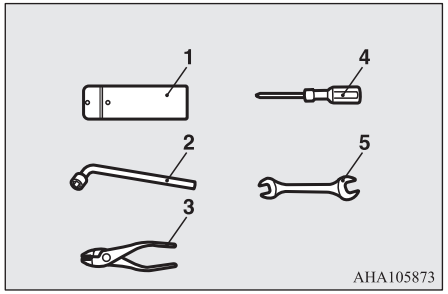
Double cab

1- Wheel nut wrench

Club cab

1- Tool bag
2- Wheel nut wrench

Type 2



1- Tool bag
2- Wheel nut wrench
3- Plier
4- Driver
5- Spanner

Jack

The jack is used only for the purpose of changing a tyre when a tyre is punctured.

NOTE

- The jack is maintenance-free.
- The jack is in conformity with EC law as approximated by the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC.
- The EC declaration of conformity is attached to the section “Declaration of Conformity” in the end of this owner’s manual.

NOTE

- The business name, full address of the manufacturer and of his authorized representative and the designation of the jack are described in the EC declaration of conformity.

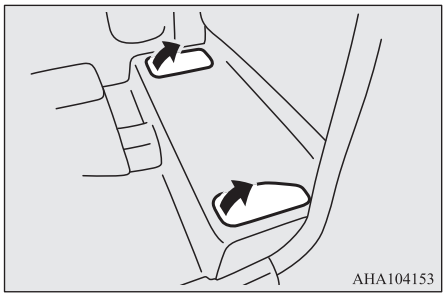
Removing and storing the tools, jack and jack handle

Club cab

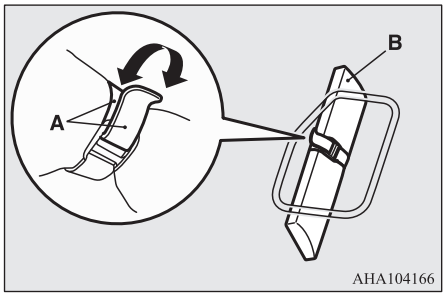
The tools are stored under the floor on the left-hand side of the rear seat.
The jack, and jack handle are stored under the floor on the right-hand side of the rear seat.

1. Raise the seat cushion. Refer to “Folding up the seat cushion (Club cab)” on page 4-04.
   Open the rear door. Refer to “To open or close the rear door (Club cab)” on page 3-16.

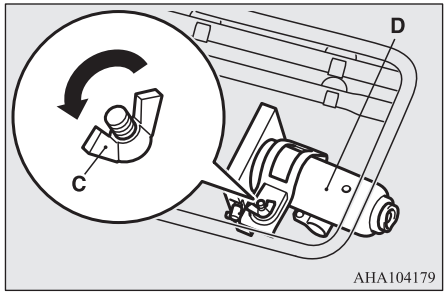
2. Open the lid.



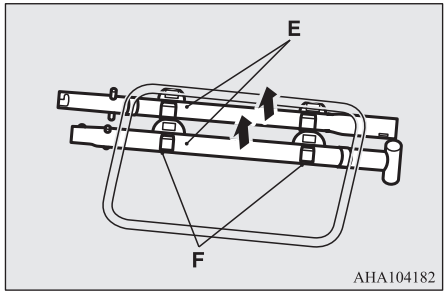
3. Remove the securing band (A), and then take out the tools (B) on the left-hand side.



4. Remove the securing nut (C), and then take out the jack (D) on the right-hand side.



5. Remove the jack handle (E) from the holder (F), and then take out the jack handle on the right-hand side.



6. Reverse the removing procedure when storing the tools, jack and jack handle.

OKTE20E1

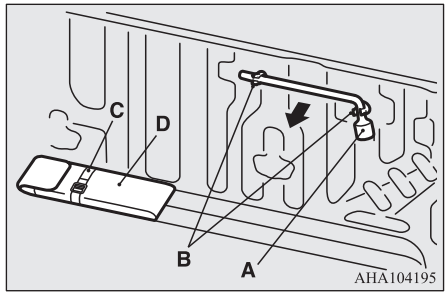
NOTE

- When stowing the jack handle, align the coloured marking on the jack handle with that on the holder, and fit the jack in the holder.

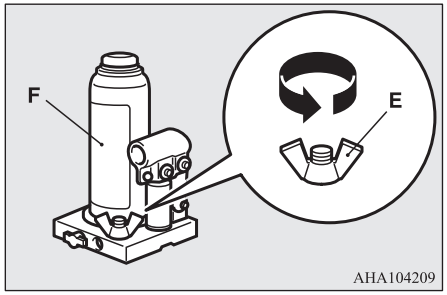
Double cab

The tools, jack, and jack handle are located behind the rear seat.

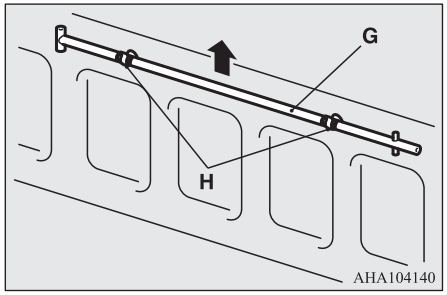
1. Tip the seatback of the rear seat forward. (Refer to “Folding the seatback forward” on page 4-04.)
2. <Type 1>
   Remove the wheel nut wrench (A) from the holder (B), and take out the wrench.
   <Type 2>
   Remove the securing band (C), and then take out the tools (D).



3. Remove the securing nut (E), and then take out the jack (F).



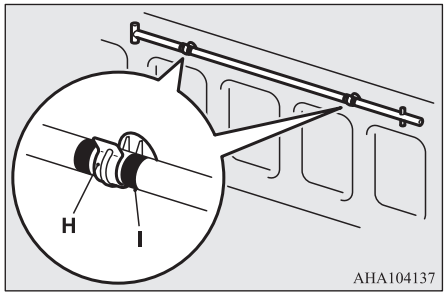
4. Remove the jack handle (G) from the holder (H), and take out the handle.



5. Reverse the removing procedure when storing the tools, jack and jack handle.

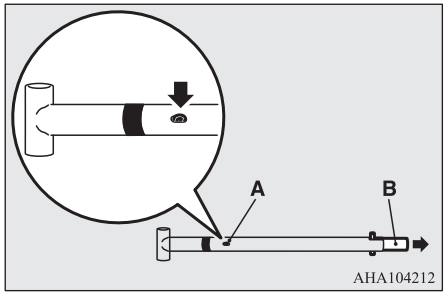
NOTE

- When stowing the jack handle, align the black-marked part (I) of the jack handle with the holder (H).

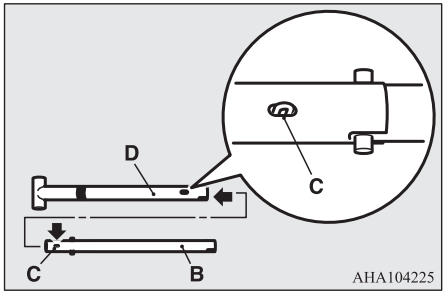


To use the jack handle (Club cab)

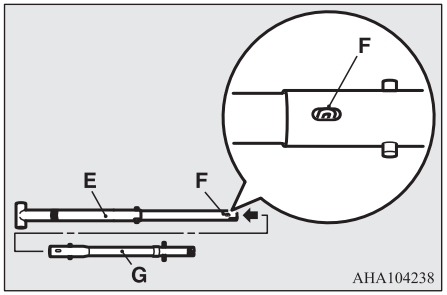
1. While pressing the snap pin (A) on the handle that has a black marking, withdraw and remove the inner handle (B).



2. Reverse the inner handle (B) then, while pressing the snap pin (C), insert it into the outer handle (D) until it is locked by the snap pin as illustrated.



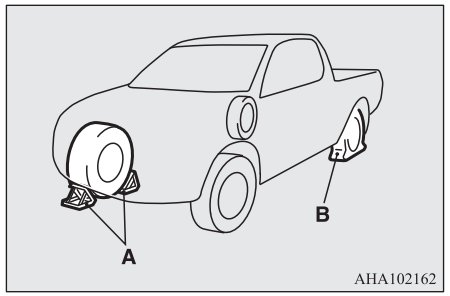
3. While pressing the snap pin (F) on the assembled handle (E), insert the white-marked handle (G) until it is locked by the snap pin as illustrated.



How to change a tyre

Before changing a tyre, first stop your vehicle in a safe, flat location.

1. Park the vehicle on level and stable ground, free of loose pebbles, etc.
2. Set the parking brake firmly.
3. On vehicles with manual transmission, turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF, and move the gearshift lever to the “R” (Reverse) position.
   On vehicles with automatic transmission, move the selector lever to the “P” (PARK) position, and turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.
4. Turn on the hazard warning flashers and set up a warning triangle, flashing signal lamp, etc., at an adequate distance from the vehicle, and have all your passengers leave the vehicle.
5. To prevent the vehicle from rolling when jacking up the vehicle, place chocks or blocks (A) at the tyre that is diagonally opposite from the tyre (B) you are changing.



⚠ WARNING

- **Be sure to apply chocks or blocks to the correct tyre when jacking up the vehicle. If the vehicle moves while jacked up, the jack could slip out of position, leading to an accident.**

NOTE

- The chocks shown in the illustration do not come with your vehicle. It is recommended that you keep one in the vehicle for use if needed.
- If chocks are not available, use stones or any other objects that are large enough to hold the wheel in position.

6. Get the jack, jack handle and wheel nut wrench ready.
   Refer to “Tools, jack and jack handle” on page 8-12.

OKTE20E1

Spare wheel information

The spare wheel is stored under the floor of the cargo bed.
Check the air pressure of the spare tyre frequently and make sure it is ready for emergency use at any time.

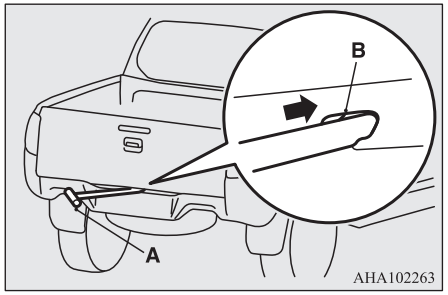
Maintaining the spare wheel at the highest specified air pressure will ensure that it can always be used under any conditions (city/high-speed driving, varying load weight, etc.).

⚠ CAUTION

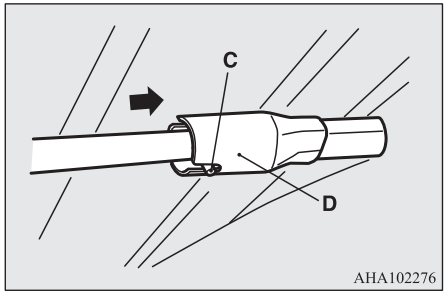
- The pressure should be periodically checked and maintained at the specified pressure while the tyre is stowed.
  Driving with an insufficient tyre pressure can lead to an accident. If you have no choice but to drive with an insufficient tyre pressure, keep your speed down and inflate the tyre to the correct pressure as soon as possible. (Refer to "Tyre inflation pressures" on page 10-13.)

To remove the spare wheel

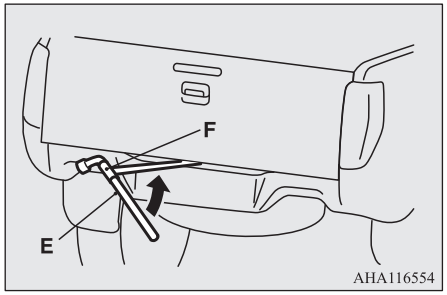
1. Set the jack handle. (Club cab)
   (Refer to "To use the jack handle (Club cab)" on page 8-15.)
2. Insert the jack handle (A) in the hole (B) below the rear gate.



3. Securely insert the pin (C) on the jack handle into the holder (D) of the spare wheel carrier.



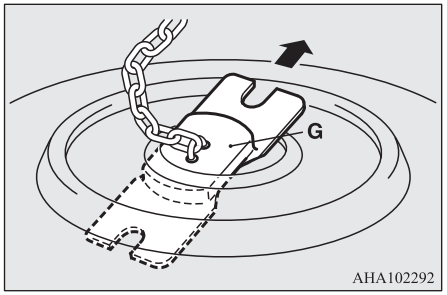
4. Insert the wheel nut wrench (E) through the end of the jack handle hole (F), and then turn it anticlockwise to lower the spare wheel completely to the ground and to slack the chain.



⚠ CAUTION

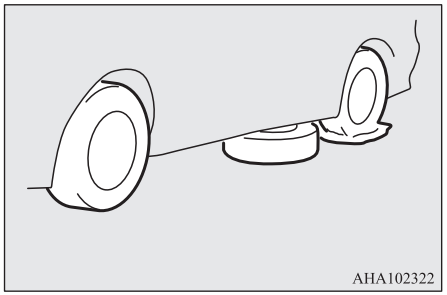
- When removing the spare wheel, please observe the followings.
  If you do not follow them, it could result in break the spare wheel carrier.
  - Do not use a power tool. Use the wheel nut wrench stowed on the vehicle.
  - Do not apply a force of 400 N or more at the end of the wheel nut wrench.

5. Remove the hanger disc (G) from the spare wheel.



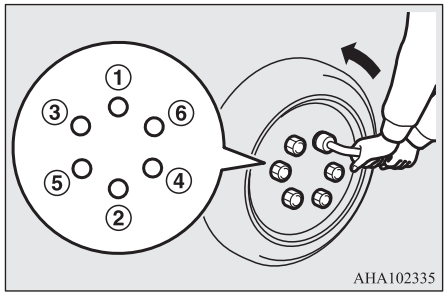
NOTE

- Put the spare wheel under the vehicle body near the flat tyre. This makes it safer if the jack slips out of position.

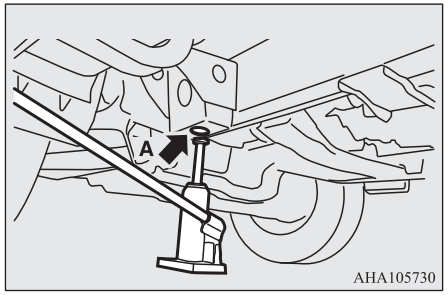


To change a tyre

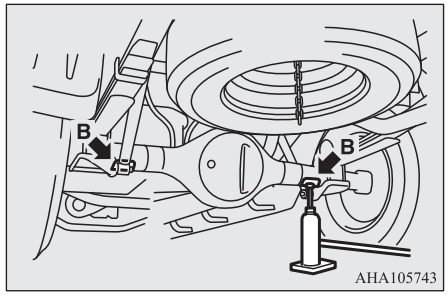
1. Loosen the wheel nuts a quarter turn with the wheel nut wrench. Do not remove the wheel nuts yet.



2. Place the jack under one of the jacking points shown in the illustration. Use the jacking point closest to the tyre you wish to change.



A- Front jacking point



B- Rear jacking point

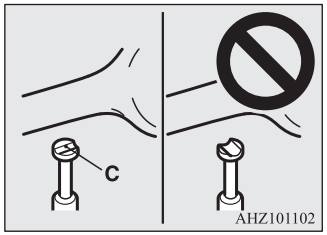
WARNING

- **Set the jack only at the positions shown here. If the jack is set at a wrong position, it could dent your vehicle or the jack might fall over and cause personal injury.**
- **Do not use the jack on a tilted or soft surface. Otherwise, the jack might slip and cause personal injury. Always use the jack on a flat, hard surface. Before setting the jack, make sure there are no sand or pebbles under the jack base.**

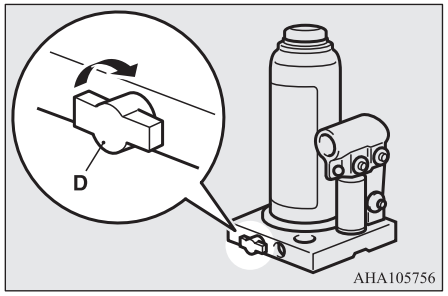
OKTE20E1

NOTE

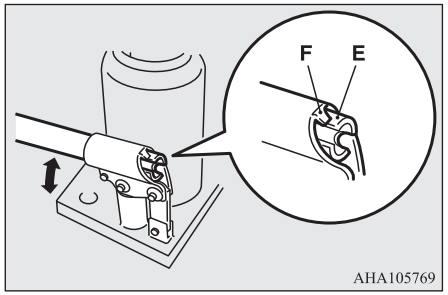
- When jacking up the rear of the vehicle, turn the tip of the jack so that the grooved portion (C) properly meets the designated point.



3. Using the jack handle, turn the release valve (D) clockwise until it stops.



4. Insert the jack handle in the bracket of the jack and hook the notch (E) on the jack handle end to the claw (F) of the bracket.
5. Move the jack handle up and down to raise the ram until just before the jack contacts the jacking point of the vehicle. Ensure that the jack will properly contact the vehicle jacking point.
   Move the jack handle up and down to raise the vehicle.



NOTE

- This jack is a 2 stage expansion type.

WARNING

- **Stop jacking up the vehicle as soon as the tyre is raised off the ground. It is dangerous to raise the vehicle any higher.**

WARNING

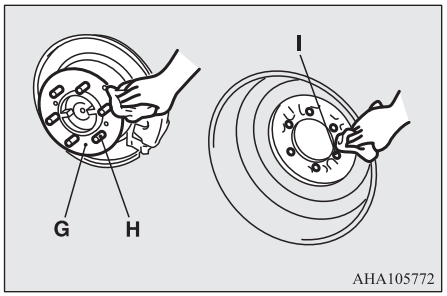
- **Do not get under your vehicle while using the jack.**
- **Do not bump the raised vehicle or leave it sitting on the jack for a long time. Both are very dangerous.**
- **Do not use a jack except the one that came with your vehicle.**
- **The jack should not be used for any purpose other than to change a tyre.**
- **No one should be in your vehicle when using the jack.**
- **Do not start or run the engine while your vehicle is on the jack.**
- **Do not turn the raised wheel. The tyres still on the ground could turn and make your vehicle fall off the jack.**

6. Remove the wheel nuts with the wheel nut wrench, then take the wheel off.

CAUTION

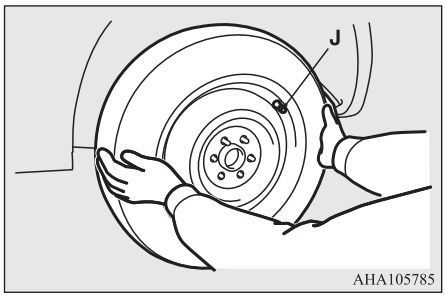
- Handle the wheel carefully when changing the tyre, to avoid scratching the wheel surface.

7. Clean out any mud, etc. on the hub surface (G), hub bolts (H) or in the installation holes (I) in the wheel, and then mount the spare wheel.

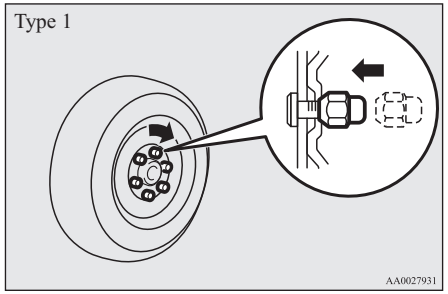


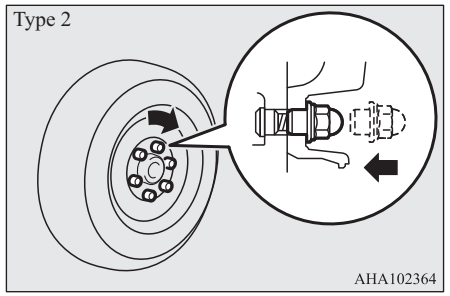
⚠ WARNING

- **Mount the spare wheel with the valve stem (J) facing outboard. If you cannot see the valve stem (J), you have installed the wheel backwards.**
  Operating the vehicle with the spare wheel installed backwards can cause vehicle damage and result in an accident.



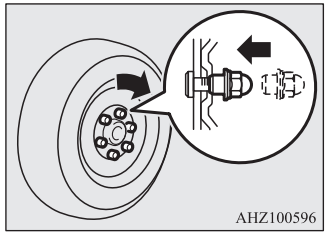
8. Turn the wheel nuts clockwise by hand to initially tighten them.
   [Type 1: On vehicles with steel wheels]
   Temporarily tighten the wheel nuts by hand until the tapered parts of the wheel nuts make light contact with the seats of the wheel holes and the wheel is not loose.
   [Type 2: On vehicles with aluminium wheels]
   Temporarily tighten the wheel nuts by hand until the flange parts of the wheel nuts make light contact with the wheel and the wheel is not loose.





NOTE

- Flange nuts can be temporarily used on the steel spare wheel as shown in the illustration, but return to the original wheel and tyre as soon as possible.



⚠ CAUTION

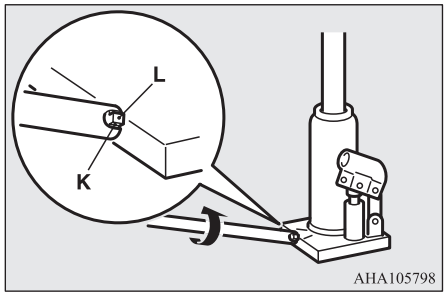
- Never apply oil to either the wheel bolts or the nuts, or they will tighten too much.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- If all 4 aluminium wheels are changed to steel wheels. e. g. when fitting winter tyres, use tapered nuts.

9. Put the notch (K) provided on the jack handle end on the valve (L) of the jack. Using the jack handle, turn the release valve anticlockwise slowly to lower the vehicle until the tyre touches the ground.

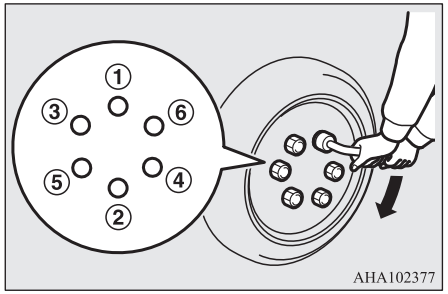


⚠ WARNING

- **Be sure to open the release valve slowly. If it is opened quickly, the vehicle will drop abruptly and the jack may come out of position, causing a serious accident.**

10. Tighten the nuts crisscross in 2 or 3 steps until each nut has been tightened securely.

Tightening torque
Steel wheel: 137 to 157 N•m
Aluminium wheel: 118 to 137 N•m
(Achieved by applying a force at the end of the wheel nut wrench supplied with the vehicle.
Steel wheel: 510 to 580 N
Aluminium wheel: 440 to 500 N)



⚠ CAUTION

- Never use your foot or a pipe extension for extra force in the wheel nut wrench. If you do so, you will tighten the nut too much.

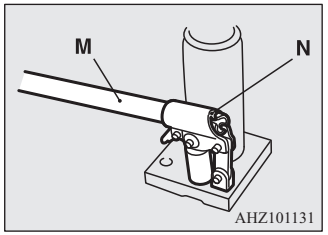
11. Lower the jack all the way and remove it.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the release valve is loosened too much (2 or more turns) in the anticlockwise direction, the jack's oil will leak and the jack cannot be used.
- Close the release valve slowly when lowering the vehicle, or the valve may be damaged.

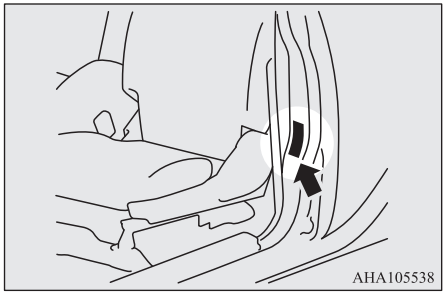
NOTE

- Occasionally when the vehicle is jacked up, the grooved portion of the designated point will not come off. When this happens, rock the vehicle to lower the ram.
- If the jack is difficult to remove by hand, insert the jack handle (M) into the bracket (N). Then using the handle, remove the jack.



12. Press the piston down all the way, and turn the release valve clockwise as far as possible.

13. Check your tyre inflation pressure. The correct pressures are shown on the door label. See the illustration.

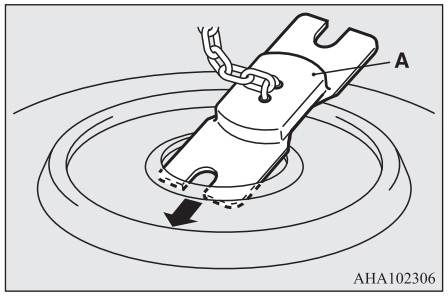


⚠ CAUTION

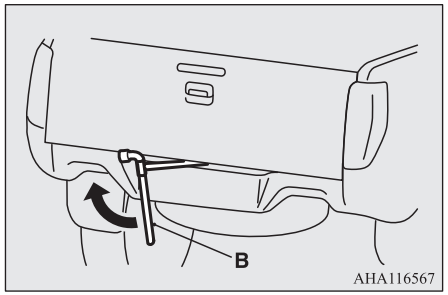
- The tyre pressure should be periodically checked and maintained at the specified pressure while the tyre is stowed.
- After changing the tyre and driving the vehicle about 1,000 km (620 miles), retighten the wheel nuts to make sure that they have not come loose.
- If the steering wheel vibrates when driving after changing the tyre, we recommend you to have the tyres checked for balance.
- Do not mix one type of tyre with another or use a different size from the one listed. This would cause early wear and poor handling.

To store the spare wheel

1. Install the hanger disc (A) in the wheel disc hole.



2. Turn the wheel nut wrench (B) clockwise to wind up the chain.



NOTE

- Confirm that the hanger disc is securely fitted in the wheel disc hole when the wheel is just lifted off the ground.

3. After winding up the spare wheel sufficiently, make sure it is not loose (the tightening torque should be approximately 40 N•m (achieved by applying a force of 200 N at the end of the wheel nut wrench.)) then withdraw the jack handle, taking care not to turn it in the reverse direction.

⚠ CAUTION

- The spare wheel should always be securely in position.
  If a flat tyre is changed, put the flat tyre in the spare wheel mounting position with the wheel outer surface upward, and use the wheel nut wrench to secure it firmly.
- When installing the spare wheel, please observe the followings. If you do not follow them, it could result in break the spare wheel carrier.
  - Do not use the power tool.
    Use the wheel nut wrench stowed on the vehicle.
  - Do not apply a force of 400 N or more at the end of the wheel nut wrench.

4. Have your damaged tyre repaired as soon as possible.

OKTE20E1

To store the tools, jack and jack handle

Reverse the removing procedure when storing the jack, jack handle and wheel nut wrench.
Refer to “Tools, jack and jack handle” on page 8-12.

Towing

If your vehicle needs to be towed

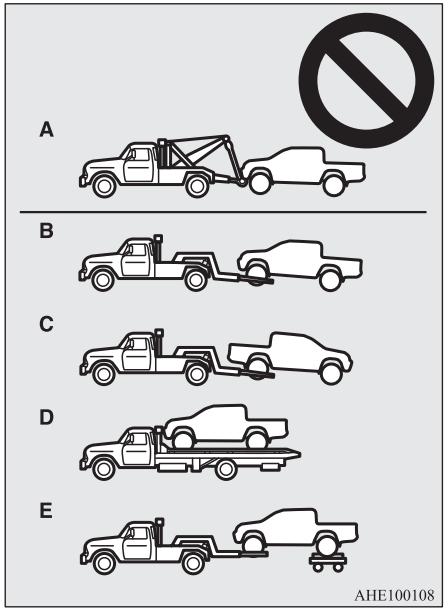
If towing is necessary, we recommend you to have it done by your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or a commercial tow truck service.
In the following cases, transport the vehicle using a tow truck.

- The engine runs but the vehicle does not move or abnormal noise is produced.
- Inspection of the vehicle’s underside reveals that oil or some other fluid is leaking.

If a wheel gets stuck in a ditch, do not try to tow the vehicle. Please contact your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or a commercial tow truck service for assistance.

Only when you cannot receive a towing service from a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or commercial tow truck service, tow your vehicle carefully in accordance with the instructions given in “Emergency towing” in this part.

The regulations concerning towing may differ from country to country. It is recommended that you obey the regulations of the area where you are driving your vehicle.



Towing the vehicle by a tow truck

⚠ CAUTION

- This vehicle must not be towed by a tow truck using sling lift type equipment (Type A) as illustrated. Using a sling lift will damage the bumper and front end.
- On 4WD vehicles, be sure to set the drive mode-selector to “2H” position and transport the vehicle with the driving wheels on a carriage (Type D or E) as illustrated. Never try to tow with the drive mode-selector in “4H” or “4L” positions (Easy Select 4WD), “4H”, “4HLc” or “4LLc” positions (Super Select 4WD II) and with the front or rear wheels on the ground (Type B or C) as illustrated. This could result in driving system damage or the vehicle may jump at the carriage. If you cannot set the drive mode-selector to “2H” position or the transmission is malfunctioning or damaged, transport the vehicle with the all wheels on a carriage (Type D or E) as illustrated.
- As your vehicle is equipped with the Active Stability & Traction Control system (ASTC), if the vehicle is towed with the ignition switch in the “ON” position or the operation mode in ON and only the front wheels or only the rear wheels are raised off the ground, the active Traction Control System may operate, resulting in an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

- On 2WD vehicles, if the transmission is malfunctioning or damaged, transport the vehicle with the driving wheels on a carriage (Type C, D or E) as illustrated.
- If you tow a vehicle with automatic transmission with the driving wheels on the ground (Type B) as illustrated, make sure that the towing speed and distance given below are never exceeded, causing damage to the transmission.

  Towing speed: 30 km/h (19 mph)
  Towing distance: 80 km (50 miles)

  For the towing speed and the towing distance, follow the local driving laws and regulations.
- On vehicles with manual transmission, do not tow the vehicle with the rear wheels on the ground (Type B) as illustrated.

Towing with front wheels off the ground (Type B)

On vehicles with automatic transmission, place the selector lever in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position.
Release the parking brake.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never tow an automatic transmission vehicle with the front wheels up (and the rear wheels on the ground) (Type B) when the automatic transmission fluid level is low. This may cause serious and expensive damage to the transmission.

Towing with rear wheels off the ground (Type C)

Place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (manual transmission) or the selector lever in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position (automatic transmission). Turn the ignition switch to the “ACC” position or put the operation mode in ACC and secure the steering wheel in a straight-ahead position with a rope or tie-down strap. Never place the ignition switch in the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF when towing.

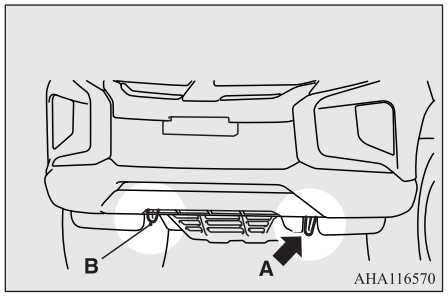
Emergency towing

If towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by a rope secured to the towing hook.
If your vehicle is to be towed by another vehicle or if your vehicle tows another vehicle, pay careful attention to the following points.

OKTE20E1

If your vehicle is to be towed by another vehicle

1. The front towing hook (A) is located as shown in the illustration. Secure the tow rope to the front towing hook.



⚠ CAUTION

- Using any part other than the designated towing hook (A) could result in damage to the vehicle body.
- Do not use the tie-down hook (B) for towing. This hook is provided only for the purpose of transporting the vehicle itself.

NOTE

- Using a wire rope or metal chain can result in damage to the vehicle body. It is best to use a non-metallic rope. If you use a wire rope or metal chain, wrap it with cloth at any point where it touches the vehicle body.

NOTE

- Take care that the tow rope is kept as horizontal as possible. An angled tow rope can damage the vehicle body.
- Secure the tow rope to the same side towing hook, to keep the tow rope as straight as possible.

2. Keep the engine running.
   If the engine is not running, perform the following operation to unlock the steering wheel.
   [Except for vehicles with keyless operation system]
   On vehicles with manual transmission, turn the ignition switch to the “ACC” or “ON” position.
   On vehicles with automatic transmission, turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position.
   [For vehicles with the keyless operation system]
   On vehicles with manual transmission, put the operation mode in ACC or ON.
   On vehicles with automatic transmission, put the operation mode in ON.

NOTE

- For vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system, press the “Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF” switch to deactivate the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system before stopping the vehicle.
  Refer to “To deactivate” on page 6-28.

⚠ WARNING

- **When the engine is not running, the brake booster and power steering pump do not operate. This means higher brake depression force and higher steering effort are required. Therefore, vehicle operation is very difficult.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not leave the ignition switch in the “LOCK” position or the operation mode in OFF. The steering wheel will lock, causing loss of control.
- For vehicle equipped with the Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM), stop the system to prevent an unexpected accident or unexpected operation during towing. Refer to “Forward Collision Mitigation system (FCM)*” on page 6-89

3. Place the gearshift lever in the “N” (Neutral) position (manual transmission) or the selector lever in the “N” (NEUTRAL) position (automatic transmission).
4. On 4WD vehicles, set the drive mode selector to “2H” position.
5. Turn on the hazard warning lamps if required by law. (Follow the local driving laws and regulations.)
6. During towing make sure that close contact is maintained between the drivers of both vehicles, and that the vehicles travel at low speed.

⚠ WARNING

- **Avoid sudden braking, acceleration and steering wheel movements; such driving operation could cause damage to the towing hook or tow rope.**
  People in the vicinity could be injured as a result.
- **When going down a long slope, the brakes may overheat, reducing effectiveness. Have your vehicle transported by a tow truck.**

⚠ CAUTION

- The person in the vehicle being towed must pay attention to the brake lamps of the towing vehicle and make sure the rope never becomes slack.

⚠ CAUTION

- When a vehicle with an automatic transmission is to be towed by another vehicle with all the wheels on the ground, make sure that the towing speed and distance given below are never exceeded, avoiding damage to the transmission.

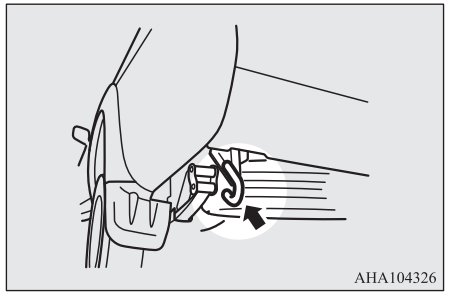
  Towing speed: 30 km/h (19 mph)
  Towing distance: 80 km (50 miles)

  For the towing speed and the towing distance, follow the local driving laws and regulations.

If your vehicle tows another vehicle (vehicles with rear towing hook only)

The rear towing hook is located as shown in the illustration. Secure the tow rope to the rear towing hook.

Otherwise, the instructions are the same as for “When being towed by another vehicle”.



NOTE

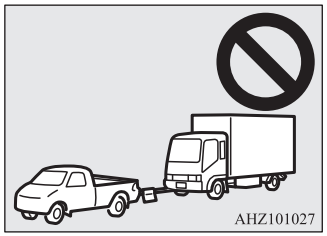
- Using any part other than the designated towing hook could result in damage to the vehicle body.

⚠ CAUTION

- On vehicles with Super Select 4WD II, when you are going to tow another vehicle, set the drive mode-selector to “4H” position.
  Selecting “2H” drive may increase the differential oil temperature, resulting in possible damage to the driving system.
  Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading possibly leading to oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious faults.

NOTE

- Do not tow a vehicle heavier than your own vehicle.



Operation under adverse driving conditions

On a flooded road

- Avoid flooded roads. In the event driving flooded roads, doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle.
  - Engine stalling
  - Short in electrical components
  - Engine damage caused by water immersion

  After driving on flooded roads, be sure to have an inspection at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point and take the necessary measures or make the necessary repairs.

On a wet road

- When driving in rain or on a road with many puddles a layer of water may form between the tyres and the road surface. This reduces a tyre's frictional resistance on the road, resulting in loss of steering stability and braking capability. To cope with this, observe the following items:
  - A- Drive your vehicle at slow speed.
  - B- Do not drive on worn tyres.
  - C- Always maintain the specified tyre inflation pressures.

On a snow-covered or frozen road

- When driving on a snow-covered or frozen road, it is recommended that you use snow tyres or snow traction device (tyre chains). Refer to the "Snow tyres" and "Snow traction device (tyre chains)" sections.
- Avoid high-speed operation, sudden acceleration, abrupt brake application and sharp cornering.
- Depressing the brake pedal during travel on snowy or icy roads may cause tyre slippage and skidding. When traction between the tyres and the road is reduced the wheels may skid and the vehicle cannot readily be brought to a stop by conventional braking techniques. Braking will differ, depending upon whether you have anti-lock brake system (ABS). If you do have ABS, brake by pressing the brake pedal hard, and keeping it pressed. If you do not have ABS, pump the brake pedal with short rapid jabs, each time fully applying and fully releasing for greatest effect.
- Allow extra distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front of you, and avoid sudden braking.
- Accumulation of ice on the braking system can cause the wheels to lock. Pull away from a standstill slowly after confirming safety around the vehicle.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not press the accelerator pedal rapidly. If the wheels break free of the ice, the vehicle could suddenly start moving and possibly cause an accident.

On a bumpy or rutted road

Drive as slow as possible when driving on bumpy or rutted roads.

⚠ CAUTION

- The impact on tyres and/or wheels when driving on a bumpy or rutted road can damage the tyre and/or wheel.

Vehicle care

Vehicle care precautions.....9-02
Cleaning the interior of your vehicle..... 9-02
Cleaning the exterior of your vehicle.....9-03

9

OKTE20E1

Vehicle care precautions

In order to maintain the value of your vehicle, it is necessary to perform regular maintenance using the proper procedures. Always maintain your vehicle in compliance with environmental pollution control regulations. Carefully select the materials used for washing, etc., to be sure that they do not contain corrosives. If in doubt, we recommend you to consult a specialist for selection of these materials.

⚠ CAUTION

- Cleaning products can be dangerous. Always follow the instructions of the cleaning product supplier.
- To avoid damage, never use the following to clean your vehicle:
  - Petrol
  - Paint Thinner
  - Benzine
  - Kerosene
  - Turpentine
  - Naphtha
  - Lacquer Thinner
  - Carbon Tetrachloride
  - Nail Polish Remover
  - Acetone

Cleaning the interior of your vehicle

After cleaning the interior of your vehicle with water, cleaner or similar, wipe and dry in a shady, well-ventilated area.

NOTE

- To clean the inside of the rear window, always use a soft cloth and wipe the window glass along the demister heater element so as not to cause damage.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use organic substances (solvents, benzine, kerosene, alcohol, petrol, etc.) or alkaline or acidic solutions.
  These chemicals can cause discolouring, staining or cracking of the surface.
  If you use cleaners or polishing agents, make sure their ingredients do not include the substances mentioned above.

Plastic, fabric and flocked parts

1. Lightly wipe these off with a soft cloth soaked in a mild soap and water solution.
2. Dip cloth in fresh water and wring it out well. Using this cloth, wipe off the detergent thoroughly.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- Do not use cleaners, conditioners, and protectants containing silicons or wax.
  Such products, when applied to the instrument panels or other parts, may cause reflections on the windscreen and obscure vision.
  Also, if such products get on the switches of the electrical accessories, it may lead to failure of these accessories.

Upholstery

1. To maintain the value of your new vehicle, handle the upholstery carefully and keep the interior clean.
   Use a vacuum cleaner and brush to clean the seats. If stained, synthetic leather should be cleaned with an appropriate cleaner. Cloth fabrics can be cleaned with either upholstery cleaner or a mild soap and water solution.
2. Clean the carpeting with a vacuum cleaner and remove any stains with carpet cleaner. Oil and grease can be removed by lightly dabbing with a clean colourfast cloth and stain remover.

Genuine leather*

1. To clean, lightly wipe the leather with a soft cloth soaked in a mild soap and water solution.

2. Dip cloth in fresh water and wring it out well. Using this cloth, wipe off the detergent thoroughly.
3. Apply leather protecting agent to the genuine leather surface.

NOTE

- If genuine leather is wet with water or is washed in water, wipe off water as quickly as possible with a dry, soft cloth.
  If left damp, mildew may grow.
- Organic solvents such as benzine, kerosene, alcohol and petrol, acid or alkaline solvents may discolour the genuine leather surface. Be sure to use neutral detergents.
- Remove dirty patches or oil substances quickly as they can stain genuine leather.
- The genuine leather surface may harden and shrink if it is exposed to direct sun for long hours. When your vehicle is parked, place it in the shade as much as possible.
- When the temperature of the vehicle interior rises in summer, vinyl products left on the genuine leather seat may deteriorate and stick to the seat.

Cleaning the exterior of your vehicle

If the following is left on your vehicle, it may cause corrosion, discolouration and stains, wash the vehicle as soon as possible.

- Seawater, road deicing products.
- Soot and dust, iron powder from factories, chemical substance (acids, alkalis, coaltar, etc.).
- Droppings from birds, carcasses of insects, tree sap, etc.

Washing

Chemicals contained in the dirt and dust picked up from the road surface can damage the paint coat and body of your vehicle if left in prolonged contact.
Frequent washing and waxing is the best way to protect your vehicle from this damage. This will also be effective in protecting it from environmental elements such as rain, snow, salt air, etc.
Do not wash the vehicle in direct sunlight. Park the vehicle in the shade and spray it with water to remove dust. Next, using an ample amount of clean water and a car washing brush or sponge, wash the vehicle from top to bottom.
Use a mild car washing soap if necessary. Rinse thoroughly and wipe dry with a soft cloth. After washing the vehicle, carefully clean the joints and flanges of the doors, bonnet and other sections where dirt is likely to remain.

⚠ CAUTION

- When washing the under side of your vehicle or wheel, be careful not to injure your hands.
- If your vehicle has rain sensor wipers, place the wiper switch lever in the “OFF” position to deactivate the rain sensor before washing the vehicle. Otherwise, the wipers will operate in the presence of water spray on the windscreen and may get damaged as a result.
- Refrain from excessively using a car wash as its brushes may scratch the paint surface, causing it to lose its gloss.
  Scratches will be especially visible on darker coloured vehicles.
- Never spray or splash water on the electrical components in the engine compartment. Doing so could have an adverse effect on the engine startability.
  Exercise caution also when washing the underbody; be careful not to spray water into the engine compartment.
- Some types of hot water washing equipment apply high pressure and heat to the vehicle. They may cause heat distortion and damage to the vehicle resin parts and may result in flooding of the vehicle interior. Therefore:
  - Maintain a distance of approx. 70 cm or more between the vehicle body and the washing nozzle.
  - When washing around the door glass, hold the nozzle at a distance of more than 70 cm and at right angles to the glass surface.

⚠ CAUTION

- After washing the vehicle, drive the vehicle slowly while lightly depressing the brake pedal several times in order to dry out the brakes.
  Leaving the brakes wet could result in reduced braking performance. Also, there is a possibility that they could freeze up or become inoperative due to rust, rendering the vehicle unable to move.
- When using an automatic car wash, pay attention to the following items, referring to the operation manual or consulting a car wash operator. If the following procedure is not followed, it could result in damage to your vehicle.
  - The outside mirrors are retracted.
  - As your vehicle is equipped with the roof antenna, it can be removed.
  - The wiper arms are secured in place with tape.
  - If your vehicle has rain sensor wipers, place the wiper switch lever in the "OFF" position to deactivate the rain sensor.
  - If your vehicle is equipped with the Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System (UMS), turn off the system. Refer to "FCM and UMS ON/OFF switch" on page 6-93.

During cold weather

Salt and other chemicals spread on the roads in some areas in winter can have a harmful effect on the vehicle body. You should therefore wash the vehicle as often as possible in accordance with our care-instructions. It is recommended to have a preservative applied and the underfloor protection checked before and after the cold weather season.
After washing your vehicle, wipe off all waterdrops from the rubber parts around the doors to prevent the doors from freezing.

Waxing

Waxing the vehicle will help prevent the adherence of dust and road chemicals to the paintwork. Apply a wax solution after washing the vehicle, or at least once every three months to assist displacing of water.
Do not wax your vehicle in direct sunlight. You should wax after the surfaces have cooled.
For information on how to use wax refer to the instruction manual of the wax.

⚠ CAUTION

- Waxes containing high abrasive compounds should not be used.

Polishing

The vehicle should only be polished if the paintwork has become stained or lost its lustre. Do not polish parts with a mat coating and the plastic bumpers. Doing so could cause stains or damage the finish.

Cleaning plastic parts

Use a sponge or chamois leather.
If a car wax adheres on a grey or black rough surface of the bumper, moulding or lamps, the surface becomes white. In such a case, wipe it off using lukewarm water and soft cloth or chamois leather.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use a scrubbing brush or other hard tools as they may damage the plastic part surface.
- Do not bring the plastic parts into contact with petrol, light oil, brake fluids, engine oils, greases, paint thinners and sulphuric acid (battery electrolyte) which may crack, stain or discolour the plastic parts.
  If they touch the plastic parts, wipe them off with soft cloth, chamois or the like and an aqueous solution of neutral detergent then immediately rinse the affected parts with water.

OKTE20E1

Chrome parts

In order to prevent spots and corrosion of chrome parts, wash with water, dry thoroughly, and apply a special protective coating. This should be done more frequently in winter.

Aluminium wheels*

1. Remove dirt using a sponge while sprinkling water on the wheel.
2. Use neutral detergent on any dirt that cannot be removed easily with water.
   Rinse off the neutral detergent after washing the wheel.
3. Dry the wheel thoroughly using a chamois leather or a soft cloth.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use a brush or other hard implement on the wheels.
  Doing so could scratch the wheels.
- Do not use any cleaner that contains an abrasive substance or is acidic or alkaline. Doing so could cause the coating on the wheels to peel or become discoloured or stained.
- Do not directly apply hot water using a steam cleaner or by any other means.
- Contact with seawater and road deicer can cause corrosion. Rinse off such substances as soon as possible.

Window glass

The window glass can normally be cleaned using only a sponge and water.
Glass cleaner can be used to remove oil, grease, dead insects, etc. After washing the glass, wipe dry with a clean, dry, soft cloth. Never use a cloth that is used for cleaning a painted surface to clean a window. Wax from the painted surface could get on the glass and lower glass transparency and visibility.

NOTE

- To clean the inside of the rear window, always use a soft cloth and wipe the window glass along the demister heater element so as not to cause damage.

Wiper blades

Use a soft cloth and glass cleaner to remove grease, insect carcasses, etc., from the wiper blades. Replace the wiper blades when they no longer wipe properly. (Refer to page 10-17.)

Engine compartment

Clean the engine compartment at the beginning and end of winter. Pay particular attention to flanges, crevices and peripheral parts where dust containing road chemicals and other corrosive materials might collect.
If salt and other chemicals are used on the roads in your area, clean the engine compartment at least every three months.
Never spray or splash water on the electrical components in the engine compartment, as this may cause damage.
Do not bring the nearby parts, the plastic parts and so on into contact with sulphuric acid (battery electrolyte) which may crack, stain or discolour them.
If they are in contact, wipe off with soft cloth, chamois or the like and an aqueous solution of neutral detergent then immediately rinse the affected parts with plenty of water.

Maintenance

Service precautions....10-02
Catalytic converter....10-03
Bonnet....10-03
Engine oil....10-05
Engine coolant....10-06
Washer fluid....10-07
Brake fluid....10-08
Clutch fluid*....10-08
Power steering fluid....10-09
Battery....10-09
AdBlue™ replenishment....10-11
Tyres....10-13
Wiper blade rubber replacement....10-17
General maintenance....10-18
Fusible links....10-18
Fuses....10-18
Replacement of lamp bulbs....10-24

Service precautions

Adequate care of your vehicle at regular intervals serves to preserve the value and appearance as long as possible.
Maintenance items as described in this owner's manual can be performed by the owner.
We recommend you to have the periodic inspection and maintenance performed by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist.
In the event a malfunction or a problem is discovered, we recommend you to have it checked and repaired. This section contains information on inspection maintenance procedures that you can do yourself. Follow the instructions and cautions for each of the various procedures.

10

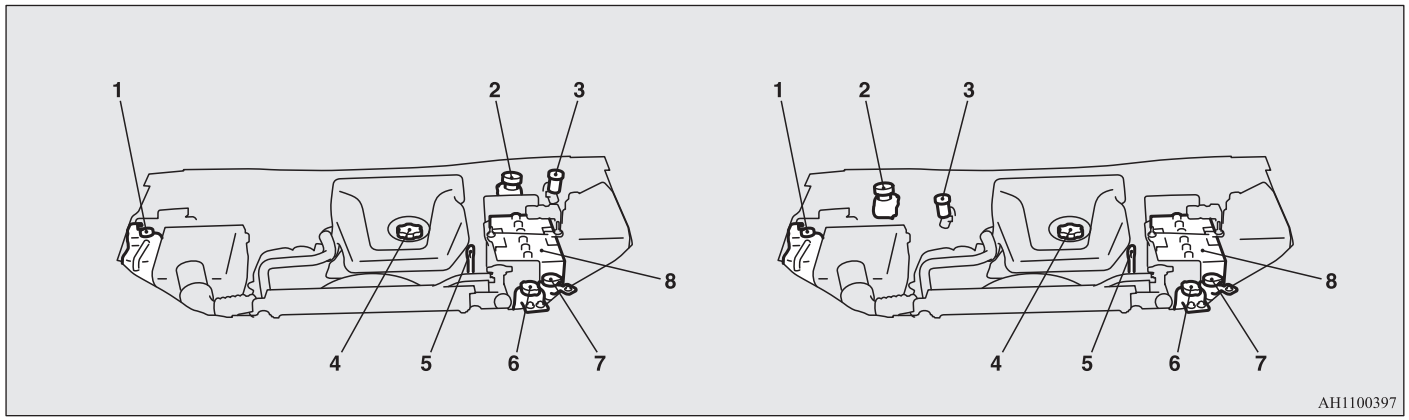
⚠ WARNING

- **When checking or servicing the inside of the engine compartment, make sure the engine is switched off and has had a chance to cool down.**
- **If it is necessary to do work in the engine compartment with the engine running, be especially careful that your clothing, hair, etc., does not become caught by the cooling fan, drive belts, or other moving parts.**
- **After performing the maintenance, make sure that no tools or cloths are left behind in the engine compartment. If they are left behind, a fire or damage to the vehicle may occur.**
- **The cooling fan can turn on automatically even if the engine is not running. Turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or put the operation mode in OFF to be safe while you work in the engine compartment.**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not smoke, cause sparks or allow open flames around fuel or battery. The fumes are flammable.**
- **Be extremely cautious when working around the battery. It contains poisonous and corrosive sulphuric acid.**
- **Do not get under your vehicle with just the body jack supporting it. Always use automotive jack stands.**
- **Improper handling of components and materials used in the vehicle can endanger your personal safety. We recommend you to consult a specialist for necessary information.**

OKTE20E1



1. Engine coolant reservoir
2. Brake fluid reservoir
3. Clutch fluid reservoir*
4. Engine oil cap
5. Engine oil level gauge
6. Power steering fluid reservoir
7. Washer fluid reservoir
8. Battery

Catalytic converter

The exhaust gas scavenging devices used with the catalytic converter are extremely efficient for the reduction of noxious gases. The catalytic converter is installed in the exhaust system.

It is important to keep the engine properly tuned to ensure proper catalyst operation and prevent possible catalyst damage.

⚠ WARNING

- **As with any vehicle, do not park or operate this vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust since a fire could occur.**

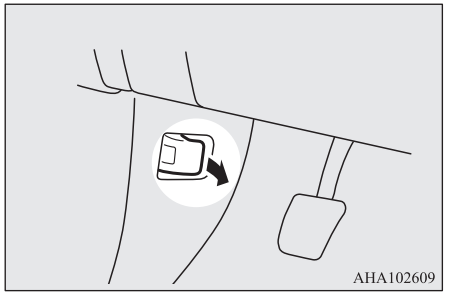
NOTE

- Use fuel of the type recommended in “Fuel selection” on page 2-02.

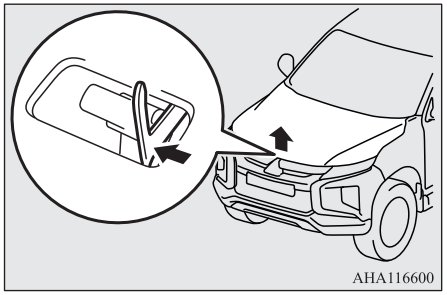
Bonnet

To open

1. Pull the release lever towards you to unlock the bonnet.



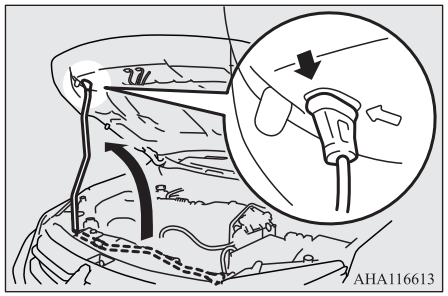
2. Raise the bonnet while pressing the safety lock.



NOTE

- Only open the bonnet when the wipers are in the parked position. Failure to do so may cause damage to the bonnet, wiper arms or front windscreen.

3. Support the bonnet by inserting the support bar in its slot.



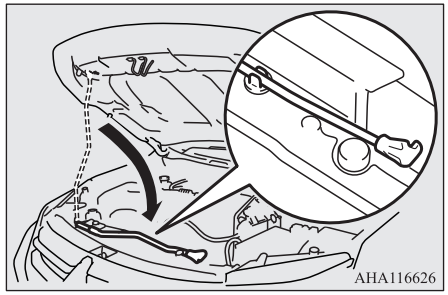
CAUTION

- Note that the support bar may disengage the bonnet if the open bonnet is lifted by a strong wind.
- After inserting the support bar into the slot, make sure the bar supports the bonnet securely from falling down on to your head or body.

To close

1. Unlatch the support bar and clip it in its holder.
2. Slowly lower the bonnet to a position about 20 cm above the closed position, then let it drop.

3. Make sure the bonnet is securely locked by softly lifting the centre of the bonnet.



CAUTION

- Be careful that hands or fingers are not trapped when closing the bonnet.
- Before driving, make sure that the bonnet is securely locked. An incompletely locked bonnet can suddenly open while driving. This can be extremely dangerous.

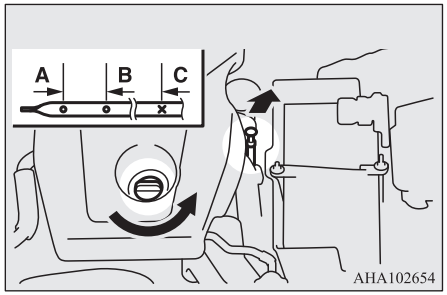
NOTE

- If this does not close the bonnet, release it from a slightly higher position.
- Do not press down firmly on the bonnet as doing so could damage it.

Engine oil

To check and refill engine oil

A:Minimum level
B:Maximum level
C:Oil replacement indication mark



The engine oil used has a significant effect on the engine's performance, service life and startability. Be sure to use oil of the recommended quality and appropriate viscosity.
All engines consume a certain amount of oil during normal operation. Therefore, it is important to check the oil level at regular intervals or before starting a long trip.

1. Park the car on a horizontal surface.
2. Switch off the engine.
3. Wait a few minutes.
4. Remove the dipstick and wipe it with a clean cloth.
5. Reinsert the dipstick as far as it goes.
6. Remove the dipstick and read the oil level, which should always be within the range indicated.
7. If the oil level is below the specified limit, remove the cap located on the cylinder head cover and add enough oil to raise the level to within the specified range. Do not overfill to avoid engine damage. Be sure to use the specified engine oil and do not mix various types of oil.
8. After adding oil, close the cap securely.
9. Confirm the oil level by repeating step 4 to 6.

NOTE

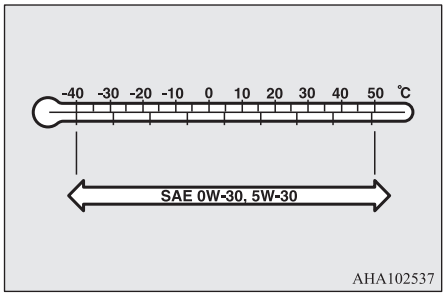
- Check or refill the oil according to the following manner.
  - When the oil level is checked in step 6 above, check it on a low side of the dipstick because it is different in appearance of oil level in the two sides of the dipstick.

NOTE

- As your vehicle is equipped with diesel particulate filter (DPF), the oil level should be within the range (A) to (C) (oil replacement indication mark) on the dipstick.
  If the oil level is beyond the oil replacement indication mark (C), replace the oil as soon as possible.
  Then, the oil should be refilled to the maximum level (B).
- As your vehicle is equipped with DPF, the engine oil level will be increased due to an amount of fuel being mixed in the engine oil when the DPF regenerates to burn away the PM (particulate matter). It does not indicate a malfunction.
  In the following conditions, the engine oil level may increase easily. We recommend you to have it checked frequently.
  - frequent driving at uphill and downhill
  - frequent driving at high altitudes
  - frequent and extended idling
  - frequent driving through a traffic jam

- The engine oil will deteriorate rapidly if the vehicle is subjected to severe conditions, requiring earlier oil replacement. Please refer to the maintenance schedule.
- For handling of used engine oils, refer to page 2-06.

Selection of engine oil



- Select engine oil of the proper SAE viscosity number according to the atmospheric temperature.
- Use engine oil conforming to the following classification:
  - ACEA classification:
    "For service C1, C2, C3 or C4"
  - JASO classification:
    "For service DL-1"

If those classifications are not available, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

NOTE

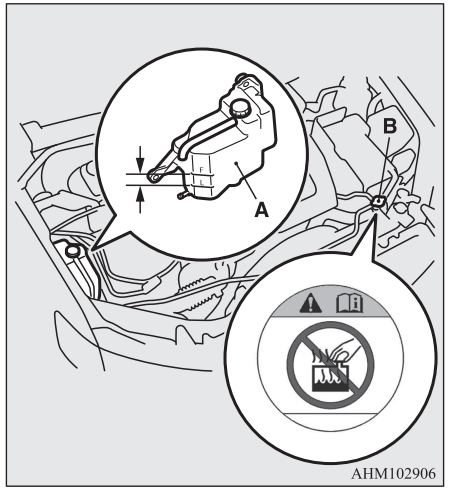
- Use of additives is not recommended since they may reduce the effectiveness of additives already included in the engine oil. It may result in failure of the mechanical assembly.

Engine coolant

To check the coolant level

A transparent coolant reserve tank (A) is located in the engine compartment.

The coolant level in this tank should be kept between the "L" (LOW) and "F" (FULL) marks when measured while the engine is cold.



To add coolant

The cooling system is a closed system and normally the loss of coolant should be very slight. A noticeable drop in the coolant level could indicate leakage. If this occurs, we recommend you to have the system checked as soon as possible.

OKTE20E1

If the level should drop below the “L” (LOW) level on the reserve tank, open the lid and add coolant.
Also, if the reserve tank is completely empty, remove the radiator cap (B) and add coolant until the level reaches the filler neck.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not open the radiator cap (B) while the engine is hot. The coolant system is under pressure and any hot coolant escaping could cause severe burns.**

Anti-freeze

The engine coolant contains an ethylene glycol anti-corrosion agent. Some parts of the engine are cast aluminium alloy, and periodic changing of the engine coolant is necessary to prevent corrosion of these parts.

Use “MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE SUPER LONG LIFE COOLANT PREMIUM” or equivalent*.
*: similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, nonnitrate and non-borate coolant with long life hybrid organic acid technology

MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Coolant has excellent protection against corrosion and rust formation of all metals including aluminium and can avoid blockages in the radiator, heater, cylinder head, engine block, etc.
Because of the necessity of this anti-corrosion agent, the coolant must not be replaced with plain water even in summer. The required concentration of anti-freeze differs depending on the expected ambient temperature.

Above -35 °C: 50 % concentration of anti-freeze
Below -35 °C: 60 % concentration of anti-freeze

⚠ CAUTION

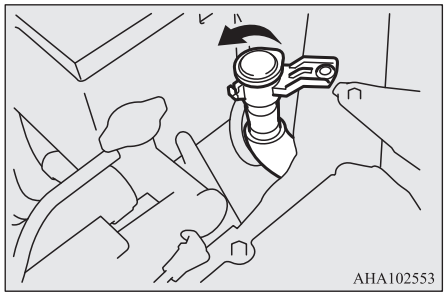
- Do not use alcohol or methanol anti-freeze or any engine coolants mixed with alcohol or methanol anti-freeze. The use of an improper anti-freeze can cause corrosion of the aluminium components.
- Do not use water to adjust the concentration of coolant.
- Concentrations exceeding 60 % will result in a reduction of both the anti-freeze and cooling performance thus adversely affecting the engine.
- Do not top up with water only.

During cold weather

If the temperatures in your area drop below freezing, there is the danger that the coolant in the engine or radiator could freeze and cause severe damage to the engine and/or radiator. Add a sufficient amount of anti-freeze to the coolant to prevent it from freezing.
The concentration should be checked before the start of cold weather and anti-freeze added to the system if necessary.

Washer fluid

Open the washer fluid reservoir cap and check the level of washer fluid.
If the level is low, replenish the container with washer fluid.



NOTE

- The washer fluid container serves the windscreen and headlamps (if so equipped).

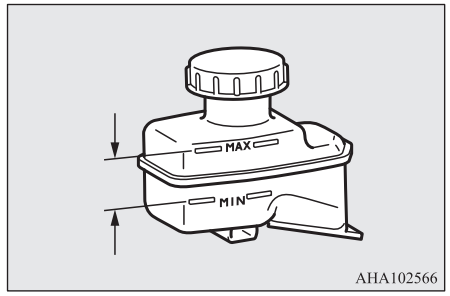
During cold weather

To ensure proper operation of the washers at low temperatures, use a fluid containing an anti-freezing agent.

Brake fluid

To check the fluid level

Check the brake fluid level in the reservoir.
The brake fluid level must be between the "MAX" and "MIN" marks on the reservoir.



AHA102566

The brake fluid level is monitored by a float. When the brake fluid level falls below the "MIN" mark, the brake fluid warning lamp lights up.
The fluid level falls slightly with wear of the brake pads, but this does not indicate any abnormality.
If the brake fluid level falls markedly in a short length of time, it indicates leaks from the brake system.
If this occurs, we recommend you to have the vehicle checked.

Fluid type

Use brake fluid conforming to DOT3 or DOT4. The brake fluid is hygroscopic. Too much moisture in the brake fluid will adversely affect the brake system, reducing the brake performance.
In addition, the brake fluid reservoir is equipped with a special cap to prevent the entrance of air, and this cap should not be removed.

⚠ WARNING

- **Take care in handling brake fluid as it is harmful to the eyes, may irritate your skin and will damage painted surfaces. Wipe up spills immediately. If brake fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush immediately with clean water. Follow up with a doctor as necessary.**

⚠ CAUTION

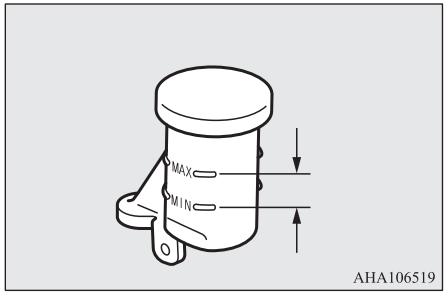
- Use only the specified brake fluid.
  Do not mix or add different brands of brake fluid to prevent chemical reactions.
  Do not let any petroleum-based fluid touch, mix with, or get into the brake fluid.
  This will damage the seals.
- Keep the reservoir tank cap closed to prevent the brake fluid from deteriorating except maintenance.
- Clean the filler cap before removing and close the cap securely after maintenance.

Clutch fluid*

To check the fluid level

The clutch fluid in the master cylinder should be checked when performing other underhood service. In addition, the system should be checked for leakage at the same time.

Check to make certain that the clutch fluid level is always between the “MAX” and “MIN” level markings on the fluid reservoir.



A rapid fluid loss indicates a leak in the clutch system which should be inspected by a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point or another specialist and repaired immediately.

Fluid type

Brake fluid conforming to DOT 3 or DOT 4 should be used.
The reservoir cap must be fully tightened to avoid contamination from foreign matter or moisture.
DO NOT ALLOW PETROLEUM- BASED FLUID TO CONTACT, MIX WITH, OR OTHERWISE CONTAMINATE THE BRAKE FLUID. SEAL DAMAGE WILL RESULT.

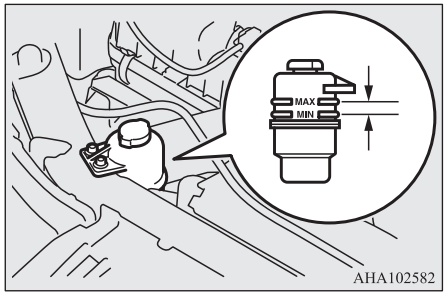
⚠ WARNING

- **Take care in handling brake fluid as it is harmful to the eyes, may irritate your skin and will damage painted surfaces. Wipe up spills immediately. If brake fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush immediately with clean water. Follow up with a doctor as necessary.**

Power steering fluid

To check the fluid level

Check the fluid level in the reservoir while the engine is idling.
Check to make certain that the power steering fluid level is always between the “MAX” and “MIN” level markings on the fluid reservoir and top up the fluid, if necessary.



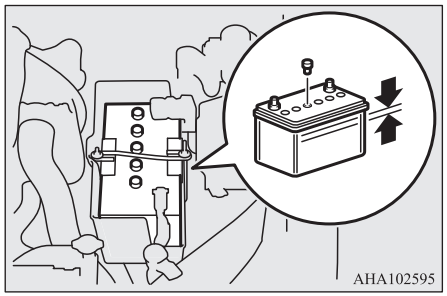
Fluid type

Use “MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE PSF (Power Steering Fluid)”.

Battery

The condition of the battery is very important for quick starting of the engine and proper functioning of the vehicle’s electrical system. Regular inspection and care are especially important in cold weather.

Checking battery electrolyte level



The electrolyte level must be between the specified limit on the outside of the battery. Replenish with distilled water as necessary.

The inside of the battery is divided into several compartments; remove the cap from each compartment and fill to the upper mark. Do not top up beyond the upper mark because spillage during driving could cause damage.
Check the electrolyte level at least once every 4 weeks, depending on the operating conditions.
If the battery is not used, it will discharge by itself with time.
Check it once every 4 weeks and charge with low current as necessary.

During cold weather

The capacity of the battery is reduced at low temperatures. This is an inevitable result of its chemical and physical properties. This is why a very cold battery, particularly one that is not fully charged, will only deliver a fraction of the starter current which is normally available.
We recommend you to have the battery checked before the start of cold weather and, if necessary, have it charged or replaced.
This does not only ensure reliable starting, but a battery which is kept fully charged also has a longer life.

Disconnection and connection

To disconnect the battery cable, stop the engine, first disconnect the negative (-) terminal and then the positive (+) terminal. When connecting the battery, first connect the positive (+) terminal and then the negative (-) terminal.

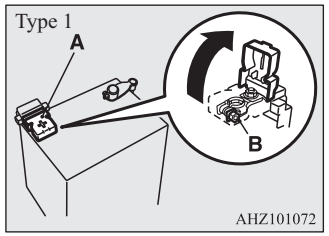
NOTE

- Open the terminal cover (A) before disconnecting or connecting the positive (+) terminal of the battery.

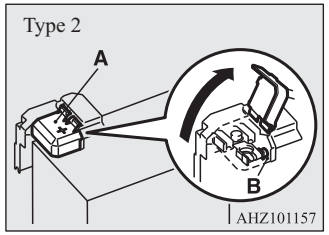
NOTE

- Loosen the nut (B), and then disconnect the battery cable from the positive (+) terminal.

Type 1



Type 2



WARNING

- **Keep sparks, cigarettes, and flames away from the battery because the battery could explode.**

OKTE20E1

⚠ WARNING

- **The battery electrolyte is extremely caustic. Do not allow it to come in contact with your eyes, skin, clothing, or the painted surfaces of the vehicle. Spilt electrolyte should be flushed immediately with ample amounts of water.**
  Irritation to eyes or skin from contact with electrolyte requires immediate medical attention.
- **Ventilate when charging or using the battery in an enclosed space.**

⚠ CAUTION

- Keep it out of reach of children.
- Never disconnect the battery when the ignition switch or the operation mode is in the "ON" position; doing so could damage the vehicle's electrical components.
- Never short-circuit the battery. This could cause it to overheat and be damaged.
- If the battery is to be quick-charged, first disconnect the battery cables.
- In order to prevent a short circuit, be sure to disconnect the negative (-) terminal first.
- Always wear protective eye goggles when working near the battery.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not bring the nearby parts, the plastic parts and so on into contact with sulphuric acid (battery electrolyte) which may crack, stain or discolour them.
  If they are in contact, wipe off with soft cloth, chamois or the like and an aqueous solution of neutral detergent then immediately rinse the affected parts with plenty of water.

NOTE

- Keep the terminals clean. After the battery is connected, apply terminal protection grease. To clean the terminals, use lukewarm water.
- Check to see if the battery is securely installed and cannot be moved during travel. Also check each terminal for tightness.
- When the vehicle is to be left unused for a long period of time, remove the battery and store it in a place where the battery fluid will not freeze. The battery should be stored only in a fully charged condition.

AdBlue™ replenishment

AdBlue™: trademark of the Verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA).

⚠ CAUTION

- When replenishing, use only AdBlue™.

⚠ CAUTION

- Be careful not to spill AdBlue™. AdBlue™ can cause discolouring, staining, or cracking of painted surfaces. If any AdBlue™ gets on painted surfaces, wash it off immediately with clean water.
- Because AdBlue™ will freeze if the ambient temperature is less than approximately -11 °C (12 °F), observe the following precautions.
  - Do not replenish AdBlue™ if it is frozen. Otherwise, AdBlue™ could overflow.
  - If AdBlue™ is frozen, move the vehicle in a warmer place to defrost it completely.
  - Do not overfill the AdBlue™ tank.
    If the AdBlue™ tank is overfilled and AdBlue™ freezes, the AdBlue™ tank could be damaged.
- Observe the following precautions when storing AdBlue™. Otherwise, AdBlue™ could degrade, causing an unusual odour.
  - Do not leave AdBlue™ inside the vehicle.
  - Seal the AdBlue™ container, and store it in a well-ventilated area out of direct sunlight.
- If a vehicle requires AdBlue™ or another reagent in order to reduce NO_x emissions, operating the vehicle when it does not consume the reagent may constitute a criminal act.

OKTE20E1

Types of diesel exhaust fluid and tank capacity

Diesel exhaust fluid	Use AdBlue™ that conforms to ISO 22241-1.
Capacity	Approximately 21 litres.

⚠ CAUTION

- When there is no AdBlue™ remaining and 0 km (0 mile) is displayed for the driving range, the engine cannot be restarted after it is stopped.

NOTE

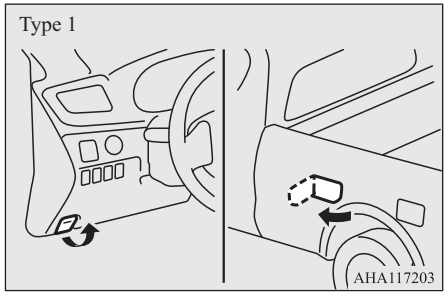
- The driving distance for 1.5 litre of AdBlue™ is approximately 1,000 km (621 miles). With a full tank of AdBlue™, the driving distance is approximately 14,000 km, depending on your driving behaviour, the vehicle load, etc.
  However, the actual driving range may vary depending on the road conditions, how the vehicle is driven, and so on.

Replenishing

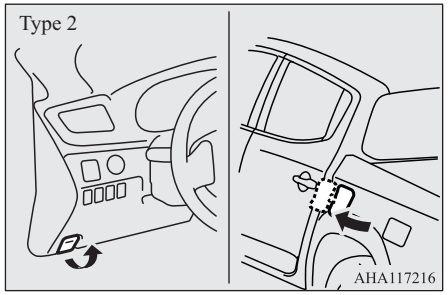
1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and stop the engine.
2. Open the fuel tank filler door with the release lever located below the instrument panel.

The fuel tank filler door is located on the rear left side of your vehicle.

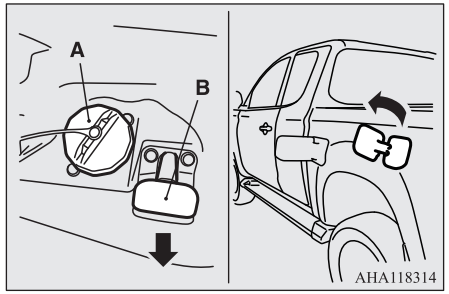
Type 1



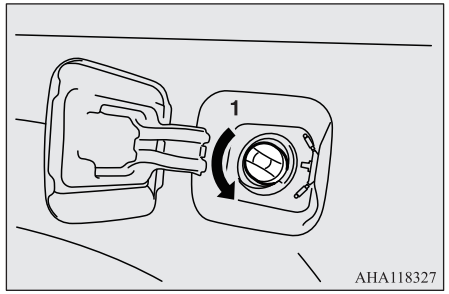
Type 2



3. Pull the lever (B) on the right side of the fuel cap (A) to open the AdBlue™ tank filler lid.

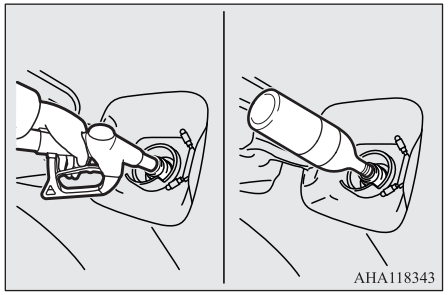


4. Open the AdBlue™ tank filler cap by slowly turning the cap anticlockwise.



1- Remove

5. Replenish the AdBlue™ by inserting the gun or the bottle into the tank port.



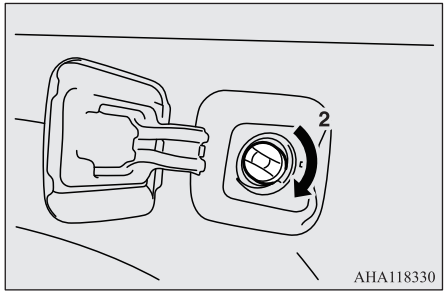
⚠ CAUTION

- When replenishing with a gun, insert the gun into the tank port as far as it goes. When replenishing with a bottle, securely fit the bottle into the tank port.
  If the gun is not inserted correctly or if the bottle is not fit securely, AdBlue™ could spill.

⚠ CAUTION

- When the gun first stops automatically, stop replenishing AdBlue™.
  If you continue replenishing AdBlue™, it could overflow.

6. After replenishing, turn the AdBlue™ tank filler cap clockwise until you hear clicking sounds.



2- Close

7. Gently push the AdBlue™ tank filler lid, fuel tank filler door closed.

Tyres

⚠ WARNING

- **Driving with tyres that are worn, damaged or improperly inflated can lead to a loss of control or blow out of the tyres which can result in a collision with serious or fatal injury.**

Tyre inflation pressures

Tyre size	UP TO 3 PASSENGERS		MAX. LOAD OR TRAILER TOWING	
	Front	Rear	Front	Rear
205R16C 110/108R 8PR	2.4 bar (240 kPa) {35 psi}	2.4 bar (240 kPa) {35 psi}	2.4 bar (240 kPa) {35 psi}	4.5 bar (450 kPa) {65 psi}

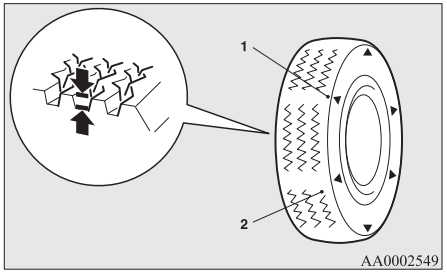
*: Vehicles with 4N14 engine

Tyre size	UP TO 3 PASSENGERS		MAX. LOAD OR TRAILER TOWING	
	Front	Rear	Front	Rear
245/70R16 111S RF	2.0 bar (200 kPa) {29 psi}	2.0 bar (200 kPa) {29 psi}	2.0 bar (200 kPa) {29 psi}	2.9 bar (290 kPa) {42 psi}
265/60R18 110H	2.2 bar (220 kPa) {32 psi} 2.4 bar (240 kPa) {35 psi}*	2.2 bar (220 kPa) {32 psi} 2.4 bar (240 kPa) {35 psi}*	2.2 bar (220 kPa) {32 psi} 2.4 bar (240 kPa) {35 psi}*	2.9 bar (290 kPa) {42 psi}

*: Vehicles with 4N14 engine

Check the tyre inflation pressure of all the tyres while they are cold; if insufficient or excessive, adjust to the specified value.
After the tyre inflation pressure has been adjusted, check the tyres for damage and air leaks. Be sure to put caps on the valves.

Wheel condition



1- Location of the tread wear indicator
2- Tread wear indicator

Check the tyres for cuts, cracks and other damage. Replace the tyres if there are deep cuts or cracks. Also check each tyre for pieces of metal or pebbles.
The use of worn tyres can be very dangerous because of the greater chance of skidding or hydroplaning. The tread depth of the tyres must exceed 1.6 mm in order for the tyres to meet the minimum requirement for use.
Tread wear indicators will appear on the surface of the tyre as the tyre wears, thereby indicating that the tyre no longer meets the minimum requirement for use. When these wear indicators appear, the tyres must be replaced with new ones.

On 4-wheel drive vehicles, when replacement of any of the tyres is necessary, replace all of them.

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use tyres of the same size, same type, and same brand, and which have no wear differences. Using tyres of different size, type, brands or degree of wear, will increase the differential oil temperature, resulting in possible damage to the driving system. Further, the drive train will be subjected to excessive loading, possibly leading to oil leakage, component seizure, or other serious faults.

Replacing tyres and wheels

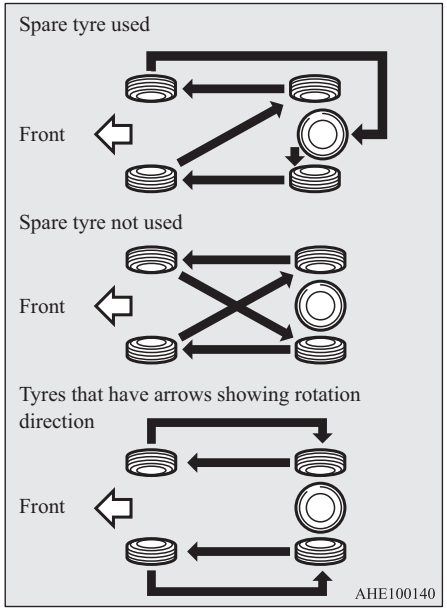
⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid using different size tyres from the one listed and the combined use of different types of tyres, as this can affect driving safety.
  Refer to “Tyres and wheels” on page 11-13.
- Even if a wheel has the same rim size and offset as the specified type of wheel, its shape may prevent it from being fitted correctly. We recommend you to consult a specialist before using wheels that you have.

Tyre rotation

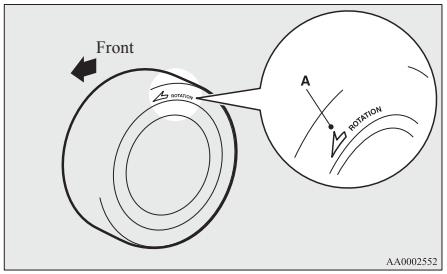
Tyre wear varies with vehicle conditions, road surface conditions and individual driver’s driving habits. To equalize the wear and help extend tyre life, it is recommended to rotate the tyres immediately after discovery of abnormal wear, or whenever the wear difference between the front and rear tyres is recognizable.

When rotating tyres, check for uneven wear and damage. Abnormal wear is usually caused by incorrect tyre pressure, improper wheel alignment, out of balance wheel, or severe braking. We recommend you to have it checked to determine the cause of irregular tread wear.



⚠ CAUTION

- If the tyres have arrows (A) indicating the correct direction of rotation, swap the front and rear tyres on the left-hand side of the vehicle and the front and rear tyres on the right-hand side of the vehicle separately. Keep each tyre on its original side of the vehicle. When fitting the tyres, make sure the arrows point in the direction in which the wheels will turn when the vehicle moves forward. Any tyre whose arrow points in the wrong direction will not perform to its full potential.



⚠ CAUTION

- Avoid the combined use of different types of tyres.
  Using different types of tyres can affect vehicle performance and safety.

Snow tyres

The use of snow tyres is recommended for driving on snow and ice. To preserve driving stability, mount snow tyres of the same size and tread pattern on all 4 wheels.
A snow tyre that is worn down more than 50 % is no longer appropriate to use.
Snow tyres which do not meet specifications must not be used.

⚠ CAUTION

- Observe permissible maximum speed for your snow tyres and the legal speed limit.

NOTE

- The laws and regulations concerning snow tyres (driving speed, required use, type, etc.) vary. Find out and follow the laws and regulations in the area you intend to drive.
- If flange nuts are used on your vehicle, change to tapered nuts when steel wheels are used.

Snow traction device (Tyre chains)

If snow traction device (tyre chains) have to be used, ensure that they are fitted only on the drive wheels (rear) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

On 4WD vehicles in which the driving power is distributed preferentially to the rear wheels, ensure that the snow traction device (Tyre chains) are fitted on the rear.
Use only snow traction device (Tyre chains) which are designed for use with the tyres mounted on the vehicle: use of the incorrect size or type of snow traction device (Tyre chains) could result in damage to the vehicle body.
Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point before putting on a snow traction device (tyre chains). The max. snow traction device (tyre chains) height is as follows.

Tyre size	Wheel size	Max. chain height [mm]
205R16C	16x6 JJ	22
245/70R16	16x7 J, 16x7 JJ	
265/60R18	18x7 1/2J	

When driving with snow traction device (tyre chains) on the tyres, do not drive faster than50 km/h (30 mph). When you reach roads that are not covered in snow, immediately remove the snow traction device (tyre chains).

⚠ CAUTION

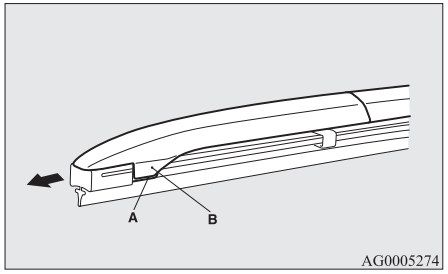
- Choose a clear straight stretch of road where you can pull off and still be seen while you are fitting the snow traction device (Tyre chains).
- Do not fit snow traction device (Tyre chains) before you need them. This will wear out your tyres and the road surface.
- After driving around 100-300 metres, stop and retighten the snow traction device (Tyre chains).
- Drive cautiously and do not exceed 50 km/h (30 mph). Remember that preventing accidents is not the purpose of snow traction device (tyre chains).
- When snow traction device (Tyre chains) are installed, take care that they do not damage the disc wheel or body.
- An aluminium wheel can be damaged by a snow traction device (Tyre chains) while driving. When fitting a snow traction device (Tyre chains) on an aluminium wheel, take care that any part of the snow traction device (Tyre chains) and fitting cannot be brought into contact with the wheel.
- When installing or removing a snow traction device (Tyre chains), take care that hands and other parts of your body are not injured by the sharp edges of the vehicle body.
- Install the snow traction device (Tyre chains) only on the rear tyres and tighten them as tightly as possible with the ends securely fastened.

NOTE

- The laws and regulations concerning the use of snow traction device (tyre chains) vary. Always follow local laws and regulations. In most countries, it is prohibited by the law to use of snow traction device (tyre chains) on roads without snow.

Wiper blade rubber replacement

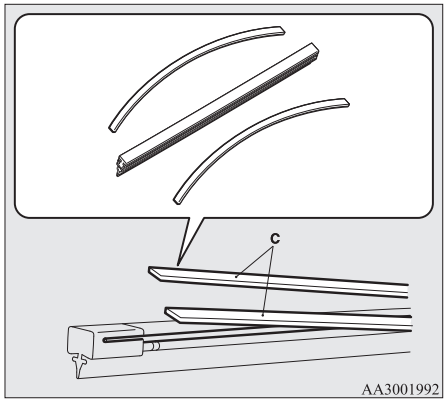
1. Lift the wiper arm off the windscreen.
2. Pull the wiper blade until its stopper (A) disengages from the hook (B). Then, pull the wiper blade further to remove it.



NOTE

- Do not allow the wiper arm to fall onto the windscreen; it could damage the glass.

3. Attach the retainers (C) to a new wiper blade.
   Refer to the illustration to ensure that the retainers are correctly aligned as you attach them.

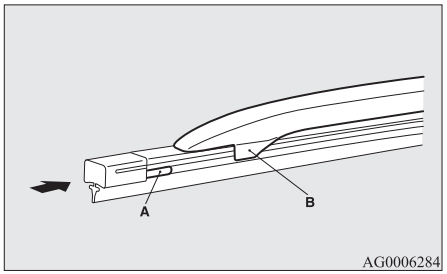


4. Insert the wiper blade into the arm, starting with the opposite end of the blade from the stopper. Make sure the hook (B) is fitted correctly in the grooves in the blade.

NOTE

- If retainers are not supplied with the new wiper blade, use the retainers from the old blade.

5. Push the wiper blade until the hook (B) engages securely with the stopper (A).



General maintenance

Fuel, engine coolant, oil and exhaust gas leakage

Look under the body of your vehicle to check for fuel, engine coolant, oil and exhaust gas leaks.

⚠ WARNING

- **If you see a suspicious fuel leak or if you smell fuel, do not operate the vehicle; call your MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for assistance.**

Exterior and interior lamp operation

Operate the combination lamp switch to check that all lamps are functioning properly.
If the lamps do not illuminate, the probable cause is a blown fuse or defective lamp bulb. Check the fuses first. If there is no blown fuses, check the lamp bulbs.
For information regarding the inspection and replacement of the fuses and the bulbs, refer to “Fuses” on page 10-18 and “Replacement of lamp bulbs” on page 10-24.
If the fuses and bulbs are all OK, we recommend you to have your vehicle checked and repaired.

Meter, gauge and indicator/ warning lamps operation

Start the engine to check the operation of all instruments, gauges, and indication and warning lamps.
If there is anything wrong, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.

Hinges and latches lubrication

Check all latches and hinges, and, if necessary, have them lubricated.

Fusible links

The fusible links will melt to prevent a fire if a large current attempts to flow through certain electrical systems.
In case of a melted fusible link, we recommend you to have your vehicle inspected.
For the fusible links, please refer to “Passenger compartment fuse location table” on page 10-20 and “Engine compartment fuse location table” on page 10-21.

⚠ WARNING

- **Fusible links must not be replaced by any other device. Failing to fit the correct fusible link may result in fire in the vehicle, property destruction and serious or fatal injuries at any time.**

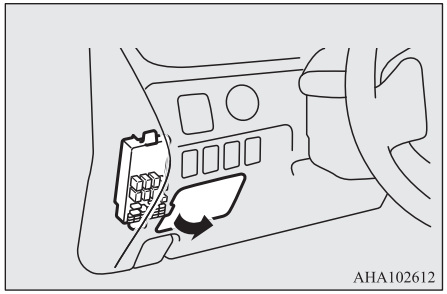
Fuses

Fuse block location

To prevent damage to the electrical system due to short-circuiting or overloading, each individual circuit is provided with a fuse.
There are fuse blocks in the passenger compartment and in the engine compartment.

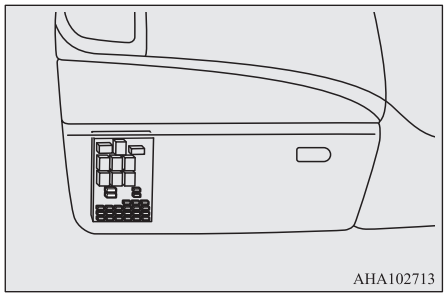
Passenger compartment (LHD vehicles)

The fuse blocks in the passenger compartment are located behind the fuse lid in front of the driver's seat at the position shown in the illustration.
Pull the fuse lid to remove it.

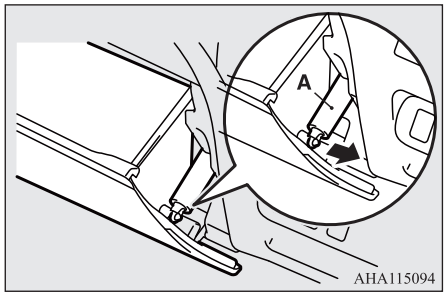


Passenger compartment (RHD vehicles)

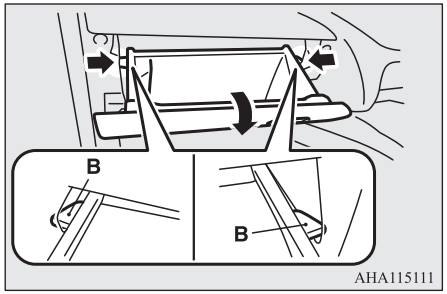
The fuse block in the passenger compartment is located behind the glove box at the position shown in the illustration.



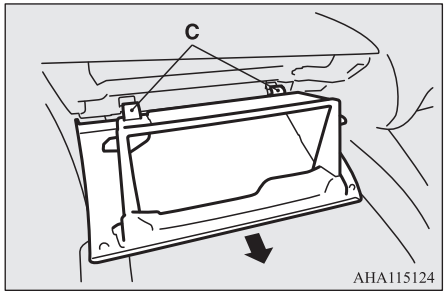
1- Open the glove box.
2- Move the rod (A) on the right side of the glove box to the right side of the box. (if so equipped)



3- While pressing the side of the glove box, unhook the left and right hooks (B) and lower the glove box.



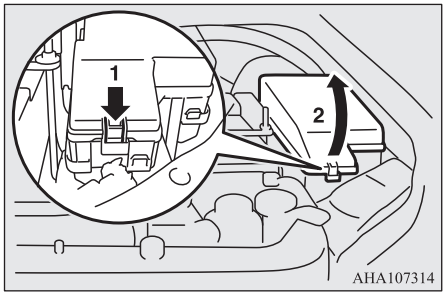
4- Remove the glove box fastener (C), and then remove the glove box.



10

Engine compartment

In the engine compartment, the fuse block is located as shown in the illustration.



1- Push the tab.
2- Remove the cover.

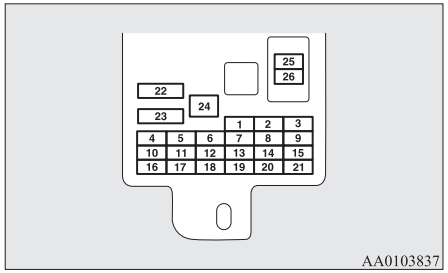
Fuse load capacity

The fuse capacity and the names of electrical systems protected by the fuses are indicated on the inside of the fuse lid (LHD vehicles), the back side of the glove box (RHD vehicles) and inside of the fuse block cover (inside of the engine compartment).

NOTE

- Spare fuses are provided in the fuse block of the engine compartment. Always use a fuse of the same capacity for replacement.

Passenger compartment fuse location table



No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
1		Tail lamp (left)	7.5 A
2		Cigarette lighter/ Accessory socket	15 A
3		Ignition coil	10 A
4		Starter motor	7.5 A
5		Sunroof	20 A
6		Accessory socket	15 A
7		Tail lamp (right)	7.5 A
8		Outside rear-view mirrors	7.5 A
9		Engine control unit	7.5 A
10		Control unit	7.5 A
11		Rear fog lamp	10 A
12		Central door lock	15 A
13		Room lamp	15 A
14		Rear window wiper	15 A
15		Gauge	10 A
16		Relay	7.5 A
17		Heated seat	20 A
18		Option	10 A

*: Fusible link

*: Fusible link

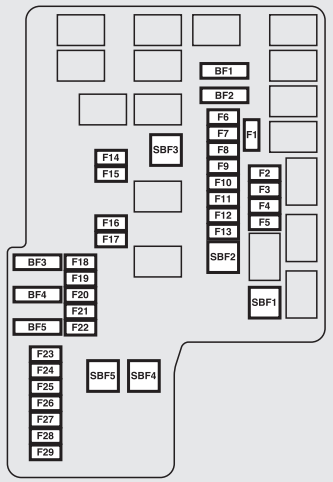
No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacity
19		Heated door mirror	7.5 A
20		Windscreen wiper	20 A
21		Reversing lamps	7.5 A
22		Demister	30 A
23		Heater	30 A
24		Power seat	40 A*
25		Radio	10 A
26		Electronic controlled unit	20 A

*: Fusible link

- Some fuses may not be installed on your vehicle, depending on the vehicle model or specifications.
- The table above shows the main equipment corresponding to each fuse.

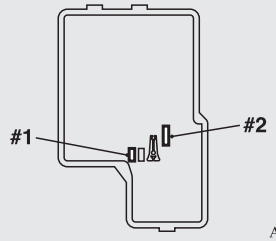
Engine compartment fuse location table

Engine compartment fuse location



AHE100371

Behind of the fuse block cover



AHA111647

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacities
SBF1		Ignition switch	40 A*
SBF2		Electric window control	30 A*
SBF3		Power seat	40 A*
SBF4		Anti-lock brake system	30 A*
SBF5		Electric parking brake	30 A*
BF1		Audio system amp	30 A

*: Fusible link

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacities
BF2		Rear air conditioning/ Rear circulator	30 A
BF3	—	—	—
BF4		DCDC(AUDIO)	30 A
BF5		UREA SCR	30 A
F1		NOX sensor	10 A
F2		Engine	20 A
F3		Fuel pump/ PMNOX sensor	15 A
F4		IBS	7.5 A
F5		Starter	7.5 A
F6		Fuel line heater	20 A
		ETV	15 A
F7		Air conditioning	20 A
F8	A/T	Automatic transmission	20 A

*: Fusible link

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacities
F9		Daytime running lamps	10 A
F10		Alternator	7.5 A
F11		Engine control	7.5 A
F12		Ignition coil	10 A
F13		Front fog lamps	15 A
F14		Headlamp high-beam (left)	10 A
F15		Headlamp high-beam (right)	10 A
F16		Headlamp low beam (left)	15 A
F17		Headlamp low beam (right)	15 A
F18		Steering heater	15 A
F19		Hazard warning flasher	15 A
F20	—	—	—
F21		Radiator fan motor	20 A

*: Fusible link

No.	Symbol	Electrical system	Capacities
F22	STOP	Stop lamps (Brake lamps)	15 A
F23	T/F	T/F	20 A
F24		Rear heated seat	20 A
F25		Headlamp washer	20 A
F26		Security horn	20 A
F27		Horn	10 A
F28	—	—	—
F29	AC	AC inverter	20 A
#1	—	Spare fuse	20 A
#2	—	Spare fuse	30 A

*: Fusible link

- Some fuses may not be installed on your vehicle, depending on the vehicle model or specifications.
- The table above shows the main equipment corresponding to each fuse.

The fuse block does not contain spare 7.5 A, 10 A or 15 A fuses. If one of these fuses burns out, substitute with the following fuse.

7.5 A: Outside rear-view mirrors

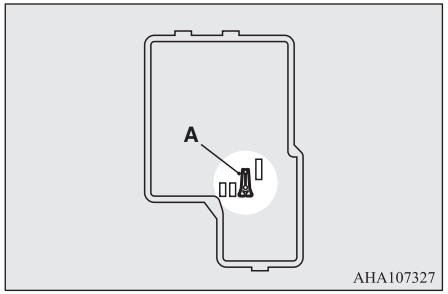
10 A: Option
15 A: Cigarette lighter
When using a substitute fuse, replace with a fuse of the correct capacity as soon as possible.

Identification of fuse

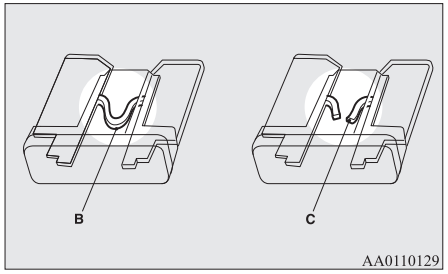
Capacity	Colour
7.5 A	Brown
10 A	Red
15 A	Blue
20 A	Yellow
30 A	Green (fuse type) / Pink (fusible link type)
40 A	Green (fusible link type)

Fuse replacement

1. Before replacing a fuse, always turn off the electrical circuit concerned and place the ignition switch in the “LOCK” position or put the operation mode in OFF.
2. Remove the fuse puller (A) from the inside of the fuse box in the engine compartment.



3. Referring to the fuse load capacity table, check the fuse pertaining to the problem.

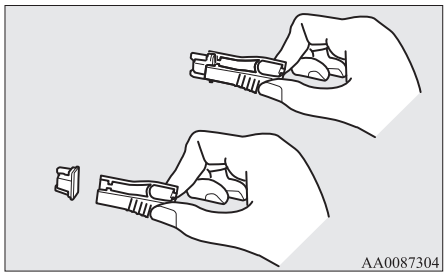


B- Fuse is OK
C- Blown fuse

NOTE

- If any system does not function but the fuse corresponding to that system is normal, there may be a fault in the system elsewhere. We recommend you to have your vehicle checked.

4. Insert a new fuse of the same capacity by using the fuse puller into the same place at the fuse block.



CAUTION

- If the newly inserted fuse blows again after a short time, we recommend you to have the electrical system checked to find the cause and rectify it.
- Never use a fuse with a larger capacity than specified or a substitute (such as a cable or foil). Doing so could cause the circuit wires to overheat and create a fire.

Replacement of lamp bulbs

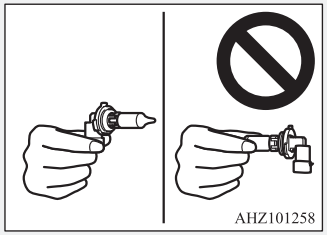
Before replacing a bulb, ensure the lamp is off. Do not touch the glass part of the new bulb with your bare fingers; the skin oil left on the glass will evaporate when the bulb gets hot and the vapour will condense on the reflector and dim the surface.

⚠ CAUTION

- Bulbs are extremely hot immediately after being turned off.
  When replacing a bulb, wait for it to cool sufficiently before touching it. You could otherwise be burnt.
- Handle halogen lamp bulbs with care. The gas inside halogen lamp bulbs is highly pressurized, so dropping, knocking, or scratching a halogen lamp bulb can cause it to shatter.

⚠ CAUTION

- Never hold the halogen lamp bulb with a bare hand, dirty glove, etc.
  The oil from your hand could cause the bulb to break the next time the headlamps are operated.
  If the glass surface is dirty, it must be cleaned with alcohol, paint thinner, etc., and refit it after drying it thoroughly.



- Do not install commercially available LED-type bulbs.
  Commercially available LED-type bulbs could adversely affect the operation of the vehicle, such as by preventing the lamps and other vehicle equipment from operating properly.

NOTE

- If you are unsure of how to carry out the work as required, we recommend you to consult a specialist.
- Be careful not to scratch the vehicle body when removing a lamp and lens.

NOTE

- When it rains or when the vehicle has been washed, the inside of the lens sometimes becomes foggy. This is the same phenomenon as when window glass mists up on a humid day, and does not indicate a functional problem. When the lamp is switched on, the heat will remove the fog. However, if water gathers inside the lamp, we recommend you to have the lamp checked.

Bulb location and capacity

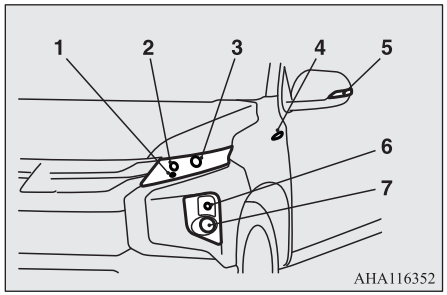
⚠ CAUTION

- When replacing a bulb, be sure to use a new bulb of the same type, wattage and colour. If you install a different bulb, the bulb could malfunction or fail to come on and could lead to a vehicle fire.

Outside

Front

Halogen headlamps type A



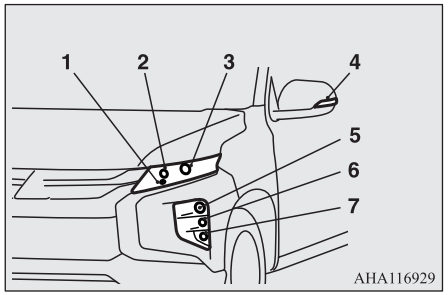
1. Position lamps: 5 W (W5W)
2. Headlamps, high-beam: 60 W (HB3)
3. Headlamps, low beam: 55 W (H11)
4. Side turn-signal lamps (on fender)*: 5W
5. Side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror)*: −
6. Front turn-signal lamps: 21 W (PY21W)
7. Type 1
   Front fog lamps*: 35 W (H8)
   Daytime running lamps*: 13 W (P13W)
   Type 2
   Daytime running lamps*: 13 W (P13W)

Codes in parentheses indicate bulb types.

NOTE

- It is not possible to repair or replace only the bulb of each side turn-signal lamp (on fender).
  For repair and replacement, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when the lamp needs to be repaired or replaced.
- The side turn-signal lamps (on outside rear-view mirror) use an LED instead of the bulb. If you need to repair or replace these lamps, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

Halogen headlamps type B



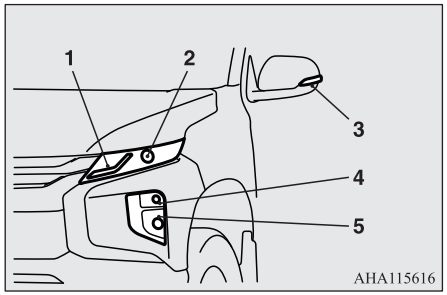
1. Position lamps: 5 W (W5W)
2. Headlamps, high-beam: 60 W (HB3)
3. Headlamps, low beam: 55 W (H11)
4. Side turn-signal lamps: —
5. Front turn-signal lamps: 21 W (PY21W)
6. Daytime running lamps: 13 W (P13W)
7. Front fog lamps*: 35 W (H8)

Codes in parentheses indicate bulb types.

NOTE

- The side turn-signal lamps use an LED instead of the bulb.
  If you need to repair or replace these lamps, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

LED headlamps type



1. Position lamps/Daytime running lamps: —
2. Headlamps, high/low beam: —
3. Side turn-signal lamps: —
4. Front turn-signal lamps: 21 W (PY21W)
5. Front fog lamps: 35 W (H8)

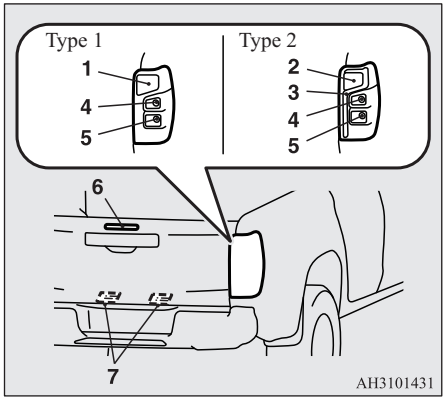
Codes in parentheses indicate bulb types.

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- The following lamps use an LED instead of the bulb. If you need to repair or replace these lamps, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Headlamps
  - Position lamps/Daytime running lamps
  - Side turn-signal lamps

Rear



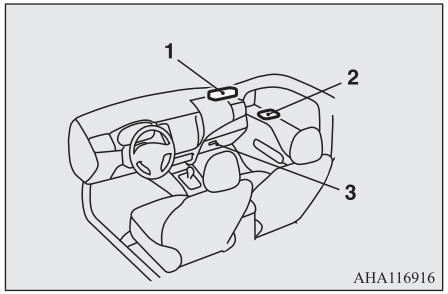
1. Tail and stop lamps: —
2. Stop lamps: —
3. Tail lamps: —
4. Rear turn-signal lamps: 21 W (PY21W)
5. Rear fog lamp (driver's side)*: —
   Reversing lamps: 18 W (W16W)
6. High-mounted stop lamp: —
7. Licence plate lamps: 5 W (W5W)

Codes in parentheses indicate bulb types.

NOTE

- The following lamps use an LED instead of the bulb. If you need to repair or replace these lamps, contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.
  - Tail and stop lamps
  - Stop lamps
  - Tail lamps
  - Rear fog lamp (driver's side)
  - High-mounted stop lamp

Inside



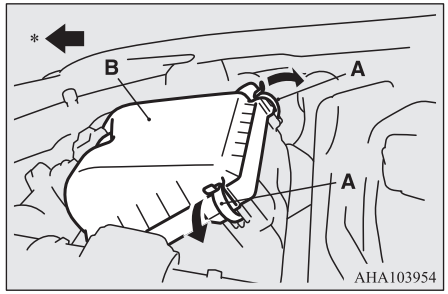
1. Front room & map lamps: 7.5 W
2. Rear room lamp: 8 W
3. Glove box lamp: 1.4 W

Headlamps

Vehicles with halogen headlamps type A or type B

[Low beam]

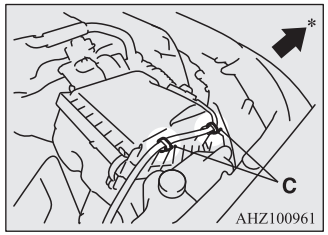
1. When replacing the bulb on the right side of the vehicle, remove the clamps (A) of the air cleaner filter and move the upper cover (B) towards the rear of the vehicle.



*: Front of the vehicle

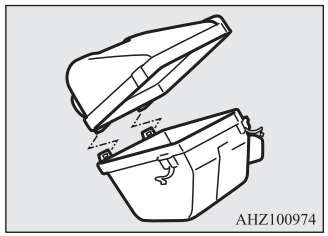
NOTE

- When moving the upper cover towards the rear of the vehicle, remove the harness from the air cleaner hooks (C).

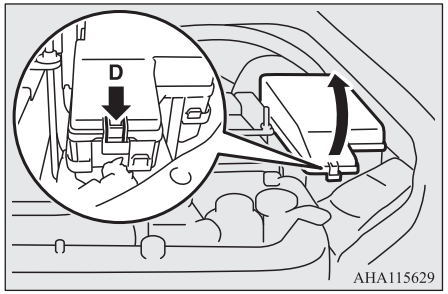


*: Front of the vehicle

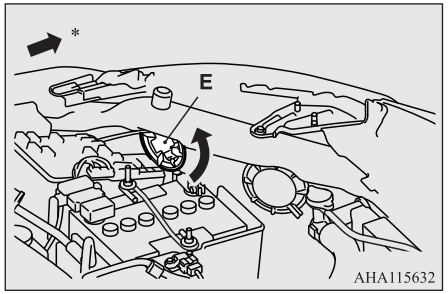
- After replacing the bulb, make sure that the hinges at the front of the vehicle are firmly set.



2. When replacing the bulb on the left side of the vehicle, remove the fuse block cover with pushing the tab (D).

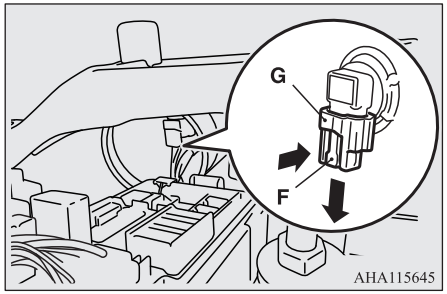


3. Turn the cover (E) anticlockwise to remove it.



*: Front of the vehicle

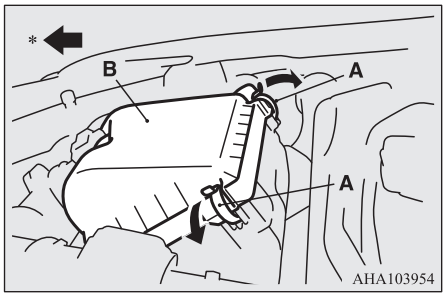
4. While holding down the tab (F), pull out the socket (G) from the bulb, and turn the bulb anticlockwise to remove it.



5. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

[High-beam]

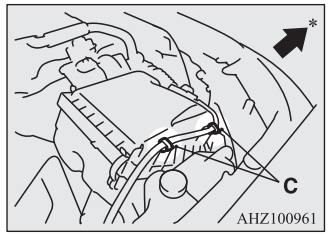
1. When replacing the bulb on the right side of the vehicle, remove the clamps (A) of the air cleaner filter and move the upper cover (B) towards the rear of the vehicle.



*: Front of the vehicle

NOTE

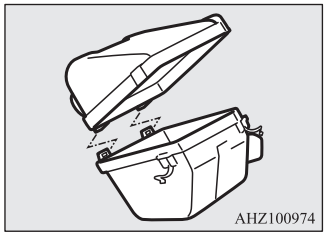
- When moving the upper cover towards the rear of the vehicle, remove the harness from the air cleaner hooks (C).



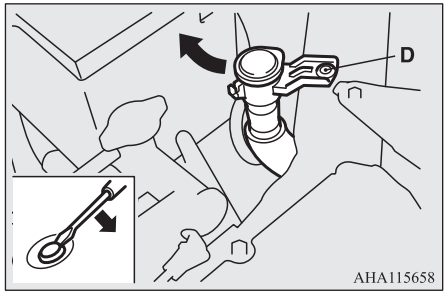
*: Front of the vehicle

NOTE

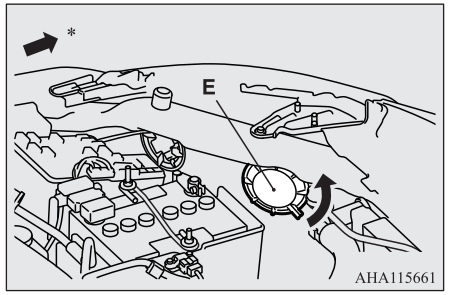
- After replacing the bulb, make sure that the hinges at the front of the vehicle are firmly set.



2. When replacing the bulb on the left side of the vehicle, remove the clip (D) holding down the washer tank spout and move the spout towards the rear of the vehicle.

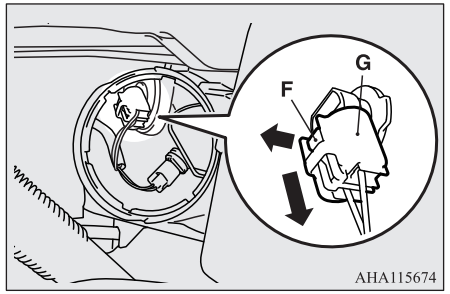


3. Turn the cover (E) anticlockwise to remove it.



*: Front of the vehicle

4. While pulling up the tab (F), pull out the socket (G) from the bulb, and turn the bulb anticlockwise to remove it.

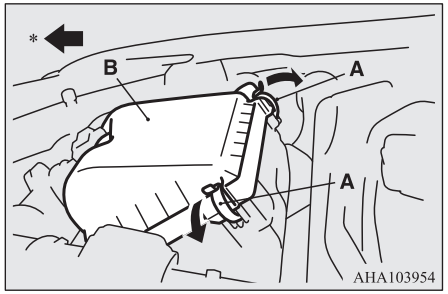


5. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reserve.

Position lamps

Vehicles with halogen headlamps type A or type B

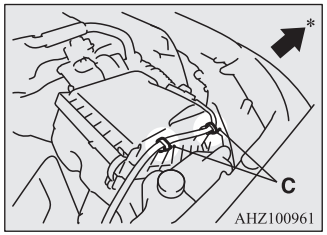
1. When replacing the bulb on the right side of the vehicle, remove the clamps (A) of the air cleaner filter and move the upper cover (B) towards the rear of the vehicle.



*: Front of the vehicle

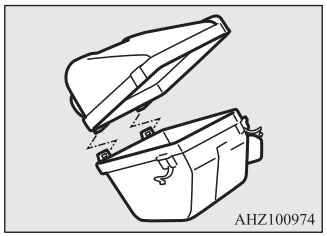
NOTE

- When moving the upper cover towards the rear of the vehicle, remove the harness from the air cleaner hooks (C).

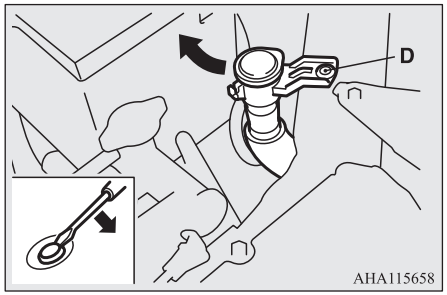


*: Front of the vehicle

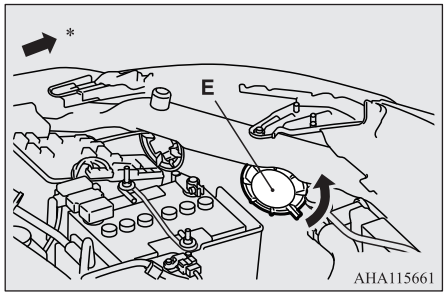
- After replacing the bulb, make sure that the hinges at the front of the vehicle are firmly set.



2. When replacing the bulb on the left side of the vehicle, remove the clip (D) holding down the washer tank spout and move the spout towards the rear of the vehicle.

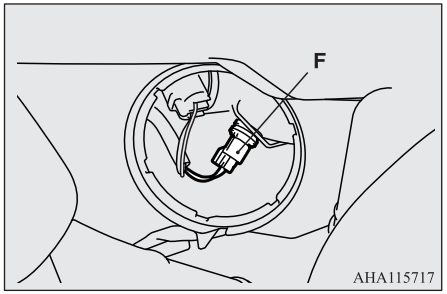


3. Turn the cover (E) anticlockwise to remove it.



*: Front of the vehicle

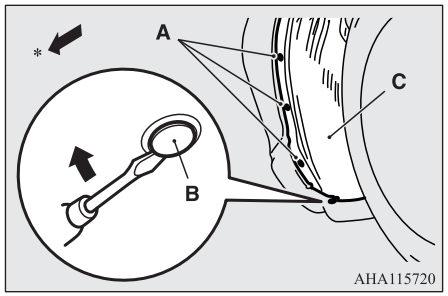
4. Turn the bulb socket (F) anticlockwise to remove it. And remove the bulb from the socket by pulling out.



5. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

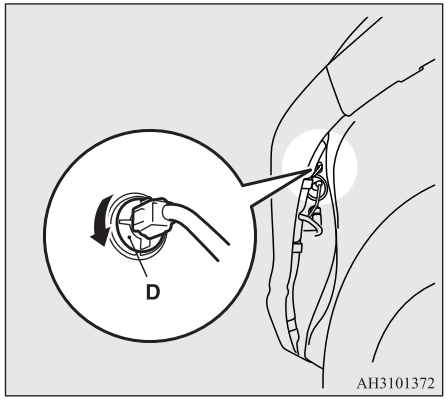
Front turn-signal lamps

1. To create enough work space, turn the steering wheel all the way in the direction opposite to the side you wish to replace.
2. Remove the 3 bolts (A) and 1 clip (B), and then pull back the splash shield (C).



*: Front of the vehicle

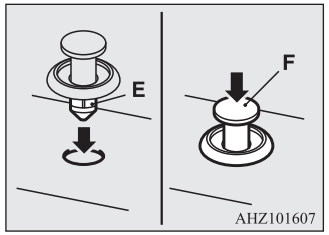
3. Turn the bulb socket (D) anticlockwise to remove it. And remove the bulb from the socket by turning it anticlockwise while pressing in.



4. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

NOTE

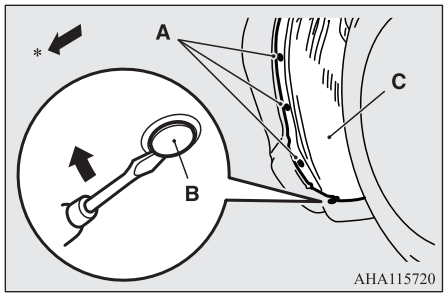
- When refitting the clip (B), first insert part (E) of the clip into the hole and then press part (F) into it.



Front fog lamps* / Daytime running lamps*

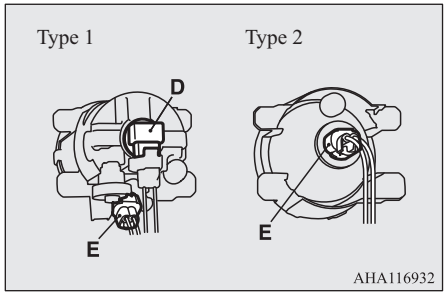
Vehicles with halogen headlamps type A

1. To create enough work space, turn the steering wheel all the way in the direction opposite to the side you wish to replace.
2. Remove the 3 bolts (A) and 1 clip (B), and then pull back the splash shield (C).



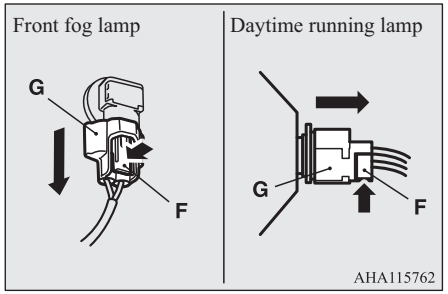
*: Front of the vehicle

3. Confirm the position of the bulb to be replaced.



D- Front fog lamp
E- Daytime running lamp

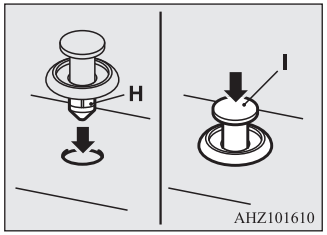
4. While holding down the tab (F), pull out the socket (G) from the bulb, and turn the bulb anticlockwise to remove it.



5. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

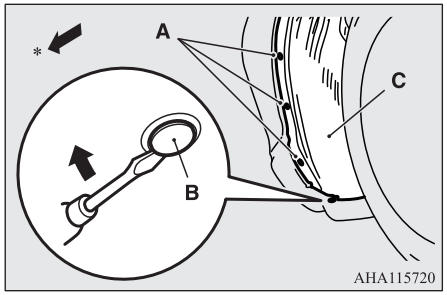
NOTE

- When refitting the clip (B), first insert part (H) of the clip into the hole and then press part (I) into it.



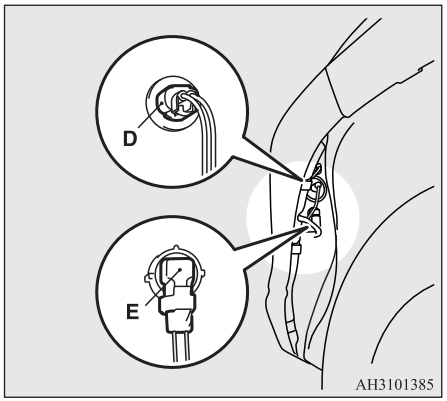
Vehicles with halogen headlamps type B or LED headlamps

1. To create enough work space, turn the steering wheel all the way in the direction opposite to the side you wish to replace.
2. Remove the 3 bolts (A) and 1 clip (B), and then pull back the splash shield (C).



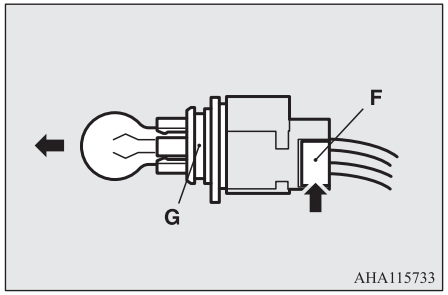
*: Front of the vehicle

3. Confirm the position of the bulb to be replaced.

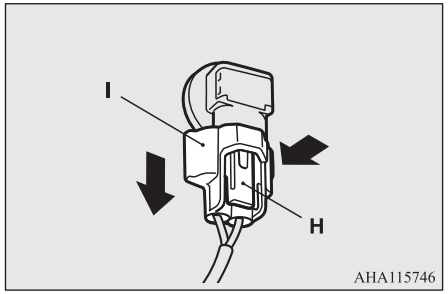


D- Daytime running lamp
E- Front fog lamp

4. [Daytime running lamp]
   Turn the socket (D) anticlockwise to remove it, and while holding down the tab (F), pull out the bulb (G) from the socket.



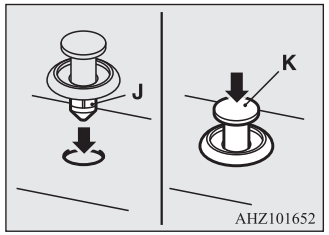
[Front fog lamp]
While holding down the tab (H), pull out the socket (I) from the bulb, and turn the bulb anticlockwise to remove it.



5. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

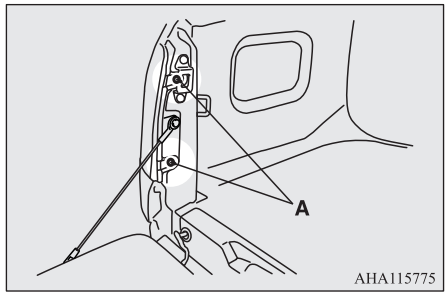
NOTE

- When refitting the clip (B), first insert part (J) of the clip into the hole and then press part (K) into it.



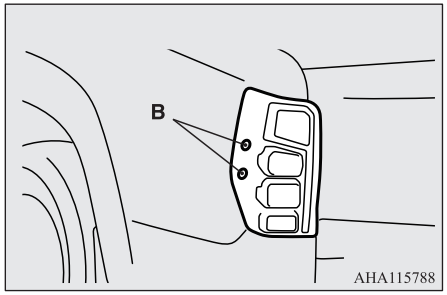
Rear combination lamps

1. Open the rear gate.
   (Refer to “Rear gate” on page 3-20.)
2. Remove the screws (A) that hold the lamp unit.

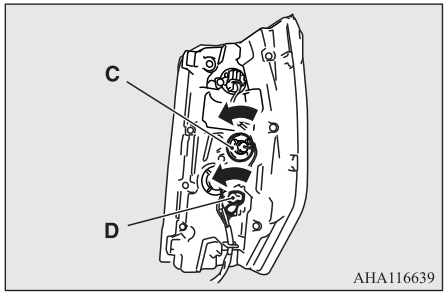


OKTE20E1

3. Move the lamp unit towards the rear of the vehicle and remove the clips (B).



4. Remove each socket and bulb assembly by turning it anticlockwise.



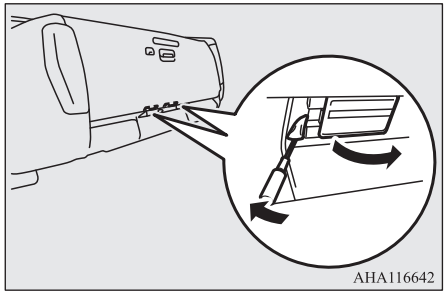
C- Rear turn-signal lamp
Remove the bulb by pulling it out.

D- Reversing lamp
Remove the bulb by pulling it out.

5. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

Licence plate lamps

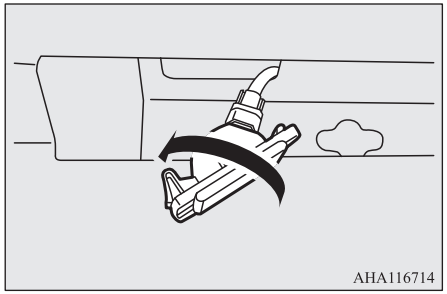
1. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the lamp assembly and pry gently to remove it.



NOTE

- Wrap a piece of cloth around the tip of the screwdriver in order to avoid scratching the lens and the body.

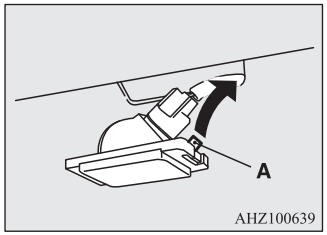
2. Remove the socket and bulb assembly together by turning it anticlockwise, and then remove the bulb by pulling it out.



3. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

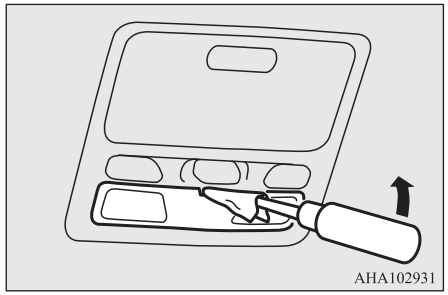
NOTE

- When mounting the lamp unit, put the hook (A) on the right side of the lamp unit into the body first.

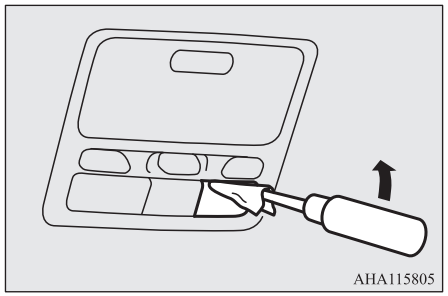


Front room & map lamps

1. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the notch of the lens and pry gently to remove it.
   Remove the bulb from the lamp holder.
   Vehicles without ERA-GLONASS



Vehicles with ERA-GLONASS



NOTE

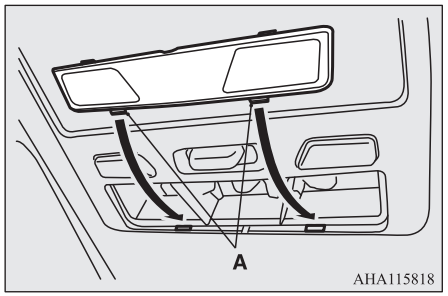
- Wrap a piece of cloth around the tip of the screwdriver in order to avoid scratching the lens.

2. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

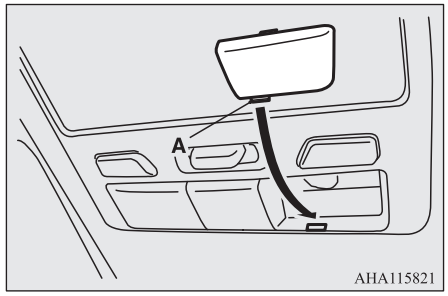
NOTE

- When installing the lens, align the tab (A) on the lens with the holes on the vehicle side.

Vehicles without ERA-GLONASS



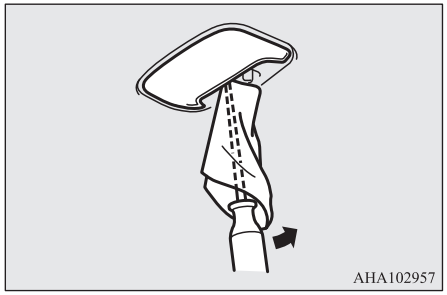
Vehicles with ERA-GLONASS



Rear room lamp

1. Insert a straight blade (or minus) screwdriver into the notch of the lens and pry

gently to remove it. Remove the bulb from the lamp holder.



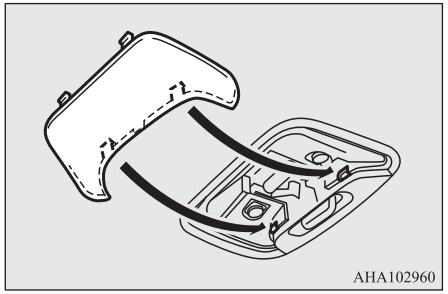
NOTE

- Wrap a piece of cloth around the tip of the screwdriver in order to avoid scratching the lens.

2. To install the bulb, perform the removal steps in reverse.

NOTE

- When installing the lens, align the 2 tabs on the lens with the holes on the vehicle side.



Glove box lamp

Have the glove box lamp bulb replaced at a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point.

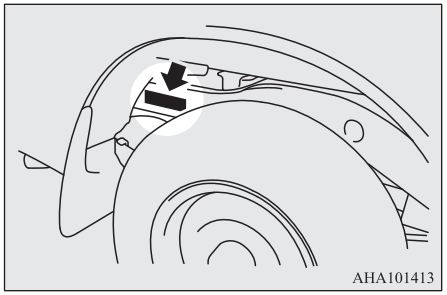
Specifications

Vehicle labeling....11-02
Vehicle dimensions....11-04
Vehicle performance....11-08
Vehicle weight....11-08
Engine specifications....11-12
Electrical system....11-12
Tyres and wheels....11-13
Fuel consumption....11-13
Capacity....11-15

Vehicle labeling

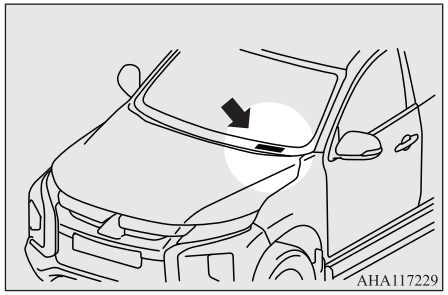
Vehicle Identification Number: (VIN)

The vehicle identification number is stamped as shown in the illustration.



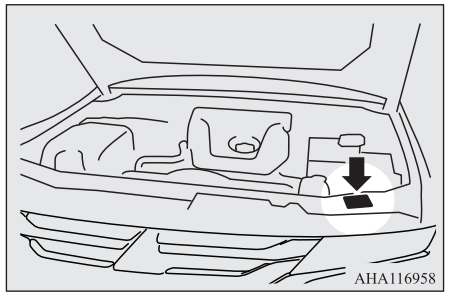
Vehicle identification number plate (RHD vehicles only)

The vehicle identification number is stamped on the plate riveted to the left front corner of the vehicle body. It is visible from outside of the vehicle through the windscreen.

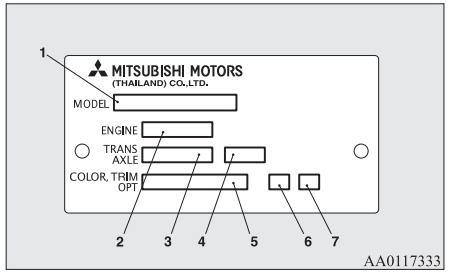


Vehicle information code plate

The vehicle information code plate is located as shown in the illustration.



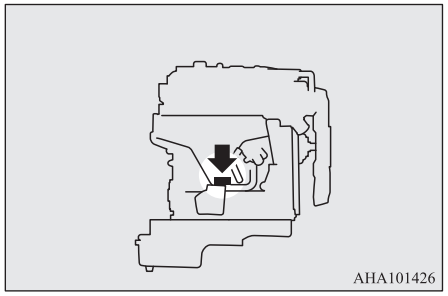
The plate shows model code, engine model, transmission model and body colour code, etc.
Please use this number when ordering replacement parts.



1- Model code
2- Engine model code
3- Transmission model code
4- Final gear ratio
5- Body colour code
6- Interior code
7- Option code

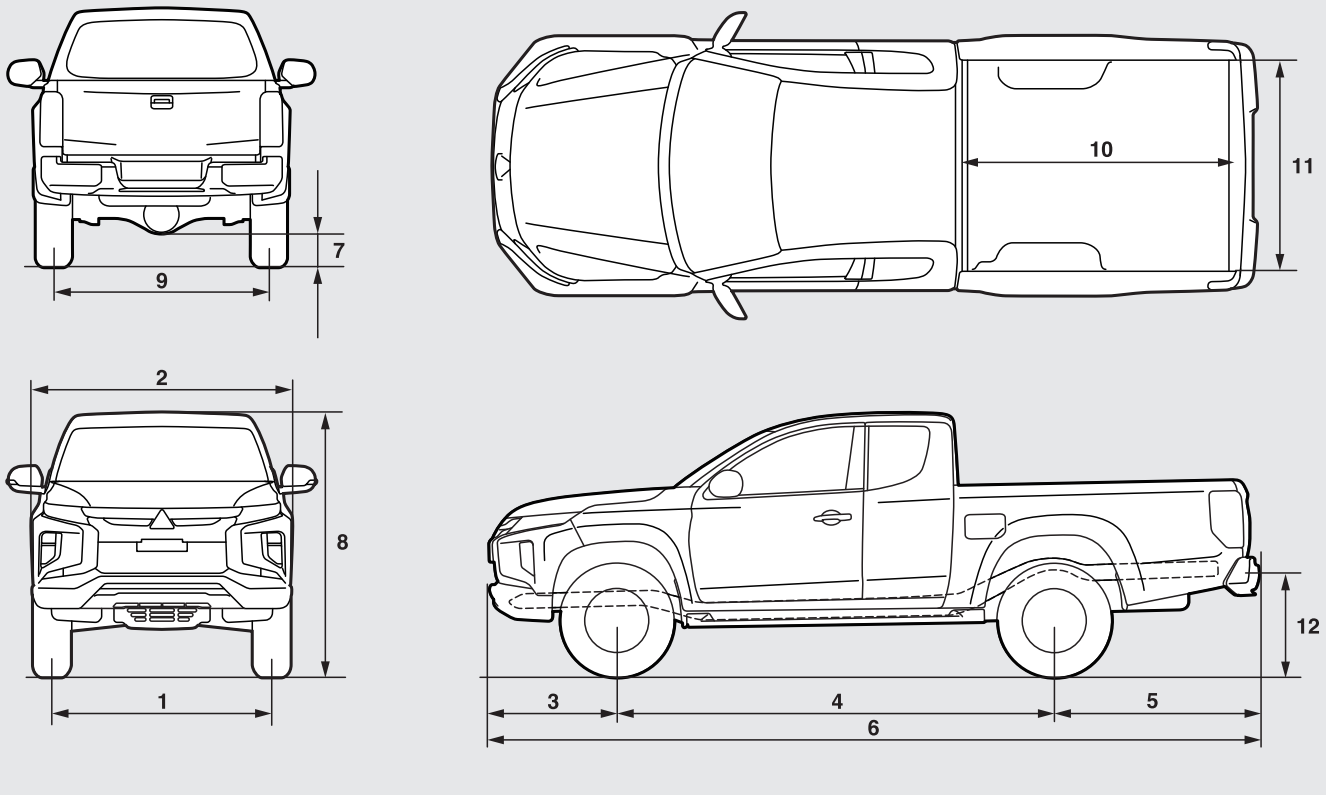
Engine model/number

The engine model and number are stamped on the engine cylinder block as shown in the illustrations.



Vehicle dimensions

Club Cab



OKTE20E1

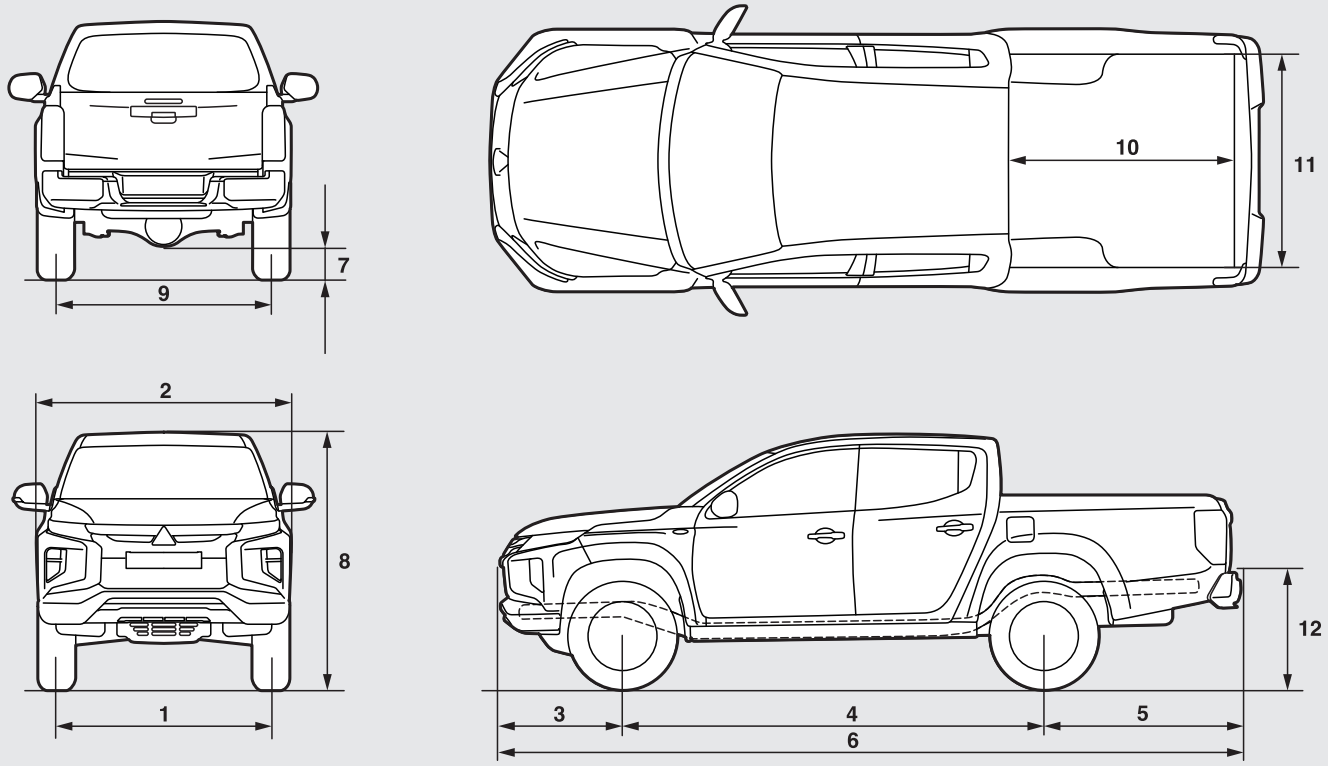
Club cab

1	Front track		1,520 mm
2	Overall width		1,815 mm
3	Front overhang		885 mm
4	Wheel base		3,000 mm
5	Rear overhang	Without rear bumper	1,330 mm
		With rear bumper	1,410 mm
6	Overall length	Without rear bumper	5,215 mm
		With rear bumper	5,295 mm
7	Ground clearance (unladen)		205 mm
8	Overall height (unladen)		1,780 mm
9	Rear track		1,515 mm
10	Cargo bed length		1,850 mm
11	Cargo bed width		1,470 mm
12	Cargo bed height		850 mm

Minimum turning radius

Body	6.3 m
Wheel	5.9 m

Double cab



Double cab

1	Front track		1,520 mm
2	Overall width		1,815 mm
3	Front overhang		885 mm
4	Wheel base		3,000 mm
5	Rear overhang	Without rear bumper	1,340 mm
		With rear bumper	1,420 mm
6	Overall length	Without rear bumper	5,225 mm
		With rear bumper	5,305 mm
7	Ground clearance (unladen)		205 mm[*1], 220 mm[*2], 200 mm[*3]
8	Overall height (unladen)		1,780 mm[*1], 1,795 mm[*2], 1,775 mm[*3]
9	Rear track		1,515 mm
10	Cargo bed length		1,520 mm
11	Cargo bed width		1,470 mm
12	Cargo bed height		850 mm[*1], 865 mm[*2], 845 mm[*3]

[*1]: Vehicles with 245/70R16 111S RF tyre
[*2]: Vehicles with 265/60R18 110H tyre
[*3]: Vehicles with 205R16C 8PR 110/108R tyre

Minimum turning radius

Body	6.3 m
Wheel	5.9 m

Vehicle performance

Item	4N14		4N15		
	M/T	A/T	M/T		A/T
			ES4	SS4	
Maximum speed	174 km/h	171 km/h	169 km/h (105 mph)	173 km/h	171 km/h, 177 km/h(110 mph)*

*: Vehicles with high power engine

Vehicle weight

Club cab

Item		LHD		RHD
		Easy Select 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	
Kerb weight	Without optional parts	1,950 kg	1,990 kg	1,950 kg
	With full optional parts	1,980 kg	2,035 kg	1,970 kg
Maximum gross vehicle weight		3,110 kg		
Maximum axle weight	Front	1,360 kg		
	Rear	2,030 kg		
Maximum towable weight	With brake	3,000 kg		
	Without brake	750 kg		
Maximum trailer-nose weight		120 kg		

*: Vehicles equipped with rear seatless option

OKTE20E1

Item	LHD		RHD
	Easy Select 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	
Maximum gross combination weight	6,080 kg		
Maximum permissible weight of the coupling device	34 kg		
Seating capacity	4 persons, 2 persons*		

*: Vehicles equipped with rear seatless option

NOTE

- Trailer specifications indicate the manufacturer's recommendation.

Double cab

Item		2WD Hi-Rider	
		M/T	A/T
Kerb weight	Without optional parts	1,895 kg	1,900 kg
	With full optional parts	1,915 kg	1,920 kg
Maximum gross vehicle weight		3,000 kg	
Maximum axle weight	Front	1,360 kg	
	Rear	2,030 kg	
Maximum towable weight	With brake	2,700 kg	
	Without brake	750 kg	
Maximum trailer-nose weight		110 kg	
Maximum gross combination weight		5,650 kg	
Maximum permissible weight of the coupling device		34 kg	

Item	2WD Hi-Rider	
	M/T	A/T
Maximum roof load	80 kg	
Seating capacity	5 persons	

NOTE

- Trailer specifications indicate the manufacturer's recommendation.

Item		4WD						
		M/T				A/T		
		LHD		RHD		LHD		RHD
		Easy Select RHD 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	Easy Select 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	Easy Select 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	
Kerb weight	Without optional parts	2,000 kg, 1,895 kg*1	2,030 kg, 1,925 kg*1	2,000 kg	2,030 kg	2,005 kg	2,035 kg, 1,925 kg*1, 1,930 kg*2	2,035 kg
	With full optional parts	2,020 kg, 1,935 kg*1	2,070 kg, 1,990 kg*1	2,020 kg	2,070 kg	2,025 kg	2,075 kg, 1,995 kg*1, 1,995 kg*2	2,075 kg
Maximum gross vehicle weight		2,850 kg*1, *2 3,110 kg						
Maximum axle weight	Front	1,260 kg*1, *2, 1,360 kg						

*1: Vehicles for Russia and Ukraine
*2: Vehicles with high power engine
*3: Except for vehicles for Russia and Ukraine

OKTE20E1

Item		4WD						
		M/T				A/T		
		LHD		RHD		LHD		RHD
		Easy Select RHD 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	Easy Select 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	Easy Select 4WD	Super Select 4WD II	
	Rear	1,840 kg[*1], [*2], 2,030 kg						
Maximum towable weight	With brake	3,100 kg						
	Without brake	750 kg						
Maximum trailer-nose weight		125 kg						
Maximum gross combination weight		6,160 kg, 5,900 kg[*1]	6,155 kg	6,160 kg	6,155 kg	6,160 kg	6,150 kg, 5,900 kg[*1], 5,900 kg[*2]	6,150 kg
Maximum permissible weight of the coupling device		34 kg						
Maximum roof load		80 kg[*3]						
Seating capacity		5 persons						

[*1]: Vehicles for Russia and Ukraine
[*2]: Vehicles with high power engine
[*3]: Except for vehicles for Russia and Ukraine

NOTE

- Trailer specifications indicate the manufacturer's recommendation.

Engine specifications

Engine models	4N14	4N15
No. of cylinders	4 in line	4 in line
Total displacement	2,268 cc	2,442 cc
Bore	86.0 mm	86.0 mm
Stroke	97.6 mm	105.1 mm
Camshaft	Double overhead	Double overhead
Mixture preparation	Electronic direct injection	Electronic direct injection
Maximum output (EEC net)	110 kW/3,500 r/min	113 kW/3,500 r/min, 133 kW/3,500 r/min*
Maximum torque (EEC net)	400 N•m/1,750~2,500 r/min	380 N•m/1,500~2,500 r/min, 430 N•m/2,500 r/min*

*: Vehicles with high power engine

11

Electrical system

Item		Vehicles without the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system	Vehicles with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system
Voltage		12 V	
Battery	Type (JIS)	115D31L	T-110
	Capacity (5HR)	72 Ah	73 Ah
Alternator capacity		130 A	180 A

OKTE20E1

NOTE

- Vehicles equipped with the Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system have a dedicated AS&G battery type.
  The use of a different battery could cause the battery to run down quickly or the AS&G system not to operate normally.
  Please contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point when replacing the battery.

Tyres and wheels

Tyre		205R16C 8PR 110/108R	245/70R16 111S RF	265/60R18 110H
Wheel	Size	16x6JJ	16x7J, 16x7JJ	18x7 1/2J
	Offset (Inset)	38 mm		

NOTE

- Contact a MITSUBISHI MOTORS Authorized Service Point for details on the combination used on your vehicle.

Fuel consumption

Item		Combined			Urban conditions	Extra-urban conditions
		CO_2 (g/km)		Fuel consumption (L/100 km)	Fuel consumption (L/100 km)	Fuel consumption (L/100 km)
		NEDC	WLTP			
2WD Hi-Rider	M/T	190	217	7.2	8.3	6.6
	A/T	198	243	7.5	8.3	7.1

Fuel consumption

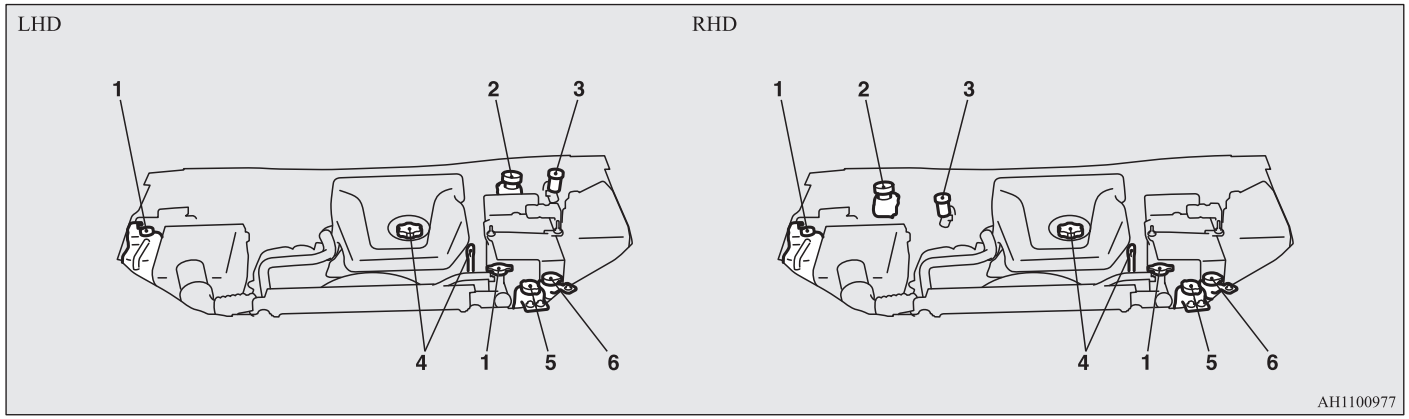
Item				Combined			Urban conditions	Extra-urban conditions
				CO_2 (g/km)		Fuel consumption (L/100 km)	Fuel consumption (L/100 km)	Fuel consumption (L/100 km)
				NEDC	WLTP			
4WD	Without AS&G	M/T		208	—	7.9	9.2	7.2
		A/T		225	—	8.6	9.9	7.8
	With AS&G	M/T	ES4	196	223	7.4	8.6	6.8
			SS4	199	231	7.6	8.7	6.9
		A/T	ES4	203	248	7.7	8.5	7.2
			SS4	206	254	7.8	8.6	7.3

AS&G: Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system

NOTE

- The results given do not express or imply any guarantee of the fuel consumption of the particular vehicle.
  The vehicle itself has not been tested and there are inevitably differences between individual vehicles of the same model. In addition, this vehicle may incorporate particular modifications. Furthermore, the driver's style and road and traffic conditions, as well as the extent to which the vehicle has been driven and the standard of maintenance, will all affect its fuel consumption.

Capacity



No.	Item			Quantity	Lubricants
1	Engine coolant [Includes 0.65 litre in the reserve tank]			7.7 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE SUPER LONG LIFE COOLANT PREMIUM or equivalent*1
2	Brake fluid			As required	Brake fluid DOT3 or DOT4
3	Clutch fluid			As required	Brake fluid DOT3 or DOT4
4	Engine oil	4N14	Oil pan	6.2 litres	Refer to page 10-05.
			Oil filter	0.3 litre	
			Oil cooler	0.1 litre	

*1: Similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrate and non-borate coolant with long life hybrid organic acid technology

Capacity

No.	Item			Quantity	Lubricants
		4N15	Oil pan	8.0 litres	
			Oil filter	0.3 litre	
			Oil cooler	0.1 litre	
5	Power steering fluid			As required	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE PSF (Power Steering Fluid)
6	Washer fluid			4.2 litres	—
7	Automatic transmission fluid			10.4 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE ATF-PA

*1: Similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrate and non-borate coolant with long life hybrid organic acid technology

⚠ CAUTION

- For the Automatic transmission fluid, use only the MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE ATF. Use of a different fluid could damage the transmission.

11

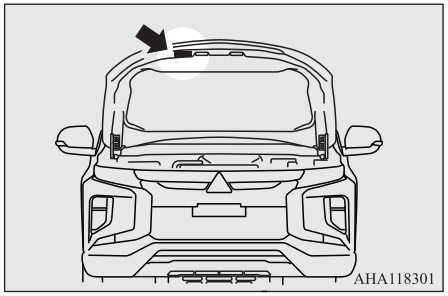
OKTE20E1

No.	Item			Quantity	Lubricants
8	Manual transmission oil			2.2 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE NEW MULTI GEAR OIL ECO API GL-4, SAE 75W-80
9	Transfer oil	Super select 4WD II		1.34 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE NEW MULTI GEAR OIL ECO API GL-4, SAE 75W-80
		Easy select 4WD		1.15 litres	
10	Differential oil	2WD		2.3 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Super Hypoid Gear Oil ECOLOGY API GL-5 SAE 80
		4WD	Front	1.2 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Super Hypoid Gear Oil ECOLOGY API GL-5 SAE 80
			Rear	2.3 litres	MITSUBISHI MOTORS GENUINE Super Hypoid Gear Oil ECOLOGY API GL-5 SAE 80
11	Refrigerant (Air conditioning)	Amount		0.52 kg	HFC-134a[*1], [*2]
		CO_2 equivalent		0.743 t	
		GWP		1,430	

[*1]: Contains fluorinated greenhouse gases

[*2]: Except for vehicles equipped with air conditioning refrigerant (HFO-1234yf) label on the back of the bonnet

[*3]: Vehicles equipped with air conditioning refrigerant (HFO-1234yf) label on the back of the bonnet

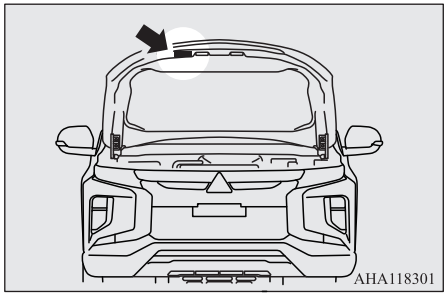


OKTE20E1

Capacity

No.	Item		Quantity	Lubricants
		Amount	0.550 kg	HFO-1234yf*3
12	Diesel exhaust fluid		approximately 21 litres	AdBlue™

*1: Contains fluorinated greenhouse gases
*2: Except for vehicles equipped with air conditioning refrigerant (HFO-1234yf) label on the back of the bonnet
*3: Vehicles equipped with air conditioning refrigerant (HFO-1234yf) label on the back of the bonnet



4

4-wheel drive operation..... 1-18,6-60

A

Accessory (Installation).....2-05
Accessory socket.....7-98
Active Stability & Traction Control (ASTC).... 6-75
ASC OFF switch.....6-76
AdBlue™ replenishment.....10-11
Air conditioner
Automatic climate control air conditioner.... 7-10
Manual air conditioning.....7-05
Refrigerant (Air conditioning)..... 11-15
Air conditioning
Important operation tips for the air conditioning.....7-17
Air purifier.....7-18
Airbag.....4-24
Curtain airbag system..... 4-31
Driver's and front passenger's air-bag system.....4-27
Driver's knee airbag system.....4-28
Front passenger's airbag indicator..... 4-26
Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch.... 4-26
How the Supplemental Restraint System works.....4-24
Side airbag system..... 4-30
SRS servicing.....4-34
SRS warning lamp/display.....4-34
AM/FM radio..... 7-18
Antenna..... 7-73
Roof antenna..... 7-73
Anti-lock brake system (ABS).....6-72
Warning display..... 6-73
Warning lamp.....6-73
Armrest (Double cab).....4-04
Ashtray..... 7-96
Assist grip.....7-105
ASTC indication lamp or ASTC OFF indication lamp..... 6-77
Audio
AM/FM radio.....7-18
Audio Files..... 7-21,7-43
Audio Quality and Volume Balance Adjustment..... 7-36,7-65
Bluetooth® 2.0 interface.....7-74
CD player.....7-18,7-39
Display Indicator..... 7-35,7-64
Handling of Discs..... 7-19,7-42
Important Points on Safety for the Customer..... 7-24,7-47
Link System..... 7-73
Listen to an iPod.....7-31,7-55
Listen to Audio Files on a USB Device.....7-33,7-57
Listen to Bluetooth Audio.....7-62
Listen to CDs..... 7-29,7-53
Listen to DAB..... 7-51
Listen to MP3s..... 7-54
Listen to MP3s/WMAs/AACs..... 7-30
Listen to Radio.....7-28,7-50
Listen to Traffic Messages..... 7-53
LW/MW/FM radio..... 7-39
Operation Keys..... 7-25,7-48
Steering control switch and microphone.....7-75
Steering wheel audio remote control switches.....7-28,7-50
System Settings..... 7-36
Time Setting.....7-36,7-66
To play iPod/USB memory device tracks via voice operation..... 7-59
Troubleshooting.....7-38,7-70
USB input terminal..... 7-92
Use AUX.....7-34
Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) system.....6-25
Auto Stop & Go (AS&G) OFF switch.....6-28
Auto Stop & Go indication lamp..... 6-25
Auto Stop & Go OFF indication lamp.....6-28
Automatic High-Beam (AHB)..... 5-58
Automatic transmission
Fluid..... 11-15
Paddle shift.....6-34
Selector lever operation..... 6-31
Selector lever position.....6-33
Selector lever position display.....6-33
Sports mode..... 6-34
Sports mode indicator..... 6-35
AUX..... 7-34

B

Battery..... 10-09
Charge warning lamp..... 5-52
Discharged battery (Emergency starting).....8-07
Specification.....11-12
Bleeding the fuel system..... 8-11
Blind Spot Warning (BSW) (with Lane Change Assist)..... 6-105
Bluetooth® 2.0 interface..... 7-74
Bonnet..... 10-03
Bottle holder.....7-104
Brake
Anti-lock brake..... 6-72
Brake assist system..... 6-71
Brake system.....6-67
Brake warning lamp..... 5-51
Braking.....6-67

Fluid....10-08,11-15
Parking brake....6-05
Warning display....6-73
Warning lamp....6-73
Bulb location and capacity....10-24

C

Capacities....11-15
Card holder....7-96
Cargo loads....6-135
Catalytic converter....10-03
Cautions on handling of 4-wheel drive vehicles....6-66
CD player....7-18,7-39
Central door locks....3-17
Centre console under tray....7-102
Charge warning lamp....5-52
Check engine warning lamp....5-52
Child restraint....4-11
Booster seat....4-19
Caution for installing the child restraint on vehicles with a front passenger airbag....4-11,4-26
Child restraint system with ISO-FIX/i-Size mountings (Double cab)....4-21
i-Size child restraint system....4-15
Installing a child restraint system to the lower anchorage (ISOFIX/i-Size child restraint mountings) and tether anchorage (Double cab)....4-20
Suitability for various ISOFIX positions....4-14
Suitability for various seating positions....4-16
Child-protection rear doors....3-19
Cigarette lighter....7-97
Cleaning
Chrome parts....9-05
Exterior of your vehicle....9-03
Genuine leather....9-02
Interior of your vehicle....9-02
Plastic parts....9-04
Plastic, fabric and flocked parts....9-02
Polishing....9-04
Washing....9-03
Waxing....9-04
Clock....7-99
Clutch
Fluid....10-08,11-15
Coat hook....7-106
Combination headlamps and dipper switch....5-55
Coolant (engine)....10-06,11-15
Corner sensor....6-119
Cruise control....6-79
Indication lamp....6-80
Switch....6-80
Cup holder....7-104

D

Daytime running lamps....5-57
Bulb capacity....10-24
Replacement....10-30
Demister (rear window)....5-68
Diesel particulate filter (DPF)....6-21
Warning lamp....6-21
Diesel preheat indication lamp....5-50
Differential oil....11-15
Digital clock....7-99
Time Setting....7-36,7-66
Dimensions....11-04
Dipper (High/Low beam change)....5-57
Display Indicator....7-35
Disposal information for used batteries....2-07
Doors
Central door locks....3-17
Child-protection rear doors....3-19
Dead Lock System....3-18
Door ajar warning lamp....5-53
Locking and unlocking....3-15
To open or close the rear door (Club cab)....3-16
Driving, alcohol and drugs....6-02

E

Easy select 4WD....6-37
2WD/4WD operation indication lamp..6-41,6-43
Drive mode-selector position, drive mode indicator display, 2WD/4WD operation indication lamp/display and low-range indication lamp....6-38
Low-range indication lamp....6-41,6-43
Economical driving....6-02
Electric window control....3-21
Safety mechanism....3-23
Switch....3-21
Timer function....3-22
Electrical system....11-12
Electronic immobilizer (Anti-theft starting system)....3-03
Emergency key....3-11
Emergency starting....8-07
Emergency stop signal system....6-72
Engine specifications....11-12
Engine switch....6-13

Engine
Check engine warning lamp....5-52
Coolant....10-06,11-15
Diesel preheat indication lamp....5-50
Engine coolant temperature display....5-07,5-20
Model....11-03
Number....11-03
Oil....10-05,11-15
Oil pressure warning lamp....5-52
Overheating....8-09
Safety and disposal information for used engine oil....2-06
Specifications....11-12
Entering or leaving the vehicle....2-05
ERA-GLONASS....8-02
Event Data Recording....2-07
Exterior and interior lamp operation....10-18

F

First-aid kit and warning triangle band for securing....7-106
Floor console box....7-103
Fluid
Automatic transmission fluid....11-15
Brake fluid....10-08,11-15
Clutch fluid....10-08,11-15
Engine coolant....10-06,11-15
Power steering fluid....10-09,11-15
Washer fluid....10-07,11-15
Forward Collision Mitigation System (FCM)....6-89
Front fog lamps
Bulb capacity....10-24
Indication lamp....5-50
Replacement....10-30
Switch....5-63
Front room lamp....7-100
Bulb capacity....10-26
Replacement....10-34
Front seats....4-02
Front turn-signal lamps
Bulb capacity....10-24
Indication lamp....5-50
Replacement....10-30
Switch....5-62
Fuel consumption....11-13
Fuel remaining warning display....5-21
Fuel
Bleeding the fuel system....8-11
Filling the fuel tank....2-03
Fuel filter indication lamp....5-51
Fuel remaining display....5-21
Fuel remaining warning display....5-21
Fuel selection....2-02
Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems....2-06
Removal of water from the fuel filter....8-11
Tank capacity....2-03
Fuses....10-18
Fusible links....10-18

G

General maintenance....10-18
General vehicle data....11-04
Genuine parts....2-06
Glove box....7-102
Glove box lamp
Bulb capacity....10-26
Replacement....10-35

H

Hazard warning flasher switch....5-62
Hazard warning indication lamps....5-50
HDMI terminal....7-95
Head restraints....4-05
Headlamp levelling switch....5-61
Headlamp washer switch....5-68
Headlamps
Auto-cutout function....5-57
Bulb capacity....10-24
Daytime running lamps....5-57
Dipper (High/Low beam change)....5-57
Headlamp flasher....5-57
High-beam indication lamp....5-50
Lamp monitor buzzer....5-57
Replacement....10-26
Switch....5-55
Heated mirror....6-12
Switch....5-68
Heated seats....4-03
Heated steering wheel....5-70
Heater....7-05,7-10
High-mounted stop lamp
Bulb capacity....10-25
Hill Descent Control (HDC)....6-70
Hill start assist....6-68
Warning lamp/display....6-69
Hinges and latches lubrication....10-18
Hooks
Coat hook....7-106
Convenient hook....7-106
Horn switch....5-70

I

If the operation mode cannot be changed to OFF....8-07
If the vehicle breaks down....8-07
Ignition switch....6-12
Indication and warning lamps....5-49
Indication lamp, warning lamp, and information screen display list....5-25
Indication lamp/display....6-41
Indication lamps....5-49,5-50
Information screen display (Vehicles equipped with the multi information display - Type 1)....5-53
Inside rear-view mirror....6-08
Inspection and maintenance following rough road operation....6-65
Installation of accessories....2-05
Instruments....5-02
Interior lamps....7-99
- Map lamps....7-101
- Room lamps....7-100

J

Jack handle....8-13,8-15
- Storage....8-12

Jack....8-13
- Storage....8-12

Jump starting (Emergency starting)....8-07

K

Key number tag....3-02
Keyless entry system....3-04
Keyless operation system....3-08
- Emergency key....3-11
- Warning activation....3-13,5-49

Keys....3-02

L

Labeling....11-02
Lamp monitor buzzer....5-57
Lamps (headlamps, fog lamp, etc.) auto-cutout function....5-57
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)....6-111
Leakage (Fuel, engine coolant, oil and exhaust gas)....10-18
Licence plate lamps
- Bulb capacity....10-24
- Replacement....10-33

Link System....7-73
Locking and unlocking the doors....3-15
Lubricants....11-15
LW/MW/FM radio....7-39

M

Manual air conditioning....7-05
- Refrigerant (Air conditioning)....11-15

Manual transmission....6-29
- Oil....11-15

Manual window control....3-21
Map lamps....7-101
- Bulb capacity....10-26
- Replacement....10-34

Meter illumination control....5-02,5-19
Mirror
- Inside rear-view mirror....6-08
- Outside rear-view mirrors....6-09
- Switch....6-10

Modification/alterations to the electrical or fuel systems....2-06
Multi Around Monitor....6-126
Multi information display - Type 1....5-03
Multi information display - Type 2....5-17

O

Off Road mode....6-52
- Control mode....6-52

Off Road mode indicator display....6-53
Off Road mode-selector operation....6-53
Oil
- Differential oil....11-15
- Engine oil....10-05,11-15
- Manual transmission oil....11-15
- Transfer oil....11-15

Operation under adverse driving conditions....8-27
Outside rear-view mirrors....6-09
- Switch....6-10

Overheating....8-09

P

Parking....6-07
- Parking brake....6-05

Position lamps

Bulb capacity..... 10-24
Indication lamp..... 5-50
Replacement.....10-29
Switch..... 5-55
Power steering
Fluid..... 10-09,11-15
System.....6-74
Precautions to observe when using wipers and washers.....5-68
Pregnant women restraint.....4-10
Puncture (Tyre changing).....8-16

R

Rear combination lamps
Replacement.....10-32
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)..... 6-109
Rear differential lock.....6-54
Switch..... 6-54
Rear differential lockIndication lamp..... 6-55
Rear fog lamp
Bulb capacity..... 10-24
Indication lamp..... 5-50
Replacement.....10-32
Switch..... 5-63
Rear gate.....3-20
Rear room lamp.....7-99,7-100
Bulb capacity..... 10-26
Replacement.....10-34
Rear seat..... 4-04
Rear turn-signal lamps
Bulb capacity..... 10-25
Indication lamp..... 5-50
Replacement.....10-32
Switch..... 5-62
Rear window demister switch..... 5-68
Rear-view camera.....6-122
Rear-view mirror
Inside.....6-08
Outside..... 6-09
Removal of water from the fuel filter.....8-11
Replacement of lamp bulbs..... 10-24
Reversing lamps
Bulb capacity..... 10-24
Replacement.....10-32
Reversing sensor system..... 6-115
Room lamp..... 7-100
Running-in recommendations..... 6-03

S

Safe driving techniques..... 6-03
Safety and disposal information for used engine oil..... 2-06
Seat belt.....4-07
Adjustable seat belt anchor..... 4-10
Child restraint.....4-11
Force limiter system.....4-11
Inspection.....4-23
Pregnant women restraint..... 4-10
Pretensioner system..... 4-10
Seat belt reminder.....4-08
Seat
Adjustment.....4-02
Armrest (Double cab)..... 4-04
Front seats..... 4-02
Head restraints..... 4-05
Heated seats..... 4-03
Rear seat.....4-04
Sensor system.....6-118
Service precaution.....10-02
Side turn-signal lamps
Bulb capacity..... 10-24
Indication lamp..... 5-50
Switch..... 5-62
Snow tyres.....10-16
Spare wheel..... 8-17
Specifications..... 11-02
Speed Limiter.....6-84
Switch..... 6-84
Speed Limiter information on the multi information display area.....6-85
Starting.....6-17
Steering wheel audio remote control switches..7-28
Steering
Power steering fluid..... 10-09,11-15
Power steering system.....6-74
Steering wheel audio remote control switches.....7-50
Steering wheel height and reach adjustment.6-07
Steering wheel lock.....6-16
Stop lamps
Bulb capacity..... 10-24
Replacement.....10-32
Storage spaces..... 7-101
Centre console under tray..... 7-102
Floor console box.....7-103
Glove box.....7-102
Sunglasses holder.....7-104
Sun visors..... 7-96
Sunglasses holder..... 7-104
Super Select 4WD II..... 6-46
2WD/4WD operation indication lamp..6-46,6-49
Low-range indication lamp.....6-49

Supplemental restraint system....4-24
Curtain airbag system....4-31
Driver's and front passenger's air-bag system....4-27
Driver's knee airbag system....4-28
Front passenger's airbag indicator....4-26
Front passenger's airbag ON-OFF switch....4-26
How the Supplemental Restraint System works....4-24
Servicing....4-34
Side airbag system....4-30
Warning lamp....4-34
System check screen....5-10

T

Tail lamps
Bulb capacity....10-25
Replacement....10-32
Tank capacity....2-03
Time Setting....7-36,7-66
Tools....8-13
Storage....8-12
Towing....8-23
Trailer Stability Assist (TSA)....6-79
Trailer towing....6-136
Transfer oil....11-15
Transmission
Fluid....11-15
Manual transmission....6-29
Turbocharger operation....6-24
Turn-signal indication lamps....5-50
Turn-signal lever....5-62
Tyres....10-13
How to change a tyre....8-16
Inflation pressures....10-13
Rotation....10-15
Size (tyre and wheel)....11-13
Snow traction device (Tyre chains)....10-16
Snow tyres....10-16
Wheel condition....10-14

U

Ultrasonic misacceleration Mitigation System. 6-99
Urea SCR system (AdBlue™-related system).. 6-23
USB input terminal....7-92
USB port....7-98

V

Vanity mirror....7-96
Vehicle care precautions....9-02
Vehicle dimensions....11-04
Vehicle identification number....11-02
Vehicle identification number plate....11-02
Vehicle information code plate....11-02
Vehicle labeling....11-02,11-03
Vehicle performance....11-08
Vehicle weight....11-08
Ventilators....7-03

W

Warning activation....3-13,5-49
Warning lamps....5-49,5-51
Washer fluid level warning lamp....5-53
Washer
Fluid....10-07,11-15
Switch....5-64,5-68
Washing....9-03
Waxing....9-04
Weight....11-08
Wheel condition....10-14
Wheel
Specification....11-13
Wiper
Rain sensor....5-65
Switch....5-64
Wiper blade rubber replacement....10-17

OKTE20E1

Нотификация ФСБ № RU0000022370 от 17.07.2015, действительна до 09.07.2020, зарегистрирована ФСБ РФ.
Декларация о соответствии средства связи № Д-МДРТ-11741 от 26.10.2018, действительна до 23.10.2023, зарегистрирована Федеральным агентством связи РФ.
Декларация о соответствии техническому регламенту Таможенного союза 020/2011 № ТС № RU Д-JP.МЛ26.В.00353 от 23.10.2015, действительна по 22.10.2020, зарегистрирована органом по сертификации продукции АНО «СЦ Связь-сертификат» (аттестат аккредитации RA.RU.11МЛ26, дата регистрации 10.02.2015).
Декларация о соответствии аккумуляторной батареи FT0098A № РОСС RU Д-JP.АД 37.В.01289/18 от 24.10.2018, действительна до 23.10.2023, зарегистрирована органом по сертификации продукции «Красно Дар» ООО «ИД Контроль» (аттестат аккредитации RA.RU.11АД37, дата регистрации 03.11.2016).

A) Generic information:

Manufacture Postal Address
VISTEON CORPORATION
One Village Center Drive, Van Buren Township, Michigan USA

B) Language Text:

01_RED_BG_Bulgarian	
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящото VISTEON CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение MDGMY10 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.: 4 dbm
02_RED_ES_Spanish	
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por la presente, VISTEON CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico MDGMY10 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico:

	4 dbm
03_RED_CS_Czech	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Tímto VISTEON CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení MDGMY10 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: 4 dbm
04_RED_DA_Danish	
FORENKLET EUOVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING	Hermed erklærer VISTEON CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen MDGMY10 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EUoverensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 4 dbm
05_RED_DE_German	
VEREINFACHTE EUKONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt VISTEON CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp MDGMY10 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw.

	denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 4 dbm
06_RED_ET_Estonian	
LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Käesolevaga deklareerib VISTEON CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp MDGMY10 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 4 dbm
07_RED_EL_Greek	
ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Με την παρούσα ο/η VISTEON CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός MDGMY10 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 4 dbm
08_RED_EN_English	

SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, VISTEON CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type MDGMY10 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 4 dbm
09_RED_FR_French	
DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	Le soussigné, VISTEON CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type MDGMY10 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 4 dbm
10_RED_GA_empty_no_text	
11_RED_HR_Croatian	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	VISTEON CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa MDGMY10 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave

	o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 4 dbm
12_RED_IT_Italian	
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Il fabbricante, VISTEON CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio MDGMY10 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio: 4 dbm
13_RED_LV_Latvian	
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo VISTEON CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta MDGMY10 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.:

	4 dbm
14_RED_LT_Lithuanian	
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Aš, VISTEON CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas MDGMY10 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 4 dbm
15_RED_HU_Hungarian	
EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EUMEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT	VISTEON CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a MDGMY10 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: 4 dbm
16_RED_MT_Maltese	
DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE	B'dan, VISTEON CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju MDGMY10 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir

	tar-radju: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded talfrekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju: 4 dbm
17_RED_NL_Dutch	
VEREENVOUDIGDE **EUCONFORMITEITSVERKLARING**	Hierbij verklaar ik, VISTEON CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur MDGMY10 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 4 dbm
18_RED_PL_Polish	
UPROSZCZONA **DEKLARACJA** **ZGODNOŚCI UE**	VISTEON CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego MDGMY10 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 4 dbm
19_RED_PT_Portuguese	
DECLARAÇÃO UE DE **CONFORMIDADE**	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) VISTEON CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio

SIMPLIFICADA	MDGMY10 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 4 dbm
20_RED_RO_Romanian	
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, VISTEON CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio MDGMY10 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 4 dbm
21_RED_SK_Slovak	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	VISTEON CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu MDGMY10 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 2.402-2.480 GHz

	Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 4 dbm
22_RED_SL_Slovenian	
POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	VISTEON CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme MDGMY10 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: 4 dbm
23_RED_FI_Finnish	
YKSINKERTAISTETTU EUVAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	VISTEON CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi MDGMY10 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EUvaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/
	Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 2.402-2.480 GHz
	Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii: 4 dbm
24_RED_SV_Swedish	
FÖRENKLAD EUFÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	Härmed försäkrar VISTEON CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning MDGMY10 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:

	http://www.mitsubishi-motors.co.jp/en/red-doc/	
	Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 2.402-2.480 GHz	Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 4 dbm

A) Generic information:

Manufacturer Postal Address

OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd.

6368 Nenjozaka, Okusa, Komaki, Aichi 485-0802 JAPAN

B) Language Text:

01_RED_BG_Bulgarian	
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящия документ OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., декларира, че J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 съответстват с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. За подробности посетете следния адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Честотни ленти, на които работи радиооборудването: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Максималната радиочестотна енергия, предавана по честотната лента (честотните ленти) на която/които работи радиооборудването: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ВНИМАНИЕ Риск от експлозия, ако батерията е сменена с неправилния вид. Изхвърлете използваните батерии според инструкциите.
02_RED_ES_Spanish	
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por la presente, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declara que J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 cumple con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para más información, acceda a la siguiente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda(s) de frecuencia en que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Máxima potencia radioeléctrica transmitida en la(s) banda(s) de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m]

	GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ADVERTENCIA Existe riesgo de explosión si sustituye la batería por un modelo inadecuado. Deshágase de las baterías usadas siguiendo las instrucciones.
03_RED_CS_Czech	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Společnost OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 dodržuje Nařízení 2014/53/EU. Podrobné informace naleznete na následující URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenční pásmo (pásma), ve kterých rádiové zařízení funguje: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční energie, přenášené v rámci frekvenčních pásem, ve kterých rádiové zařízení funguje: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	UPOZORNĚNÍ Nebezpečí výbuchu, pokud je baterie nahrazena nesprávným typem. Použité baterie zlikvidujte v souladu s pokyny.
04_RED_DA_Danish	
FORENKLET EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. erklærer herved, at J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 er i overensstemmelse med Direktiv 2014/53/EU. For detaljer, bedes du adgang til følgende webadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensbåndet (er), hvor radiostyret driver: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvence effekt transmitteret i frekvensbåndet (er), hvor radiostyret driver: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	FORSIGTIGHED Risiko for eksplosion hvis batteriet udskiftes med et af forkert type. Bortskaf brugte batterier i henhold til instruktionerne.

05_RED_DE_German	
VEREINFACHTE EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dass J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 in Übereinstimmung mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU steht. Für Einzelheiten greifen Sie auf folgende URL zu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequenzband/Frequenzbänder, in dem das Funkgerät betrieben wird: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maximal übertragene Hochfrequenzleistung im Frequenzband/Frequenzbänder, in dem das Funkgerät betrieben wird: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11µW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBµV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBµV/m [@10m]
	VORSICHT Explosionsgefahr, wenn die Batterie durch einen falschen Typ ersetzt wird. Entsorgen Sie die gebrauchten Batterien gemäß den Anweisungen.
06_RED_ET_Estonian	
LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Käesolevaga teatab OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., et J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 on kooskõlas Direktiiviga 2014/53/EL. Üksikasjade nägemiseks külastage võrguaadressi: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Sagedusala(d), milles raadioseade töötab: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maksimaalne saatevõimsus/võimsustihedus sagedusala(de)s, milles raadioseade töötab: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11µW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBµV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBµV/m [@10m]
	HOIATUS Plahvatuseoht, kui patarei asendatakse valet tüüpi patareiga. Kõrvaldage kasutatud patareid vastavalt juhendile.
07_RED_EL_Greek	
ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ	Με το παρόν, η OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., δηλώνει ότι τα J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 συμμορφώνονται με την Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Για λεπτομέρειες,

EE	επισκεφτείτε την εξής ιστοσελίδα: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Μέγιστη εκπεμπόμενη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνοτήτων στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ Κίνδυνος έκρηξης σε περίπτωση αντικατάστασης της μπαταρίας με άλλη εσφαλμένου τύπου. Απορρίψτε τις άδειες μπαταρίες σύμφωνα με τις οδηγίες.
08_RED_EN_English	
SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declares that J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 are in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. For details, please access the following URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	CAUTION Risk of explosion if battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions.
09_RED_FR_French	
DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	Par le présent document OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., déclare que J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 sont conformes à la Directive 2014/53/UE. Pour plus d'informations visitez la page suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bandes de fréquence dans lesquelles fonctionne l'appareil à radiofréquence: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz

	G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Puissance radiofréquence maximale transmise dans la (les) bande(s) de fréquence dans laquelle/lesquelles l'appareil à radiofréquence fonctionne: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11µW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBµV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBµV/m [@10m]
	ATTENTION Risque d'explosion si la pile est remplacée par un type incorrect de pile. Jetez les piles usagées conformément aux instructions.
10_RED_IS_Icelandic	
EINFÖLDUÐ ESB-SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING	Hér, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., segir að J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 þeir eru í samræmi við Úrskurði 2014/53/ESB. Fyrir frekari upplýsingar, vinsamlegast aðgang að eftirfarandi URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Tíðnisviði (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Mámarks útvarp-tíðni máttur miðlað á tíðnisviðinu (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11µW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBµV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBµV/m [@10m]
	VARÚÐ Það er hætta á sprengingu ef rafhlaðan er skipt með rangri tegund. Notuðu rafhlöður eru fargað samkvæmt leiðbeiningum.
11_RED_HR_Croatian	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	Ovim putem tvrtka OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. objavljuje da je J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 sukladna s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Za pojedinosti posjetite sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvencijski pojas (pojasevi) u kojima radi radio oprema: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maksimalna snaga radio frekvencije prenesena u frekvencijske pojaseve u kojima radi radio oprema: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11µW

	G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	OPREZ Opasnost od eksplozije baterije ako se zamijeni s neodgovarajućim tipom. Odbacite baterije u skladu s uputama.
12_RED_IT_Italian	
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Con la presente, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dichiara che J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 sono conformi alla Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Per ulteriori dettagli, accedere al seguente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda/e di frequenza su cui operano le apparecchiature radio: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Massima alimentazione a radiofrequenza trasmessa sulla/e banda/e di frequenza su cui operano le apparecchiature radio: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ATTENZIONE L'utilizzo di una batteria di diverso tipo può provocare esplosioni. Smaltire le batterie usate in conformità con le istruzioni.
13_RED_LV_Latvian	
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo uzņēmums OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. apstiprina, ka J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/ES prasībām. Detalizētu informāciju, lūdzu, skatiet šajā vietrādī URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvences josla(-s), kurās darbojas radio aprīkojums: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Radio aprīkojuma darbības frekvenču joslā(-s) raidītā maksimālā radiofrekvences jauda: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	BRĪDINĀJUMS Ja akumulators tiek aizvietots ar nepareiza veida akumulatoru, pastāvs

	sprādzienbīstamības risks. Izlietotos akumulatorus utilizējiet atbilstoši instrukcijām.
14_RED_LT_Lithuanian	
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Šiuo dokumentu OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. pareiškia, kad J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Norėdami išsamesnės informacijos, apsilankykite šiuo URL adresu: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Dažnio juosta (-os), kurioje veikia radijo įranga: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnio galia, perduodama dažnio juosta (-os), kurioje veikia radijo įranga: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ĮSPĖJIMAS Pakeitus bateriją netinkamo tipo baterija, kyla sprogimo pavojus. Panaudotas baterijas šalinkite pagal instrukcijas.
15_RED_HU_Hungarian	
EGYSZERŰSÍTET T EU-MEGFELELŐS ÉGI NYİLATKOZAT	Alulírott, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., kijelenti, hogy J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 megfelel a 2014/53/EU Irányelvnek. A részletekért nyissa meg a következő URL hivatkozást: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	A rádióberendezés működéséhez szükséges frekvenciasáv(ok): J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	A rádióberendezés működéséhez szükséges frekvenciasáv(ok) maximális rádiófrekvenciás teljesítménye: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	VIGYÁZAT A nem megfelelő típusú csereelem robbásveszélyt okozhat. Az utasítások betartásával ártalmatlanítsa a használt elemeket.

16_RED_MT_Maltese	
DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., tiddikjara li J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 huma f'konformità mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Għal dettalji, jekk jogħġbok aċċessa l-URL li ġejja: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Medda(meded) ta' frekwenza li fiha jopera t-tagħmir tar-radju: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Qawwa massima tal-medda ta' frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda(meded) tal-frekwenza li fiha jopera t-tagħmir tar-radju: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ATTENZJONI Hemm ir-riskju ta' splużjoni jekk il-batterija tkun sostitwita bit-tip żbaljat. Armi l-batteriji użati skont l-istruzzjonijiet.
17_RED_NL_Dutch	
VEREENVOUDIGDE EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING	Hiermee verklaart OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dat J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 in overeenstemming zijn met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. Klik voor meer informatie op de onderstaande link: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequentieband(en) waarop de radioapparatuur werkt: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maximum radiofrequentie-vermogen doorgegeven in de frequentieband(en) waarop de radioapparatuur werkt: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	LET OP Risico op explosie als batterij door een onjuist type wordt vervangen. Gooi gebruikte batterijen volgens de instructie weg.
18_RED_PL_Polish	
UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że produkty J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 spełniają wymogi Dyrektywy 2014/53/UE. Szczegółowe informacje są

	dostępne pod następującym adresem URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Pasmo(-a) częstotliwości obsługiwane przez sprzęt radiowy: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maksymalna przesyłana moc o częstotliwości radiowej w paśmie (pasmach) częstotliwości obsługiwanych przez sprzęt radiowy: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	UWAGA Ryzyko wybuchu w przypadku wymiany baterii na nieprawidłowy rodzaj. Zużyte baterie należy zutylizować zgodnie z instrukcjami.
19_RED_PT_Portuguese	
DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	Por isto, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declara que J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 estão em conformidade com a Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para mais detalhes, favor aceder acessar ao seguinte URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda (s) de frequência em que o equipamento de rádio opera: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Potência máxima de radiofrequência transmitida na (s) faixa (s) de frequência em que o equipamento de rádio opera: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	CUIDADO Risco de explosão se a bateria for substituída por um tipo incorreto. Descarte as baterias usadas de acordo com as instruções.
20_RED_RO_Romanian	
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declară că J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 sunt în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Pentru detalii, accesați următorul URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bandă/benzi de frecvență în care funcționează echipamentul radio: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz

	G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Puterea maximă a frecvenței radio transmisă în banda/benzile de frecvență în care funcționează echipamentul radio: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ATENȚIE Risc de explozie dacă bateria este înlocuită cu un tip incorect. Eliminați bateriile uzate conform instrucțiunilor.
21_RED_SK_Slovak	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	Spoločnosť OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 dodržiava Smernicu 2014/53/EU. Podrobné informácie nájdete na nasledujúcej URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčné pásma, v ktorých toto rádiové zariadenie funguje: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maximálna rádiofrekvenčná energia prenášaná v týchto rádiových pásmach: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	UPOZORNENIE Nebezpečenstvo výbuchu, ak je batéria nahradená nesprávnym typom. Použité batérie zlikvidujte v súlade s pokynmi.
22_RED_SL_Slovenian	
POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	S tem podjetje OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., izjavlja, da so J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Za podrobnosti odprite naslednji URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčni pas(ovi) v katerih deluje radijska oprema: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Največja radio-frekvenčna moč oddajana v frekvenčnem(ih) pasu(ovih), v katerem radijska oprema deluje: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m]

	GGM-M006 : 68dBµV/m [@10m]
	POZOR Tveganje eksplozije v primeru, da baterijo zamenjate z napačnim tipom. Izpraznjene baterije zavrzite v skladu z navodili.
23_RED_FI_Finnish	
YKSINKERTAISTETTU EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., ilmoittaa täten, että J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 noudattaa Direktiivin 2014/53/EU vaatimuksia. Saadaksesi lisätietoja, käytä seuraavaa URL-osoitetta: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Taajuusalue(et), joilla radiolaite toimii: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Suurin radiotaajuudella lähetettävä teho taajuusalueella/-alueilla, joilla radiolaite toimi: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11µW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBµV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBµV/m [@10m]
	HUOMIO Räjähdysvaara, jos paristo vaihdetaan väärään tyyppiin. Noudata ohjeita käytettyjen paristojen hävittämisessä.
24_RED_SV_Swedish	
FÖRENKLAD EU-FÖRSÄKRANOM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. förklarar jag härmed att J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 är i enlighet med Direktiv 2014/53/EU. För detaljer vänligen använd följande webbläsare: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensband (er) i hvilken radio utrustning en arbetar: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maximala radiofrekvens makt överförs i frekvens mottagningsläger som driver radioutrustning: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11µW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBµV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBµV/m [@10m]
	FÖRSIKTIGHET

	Risk för explosion om batteriet ersätts av fel batterityp. Kassera använda batterier enligt instruktionerna.
25_RED_NO_Norwegian	
FORENKLET EU KONFORMITETSERKLÆRING	Herved OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., erklærer at J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 samsvar med Resolusjon 2014/53/EU. For ytterligere informasjon, vennligst sjekk følgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvens bånd (s) der radioutstyret fungerer: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvensen strøm ble sendt i frekvensbånd(s) som radioutstyret fungerer: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	FORSIKTIG Det er fare for eksplosjon hvis batteriet er erstattet med feil type. I henhold til instruksjonene, er batteriene fjernet.
26_RED_TR_Turkish	
AB UYGUNLUK BASITLEŞTIRILMIŞ BEYAN	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., şirketi J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 ürünlerinin 2014/53/EU Direktifi ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. Ayrıntılar için lütfen aşağıdaki URL'ye erişin: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bantları: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyofrekans gücü: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	DİKKAT Pil, yanlış tip pille değiştirilirse, patlama riski vardır. Kullanılmış pilleri talimatlara göre imha edin.
27_RED_MK_Macedonian	
ПОЕДНОСТАВЕН	Со оттука, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. изјавува дека J166E,

А ДЕКЛАРАЦИЈА ЗА СОГЛАСНОСТ НА EU	G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ EU. За подетални информации, отворете ја следнава УРЛ: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Радио опремата работи на следниот радиофреквенциски спектар: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Радио опремата функционира на следната максимална моќност на радио фреквенции емитувана во радиофреквенцискиот спектар: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	ВНИМАНИЕ Опасност од експлозија ако батеријата се замени со неправилен тип. Фрлете ги употребените батерии во согласност со упатствата.
28_RED_SQ_Albanian	
DEKLARATË THJESHTUAR SË KONFORMITETIT TË BE-SË	Këtu, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., deklaron se J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 janë në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Për hollësi, ju lutem hapni URL-në e mëposhtme: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda(t) e frekuencës me të cilat punojnë pajisjet radio: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Fuqia maksimale radio-frekuencë e transmetuar në bandën(at) e frekuencave në të cilën punojnë pajisjet radio: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	KUJDES Rrezik shpërthimi në qoftë se bateria është zëvendësuar nga një lloj i gabuar. Shkatërro baterinë e përdorura sipas udhëzimeve.
29_RED_XX_Montenegrin	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O USAGLAŠENOSTI	Ovim putem OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., izjavljuje da su J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 u skladu sa Odredbom 2014/53/EU. Za više detalja, pristupite sljedećoj URL adresi: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

	Frekventni opseg u kojem funkcioniše radio oprema: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	Maksimalna prenesena snaga radio frekvencije u frekventnom opsegu u kojem funkcioniše radio oprema : J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	OPREZ Postoji rizik od eksplozije ako se baterija zamijeni pogrešnom vrstom. Odložite iskorišćene baterije u skladu sa uputstvima.
30_RED_KA_Georgian	
EU გამარტივებული შესაბამისობის განცხადების	კომპანია OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. აცხადებს, რომ J166E, G8C-930M, G8C-931M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, G8C-938M, GHR-M004, GGM-M006 არის 2014/53/EU დირექტივის სრულ შესაბამისობაში. დაწვრილებითი ინფორმაციისთვის იხილეთ შემდეგი ბმული: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	სიხშირეს ტალღები, რომლებზეც მუშაობს რადიო: J166E, GHR-M004 : 433.92MHz G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M, GGM-M006 : 125kHz
	რადიო მოწყობილობის რადიო-სიხშირის მაქსიმალური სიმძლავრე: J166E, GHR-M004 : 11μW G8C-930M, G8C-932M, G8C-937M : 81dBμV/m [@3m] GGM-M006 : 68dBμV/m [@10m]
	გაფრთხილება სხვა ტიპის ელემენტით შეცვლის შემთხვევაში არსებობს აფეთქების რისკი. გამოყენებული ელემენტების განკარგვის მოახდინეთ ინსტრუქციის თანახმად.

A) Generic information:

Manfuacturer Postal Address

JVCKENWOOD Corporation

3-12 Moriya-cho,Kanagawa-ku,Yokohama-shi,Kanagawa,221-0022,JAPAN

EU Representative

JVCKENWOOD Europe B.V.

Amsterdamseweg 37, 1422 AC UITHOORN, THE NETHERLANDS

B) Language Text:

01_RED_BG_Bulgarian	
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪО ТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящото JVCKENWOOD Corporation,декларира, че MXLT16ELG4 са в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. За повече информация, моля, посетете следния URL адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
02_RED_ES_Spanish	
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por este medio, JVCKENWOOD Corporation,declara que MXLT16ELG4 están en conformidad con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obtener más detalles, acceda a la siguiente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2

03_RED_CS_Czech	
JEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Tímto JVCKENWOOD Corporation, prohlašuje, že MXLT16ELG4 jsou v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Podrobnosti naleznete na následující internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
04_RED_DA_Danish	
FORENKLET EUOVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING	Hermed, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, erklærer, at MXLT16ELG4 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For yderligere information gå ind på følgende webadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
05_RED_DE_German	
VEREINFACHTE EUKONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt JVCKENWOOD Corporation, dass MXLT16ELG4 in Übereinstimmung mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU stehen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie über folgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
06_RED_ET_Estonian	

LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Käesolevaga JVCKENWOOD Corporation , teatab, et MXLT16ELG4 on kooskõlas direktiivi 2014/53/EL. Üksikasjalikuma teabe saamiseks tutvuda järgmiste URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
07_RED_EL_Greek	
ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Δια του παρόντος, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, δηλώνει ότι MXLT16ELG4 είναι σε συμμόρφωση με την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Για λεπτομέρειες, επισκεφτείτε την παρακάτω διεύθυνση URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
08_RED_EN_English	
SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, declares that MXLT16ELG4 are in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. For details, please access the following URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
09_RED_FR_French	
DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	Par la présente, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, déclare que MXLT16ELG4 sont conformes à la directive 2014/53/UE. Pour plus de détails, veuillez accéder à l'URL suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement

	radioélectrique: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
10_RED_IS_Icelandic	
EINFÖLDUÐ ESB-SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING	Hér, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, segir að MXLT16ELG4 eru í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Fyrir upplýsingar, vinsamlegast aðgang eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Tíðnisvið (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt : 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Mámarks útvarp-tíðni máttur miðlað á tíðnisviðinu (s) sem þráðlausan búnað undirrita burt: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
11_RED_HR_Croatian	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	Ovime JVCKENWOOD Corporation, izjavljuje da je MXLT16ELG4 su u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo pogledajte sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
12_RED_IT_Italian	
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Con la presente, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, dichiara che MXLT16ELG4 sono in conformità con la direttiva 2014/53/UE. Per ulteriori informazioni, si prega di consultare il seguente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di

	frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
13_RED_LV_Latvian	
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, paziņo, ka MXLT16ELG4 ir saskaņā ar Direktīvu 2014/53/ES. Lai iegūtu plašāku informāciju, lūdzu, apmeklējiet šādu URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
14_RED_LT_Lithuanian	
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Šiuo JVCKENWOOD Corporation, pareiškiu, kad MXLT16ELG4 yra laikomasi Direktyvos 2014/53/ES. Dėl išsamesnės informacijos, prašome prisijungti prie šių URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
15_RED_HU_Hungarian	
EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EUMEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT	Ezáltal JVCKENWOOD Corporation, kijelenti, hogy MXLT16ELG4 irányelvnek megfelelő 2014/53/EU. A részleteket lásd az alábbi URL:http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
16_RED_MT_Maltese	

DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE	Hawnhekk, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, jiddikjara li MXLT16ELG4 huma konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Għad-dettalji, jekk jogħġbok aċċess għall-URL li ġej: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded talfrekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
17_RED_NL_Dutch	
VEREENVOUDIGDE EUCONFORMITEITSVERKLARING	Hierbij JVCKENWOOD Corporation, verklaart dat MXLT16ELG4 zijn in overeenstemming met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. Voor meer informatie, neem dan de volgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
18_RED_PL_Polish	
UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	Niniejszym JVCKENWOOD Corporation, deklaruje, że MXLT16ELG4 są zgodne z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Szczegółowe informacje można znaleźć pod następującym adresem URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
19_RED_PT_Portuguese	
DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	Por este meio, a JVCKENWOOD Corporation, declara que MXLT16ELG4 estão em conformidade com a Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obter detalhes, acesse o seguinte URL:

	http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
20_RED_RO_Romanian	
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, declară că MXLT16ELG4 sunt conforme cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Pentru mai multe detalii, vă rugăm să accesați următoarea adresă URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
21_RED_SK_Slovak	
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	Týmto JVCKENWOOD Corporation, vyhlasuje, že MXLT16ELG4 sú v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Podrobnosti nájdete na nasledujúcej internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
22_RED_SL_Slovenian	
POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	S tem, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, izjavlja, da so MXLT16ELG4 v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Za več informacij, prosimo, pojdite na naslednji naslov: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema:

	2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
23_RED_FI_Finnish	
YKSINKERTAISTETTU EUVAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	Täten JVCKENWOOD Corporation, ilmoittaa, että MXLT16ELG4 noudattavat direktiivin 2014/53/EU. Lisätietoja, seuraavassa URL-osoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
24_RED_SV_Swedish	
FÖRENKLAD EUFÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	Härmed JVCKENWOOD Corporation, förklarar att MXLT16ELG4 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. För mer information, gå in på följande webbadress: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
25_RED_NO_Norwegian	
FORENKLET EU KONFORMITETSERKLÆRING	Herved JVCKENWOOD Corporation, erklærer at MXLT16ELG4 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For flere detaljer, vennligst følgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekvens bånd (s) der radioutstyret fungerer: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvensen strøm ble sendt i frekvensbånd(s) som radioutstyret fungerer: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
26_RED_TR_Turkish	
AB UYGUNLUK BASITLEŞTIRILMIŞ	Burada, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, MXLT16ELG4 'in 2014/53/AB

BEYAN	sayılı Direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. Ayrıntılar için lütfen aşağıdaki URL'ye erişin: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bantları: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyofrekans gücü: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
27_RED_MK_Macedonian	
ПОЕДНОСТАВЕНА ДЕКЛАРАЦИЈА ЗА СОГЛАСНОСТ НА EU	Со ова, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, изјавува дека MXLT16ELG4 се во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. За повеќе детали, посетете ја следната веб-адреса: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Радио опремата работи на следниот радиофреквенциски спектар: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Радио опремата функционира на следната максимална моќност на радио фреквенции емитувана во радиофреквенцискиот спектар: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
28_RED_SQ_Albanian	
DEKLARATË THJESHTUAR SË KONFORMITETIT TË BE-SË	Me anë të kësaj, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, deklaron se MXLT16ELG4 janë në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/BE. Për detaje, vizitoni URL e mëposhtme: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Banda(t) e frekuencës me të cilat punojnë pajisjet radio: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Fuqia maksimale radio-frekuencë e transmetuar në bandën(at) e frekuencave në të cilën punojnë pajisjet radio: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2
29_RED_XX_Montenegrin	
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O USAGLAŠENOSTI	Ovim putem, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, izjavljuje da je MXLT16ELG4 su u skladu sa Direktivi 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo vas da pristupite sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	Frekventni opseg u kojem funkcioniše radio oprema: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	Maksimalna prenesena snaga radio frekvencije u frekventnom opsegu u kojem funkcioniše radio oprema: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2

30_RED_KA_Georgian	
EU გამარტივებული შესაბამისობის განცხადების	ამასთან, JVCKENWOOD Corporation, შპს, აცხადებს, რომ MXLT16ELG4 შესაბამისობაში დირექტივა 2014/53/EU. დამატებითი ინფორმაციისათვის, გთხოვთ, იხილოთ შემდეგი URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
	სიხშირეს ტალღები, რომლებზეც მუშაობს რადიო: 2.402 GHz to 2.480 GHz
	რადიო მოწყობილობის რადიო-სიხშირის მაქსიმალური სიმძლავრე: +1dBm±1dB Power Class 2

A) Generic information:

Manufacturer Postal Address
ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC
NO.37 LIAOHE 1 ROAD ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE JIMO CITY QINGDAO SHANDONG CHINA

B) Language Text:

L200 / TRITON

Cesk [Czech]	Tímto ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, prohlašuje, že MY00003A jsou v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Podrobnosti naleznete na následující internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Dansk [Danish]	Hermed, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, erklærer, at MY00003A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For yderligere information gå ind på følgende webadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Deutsch [German]	Hiermit erklärt ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, dass MY00003A in Übereinstimmung mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU stehen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie über folgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Eesti [Estonian]	Käesolevaga ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, teatab, et MY00003A on kooskõlas direktiivi 2014/53/EL. Üksikasjalikuma teabe saamiseks tutvuda järgmiste URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
English [English]	Hereby, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, declares that MY00003A are in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. For details, please access the following URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Español [Spanish]	Por este medio, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, declara que MY00003A están en conformidad con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obtener más detalles, acceda a la siguiente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Ελληνικά [Greek]	Δια του παρόντος, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, δηλώνει ότι MY00003A είναι σε συμμόρφωση με την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Για λεπτομέρειες, επισκεφτείτε την παρακάτω διεύθυνση URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Français [French]	Par la présente, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, déclare que MY00003A sont conformes à la directive 2014/53/UE. Pour plus de détails, veuillez accéder à l'URL suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Italiano [Italian]	Con la presente, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, dichiara che MY00003A sono in conformità con la direttiva 2014/53/UE. Per ulteriori informazioni, si prega di consultare il seguente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Latviski [Latvian]	Ar šo, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, paziņo, ka MY00003A ir saskaņā ar Direktīvu 2014/53/ES. Lai iegūtu plašāku informāciju, lūdzu, apmeklējiet šādu URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Lietuviu [Lithuanian]	Šiuo ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, pareiškiu, kad MY00003A yra laikomasi Direktyvos 2014/53/ES. Dėl išsamesnės informacijos, prašome prisijungti prie šių URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Nederlands [Dutch]	Hierbij ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, verklaart dat MY00003A zijn in overeenstemming met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. Voor meer informatie, neem dan de volgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Malti [Maltese]	Hawnhekk, ALPINE ELECTRONICS,INC, jiddikjara li MY00003A huma konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Għad-dettalji, jekk jogħġbok aċċess għall-URL li ġej: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

Magyar [Hungarian	Ezáltal ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, kijelenti, hogy MY00003A irányelvnek megfelelő 2014/53/EU. A részleteket lásd az alábbi URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Polski [Polish]	Niniejszym ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, deklaruje, że MY00003A są zgodne z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Szczegółowe informacje można znaleźć pod następującym adresem URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Português [Portuguese]	Por este meio, a ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, declara que MY00003A estão em conformidade com a Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obter detalhes, acesse o seguinte URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Slovenski [Slovenian]	S tem, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, izjavlja, da so MY00003A v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Za več informacij, prosimo, pojdite na naslednji naslov: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Slovenské [Slovak]	Týmto ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, vyhlasuje, že MY00003A sú v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Podrobnosti nájdete na nasledujúcej internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Suomi [Finnish]	Täten ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, ilmoittaa, että MY00003A noudattavat direktiivin 2014/53/EU. Lisätietoja, seuraavassa URL-osoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Svenska [Swedish]	Härmed ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, förklarar att MY00003A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. För mer information, gå in på följande webbadress: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Íslenska [Icelandic]	Hér, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, segir að MY00003A eru í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Fyrir upplýsingar, vinsamlegast aðgang eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Norsk [Norwegian]	Herved ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, erklærer at MY00003A er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For flere detaljer, vennligst følgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Türk [Turkish]	Burada, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, MY00003A 'in 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. Ayrıntılar için lütfen aşağıdaki URL'ye erişin: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Româna [Romania]	Prin prezenta, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, declară că MY00003A sunt conforme cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Pentru mai multe detalii, vă rugăm să accesaţi următoarea adresă URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
български [Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, декларира, че MY00003A са в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. За повече информация, моля, посетете следния URL адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Hrvatski [Croatian]	Ovime ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, izjavljuje da je MY00003A su u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo pogledajte sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Македонски [Macedonian]	Со ова, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, изјавува дека MY00003A се во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. За повеќе детали, посетете ја следната веб-адреса: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Shqiptar [Albanian]	Me anë të kësaj, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, deklaron se MY00003A janë në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/BE. Për detaje, vizitoni URL e mëposhtme: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Црногорски / Crnogorski [Montenegrin]	Ovim putem, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, izjavljuje da je MY00003A su u skladu sa Direktivi 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo vas da pristupite sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
ქართული [Georgian]	ამასთან, ALPINE ELECTRONICS.INC, შპს, აცხადებს, რომ MY00003A შესაბამისობაში დირექტივა 2014/53/EU. დამატებითი ინფორმაციისათვის, გთხოვთ, იხილოთ შემდეგი URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

C) Cerfications

EU

This product is CE marked according to the provision of the RE Directive(2014/53/EU).

This production is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 2014/53/EU

A) Generic information:

Manufacturer Postal Address
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
2-3-33, MIWA, SANDA-CITY, HYOGO, 669-1513, JAPAN

CE

B) Language Text:

Cesk [Czech]	Tímto [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], prohlašuje, že [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] jsou v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Podrobnosti naleznete na následující internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Dansk [Danish]	Hermed, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], erklærer, at [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For yderligere information gå ind på følgende webadresse: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Deutsch [German]	Hiermit erklärt [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], dass [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] in Übereinstimmung mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU stehen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie über folgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Eesti [Estonian]	Käesolevaga [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], teatab, et [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] on kooskõlas direktiivi 2014/53/EL. Üksikasjalikuma teabe saamiseks tutvuda järgmiste URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
English [English]	Hereby, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declares that [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] are in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. For details, please access the following URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Español [Spanish]	Por este medio, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declara que [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] están en conformidad con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obtener más detalles, acceda a la siguiente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Ελληνικά [Greek]	Δια του παρόντος, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], δηλώνει ότι [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] είναι σε συμμόρφωση με την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Για λεπτομέρειες, επισκεφτείτε την παρακ άτω διεύθυνση URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Français [French]	Par la présente, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], déclare que [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sont conformes à la directive 2014/53/UE. Pour plus de détails, veuillez accéder à l'URL suivante: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Italiano [Italian]	Con la presente, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], dichiara che [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sono in conformità con la direttiva 2014/53/UE. Per ulteriori informazioni, si prega di consultare il seguente URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Latviski [Latvian]	Ar šo, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], paziņo, ka [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] ir saskaņā ar Direktīvu 2014/53/ES. Lai iegūtu plašāku informāciju, lūdzu, apmeklējiet šādu URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Lietuviu [Lithuanian]	Šiuo [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], pareiškiu, kad [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] yra laikomasi Direktyvos 2014/53/ES. Dėl išsamesnės informacijos, prašome prisijungti prie šių URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Nederlands [Dutch]	Hierbij [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], verklaart dat [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] zijn in overeenstemming met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. Voor meer informatie, neem dan de volgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Malti [Maltese]	Hawnhekk, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], jiddikjara li [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] huma konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Għad-dettalji, jekk jogħġbok aċċess għall-URL li ġej: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Magyar [Hungarian]	Ezáltal [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], kijelenti, hogy [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] irányelvnek megfelelő 2014/53/EU. A részleteket lásd az alábbi URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Polski [Polish]	Niniejszym [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], deklaruje, że [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] są zgodne z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Szczegółowe informacje można znaleźć pod następującym adresem URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Português [Portuguese]	Por este meio, a [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declara que [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] estão em conformidade com a Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para obter detalhes, acesse o seguinte URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Slovenski [Slovenian]	S tem, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], izjavlja, da so [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Za več informacij, prosimo, pojdite na naslednji naslov: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

Slovenské [Slovak]	Týmto [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], vyhlasuje, že [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sú v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Podrobnosti nájdete na nasledujúcej internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Suomi [Finnish]	Täten [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], ilmoittaa, että [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] noudattavat direktiivin 2014/53/EU. Lisätietoja, seuraavassa URL-osoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Svenska [Swedish]	Härmed [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], förklarar att [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. För mer information, gå in på följande webbadress: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Íslenska [Icelandic]	Hér, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], segir að [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] eru í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Fyrir upplýsingar, vinsamlegast aðgang eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Norsk [Norwegian]	Herved [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], erklærer at [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. For flere detaljer, vennligst følgende URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Türk [Turkish]	Burada, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] 'in 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. Ayrıntılar için lütfen aşağıdaki URL'ye erişin: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Româna [Romania]	Prin prezenta, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], declară că [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] sunt conforme cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Pentru mai multe detalii, vă rugăm să accesa ţi urmă toarea adresă URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
български [Bulgarian]	С настоящото [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], декларира, че [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] са в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. За повече информация, моля, посетете следния URL адрес: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Hrvatski [Croatian]	Ovime [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], izjavljuje da je [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] su u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo pogledajte sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Македонски [Macedonian]	Со ова, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], изјавува дека [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] се во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. За повеќе детали, посетете ја следната веб-адреса: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Shqiptar [Albanian]	Me anë të kësaj, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], deklaron se [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] janë në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/BE. Për detaje, vizitoni URL e mëposhtme: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
Црногорски / Crnogorski [Montenegrin]	Ovim putem, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], izjavljuje da je [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] su u skladu sa Direktivi 2014/53/EU. Za detalje, molimo vas da pristupite sljedeći URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/
ქართული [Georgian]	ამასთან, [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation], შეს, აცხადებს, რომ [DY-5M/DY-1/DY-1M/CQ-0ME/NR-242/NR-201] შესაბამისობაში დირექტივა 2014/53/EU. დამატებითი ინფორმაციისათვის, გთხოვთ, ეხილოთ შემდეგი URL: http://www.mitsubishi-motors.com/en/red-doc/

COUNTRY	IMPORTER NAME	REGISTERED TRADE NAME OR REGISTERD TRADE MARK	POSTAL ADDRESS
ALBANIA	MMAI	M.M. Automobili Italia SpA	Via Giovanni da Udine 45, 20156 Milano, Italy
AUSTRIA	DENZEL Autoimport GmbH	DENZEL Autoimport GmbH	A-1230 Wien, Richard Strauss-Straße 14
BELGIUM	Beherman	Beherman Motors NV/SA	Industrieweg 3, Bornem Belgium
BULGARIA	Balkan Star Motors EOOD	Balkan Star Motors EOOD	Bulgaria, 1510 Sofia, Rezbarska str. 5
CROATIA	LMG Autokuća d.o.o.	LMG Autokuća d.o.o.	Velikogorička 18a,10419 Staro Ćiće, CROATIA
CYPRUS	FAIRWAYS	Fairways Ltd	100 Arch. Makarios Avenue, P.O. BOX 51023,3021 Limmasol, Cyprus
CZECH	M Motors CZ s.r.o.	M Motors CZ s.r.o.	Na Chodovci 2457/1, Praha 4 Sporilov, ZIP 141 00, Czech Rep.
DENMARK	MMDk	MMC Danmark A/S	Hovedvejen 3 2600 Glostrup, Denmark
ESTONIA	AS SILBERAUTO	Silberaurto	Järvevana tee 11, Tallinn 11314, Estonia
FINLAND	Delta Motor	Delta Motor Group Oy	Vaisalantie 6, 02130 Espoo, Finland
FRANCE	MMAF	M Motors Automobiles France SAS	1, avenue du Fief PA les Béthunes 95310 Saint Ouen L'Aumône FRANCE
GERMANY	MMD Automobile GmbH	MMD Automobile GmbH	Stahlstr. 42-44, 65428 Rüsselsheim Deutschland
GREECE	Saracakis Brothers	SARACAKIS BROTHERS S.A.	71, Athinon Ave., GR-101 73 Athens, Greece
HUNGARY	MM INPORT KFT	MM Import kft	Mogyorodi ut24-40, H-1149 Budapest,Hungary
ICELAND	HEKLA	Hekla Hf.	Laugavegur 172-174, P.O.Box 5310, 125 Reykjavik, Iceland
IRELAND	MMC Commercials	MMC Commercials Unlimited	John F. Kennedy Drive, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland
ITALY	MMAI	M.M. Automobili Italia SpA	Via Giovanni da Udine 45, 20156 Milano, Italy
LATVIA	MML Imports SIA	MML Imports SIA	32 Lielirbes Street, Riga, LV1046, Latvia.
LITHUANIA	JSC Autovytaras	JSC Autovytaras, company code:126413861	P.Žadeikos str. 1B, Vilnius LT-06319, Lithuania
LUXEMBOURG	Beherman	Beherman Motors NV/SA	Industrieweg 3, Bornem Belgium
MALTA	INDUSTRIAL Motors Ltd	Industrial Motors Limited	Mizzi House, National Road,Blata I-Bajda HMR 9010,Malta
MOLDOVA	Auto Space S.R.L.	AUTO SPACE	str. Bucuriei 18a, Chisinau, Republica Moldova, MD-2064
NETHERLANDS	MMSN	Mitsubishi Motor Sales Nederland B.V.	Postbus 9090 1180 MB Amstelveen Bovenkerkerweg 6-8, 1185 XE Amstelveen, The Netherlands
NORWAY	MMCN	MMC Norge AS	Ostre Aker vei 62, 0581 Oslo P.O. Box 6843 Rodelokka, 0504 Oslo, Norway
POLAND	MMCP	MMC Car Poland Sp.z o.o.	ul.,17 Stycznia 45A,02-146,Warsaw,Poland
PORTUGAL	MBP Automoveis Portugal,S.A.	MBP Automoveis Portugal,S.A.	Rua Dr. José Espírito Santo, 38, 1950-097 LISBOA, Portugal
ROMANIA	M CAR TRADING	M CAR TRADING	2nd,Expozitiei Blv,district 1,012103 BUCHAREST,BULGARIA
SLOVAKIA	M Motors SK s.r.o.	M Motors SK s.r.o.	Panonska cesta 33, Bratislava, Slovakia, ZIP 851 04
SLOVENIA	AC-Mobil d.o.o.	AC-Mobil, d.o.o. Ljubljana	Baragova 9, 1113 Ljubljana
SPAIN	B&M Automóviles España, S.A.	B&M Automóviles España, S.A.	calle Alcalá, 65, 28014 Madrid, Spain
SWEDEN	MMCS	MMC Bilar Sverige AB	Bergkallavagen 32, SE-192 07 Sollentuna, Sweden
SWITZERLAND	MM Automobile Schweiz AG	MM Automobile Schweiz AG	Lischmatt 17, 4624 Harkingen, Switzerland
U.K.	CCC	The Colt Car Company Limited	Watermoor, Cirencester Gloucestershire GL7 1LF, The United Kingdom
GEORGIA	Caucasus Motors Ltd.	Caucasus Motors Ltd.	12th km David Agmashenebeli Alley Digomi, 0131 Tbilisi, Georgia
TAHITI	SOPADEP S.A.	SOPADEP S.A.	Route de ceinture de Tipaerui, BP 1617, 98713 Papeete, Tahiti French Polynesia
EGYPT	DIAMOND MOTORS COMPANY	DIAMOND MOTORS COMPANY	Alex Desert Road, Km 28, Cairo, Egypt

א. השימוש במכשיר היינו על בסיס "משני" ופטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי.
ב. רק "בפעולת בזק" לשימוש עצמי של הלקוח בלבד, הציוד פטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי.
ג. אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר, ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר.

מספר אישור אלחוטי של משרד התקשורת הוא 51-52240
אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר ,ולא
לעשות בו כל שינו טכני אחר

Manufacturer Postal Address ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany	
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящото ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение SRR 3-A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por la presente, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico SRR 3-A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Tímto ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení SRR 3-A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
FORENKLET EU OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING	Hermed erklærer ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen SRR 3-A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EUoverensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
VEREINFACHTE EUKONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp SRR 3-A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Käesolevaga deklareerib ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp SRR 3-A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni tälelik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Με την παρούσα ο/η ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός SRR 3-A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός΄: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type SRR 3-A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	Le soussigné, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type SRR 3-A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa SRR 3-A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Il fabbricante, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio SRR 3-A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta SRR 3-A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Aš, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas SRR 3-A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EU MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a SRR 3-A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TALUE	B'dan, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju SRR 3-A huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu taddikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded talfrekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

VEREENVOUDIGDE EUCONFORMITEITSV ERKLARING	Hierbij verklaar ik, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur SRR 3-A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego SRR 3-A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio SRR 3-A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio SRR 3-A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu SRR 3-A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme SRR 3-A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
YKSINKERTAISTET TU EU VAATIMUSTENMUK AISUUSVAKUUTUS	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi SRR 3-A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EUvaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
FÖRENKLAD EUFÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMME LSE	Härmed försäkrar ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning SRR 3-A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

EINFÖLDUÐ ESB SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING	Hér með lýsir ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH því yfir, að fjarskiptabúnaðurinn að gerð SRR3-A er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ ESB. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisyfirlýsingu ESB er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bandbreidd(ir), sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Hámarks fjarskiptatíðni sendistyrkleika í bandbreiddinni/bandbreiddunum sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
BASİTLEŞTİRİLMİŞ AB UYGUNLUK BEYANI	İşbu belge ile, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH şirketi SRR3-A tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki İnternet adresinde mevcuttur: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bandbreidd(ir), sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bandında/bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
СПРОЩЕНА ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ ЄС ПРО ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ	Цим ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH заявляє, що радіообладнання типу SRR3-A відповідає вимогам Директиви 2014/53/EU. Повний текст декларації ЄС про відповідність доступний за наступною адресою в мережі Інтернет: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Частотний діапазон(-и), в якому працює радіообладнання: 24.05–24.25 ГГц
	Максимальна потужність радіочастотного сигналу, що передається у частотному діапазоні(-ах), в якому працює радіообладнання: 100 мВт (20 дБм) Пікова ефективна потужність випромінювання

UA.TR.109

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA106816

024

OKTE20E1

Declaration of Conformity 13- 47

EC DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

ENGINEERING

For CE

Hydraulic Jack, PBII–1.5A, Capacity 1.6 Tonnes,
Part Number : 9280A309

Manufactured by

Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 Moo 2 Klongtamrhu,
Muangchonburi District
Chonburi
Thailand 20000

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole respponsibility of the manufacturer. The object of the declaration described above is in conformity owith the relevant Union harmonisaation legislation:

Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

based on Technical File No.2151

Standards used as guidance

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Limited reference to EN 1494: 2000 / A1: 2008
Refer to complete listing in TF

Technical File compiled from manufacturer's documentation, and held in the EU on behalf of the manufacturer by:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre,
Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
United Kingdom

Signature of Responsible Person:

Mr. Taketo Sasaki
Managing Director

T. Sasaki

Date: **12th December 2018**
Declaration No. **O18-0407c**

Deutsch (German)

EG-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG
Für

Hydraulikheber, PBll-1,5 A, Kapazität 1,6 Tonnen,
Teilenummer: 9280A309

Hergestellt von
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 M00 2 Klongtamrhu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Diese Konformitätserklärung wird unter der alleinigen ausgestellt
Verantwortlichkeit des Herstellers.
Der oben beschriebene Gegenstand der Erklärung ist konform
Dank der einschlägigen Harmonisierungsvorschriften der Union:

Maschinenrichtlinie 2006/42/EG
basierend auf der technischen Akte Nr.2151

Standards, die als Leitfaden dienen

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Eingeschränkter Verweis auf EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Beziehen Sie sich auf die vollständige Auflistung in der TD

Technische Dokumentation zusammengestellt aus der

Dokumentation der Hersteller und bereitgehalten in der EU, im

Namen des Herstellers durch:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
United Kingdom

Unterschrift der verantwortlichen Person:
Herr Taketo Sasaki
Geschäftsführer

Datum: 12. Dezember 2018
Erklärung Nr. O18-0407c

Français (French)

DÉCLARATION DE CONFORMITÉ CE
Pour
Prises hydrauliques, PBll-1.5A, Capacité 1.6 Tonnes,
Numéro de pièce: 9280A309

Fabriqué par
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 M00 2 Klongtamrhu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Cette déclaration de conformité est délivrée sous l'unique
responsabilité du fabricant.
L'objet de la déclaration décrite ci-dessus est conforme
Avec la législation d'harmonisation de l'Union applicable:

Directive Machines 2006/42/CE basée sur le dossier technique n°2115

Normes utilisées à titre indicatif

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Référence limitée à EN 1494:2000/A1: 2008

Se reporter à la liste complète en TF

Fichier technique compilé dans la documentation du fabricant et

maintenu dans l'UE, au nom et par le fabricant

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
United Kingdom

Signature de la personne responsable:
M. Taketo Sasaki
Directeur général

Date: 12 décembre 2018
N° de Déclaration O18-0407c

Italiano (Italian)

DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ CE
Per
Mrtinetto idraulico, PBll-1.5A, capacità 1,6 tonnellate,
Numero parte: 9280A309

Prodotto da

Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 M00 2 Klongtamrhu, distretto di Muangchonburi
Chonburi Thailandia 20000

Questa dichiarazione di conformità è rilasciata sotto la sola
resoconsabilità del produttore.
L'oggetto della dichiarazione sopra descritta è conforme
o con la pertinente legislazione di armonizzazione dell'Unione:

Direttiva macchine 2006/42/CE basata sul fascicolo tecnico n

Standard utilizzati come guida

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Riferimento limitato a EN 1494:2000/A1: 2008
Fare riferimento all'elenco completo in TF

File tecnico compilato dalla documentazione del produttore,
e detenuti nell'UE per conto del produttore da:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
United Kingdom

Firma del responsabile:

Mr. Taketo Sasaki
Direttore generale

Data: 12 dicembre 2018
Dichiarazione n. O18-0407c

Nederland (Dutch)

EG-VERKLARING VAN OVEREENSTEMMING
Voor
Hydraulische krik, PBll-1.5A, Capaciteit 1.6 Ton,
Onderdeelnummer: 9280A309

Geproduceerd door

Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 M002, KIongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District,
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Deze conformiteitsverklaring wordt uitgegeven onder de sole de verantwoordelijkheid van de fabrikant.
Het doel van de hierboven beschreven verklaring is conform met de relevante harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie:

Machinerichtlijn 2006/42/EG gebaseerd op technisch dossier nr. 2151

Normen die als leidraad worden gebruikt

EN ISO 12100:2010
Beperkte venNijzing naar EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Raadpleeg de volledige lijst in TF

Technisch dossier samengesteld uit de documentatie van de fabrikant, en namens de fabrikant in de EU worden gehouden door:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Verenigd Koninkrijk

Handtekening van de bevoegde persoon:

De heer Taketo Sasaki
Algemeen Directeur

Datum: 12 december 2018
Verklaring nr. O18-0407c

Dansk (Danish)

EF-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING
for

Hydraulisk Jack, PBll-1.5A, Kapacitet 1,6 Ton,
Varenummer: 9280A309

Fremstillet af
Thai Summit Engineering Co, Ltd
207 M00 2 Klongtamrhu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Denne overensstemmelseserklæring udstedes under den eneste fabrikantens manglende ansvarlighed.
Formålet med den ovenfor beskrevne erklæring er i overensstemmelse overholder den relevante EU-harmoniseringslovgivning:

Maskindirektiv 2006/42/EF
baseret på teknisk fil nr.2151

Standarder anvendt som vejledning

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Begrænset reference til EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Se komplet liste i TF

Teknisk fil kompileret fra producentens dokumentation og holdt

inden for EU på vegne af producenten:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Det Forenede Kongerige

Underskrift af ansvarlig person:
Mr. Taketo Sasaki
Administrerende direktør

Dato: 12. december 2018
Erklæring nr. O18-0407c

Ελληνικά (Greek)

ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΚ
Για
Υδραυλική υποδοχή, PBll-1.5A, Αντοχη 1.6 Τόνους,
Αρίθμοί Μερων : 9280A309

Κατασκευαστηκε από την

Ταϊλάνδη Summit Engineering Co, Ltd
207 M00 2 Klongtamrhu, περιοχή Muangchonburi
Chonburi Ταϊλάνδη 20000

Αυτή η δήλωση συμμόρφωσης εκδίδεται με τη γλώσσα ευθύνη του κατασκευαστή.
Ο σκοπός της δήλωσης που περιγράφεται παραπάνω είναι σύμφωνος με τη σχετική νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης της Ένωσης:

Οδηγία 2006/42/ΕΚ για τα μηχανήματα
βάσει του τεχνικού φακέλου αριθ. 2151

Πρότυπα που χρησιμοποιούνται ως καθοδήγηση

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Περιορισμένη αναφορά στο EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008

Ανατρέξτε στην ολοκληρωμένη εγγραφη στο TF

Τεχνικό Αρχείο συνδυασμένο από την τεκμηρίωση των

κατασκευαστων καί διατηρείται στην ΕΕ, εξ ονόματος του

κατασκευαστη από την

Safe Machine Ltd.
Επιχειρηματικό κέντρο Belasis, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Ηνωμένο Βασίλειο

Υπογραφή του Υπεύθυνου Ατόμου:

K. Taketo Sasaki
Διευθύνων Σύμβουλος

Ημερομηνία: 12 Δεκεμβρίου 2018
Δήλωση αριθ. O18-0407c

Español (Spanish)

DECLARACIÓN DE CONFORMIDAD CE
Para
Gato Hidráulico, PBll-1.5A, Capacidad 1.6 Toneladas,
Número de pieza: 9280A309

Fabricado por
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd
207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Distrito Muangchonburi
Chonburi Tailandia 20000

Esta declaración de conformidad se expide en virtud del
Responsabilidad del fabricante.
El objeto de la declaración descrita anteriormente es conforme
Con la legislación de armonización de la Unión pertinente:

Directiva de Maquinaria 2006/42/EC
basado en el expediente técnico no.2151

Estándares utilizados como guía

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Referencia limitada a EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Consulte la lista completa en TF

Archivo técnico compilado a partir de la documentación de los
fabricantes y sostenido en la UE en nombre del fabricante por :

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Reino Unido

Firma de la persona responsable:
Sr. Taketo Sasaki
Director de gestión

Fecha: 12 de diciembre de 2018.
Declaración No. O18-0407c

Português (Portuguese)

DECLARAÇÃO CE DE CONFORMIDADE
Para
Macaco Hidráulico, PBll-1.5A, Capacidade 1.6 Toneladas,
Número da peça: 9280A309

Fabricado por
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd

207 M002, Klongtamrthu, Distrito Muangchonburi
Chonburi Tailândia 20000

Esta declaração de conformidade é emitida sob a única
responsividade do fabricante.
O objeto da declaração descrita acima está em conformidade
a legislação pertinente de harmonização da União:

Diretiva de máquinas 2006/42/CE
baseado no Arquivo Técnico No.2151

Padrões usados como orientação

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Referência limitada à EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Consulte a lista completa em TF

Ficha Técnica compilada a partir da documentação dos

fabricantes e mantida na UE, em nome do fabricante por

:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Reino Unido

Assinatura da Pessoa Responsável:
Sr. Taketo Sasaki
Diretor Geral

Data: 12 de dezembro de 2018
Declaração No. O18-0407c

Svenska (Swedish)

EG-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE
För
Hydraulisk Jack, PBll-1.5A, Kapacitet 1,6 Ton,
detaljnummer: 9280A309

Tillverkad av
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd

207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Denna försäkran om överensstämmelse utfärdas under enda
tillverkarens återgivningsförmåga.
Syftet med deklarationen som beskrivs ovan är i överensstämmelse
i enlighet med gällande harmoniseringslagstiftning inom unionen

Maskindirektiv 2006/42/EG
baserad på teknisk fil nr.2151

Standarder som används som vägledning

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Begränsad referens till EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Se fullständig lista i TF

Teknisk fil sammanställd från tillverkarens dokumentation,
och förvaras i EU på tillverkarens vägnar av:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Storbritannien

Signatur av ansvarig person:
Herr Taketo Sasaki
Verkställande direktör

Datum: 12 december 2018
Deklaration nr O18-0407c

Suomi/Suomen kieli (Finnish)

EY: N VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS
Varten
Hydrauliliitin, PBll-1.5A, kapasiteetti 1,6 tonnia,
osanumerot: 9280A309

Valmistaja
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Tämä vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu ainoan merenpohjan alla valmistajan vastuuta.
Edellä kuvatun ilmoituksen kohde on yhdenmukainen unionin yhdenmukaistamislainsäädännön mukaisesti:

Koneiden direktiivi 2006/42/EY
perustuu tekniseen tiedostoon nro 2151

Ohjeena käytettävät standardit

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Rajoitettu viittaus standardiin EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Katso täydellinen luettelo TF: stä

Teknisen asiakirjan on koonnut valmistajan dokumentaation perusteella ja sitä säilyttää EU:ssa valmistajan puolesta:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Yhdistynyt kuningaskunta

Vastuuhenkilön allekirjoitus:
Mr. Taketo Sasaki
Toimitusjohtaja

Päivämäärä: 12. joulukuuta 2018
Ilmoitus nro O18-0407c

Čeština (Czech)

ES PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ
Pro
Hydraulický zdvihák, PBll-1.5A, kapacita 1,6 tuny,
díly č.
: 9280A309

Vyrobeno společností

Thai Summit Engineering Co, Ltd
207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thajsko 20000

Toto prohlášení o shodě je vydáno pod jazykovým jazykem zodpovědnost výrobce.
Předmět výše popsaného prohlášení je v souladu příslušnými harmonizačními právními předpisy Unie:

Směrnice o strojních zařízeních 2006/42/ES
založené na technickém souboru č. 2151

Normy používané jako návod

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Omezená reference na EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Podívejte se na kompletní výpis v TF

Technická složka sestavena z dokumentace výrobce a uložena

v EU, jménem výrobce

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Spojené království

Podpis odpovědné osoby:
Taketo Sasaki
Jednatel firmy

Datum: 12. prosince 2018
Prohlášení č. O18-0407c

Magyar (Hungarian)

EK-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT
A
Hidraulikus csatlakozó, PBll-1.5A, kapacitás 1,6 tonna,
Cikkszám: 9280A309

Gyártó

Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thaiföld 20000

Ezt a megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot a talp alatt adják ki a gyártó felelőssége.
A fent leírt nyilatkozat tárgya megfelel a vonatkozó uniós harmonizációs jogszabályok szerint:

Gépi irányelv 2006/42/EK
a 2.151

Iránymutatásként használt szabványok

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Korlátozott hivatkozás az EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008 szabványra
Lásd a teljes listát a TF-ben

A gyártói dokumentáció alapján összeállított és az EU-ban

megtartott Műszaki Akta, a gyártó részéről

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Egyesült Királyság

Felelős személy aláírása:
Mr. Taketo Sasaki
Ügyvezető Igazgató

Dátum: 2018. december 12.
O18-0407c számú nyilatkozat

Polski (Polish)

DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI WE
Dotycząca
Jack hydrauliczny, PBll-1.5A, pojemność 1,6 Tony,
Numer części: 9280A309

Wyprodukowane przez

Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.
207 Moo 2 Klongtamrhu, okreg Muangchonburi
Chonburi Tajlandia 20000

Niniejsza deklaracja zgodności wydawana jest pod wyłączną odpowiedzialność producenta.
Przedmiot deklaracji opisany powyżej jest zgodny zgodnie z odpowiednim unijnym prawodawstwem harmonizacyjnym:

Dyrektywa maszynowa 2006/42/WE
na podstawie dokumentacji technicznej nr 2151

Standardy stosowane jako wytyczne

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Ograniczone odniesienie do EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Zobacz pełną listę w TF

Dokumentacja techniczna sporządzona w oparciu o

dokumentację producenta i przechowywana w UE w imieniu

producenta przez :

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Zjednoczone Królestwo

Podpis osoby odpowiedzialnej:
Pan Taketo Sasaki
Dyrektor zarządzający

Data: 12 grudnia 2018 r
Deklaracja nr O18-0407c

Slovenský (Slovak)

ES VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE
pre
Hydraulický zdvihák, PBll-1.5A, Kapacita 1,6 Tony,
čísl dielov : 9280A309

Vyrobené spoločnosťou
Thai Summit Engineering Co, Ltd
207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thajsko 20000

Toto vyhlásenie o zhode sa vydáva pod jazykom zodpovednosť výrobcu.
Vyššie uvedený cieľ vyhlásenia je v súlade s príslušnými právnymi predpismi Únie o harmonizácii:

Smernica o strojových zariadeniach 2006/42/ES
na základe technického spisu č. 2151

Normy používané ako usmernenie

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Obmedzený odkaz na normu EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Pozrite si kompletný záznam v TF

Technické súbory zostavené za pomoci dokumentácie od

výrobou a uložené v EU, v zastúpení výrobcu:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Spojene kralovstvo

Podpis zodpovednej osoby:
Pán Taketo Sasaki
Výkonný riaditeľ

Dátum: 12. decembra 2018
Vyhlásenie č. O18-0407c

Eesti (Estonian)

EÜ VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON
jaoks
Hüdrauliline tõstuk, PBll-1.5A, maht 1,6 tonni,
Osa number: 9280A309

Valmistanud ettevõte
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd
207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Tai 20000

See vastavusdeklaratsioon väljastatakse selle keele all tootja vastutusel.
Deklaratsiooni eespool nimetatud eesmärk on kooskõlas kooskõlas asjakohaste liidu ühtlustamisaktidega:

Masinate direktiiv 2006/42/EÜ
tehniline toimiku nr. 2151

Suunistena kasutatavad standardid

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Piiratud viide standardile EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Vaadake täielikku TF-kirjet

Tehniline toimiku koostaja tootjate dokumentatsiooni alusel ja selle hoidja tootja nimel ELis:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Ühendkuningriik

Vastutava isiku allkiri:
Hr Taketo Sasaki
Tegevdirektor

Kuupäev: 12. detsember 2018
Deklaratsioon nr O18-0407c

Lietuvių kalba (Lithuanian)

EB ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA
Skirta šiems modeliams

Hidraulinis lizdas, PBll-1.5A, talpa 1,6 tonos,
Gaminio numeris: 9280A309

Pagaminta

Thai Summit Engineering Co.

207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Ši atitikties deklaracija išduodama pagal vienintelę deklaraciją
gamintojo atsakomybė.
Pirmiau aprašytos deklaracijos objektas atitinka
pagal atitinkamus Sąjungos suderinimo teisės aktus:

Mašinų direktyva 2006/42/EB
Remiantis Technine byla Nr.2151

Standartai, naudojami kaip gairės

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Ribota nuoroda į EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Užpildykite sąrašą TF

Techninė byla, sudaryta iš gamintojo dokumentacijos,
ir kurie gamintojo vardu yra laikomi ES:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Jungtinė Karalystė

Atsakingo asmens parašas:
Taketo Sasaki
Generalinis direktorius

Data: 2018 m. Gruodžio 12 d
Deklaracija Nr. O18-0407c

Latviešu valoda (Latvian)

EK ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA
Izstrādājums
Hidrauliskais domkrats, PBll-1.5A, tilpums 1,6 tonnas,
Detaļas numurs: 9280A309

Ražots ar
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd

207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Šī atbilstības deklarācija ir izsniegta tikai ar zemi
ražotāja atbildība.
Iepriekš aprakstītās deklarācijas objekts atbilst
saskaņā ar attiecīgajiem Savienības saskaņošanas tiesību aktiem:

Direktīva 2006/42/EK par mašīnām
pamatojoties uz tehnisko failu Nr.2151

Standarti, ko izmanto kā vadlīnijas

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Ierobežota atsauce uz EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Skatīt pilnu sarakstu ar TF

Tehnisku failu kompilējis no ražotāja dokumentācijas un uzglabā

ES ražotāja uzdevumā

:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Apvienotā Karaliste

Atbildīgās personas paraksts:
Taketo Sasaki kungs
Izpilddirektors

Datums: 2018. gada 12. decembris
Deklarācija Nr. O18-0407c

Slovenščina (Slovenian)

IZJAVA ES O SKLADNOSTI.
Za
Hidravlična vtičnica, PBll-1.5A, kapaciteta 1.6 tone,
Številka dela: 9280A309

Proizvajalec
Tajski vrh Engineering Co, Ltd
207 M00 2 Klongtamrhu, okrožje Muangchonburi
Chonburi Tajska 20000

Ta izjava o skladnosti se izda pod podplatom
odgovornost proizvajalca.
Zgoraj opisani predmet deklaracije je v skladu
z ustrezno zakonodajo Unije o usklajevanju:

Direktiva 2006/42/ES o strojih
na podlagi tehnične datoteke št

Standardi, ki se uporabljajo kot smernice

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Omejeno sklicevanje na EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Glej popoln seznam v TF

Tehnično dokumentacijo se na podlagi dokumentov proizvajalca

in v njegovem imenu za EU zbira in hrani na:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Združeno kraljestvo

Podpis odgovorne osebe:
G. Taketo Sasaki
Direktor

Datum: 12. december 2018
Izjava št. O18-0407c

Български (Bulgarian)

ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ НА ЕО.
За
Хидравличен жак, PBll -1.5A, капацитет 1.6 тона,
Номер на част: 9280A309

Произведен от
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd.

207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Тайланд 20000

Тази декларация за съответствие се издава под подметката
отговорността на производителя.
Обектът на описаната по-горе декларация е в съответствие
със съответното законодателство на Съюза за хармонизация:

Директива 2006/42/ЕО относно машините
въз основа на Технически файл № 2151

Стандартите, използвани като насоки

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Ограничено позоваване на EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Обърнете се към пълния списък в TF

Технически файл, съставен от документацията на производителя,
и държани в ЕС от името на производителя, като:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Великобритания

Подпис на отговорното лице:
Г-н Таето Сасаки
Изпълнителен директор

Дата: 12 декември 2018 г.
Декларация № O18-0407c

Român (Romanian)

DECLARAȚIA DE CONFORMITATE CE
Pentru
Hidraulic hidraulic, PBll-1.5A, Capacitate 1.6 tone,
Număr parte: 9280A309

Produs de
Thai Summit Engineering Co, Ltd.
207 Moo2, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailanda 20000

Această declarație de conformitate este emisă în limba română
responabilitatea producătorului.
Obiectul declarației descrise mai sus este conform
cu legislația relevantă de armonizare a Uniunii:

Directiva privind mașinile 2006/42/CE
pe baza fișei tehnice nr.2151

Standarde utilizate ca îndrumare

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Referință limitată la EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Consultați lista completă în TF

Fișier tehnic compilat din documentația producătorului,
și deținut în UE în numele producătorului prin:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Centre, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Regatul Unit

Semnătura persoanei responsabile:
Dl Taketo Sasaki
Director general

Data: 12 decembrie 2018
Declarația nr. O18-0407c

Hrvatski (Cloatian)

IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI EZ
Za
Hidraulična dizalica, PBll-1.5A, kapacitet 1.6 tone,
Broj dijela: 9280A309

Proizvodi

Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd

207 M002, Klongtamrthu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Tajland 20000

Ova izjava o sukladnosti izdaje se podno
odgovornost proizvođača.
Gore opisani predmet izjave u skladu je
s relevantnim zakonodavstvom Unije o uskladivanju:

Direktiva o strojevima 2006/42/EZ
na temelju Tehničke datoteke br

Standardi koji se koriste kao smjernice

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Ograničeno upućivanje na EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Pogledajte kompletan popis u TF

Tehnička datoteka sastavljena iz dokumentacije proizvođača,
i drži u EU-u u ime proizvođača:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Ujedinjeno Kraljevstvo

Potpis odgovorne osobe:
G. Taketo Sasaki
Direktor

Datum: 12. prosinca 2018
Izjava br. O18-0407c

Norsk (Norwegian)

EF-ERKLÆRING OM OVERENSSTEMMELSE
For
Hydraulisk Jack, PBll-1.5A, Kapasitet 1,6 Ton,
Varenummer: 9280A309

Produsert av

Thai Summit Engineering Co, Ltd
207 Moo2 Klongtamrhu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Thailand 20000

Denne samsvarserklæringen utstedes under saken
respponsibility av produsenten.
Formålet med erklæringen beskrevet ovenfor er i samsvar
i henhold til relevant EU-harmoniseringslovgivning:

Maskindirektiv 2006/42/EF
basert på teknisk fil nr.2151

Standarder brukt som veiledning

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Begrenset referanse til EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Se fullstendig liste i TF

Teknisk fil utarbeidet fra produsentens dokumentasjon,
og holdt i EU på vegne av produsenten av:

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Storbritannia

Signatur av ansvarlig person:
Mr. Taketo Sasaki
Administrerende direktør

Dato: 12. desember 2018
Erklæring nr. O18-0407c

Türk (Turkish)

EC UYGUNLUK BEYANI
İçin
Hidrolik Kriko, PBll — 1.5A, Kapasite 1.6 Ton,
Parça numarası: 9280A309

Üretici :
Thai Summit Engineering Co., Ltd
207 Moo2 Klongtamrhu, Muangchonburi Bölgesi
Chonburi Tayland 20000

Bu uygunluk beyanı tek başına verilir.
Üreticinin sorumluluğu.
Yukarıda açıklanan bildirimin amacı uygunluktur.
İlgili Birlik uyumlaştırma mevzuatı çerçevesinde:

Makine Direktifi 2006/42/EC
2215 tarihli Teknik Dosyaya göre

Rehberlik için kullanılan standartlar

EN ISO 12100: 2010
EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008'e sınırlı referans
TF'deki tüm listeye bakın

Teknik Dosyayı imalatçının dokümantasyonundan derleyen ve

AB'de imalatçının adına muhafaza eden

Safe Machine Ltd.
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Birleşik Krallık

Sorumlu Kişinin İmzası:
Sayın Taketo Sasaki
Genel Müdür

Tarih: 12 Aralık 2018
İlan No. O18-0407c

Íslenska (Icelandic)

EB-YFIRLÝSING UM SAMRÆMI
Fyrir
Vökvakerfi Jack, PBll-1.5A, Stærð 1,6 Tonn,
Hlutur númer: 9280A309

Framleiðandi
Thai Summit Engineering Co, Ltd
207 M00 2 Klongtamrhu, Muangchonburi District
Chonburi Tailand 20000

Þessi yfirlýsing um samræmi er gefin út undir einum
respponsibility framleiðanda.
Tilgangur yfirlýsingarinnar sem lýst er hér að ofan er í samræmi
í samræmi við viðeigandi samræmingarlaga Sambandsins:

Vélarákvæði 2006/42/EB
byggt á Technical File No.2151

Staðlar sem notaðar eru sem leiðbeiningar

EN ISO 12100: 2010
Takmörkuð tilvísun í EN 1494: 2000/A1: 2008
Skoðaðu heill skráningu í TF

Tækniskjal sett saman úr skjölum framleiðanda og geymt í ESB fyrir
hönd framleiðanda af:

Safe Machine Ltd
Belasis Business Center, Coxwold Way,
Billingham, TS23 4EA
Bretland

Undirskrift ábyrgðarmanns:

Herra Taketo Sasaki
Framkvæmdastjóri

Dagsetning: 12. desember 2018
Yfirlýsing nr. O18-0407c